

Volume-9041-

Index of Passenger and Crew Lists

April-1-1927

Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April-1	Southampton	108
Berengaria		27
Laconia	Cuba	1
Tercero	"	1
Solhaug	"	2
Emperor of Halifax	"	1
Krosfjord	"	21
Mexico	"	1
Sucre	Venezuela	

9041

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9041

April-1-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 10 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 130112 BILLED APR 6 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 4/15/27
Clerk 4/15/27
Cards Removed 4/15/27
Cards Checked 4/15/27
Clerk 4/15/27

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927.

at NEW YORK.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration official at port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LEVIED ON						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Res.	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	
1st Cabin	115				67	57	6	617
2nd Cabin	115	iv			21	81		246
Stowage	259	iv			32	135	1	479
TOTAL	296	iv			120	138	7	1342

LIST OF

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak. The original stock, the mother tongue to be

African (black). Greek
Armenian. Hebrew
Bohemian. 545 Herz
Bohemian. Irish
Bulgarian. Italian
Chinese. Italian
Croatian. Japanese
Cuban. Korean
Dalmatian. Lithuanian
Dutch. Magyar
East Indian. Mexican
English. Montenegrin
Finnish. Montenegrin
Flemish. Pacific
French. Polish
German. Portuguese

whenever aliens sprang and on the basis of the classification of the original stock.

Indian (other than American).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 102	517	617
2nd Cabin 165	81	246
Stowage 344	135	479
Total 609	733	1342

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 26 1944

IQ 27

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organized Government, because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 1st, 19 27

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. *Whether alien came to United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose. *Whether alien came to United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	WIFE, LUISA RUSCHE, BERLIN ZEHLENDORF, GOETHESTR. 27.	GUATEMALA Mexico	NO	SELF	YES YES	Transit /26 N.Y.	astor Hotel Transit to Mexico	NO	1 week IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	
2	C.N. BEDNALL, 65 LEWISHAM HILL, LONDON S E	ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	Plaza Hotel N.Y.C. or Roosevelt	NO	3 weeks IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	AUB.	GR.	NONE
3	DO.	ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	-	Do	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	SISTER, 58 ST. ALBAN, BASLE, SWITZ.	CANADA Toronto	YES	SIR E. KEMP	YES YES	Transit /27 N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel In transit to Canada	NO	1 week IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER IN LAW, GEHEIMRAT VON DUSSELDORF, Germany.	GERMANY BADEN	YES	SELF	YES YES	Jan. 21 /26 N.Y.	San Remo Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
6	EMPLOYER, MME. PATENOTRE, 47 AVE. D'SENA, PARIS.	FRANCE PARIS	YES	EMPLOYER	YES YES	2 wks. /26 PA.	JAMES ELVERSON PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	Home, 47, Ave D'Sena, Paris.	FRANCE PARIS	YES	SELF	YES YES	2 wks. /26 PA.	Brawl Street, DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 1/2	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE
8	do.	FRANCE PARIS	YES	SELF	YES YES	2 wks. /26 PA.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	do.	FRANCE PARIS	YES	SELF	YES YES	2 wks. /26 PA.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
10	Father, Richard Beedham, Cobourg, Ontario, Canada.	CANADA Cobourg	YES	Employer	YES YES	Transit /1925 Pitts-	In transit to Canada	NO	1 day	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
11	Sister, Mrs. Capoul, 63, Admiral Rd, Toronto.	CANADA Cobourg	YES	Self	YES YES	Jan. 1927 /27 Var.	In transit to Canada	NO	2 weeks IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	BRN.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
12	Home, Hotel Princess, 10, Rue de Presbourg.	France Paris	YES	Self	YES YES	Birth New /1924 Orleans	Father, Salvatore Dautoniks 29 Elm St New Orleans Louisiana	NO	2 mths.	NO	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	do.	France Paris	YES	Mother	YES NO	20 days New /1925 Orleans	Do	NO	2 mths.	NO	no	no	Good	no	Child	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE	
14	do.	France Paris	YES	Self	YES YES	2 mths. /1925 Orleans	Friend Do Do	NO	2 mths.	NO	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	do.	France Paris	YES	Employer	YES NO	2 mths. /1925 Orleans	Employer, Madame Imbert, 7929, Elm St, New Orleans	YES	2 mths.	NO	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	Wife, Mme. Bonnet, Rue de Rochefort, Paris	France Paris	NO	Self	YES YES	2 mths. /1925 Orleans	Friend, Armco International al. Middlebury, Ohio.	YES	1 mth.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FR.	BLK.	DRK.	NONE
17	Danish Consul, Government Denmark.	U.S.A. New York	YES	Self	YES NO	June /1926 N.Y.	Consulate of Denmark, New York City.	YES	6 mths.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FR.	FR.	Blue	NONE
18	Home, Mrs. Felix Ziem, 14, Rue Simon Bruner,	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	Self	YES YES	June /1926 Var.	Office, Charles Hile & Co, 40, E. 34th St. N.Y.C.	YES	6 mths.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Red	FR.	Blue	NONE
19	602, Broadway, New York	France Paris	YES	Father	YES NO	3 mths N.Y. & /1913 S. States	C/o, L. Pool London & Globe Ins. Co. 1 Pershing Sq, New York.	YES	3 wks.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2	SAL.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
20	Stratherrick, Leigh Road, West Kirby, Cheshire.	Eng. Hoylake	YES	Self	YES YES	1925	C/o, Mrs. Pratt, 1027, Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	Pen.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
21	Mrs. Harrell, 214 Queen St. Queen Elizabeth Walk, London North	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	YES	Employer Mrs. Pratt	YES YES	1927		NO												

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **A. H. Rostron, Master**, of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **New York**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on the back of the manifest. Entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of "Race or people," and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of "Nationality," does not mean "France" by country. An Irishman properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or Ireland, in connection, the following distinctions should be observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the

"West Indian" refers to the

"Spanish American" refers to the

"African (black)" refers to the

islands of the West Indies, N.

a mixture of blood of the African

er Cubans or

America of Spanish

coming from Cuba or of

or Africa. Any alien y

under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence*).

The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what

and the answers, like all in the examination of

ated within one year

on, the authority

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 27.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. BERENGAR I A

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG

MARCH 26TH

IQ 27

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

April 1st.

IQ 27

4

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.H. Rostron, Master**, of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 1927.
at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.

at **NEW YORK.**

(Signature of J.D. Doherty)
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(Handwritten signature)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 26TH, 1927

Total Passengers ✓
U.S. citizens ✓
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 1st.

1927

6

List 70

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed by any person or persons	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Alison WIFE, 7 MONTPELIER TERR. KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON SW8, ENGL.	LONDON	SELF	YES	3 mths April/June 1926 N.Y.	FRIEND, L.E. LAVIS, 907 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FR. FR. GR.	NONE
2	WIFE, 1965, COLLINGWOOD AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	DETROIT	SELF	YES	1917/1927	Brother, J.M. Sabiston, 185 COOPER AVE. UPPER MONTCLAIR, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
3	Bro. M.W. SABISTON, 96 COUNTY RD. LIVERPOOL, PA.	PA. WAVERLY	SELF	YES	1917/1927	Brother, J.M. Sabiston, 185 COOPER AVE. UPPER MONTCLAIR, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
4	N.J. MONTCLAIR	N.J. MONTCLAIR	SELF	YES	1904/1927	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN HAZEL	NONE
5	Brother-in-law, Sir Jas Turney Burbery Lodge, Huddersfield, ENGL.	N.J. MONTCLAIR	SELF	YES	1904/1927	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN HAZEL	NONE
6	WIFE, A.M. WESTGARTH, 4 ROKER PK. TERR. SUNDERLAND ENGL.	ENGL.	SELF	YES	1904/1927	Manager Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
7	Wife, VILLANS WYK, HEADLEY, ENGL.	ENGL.	SELF	YES	1908/1927	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
8	Father, Henry G. Marsh, Fern Hill, 51, Pawn Brok Ave., London, ENGL.	L.I. JAMAICA	SELF	YES	1908/1927	WIFE, 162/17 86 RD. JAMAICA L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
9	Home, 246, W. 25th St. N.Y.C.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
10	Sister, Adolfine Jacob Crillon Hotel, Paris, Mother, Withersley, Atherstone, ENGL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
11	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
12	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
13	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
14	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
15	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
16	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
17	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
18	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
19	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
20	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
21	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
22	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
23	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
24	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
25	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
26	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
27	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
28	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
29	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
30	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
31	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
32	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
33	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
34	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
35	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
36	Friend, Mr. F. Croot, 82, Rue Lile, Paris, Canada.	Canada Montreal	SELF	YES	1918/1927	246 WEST 25TH ST. HOME, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.H. Rostron, Master**, of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **New York**.

C. L. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **W.D. W.S. C.M.** **EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **New York**.

J. D. Doherty

Note. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
1st of April

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

26th March, 1927.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st April

IQ 27.

3

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.H. Rostron - Master**, of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **New York**. Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and for instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK**.

J.D. Doherty

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Sitch

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

26TH MARCH.

IQ 27

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 24
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st April

1927.

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE, MRS. AGNES CRAIG, 65, WELLINGTON RD. NEW BRIGHTON.	ENG. NEW BRIGHTON	YES SELF	YES YES 1926 Y.Y.C.	BELMONT HOTEL, NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FLD.	GREY GREY	NONE
2	MISS ETHEL HOLROYD, THE CHESTNUTS, HENDON LANE, FINCHLEY, LONDON, N.W.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES NO	Commodore Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 0 FSH	BRN BRN	ONE TATTOO
3	MOTHER, MRS. H. LANG, MUGARY, WORTHODA HILL, WOKING.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES NO	Pennsylvania Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3 FR.	BRN GREY	NONE
4	FATHER, MR. ONSLOW-FREE, PENLEE, BALDWIN GARDENS, ASTON, LONDON, W.	ENG. LONDON	YES LONDON	YES NO	Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3 FR.	FR. GREY	NONE
5	STEP-MOTHER, MRS. B. SCOTT, 70, QUEEN ELIZ. WALK, STOKE NEWINGTON, N.	ENG. LONDON	YES -DO-	YES YES	do. do.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FR.	FR. GREY	NONE
6	FATHER, THE ANCHOR, UPPER GROSR. RD. TUNBRIDGE WELLS.	ENG. LONDON	SIR CAMPBELL	STUART	Transit to Canada	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 MED	D.B. GREY	NONE
7	AUNT, MRS. STOHART, WISPER, MIDHURST, SUSSEX.	ENG. LONDON	NO SELF	YES YES	Transit to Canada	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 0 FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE
8	SISTER, DO HIS EXCELLENCY, ELIEL LOFGREN.	ENG. LONDON	NO SELF	YES YES	Transit to Canada	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FR.	BLD. BLUE	NONE
9	STOCKHOLM, Friend "SUNSHINE" CYRUS ROAD, NOTTINGHAM	SWED. HELSINGFORS	YES SELF	YES YES 1919, N.Y.	ROBERT K. MORTON, 621 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. Friend	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2 DRK	DRK GREY	NONE
10	Wife, Madeline Blackburn, Sister, Miss Cullum, 11, Louvain Rd., St. John's Hill, London.	ENG. NOTTINGHAM	NO NOTTINGHAM	YES YES	366 Broadway, New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE
11	do.	Can. Montreal	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1913 Boston	In Transit to Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Med.	Drk. Brn	None.
12	do.	Can. Montreal	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1913 Boston	In Transit to Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Med.	Drk. Brn.	None.
13	do.	Can. Montreal	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1913 Boston	In Transit to Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Med.	Drk. Brn.	None.
14	None	Can. Montreal	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927. Transit	In Transit to Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair	Fair Blue	None.
15	Father: Charles Sales, 10 Chesterfield St. London W.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1926 N.Y.	In Transit to Japan.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 Fair	Drk. Grey	None.
16	Mother: Mrs. W.A. Tilney, 9 Durham Plce. Chelsea.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	In Transit to Japan.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 Med.	Brn. Blue	None.
17	Father, Alfred Sharnan, 15, Upper Moss Lane Manchester.	Eng. London	Yes 'Daily Mail'	Yes Yes 1927. Various ship visits	Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd., Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	6 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Br.	Brn. Blue	None
18	Home, Lemington,	Ont. Canada Lemington	No Self	Yes Yes 1927. N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dk.	Gry. Gry.	None
19	do. do.	Canada Lemington	No Husband	Yes Yes 1927. N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
20	132, E. 19th St. N.Y.C.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes Yes Born N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
21	132, E. 19th St. N.Y.C.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes Yes Born N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
22	132, E. 19th St. N.Y.C.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes Yes Born N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
23						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
24						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
25						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
26						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
27						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
28						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
29						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None
30						No	Perm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr.	Brn. Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.H. Rostron, Master**, of the R.M.S. "**BERENGARIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. Doherty**, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **U.S. N.S. C. N.** **EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19**27**.
at **New York**.

J. D. Doherty

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Peru...
of...

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 26TH

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BECHALL	DORCEA	23	F	M.H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	PERU S. AMERICA	LIMA				ENGLAND ELTHAM
2		BECHALL	DORITA CECILIA	4	F	S. H. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND ELTHAM
3	30841	BECK	ALEXANDER R.	44	M	M RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	3623	LONDON	1/3/27	ENGLAND AMERSHAM
4	U.S. 21	BECK	ELIZABETH C.	29	F	M. H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	3686	DO.		ENGLAND AMERSHAM
5	30844	COCHRANE	THOMAS	60	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	4375	LONDON	10.3.27.	ENGLAND ORPINGTON
6	30845	FERRIES	MARY JANE	27	F	S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	NEWTON STEWART	542	LIVERPOOL	18.3.27	ENGLAND HOYLAKES
7	30845	FITZPATRICK	HORACE	36	M	S ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEW BRIGHTON	490	LONDON	18/3/27	ENGLAND LONDON
8	30846	HOWARD	ROBERT	47	M	S INSURANCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	ST. JOHN		Transit to Canada		CANADA MONTREAL
9	30846	LITTLE	STELLA	39	F	M H. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	MISSISSIPPI		543	LIVERPOOL	18/3/27.	ENGLAND HOYLAKES
10	30846	LITTLE	JAMES HAYWARD	14	F	M STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	MISSISSIPPI		543	LIVERPOOL	18/3/27	ENGLAND HOYLAKES
11	30846	LITTLE	THOMAS DONALD	10	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	HOYLAKES	543	LIVERPOOL	18/3/27	ENGLAND HOYLAKES
12	30843	MARKS	GEORGE CROYDON	68	M	M ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ELTHAM	24510	LONDON	29/10/26	ENGLAND SEVENOAKS
13	30843	MARKS	MARGARET	66	F	M H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORCESTER	4730	LONDON	15/3/27	ENGLAND SEVENOAKS
14	30846	MACKENZIE	CHARLES DAVID	68	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	103	SOUTHAMPTON	11/3/27	ENGLAND CULLERCOATS
15	30846	MCNRO	CHARLES	55	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	53	EDINBURGH	7/9/26	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
16	30847	REID	NORMAN LAKE	45	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GUNTHORPE	112	NOTTINGHAM	17/3/27	ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM
17	30846	SHIBUSAWA	MASAO	38	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	4658	LONDON	14/3/27	JAPAN TOKIO
18	30847	SHIMOSE	KENZO	37	M	M ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	5114	LONDON	21/3/27	JAPAN TOKIO
19	30847	STARK	JOHN	61	M	S ACCOUNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	144	EDINBURGH	2/3/27	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
20	308408	TANABE	HATSUO	27	M	S ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	5116	LONDON	21/3/27	JAPAN TOKIO
21	308415	WATSON	ANGUS	53	M	M IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RYTON ON TYNE	102	NEWCASTLE	11/7/27	ENGLAND NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.
22	308415	WELDON	FREDERICK H.	40	M	M DYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	111	NOTTINGHAM	17/3/27	ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM
23	308415	BLACKBURN	EDWARD H.	55	M	M COTTON MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	550	LIVERPOOL	21/3/27	ENGLAND WALLASEY
24	308401	CARSE	A. DUNCAN	51	M	M ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON-TYNE.	5295.	LONDON.	23.5.27.	ENGLAND CROWTHORNE
25	308414	GOUSSMAKER	ARTHUR B.	41	M	M ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAMSTALL.	5194.	DO.	22.5.27.	ENGLAND LONDON
26	308414	ECOLLES	ALEXANDER G.	35	M	M COTTON MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	551	LIVERPOOL	21/3/27	ENGLAND CHESTER
27	308403	GRANT	NORMAN A.	35	M	S BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	4379	LONDON	17/3/27	ENGLAND LONDON
28	308411	HODGSON	GEORGE ALAN	26	M	S -DO-	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	12033	LONDON	24/6/26	ENGLAND LONDON
29	308407	HUTH	NOEL	38	M	M MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	4934.	LONDON.	17.3.27.	ENGLAND LONDON
30	308407	HUTH	MURIEL	36	F	M HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO.	4936.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND LONDON

Line 1. BEDNALL Dorcea - See Sheet 28. Line 1.
Line 2. BEDNALL Dorita Cecilia - See Sheet 28. Line 2.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

April 1st.

19 27

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. H. Rostron - Master**, of the **R.M.S. "BERENGARIA"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19 **27**.
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Records on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from Southampton, 26th March, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, 1st April, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Levinson	James A.	37	M S	New York City. 18th June 1888.		1212, Chapman Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines 2. to 30. are blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from Southampton, 26th March, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, 1st April, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. (Moe.)	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Levinson	JAMES A.	37	M	S	New York City. 18th June 1888.	1212, Chapman Blvd. Los Angeles, CAL.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines 2. to 30. are blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 26th March, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st April, 1927.

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	STATUS OF SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HULL	EMMA	35		F	M		Father's citizenship.	165 Harvard Ave. Rockville Center
2	HUNT	WARD	26		M	S	Kansas City 14/5/1901.		3050, Harrison St, Kansas City.
3	HEWITT	MORGAN	41		M	M	Neenah, Wis. 28th Mar. 1876.		2000 Kenwood Parkway Minneapolis
4	HEWITT	ELIZABETH	38		F	M	Oregon Ill. 19/1/1879		do do
5	HAMILTON	JOHN B?	40		M	M		Father's citizenship. PP. 329749.	Pa. 4915, Hazel Ave, Philadelphia,
6	HURD	CHARLES H.	52		M	M	Pittsfield, N.H. 22/1/1875.		53, Orient Ave, Melrose, Mass.
7	HURD	MURIEL	53		F	M		By marriage. PP. 319000.	do. do.
8	JONES	GERTRUDE	69		F	M	Morris, Ill. 10/1/1858.		300, Hicks Ave. Columbia. <i>MO</i>
9	KELLERAN	ORPHA	25		M	M	Cushing, Me. Feb 26th 1902.		South Cushing Maine.
10	KEMPNER	ELLEN	28		F	M			1075. Park Ave, N.Y.C.
11	KRATSGOVICK	LUDMILLA	39		F	S		District Court, N.Y.C. 15th Aug. 1922.	1075, Park Ave, N.Y.C.
12	KLEIM	RUTH	21		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 22nd April 1904.		Alcazar Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.
13	LADD	ELIZABETH	55		F	W	W. Monroe, NY. 4th Aug. 1872.		Vangle Street R.F.D. 1. <i>107</i>
14	LINDE	LUCIE	61		F	S	NEW YORK 6/1/1866		17 Clinton Av. Ossining <i>NY</i>
15	LESLIE	IRENE	35		F	M		By Marriage P.P. 448	16 East 98th Street New York
16	LE HUETT	FRANCIS	52		M	S	NEW YORK 9/7/1875		539 West 21st Street New York
17	LEVINSON	JAMES A.			M				
18	McComb	PRESTON	67		M	M	Shawnee Co. Kan. 5th Oct. 1860.,		Route 7 Topeka Kansas
19	McCOMB	TILLIE	52		F	M	CHICAGO Ill. 5/11/1875		do do
20	McCOMB	Sarah R	13		F	S	Topeka, Kan. 15th Aug. 1914.		do do
21	MERRIMAN	ALICE M	64		F	S	Whitneyville. 18th May. 1863.		353 Elsworth Av. New Haven Conn
22	MORGAN	BESSIE J	49		F	S	Columbus Ohio 18/1/1874		Ohio 38 West Northwood Ave. Columbus
23	NATHAN	NELLIE	46		F	M	Cairo Ill. 9th July 1880		Evanstring Hotel
24	O'CONNELL	HARRY W	52		M	M	CAIRO Ill. 5th April 1872.		Evanstown Ill. 5574 Page Avenue
25	OLIVER	ELSIE G	24		F	S	Worcester 6/2/1903		St. Louis. Miss. 22 Fater Street
26	OSBORNE	ADELINE	73		F	M	Westmoreland New Hampshire 21/5/1854		Worcester Mass. <i>Kalamazoo</i>
27	PENFIELD	ELIZABETH	43		F	M	Mendota Ill. 27/7/1884		219 West Walnut Mich
28	PURCELL	JOSEPHINE	82		F	M	Cleveland Ohio 6/1/1849		525 Greenleaf Ave Glencoe <i>Ill</i>
29	RELLER	W. EDWARD	63		M	M	Sicato Co. O. 7th Jan. 1864.		2237 E. 89th St. <i>Ill</i>
30	RICHARDS	VIVIAN	38		F	M		MARRIAGE P.P. 308872	Twin Falls, Idaho. <i>Idaho</i>

Line 17. - LEVINSON James A. - See Sheet 22. Line 1.

PURGER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in Maryland 11-10-27

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 26TH 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 1st April 15, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CORRY	ROBERT L.	43	M		48 WEST 80TH ST. NEW YORK C. NY
2	WALCOLO	ELIZ	42	F		DO.
3	WOOTEN	ELIS	41	F		DO.
4	COLLINS	DOROTHY	40	F		DO.
5	PLIMPTON	ARTHUR	39	M		DO.
6	WIGGIN	ALBERT H.	59	M	FEB. 21ST 1868 MEDFIELD MASS.	CHASE NATIONAL, NEW YORK. NY.
7	WIGGIN	JESSIE D.	55	F	MARCH 6TH 1872 BOSTON MASS.	BANK.
8	PORTER	JOSIE	41	F	1/16/84 HENDERSON TEXAS.	DO.
9	LUDDINGTON	FLORENCE	18	F	SEP. 24th 1908 ST. LOUIS MO.	4728 WESTMINSTER, ST. LOUIS MO.
10	BROWN	MARGARET	18	F	APRIL 1ST. 1908 ST. LOUIS MO.	171 ST 57 FISH BLDG. NEW YORK CITY. N. Y.
11	OSBORNE	NELSON C.	38	M	E. HAMPTON 4/3/1888	3911 POTOMAC AVE. DALLAS TEXAS
12	BARRY	HATHAWAY C.	30	M	Sag Harbour 18/11/1892	EAST HAMPTON N. Y.
13	PECK	PENWICK L.	73	M	APRIL 18th 1854 SWANSON PA.	DO.
14	SMITH	SUSIE W.	60	F	FEB. 1867 ST THOMAS CANADA	545 JEFFERSON AVE. SWANSON PA.
15	SMITH	MARGARET	34	F	APR. 1893 SEATTLE WASH.	136 E. 36TH NEW YORK
16	CARLETON	R. HIGH	51	M	CHICAGO ILL. 8/9/1875	DO.
17	BROWN	J. STUART	63	M	RHINEBACK NEW YORK 4/8/1864	120 BROADWAY NEW YORK
18	BROWN	ELIZABETH	67	F	CONCORD MINN 7/6/1860	48 ELM STREET MONTCLAIR N.J.
19	BROWER	ELEANORE	40	F	ASTORIA NEW YORK 18/10/1887	DO
20	BURNS	FRANK L.	47	M	LAWRENCE MAINE 29/9/1880	16 CEDAR AVENUE MONTCLAIR
21	BUCKMAN	ALEXANDER	55	M	Bucyrus Ohio. 2nd March 1862.	381 Havenhill Lawrence Mass
22	CAMMOCK	CHARLES	57	M	Williamstown West VA. 6/10/1870	1636 E 117 St Cleveland Ohio.
23	CARNAHAN	ROBERT	66	M	Franklin Co. Ohio 7/6/1861	Huntington West Virginia
24	CARNAHAN	LIEBIE	71	F	Franklin Co Ohio 6/7/1856	2033 West Broad Street Columbia
25	CHATFIELD	WILLIAM H.	54	M	Cincinnati Ohio 26.1.1893	DO Ohio
26	CHATFIELD	ELIZABETH W.H.	32	F	Philadelphia 28.8.1894	Third and Plum St Cincinnati
27	COOPER	DONALD	35	M	Wickta Kansas 22/6/1892	DO
28	COX	VILMA	29	F		309 N Rock Is. Street Wichita
29	DARR	KATE	68	F	Peoria ILL 3/8/1859	105 E 63rd St New York
30	DILLARD	MASON	67	M	Spotsylvania Co. 7/7/1860	38th Jones Street Omaha

Line 1. CORDY Robert L. - Did not embark
2. MCNICOL Elis. -
3. WOOTEN Elis. -
4. COLLINS Dorothy -
5. PLIMPTON Arthur -

Line 13. - PECK Penwick L. - See Sheet 12. Line 24.
14. - SMITH Susie W. -
15. - SMITH Margaret -

By Marriage 294000

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Berengaria Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON March 26th 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st April, 1927

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
Ristine	Clara	70		F	M	Granodle Ind Ind 25/12/22		1026 2nd Ave Cedar Rapids Town <i>Sum</i>
ROBERTS	FREDERICK	64		M	M	Jacksonville Florida 18/6/1863		Pittsfield Mass
ROBERTS	HELEN	35		F	M	Attleborough Mass. 21/2/1892		do do
ROGERS	WILLIAM H.	54		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 3/7/1873		3761 64th Street Woodville N.Y.
ROGERS	MARIE	42		F	M		FATHER P.P.313266	do do
ROGERS	MARY	70		F	M	New Albany Ind. 26/10/1857		596 Summit Ave. St Paul Minn
ROGERS	JULIA	47		F	S	New Albany Ind 22/6/1880		do do
ROYEK	CHARLES	24		M	S		Supreme Court 26/4/1921 New York	120 W 89th St N.Y.
ROENFILL	ANNIE	54		F	S	DEDHAM MASS Sept 29th 1873		183 Harvard Av Allston <i>Memo</i>
ROENKE	WILHELMINA	36		F	S	Pen Yan New York 4/10/1891.		61 West 12th Street New York
Seaver	BERNICE E.	58		F	S	Winthrop New York 10/4/1869		Winthrop New York
SEIDENFUS	ELIZABETH	52		F	W		FATHER P.P. 15129	112 S Alford St Syracuse. N.Y.
SHERWOOD	NELLE J	52		F	M	PLEASANT HILL Nevada 13/11/1875		133 Hillside Tee St. Kills New York
SAPPIAN	SADIE	29		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov 3rd 1898		6825 6725 Oaklawn Sydenham St Philadelphia
SMITH	FRANK D.	54		M	M	Port Murray N.J. 13/6/1873		325 Washington Ave. Brooklyn
SMITH	ADELINE	50		F	M	Jersey City 23/4/1877		do do
SPENCE	MABEL E.	40		F	S		27.12.26 Supreme Court Berkshire Co Pittsfield	31 Woodall Ave Pittsfield
SCHULTZ	MARIE C.	51		F	S	Blue Is Ill. 23/12/1876		1017 Central St Evanston <i>She</i>
SCHAPIRO	CHARLES	33		M	M		Municipal Court N.Y. 1912	23 East 26th St New York
THOMAS	MAY	24		F	M	N.Y.C. 11th April 1904.		370, Riverside Drive. N.Y.C.
VANDERVORT	OLIVE	65		F	M	Granville Ill. 4/4/1862		1062 2nd Avenue Cedar Rapids
WALKER	CHARLES	36		M	M	Kansas City 5/6/1891		3050 Harrison Kansas City <i>Mo</i>
WALKER	CARL C	34		M	M	Maryville Tennessee 9/1/1893		3050 do do
WALKER	JESSIE B	36		F	M	Carthage Miss. 5/11/1891		do do do
WHITTAKER	SINCLAIR							
WILLIAMS	JOSEPH H.	21		M	M	Suttler Creek Cal 26/4/1905		1080 East Ave Rochester N.Y.
WILLIAMS	EMERELLE	21		F	M	Rochester N.Y. 18/3/1906		do do
WING	JOSEPHINE	52		F	M	Waldborough Me. Oct 17th 1875		1 West 64th Street Central Pk. New York.
WOOD	EVELYN P.	21		F	S	St Louis Mo. 24/4/1905		525 Greenleaf Ave. Glencoe
YARD	WILSON P.	60		M	M	Fairview N.J. 8/1/1867		Pleasantville New York

Line 25. - WHITTAKER Sinclair - See Sheet 26. Line 21.

- TANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from SOUTHEAST, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, 1st April, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	DOENECHÉ	JUSTICE D	66		M	M		PP 317921 New York City Supreme Court 1882	28 East 17 Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	DOENECHÉ	CAROLINE	22		F	M	New York City 5/10/1872		DO.
3	DOWLING	HENRY	71		M	M	Manetta Ohio 5/12/1856		25 O N. Chester Pasadena Calif
4	DUPEE	WILLIAM	56		M	M	Brookline MASS. 30/11/1871		262 Summer Street Boston
5	ESSEX	BERT	66		M	M	Bartholomew Co Ind. 16/8/1861		Columbia Club, Indianapolis.
6	ESSEX	ETHEL	36		F	M	do. 5 May 1908.		Do.
7	FITZGERALD	GERALDINE	50		F	S	Jersey City 8th Feb. 1876.		West Hockbridge, Mass.
8	FULKERSON	MARY	46		F	M	Lawrence Co. Ky. 4/2/1881.		124, E. 40th St. N.Y.
9	FULKERSON	BETTIE	56		F	M	Fleming Co. Ky. 24/1/1871.		Augusta, Ky.
10	GARRETT	ANNA M.	64		F	W	Shawnee Co. Kan. 19th Nov. 1863.		1522 Mulvane St. Topeka Kan.
11	GELSON	HONOUR	19		F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. 7/7/1897.		240 Gates Ave. Brooklyn NY.
12	GRAY	BERT R.	46		M	M	Guilderland. N.Y. 27/10/1881.		602 1/2 A. 3rd St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	GRAY	NELLIE	52		F	M	Matawon, N.J. 6/2/1875.		do. do.
14	GUTHRIE	WILLIAM A.	76		M	W	Dupont, Md. 13/5/1851.		Columbia Club, Indianapolis.
15	GUNSAULUS	MARY	36		F	D	Atlanta, Ga. 13th Dec. 1891.		862, Peachtree St, Atlanta, Ga.
16	HAGENBUCHER	CARIE	63		F	M	Central Sq, N.Y. 4/6/1864.		123, Jasper St, Syracuse, N.Y.
17	HALLÉ	MARY	25		F	S	20th May 1902, Cleveland, Ohio.		1786 E 107 Cleveland
18	HAMILTON	HUGH							
19	HARRISON	RAY	38		F	S	Cantonville, Md. 7/12/1889.		227, Harrison Ave, Westfield, N.J.
20	HARRISON	LEA	36		F	S	do. 7 Dec. 1889		do.
21	HARTON	LAURA	38		F	S	Kirkwood, Ohio. 30/5/1878.		Puritan Hotel, Boston, Mass.
22	HAYES	RANDALL B.	38		M	M	Parragut, Pa. 18/8/1878.		Jersey Shore, Pa.
23	HENRY	J.							
24	HENRY								
25	HITCHCOCK	ELIZABETH	73		F	S	S. Germantown, Wis. 12/4/1854.		2018, Chase Ave, Chicago, Ill.
26	HOADLEY	GRACE	62		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 14/8/1865.		Ave. 10608, Hamilton, Chicago. Ill.
27	HOCK	RALPH	45		M	M	Millicott, Pa. 6/2/1882.		Chicora Pa, Butler Co.
28	HOCK	ANITA	33		F	M	Co. Chicora, Pa. 23/5/1883.		do. do.
29	HOPPING	WALTER	40		M	M	Cedarville, Ohio. 17/10/1871.		509, E. Utica St, Buffalo.
30	HOPPING	MARY	39		F	M	Kenia O. 17th Mar. 1872.		do. do.

Line 18. - HAMILTON Hugh - See Sheet 27. Line 10.
 " 23. - HENRY Joseph - " " 24. " 18.
 " 24. - HENRY Mary - " " 24. " 19.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Report on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SILVER STAR" Sailing from JERSEY CITY, 26th March, 1921, Arriving at Port of New York, 1st April, 1921

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SMITH	Henry R.	39	M	New York, N.Y.	27th October 1887.	50 Beacham St. Everett, MASS.
2	SOLBY	Charles S.	38	M	Boston, MASS	23rd July, 1883	6 Windsor Rd. Woburn, Mass.
3	CAMP	Samuel H.	55	M	Jackson, MICH	19th September, 1871	419 Third Street Jackson Michigan
4	CAMP	Margaret R.	57	F	Jackson MICH	24th April 1869	Jackson Michigan
5	SCHNEPPER	Anton R.	45	M	Milburn N.J.	9th July, 1881	315 4th Ave. New York. City
6	CHRIST	James F.	48	M	Manchester, MASS	16th Aug. 1878	61. Broadway. N.Y.C.
7	WHEELER	Cora E.	55	F			434 Montgomery Drive
8	REED	Arthur L.	59	M		Flushing Queens, N.Y. Oct. 1909	200 Madison Avenue, New York
9	READ	Norman H.	36	M	Boston, MASS	17th January 1891	Manchester Mass.
10	BUTTERFIELD	Doris	22	F	Camden, N.J.	1st July, 1905	694 Madison Avenue, New York City
11	KEAR	Leila	35	F	East Orange, N.Y.	8th November, 1894	2 W. 55th Street, New York City
12	MULVINHILL	Joseph P.	43	M	Cambridge, Mass.	3rd March 1884	1117 Ashland Ave. Willmette, ILL
13	BARNETT	Julian L.	34	M	Brooklyn, New York.	8th Oct. 1892	776 Prospect Ave, New York City
14	GOLDSMITH	Eugene J.	67	M	Newton, N.J.	6th Oct. 1859	50 West End Ave. N.Y.
15	COSTELLO	Edward J.	36	M	San Francisco, Cal.	26th Sept. 1890	3 Capp Str. San Franc. Calif.
16	WADDELL	Charles E.	29	M	Ennis, Texas	24th April 1897	5 St. William Street, N.Y.
17	ANDERSON	Robert H.	40	M	Buffalo New York	8/12/1887	158 West 50th Street New York
18	Andrews	Jennie P.	74	F	Rickland Mich	25th Oct 1852	Kalamazoo 219 West Walnut Street Mich.
19	BACH	James A.	67	M	Trenton Wisc	13/10/1860	563 Maple Avenue Milwaukee
20	BACH	Catherine	52	F	West Berd Wisc.	14/2/1875	D O
21	BAGG	ALLEN H.	60	M	Pittsfield Mass	4/4/1867	30 Wendell Avenue Pittsfield
22	BAGG	SADIE	50	F	Bodman New York	28/4/1877	D O
23	BARRETT	ESTA	59	F	Gosport Mich.	19/5/1868	Rockford ILL.
24	BECHER	ALEXANDER	35	M		Federal Court Nov 1925 Brooklyn	576 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn
25	BENNETT	JAMES G	43	M	Pittsburgh P.A.	31/1/1884	W.J. Heinz Pittsburgh Pa.
26	BENNETT	FREDERICK	65	M	Randolph New York	15/7/1862	325 Washington Avenue New York
27	BENNETT	ABBIE	63	F	Port Murray N.J.	12/3/1864	D O
28	BOLTON	JOHN D.	37	M	Tarentur Pa.	9/4/1890	1711 TERMAN AVENUE Pittsburgh
29	BROWN	MARTIN A.	53	M	Whitingham Virginia	3/2/1874	131 State St. Boston
30	BROWN	CLARA	50	F	DO	24/3/1877	DO

Line 7. - WHEELER Cora E. - See Sheet 19. Line 18.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 26th March 1927, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st April 19, 192

No. ONE LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	HAYES	SARAH	57		F	M	Jersey Shore Pa. 16.3.1880		Jersey Shore Pa.
2	BUSHNELL	CURTIS	57		M	S	Newhaven Conn. 10.8.1870		210 Walnut Pl Syracuse
3	Maquesten	David	51		M	M	Litchfield ^{Conn} 16.3.1876		716 Edgar Street Seattle
4	Maquesten	Gladys	29		F	M	Minneapolis 20.1.1898		do do
5	BAILEY	JULIA	66		F	S	Battle Creek 18.4.1861		24 College Street Battle Creek
6	DUMBLE	MARY	56		F	M	Pittsburgh 26th July 1876		1306 Beachwood Blvd Pittsburgh Pa.
7	DEROCHA	HATTIE	46		F	S	Jackson La. 6.11.1881		1407 1st Street New Orleans
8									
9									
10	Lines 8. to 30. are blank								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England) 14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. BERENGAR IA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 26TH, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 1st April 20, 1927.
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLING	ARTHUR BUEL	45	M M	JUNE 10/82 HOLYOKE MASS.	1855 WHITNEY AVE, NEW HAVEN CT.
2	ANDERSON	FRANK CLAYTON	28	M M	NOV. 25TH 1898 JACKSON TENN.	C/O ANDERSON CLAYTON & Co. OKLAHOMA CY. OKLA.
3	AUGENBLICK	HARRY A	38	M M	MAY 1ST 1888 NEW YORK N.Y.	665 HAMILTON RD.S.ORANGE, NEW JERSEY.
4	CALLENDER	REBA	28	F S	JULY 12TH 1898 BROOKLYN N.Y.	131 WEST 142ND ST.
5	GISH	DOROTHY	27	F M		
6	GROSS	MICHAEL R.	34	M S	2/22/1892 NEWARK N.J.	76 VASSAR AVE., NEWARK N.J.
7	HORNER	PRESTON KING	41	M M	OCT. 17TH 1885 ST. LOUIS MO.	C/O E.P. HORNER, 5707 M8PHERSON AVE. ST. LOUIS. MO.
8	HORNER	WINIFRED	30	F M	JULY 2ND 1887 SPOKANE WASH.	DO.
9	HORNER	VIRGINIA	17	F S		DO.
10	HOLLY	WILLIAM P.	47	M M	JUNE 23RD 1879 BROOKLYN N.Y.	BY PARENTAGE C/O CHASE NATIONAL BANK. N.Y.
11	KELLOGG	FREDK. WILLIAM	59	M M	DEC. 7TH 1866 NORWALK OHIO.	ALTA DENA CAL.
12	KELLOGG	FLORENCE S.K.	56	F M	MAY 8TH 1870 DETROIT MICH.	DO.
13	KNIFFIN	JOHN PEAK	23	M S	4/9/1903 Kansas City	542 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK C. N.Y.
14	LYNCH	JAMES W.	47	M M	WHEELING W. VA.	BRO. T. LYNCH, 1815 POPLAR ST. ANDERSON IND.
15	LYNCH	METTA E.	42	F M	SUMMITVILLE IND.	DO.
16	LITTLEFIELD	ESTELLE H.	40	F M	DEC. 19TH 1885 AUGUSTA ME.	130 MAINE AVE. GARDINER ME.
17	LEFF	MAX	28	M S	JUNE 5TH 1898 PHILADELPHIA PA.	1013 E. 13TH ST. BROOKLYN NY.
18	LATOUR	CASPER CHARLES	30	M M	SEP. 17TH 1896 OGDENSBURG N.Y.	10, MEADWAY, BRONXVILLE N.Y.
19	LANIGAN	MARRE C.	40	F S		253 DEARBORN ST. BUFFALO N.Y.
20	LIPPINCOTT	EDITH D.	48	F M	MAY 7TH 1878 WYNNWOOD. PAN.	WYNNWOOD, PA.
21	LIPPINCOTT	ALICE	18	F S	JUNE 2ND 1908 WYNNWOOD PA.	DO.
22	LAY	ROBERT G.	29	M M	FEB. 23RD /98 CALAMAZOO MICH.	GREENWICH CONN.
23	LAY	PAULINE M.	29	F M	OCT. 16TH /99 CHICAGO ILL.	DO.
24	MITCHELL	S. ROGER	67	M M		S. DIST. N.Y. MARCH 31/05 PP 209 FOREST AVE. RYE. N.Y.
25	MUSSELMAN	ELEANOR	23	F S	OCT. 25TH 1904 BALTIMORE MD.	100 W. BROAD ST. BALTIMORE MD.
26	MAYER	MORTIMER	41	M M	JERSEY CITY. 20th Nov 1885	WIFE. THE MADISON HOTEL NEW YORK C. N.Y.
27	MAYER	ARNOLD	38	M M	DO. 16th April 1889	WIFE. 345 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
28	MACMULLIN	WILLIAM J.	37	M M	AUG. 18TH 1889 PHILADELPHIA.	622 LONGOON BLVD. PHILADELPHIA PA.
29	MARTIN	WALTER	50	M M		APRIL 1920 YONKERS N.Y. DIST. CT. P.P. 135558 7 WELLESLEY AVE., YONKERS N.Y.
30	MORGAN	G. Julian	22	M S	MAY 3RD 1904 CHICAGO ILL.	C/O CURTIS LIGHTING OF CAL. INC. 3113 W. 6TH ST. LOS ANGELES. CAL.

Line 4. GISH Dorothy - See Sheet 24. Line 20.
14. LYNCH James W. 15. 9.
15. LYNCH Metta E. 16. 10.
25. MUSSELMAN Eleanor 15. 13.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
1. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the name of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BEFENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 26TH, 1927

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1st April 21

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADAM	HECTOR	53	M	M	12/14/1908 DIST. CT. PITTSBURG. PA.	156 East 42nd Street New York.
2	ADLER	ISAAC H.	61	M	M	Dec. 21/61 NEW YORK	LANDSDOWNE PA.
3	ALLAN	ALICE	47	F	M	10/3/1879 BROOKLYN N.Y.	141 So. MOUNTAIN AVE., MONTCLAIR N.J.
4	ANDERSON	CLAREMCE	38	M	S	JUNE 24TH 1888 BANGOR MICH.	1018 FORD BLVD. DETROIT MICH
5	BOYER	FRANK NORTON	71	M	W	SEPT. 9TH 1855 READING PA.	6405 HOLLYWOOD BLVD. HOLLYWOOD, CAL.
6	BABCOCK	GEORGE	51	M	M	18/10/1875 CORRINE UTAH.	DODGE BROS. INC. DETROIT MICH.
7	BROWER	ELEANOR M.	39	F	M	ASTORIA L.I.	1600 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.
8	BURLEY	LARA	42	F	S	13TH 1855 BLOOMFIELD N.J.	7523 Fort Hamilton Pkwy Brooklyn N.Y.
9	BAKER	MARY	60	F	S		1000 East 100th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	BRODER	CECILIA	39	F	S		1000 East 100th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	BAYER	MARGARET J.	57	F	S	STATE LINE PA. 20/3/1869	MISS G. BAYES, 824 MIFFLIN ST. HUNTINGDON PA.
12	BAYER	ELIZABETH	29	F	S	HAGERSTOWN D. 7/4/97	DO.
13	BROWN JR.	MARTHA S.H.	49	F	M	MARCH 12TH 1877 JERSEY CITY N.J.	HUSBAND, HORACE J. BROWN JR. 55 WINONA ST., HIGHLAND PK. MICH.
14	BERGMAN	ROBERT H.	55	M	M	MAY 28TH 1871 NEW YORK C. N.Y.	406 6th Ave. New York N.Y.
15	BERGMAN	MARTHA C.	52	F	M	JUNE 6TH 1874 ALBANY N.Y.	DO.
16	BENZ	ADA	41	F	W	MAY 18TH 1885 COLLINS N.Y.	38 KENWOOD PARKWAY, ST. PAUL, MICH.
17	BENZ	VALE	11	F	S	JAN. 19TH 1916 ST. PAUL MINN.	DO.
18	CULLEN	ANN	53	F	S	20th June 1873 PAWTUCKET R.I.	414 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO N.Y.
19	CANFIELD	ROBERT H.	75	M	M	MAY 25TH 1851 GENEVA N.Y.	WIFE. 22 WEST 4TH ST. CORNING N.Y.
20	CHARTERS	ALBERT	53	M	M	DETROIT MICH 20/1/1874	642 Ocean Av. WEST END, N.J.
21	CHARTERS	CATHERINE	53	F	M	DETROIT MICH 21/4/1874	DO.
22	CONNER	ALMYRA SAYLOR		F	M		DO.
23	CARLETON	CLELIA	59	F	M	5th Nov 1867 SAVANNAH GA.	52 W. 94TH ST. NEW YORK. NY.
24	D'OLIER	ALICE C.	50	F	M	4th March 1876 BURLINGTON N.J.	BURLINGTON N.J.
25	DETRICK	JACOB	70	M	W	SEP 27TH /56 TIPPECANOE CITY. O.	TIPPECANOE CITY. OHIO
26	DEROCHA	HATTIE	45	F	W	JACKSON, LA.	J. B. HAYWARD, 1423 First St. NEW ORLEANS, LA.
27	DENT	EMORY G	47	M	M	LITCHFIELD KY. 5/3/1878	BOWLING GREEN. KY.
28	DENT	EFFIE C.	45	F	M	SCOTTSVILLE KY. 10/10/1878	DO.
29	ELLIS	GRIFFITH OGDEN	57	M	M	Nov. 19 /69 URBANA OHIO.	2535 IROQUOIS AVE., DETROIT. MICH.
30	ELLIS	WINIFRED S.	50	F	M	JUNE 27TH /76 DETROIT MICH.	DO.

Line 7. - BROWER Eleanor M. - Did not embark
8. - BAILEY Laura
9. - BAKER Mary
10. - BERGER Cecillia

Line 14. BERGMAN Robert H. - See Sheet 14. Line 11.
15. BERGMAN Martha
16. BENZ Ada
17. BENZ Vail
22. CONNER Almyra S.
26. DEROCHA Hattie

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-608

S. S. BERENGAR 1A

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 26TH

1927, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1st April

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	DAHLBERG	ANDREW	51	M	FATHER'S PAPERS.	7953 LUETTA AVE., CHICAGO ILL.
2	DAHLBERG	MYRA C.	47	F	BY MARRIAGE	DO.
3	DAHLBERG	DOROTHY	18	F	DEC. 6TH 1907 CHICAGO ILL.	DO.
4	DAHLBERG	ANDREW	15	M	7TH FEB. 1911 CHICAGO, ILL.	DO.
5	EBY	ABBY	49	F	JULY 9TH 1877 LANCASTER PA.	LANCASTER PA.
6	FERRY	WILLIAM H.	49	M	FEB. 4TH 1878 ORANGE N.J.	106 HARRISON ST. EAST ORANGE N.J.
7	FIFIELD	JAMES WILLIAM	58	M	30th May 1868 BERRIEN SPRINGS, MICH.	OAKWOOD MANOR, GRAND RAPIDS MICH.
8	FLORENCE	FRED F.	35	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 2/2/1892.	C/O REPUBLIC NAT. BANK, BALLAS TEXAS.
9	FULLER	CLARA C.	74	F	AUG. 26TH 1852 STUBEN CHEIDA CO.	OSSINING SCHOOL. OSSINING N.Y.
10	GRIGG	ALBERT	47	M	Supreme court Philadelphia 1911 144965	M.A.GRIGG, MEDICAL ARCH BLDG. 16TH WALNUT, PA.
11	GRIGG	GLADYS	14	F	PHILADELPHIA P.A. 28/8/1912	DO.
12	MORTON	EMMA	47	F	DO.	DO.
13	HALLE	STANLEY J.	35	M	JULY 6TH 1891 HASTINGS ON HUDSON, N.Y.	CHAPPAQUA N.Y.
14	HICKS	ROY C.	43	M	9/12/83 UNION IOWA.	DODGE BROS. INC. DETROIT MICH.
15	HAGEN	EMMA J.	71	F	OCT. 29TH 1854 ROCHESTER N.Y.	1080 EAST AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.
16	HAGEN	SUZANNE	13	F	MARCH 14TH 1913 ROCHESTER N.Y.	DO.
17	HEITMAN	HENRY R.	41	M	MAY 14TH 1885 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	330 E. 139 St. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
18	HEINEMANN	FREDERICK W.	52	M	MILWAUKEE 4/1/1878	82 Wisconsin St. Milwaukee WIS
19	HEINEMANN	FLORENCE	47	F	DO. 11/6/1879	DO.
20	HAGEN	ROSCOE	46	M	JULY 22ND 1880 ROCHESTER N.Y.	343 OXFORD ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
21	HINKLEY	ETHELNE	49	F	APRIL 25TH 1877 NEW BRITAIN CONN.	WILBUR COURT, POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
22	INBUSCH	EDWARD	48	M	JAN. 21/78 MILWAUKEE WIS.	793 SHEPARD AVE. MILWAUKEE
23	INBUSCH	LEONORA	45	F	JAN. 26/81 MILWAUKEE WIS.	DO.
24	INBUSCH	LERAIN	20	F	AUG. 17TH /06 MILWAUKEE WIS.	DO.
25	JOHNSTON	Emily P.	51	F	JUNE 22ND 1875 POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.	143 ACADEMY ST. POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
26	KLEIN	JANETTE	21	F	3rd FEB. 1905 CHICAGO ILL.	57 WORTH ST. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
27	KIMBALL	MARENO	61	M	APRIL 1865 BOSTON MASS.	54 DEEMSHIRE ST. BOSTON
28	KRAUS	SOLOMON C.	61	M	OCT. 18/65 PHILADELPHIA PA.	6420 No. CARNAC ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
29	KRAUS	EVA	52	F	AUG. 14TH /74 TAMAUQA PA.	DO.
30	KRAUS	LILLIAN	23	F	JULY 6TH 1903 SEA ISLE N.J.	DO.

Line 12. - MORTON Laura - Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
423

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 26TH, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 1st April, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MOGRIDGE IVA	55	F	D MAY 3RD DAUPHIN PA.		182 A. WYCOMBE AVE. LANDSDOWNE PA.
2	MYERS DEE	48	M	M 1870 BELLONT O		419 S. BRADDOCK AVE., PITTSBURGH PA.
3	MYERS ANNA	47	F	M 1870 ALLECHANY PA.		DO.
4	MCINTYRE DOROTHY	39	F	W 1887 WAGOMB ILL.		727 HANNA AVE. ST. LOUIS ILL.
5	MATTHEWS CHARLES	66	M	M MAR. 4TH /60 DYERSVILLE IA.		OAK PARK ILL
6	MATTHEWS MAUDE	55	F	M MAY 2ND /71 BLOMINGTON ILL.		DO.
7	MALONE EMILY	49	F	M	By MARRIAGE JUNE 11/02	5640 AYLESTON AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.
8	MALONE MARGARET	21	F	S Oct. 10TH 1905 CRAFTON PA.		DO.
9	NICHOLSON CHARLES H.	44	M	M MAY 10TH 1882 ROCHESTER N.Y.		393 7TH AVE. NEW YORK CO. N.Y.
10	OKIN WILLIAM	38	M	S	1894 SALEM CO. COURT. N.J.	84 GIRARD PLACE, NEWARK N.J.
11	UDIN CHARLES P.	70	M	M 1 May 1856 NEWPORT R.I.		2327 W. PACIFIC SPOKANE.
12	UDIN EVA M.	65	F	M 2 Feb. 1862 BEW YORK C. N.Y.		DO.
13	OWEN WARREN DAVID	38	M	M Oct. 30TH /88 BOSTON MASS.		39 So. LA. SALLE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
14	OWEN FRANKLIN S.	32	M	S AP. 30TH 1895 QUINCY.		DO.
15	POLLAK ALFRED	29	M	M		824 W. 176TH ST., NEW YORK C. N.Y.
16	PRATT FLORENCE	54	F	M NEW YORK. 3/11/1872		1027 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
17	PRATT FLORENCE	21	F	S Glencove N.Y. 27/10/1905		DO.
18	PELL LILLIAN	67	F	W TRENTON N.Y. 13/7/1859		MRS. LILLIAN PELL, BARNEVELD N.Y.
19	PURCELL ANNIE LEONORE	69	F	W JAN. 16TH 1858 BROOKLYN N.Y.		HOME, HOTEL BOSSERT, 98 MONTAGUE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	PORTER ROY	50	M	M	COUNTY COURT, LAFEG N.D.	1151 CHURCH DRIVE, SALT LAKE CITY UTAH.
21	PORTER RODA	35	F	W NOV. 20TH 1890 SALT LAKE UTAH.		DO.
22	POND LEANDER N.	38	M	M 13/2/99 NEW YORK N.Y.		330 Broadway N.Y. 120 BROADWAY. N.Y.
23	PAGE ALICE	47	F	S JUNE 15TH 1879 HYDE PARK VERMONT.		HYDE PARK, VERMONT
24	REEVES MARY E.	60	F	W	By MARRIAGE	97 LINCOLN RD. BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	SKINNER ROBERT	39	M	M	DEC. 17TH /17 Supreme Court NEW YORK. 190865	1272 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK C. N.Y.
26	SKINNER MARY ELLEN	40	F	M	By marriage	DO.
27	SLAYBACK HENRY B.	57	M	M OCT. 19TH 1869 BEW YORK CITY N.Y.	17	299 PARK AVE. N.Y. CITY. N.Y.
28	SLAYBACK JESSIE T.	52	F	M AUG. 31ST 1875 NEW YORK C. N.Y.		DO.
29	SHAW MARY R.	64	F	S MARCH 26TH 1873 CUMBERLAND MD.		1116 PARK AVE., BALTIMORE N.D.
30	SUDESBLEY J. CHARLES	67	M	S Saugertiers N.Y. 7/3/1859		SAUGERTIERS N.Y.

Line 2. - MYERS P. Heff - See Sheet 16. Line 14.
3. - MYERS Anna 16. 15.
4. - MCINTYRE Dorothy 19. 4.
20. - PORTER Roy 16. 16.
21. - PORTER Rhoda 16. 17.
24. - REEVES Marie L. 15. 15.
29. - SHAW Mary R. 15. 19.

...Purser...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 Number
24

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 26TH, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 1 April, 1927

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	SCHLEY	REEVE	45	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 28/1881	FAR HILLS, NEW JERSEY.
2	SCHLEY	KATE PRENTICE	41	F	M	Brooklyn NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 23/1885	DO.
3	SPURLOCK	ARTHUR G	42	M	M	FEB. 28TH 1884 JEFFERSON CO. KANSAS.	5520 WOODMONT ST. PITTSBURGH.
4	SMITH	LOUISE	38	F	M	OCT. 21ST 1888 Evanston IND	611 BURNA VISTA DR. OREGON
5	SIMMONS JR.	ZALMON G.	28	M	M	MARCH 12TH 1898 KENOSHA WIS.	GREENWICH CONN.
6	SIMMONS	JEANNETTE H.	25	F	M	MAY 9TH 1901 RACINE WIS.	DO.
7	STRAW	ETHEL M.	39	F	S	May 2nd 1887 MAINE H. BERVICK	106 Park Street PORTLAND. ME
8	SMITH	CRAWFORD	59	M	M	AUG. 22ND 1867 MUNSON OHIO.	CHARDON, GEANOA CO. OHIO.
9	SMITH	IDA	38	F	M	MAY 20TH 1888 CARNEGIE PA.	DO.
10	SCHOPF	WILLIAM	54	M	M	AUG. 16TH 1873 BUFFALO N.Y.	EBENEZER N.Y.
11	SCHOPF	ELIZABETH	51	F	M	JULY 4TH 1875 BUFFALO	DO.
12	SHINE	DELIA M	44	F	S	NEW YORK COURT BOSTON JULY 1925 P.P. 320850	38 LYNDHURST ST., BOSTON. MASS
13	SCHNADIG	EMANUEL M.	56	M	M	AP. 19/1820 SHELBYVILLE ILL.	HOTEL WINDEMER E. CHICAGO. ILL.
14	SCHNADIG	ROSE E.	51	F	M	AP. 21/1825 CHICAGO ILL.	DO.
15	STRAUSS	SIMONY	43	F	W	Dec. 1st 1882 NEW YORK N.Y.	2 West 86 St. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	SIVERLING	EARL	49	M	M	6/8/77 MONGTOWN PA.	25 E. WASHINGTON ST. CHICAGO
17	SIVERLING	HARRIET	57	F	M	2/21/69 CASTINE ME.	DO.
18	TORNEY	FLORA	69	F	W	4/4/1857 ILL. Galva	2170 JEFFERSON AVE. E DETROIT MICH.
19	THOMAS		67	F	M	1860 Fitchburg MA.	
20	VALIANT	JOSEPH W.	52	M	M	NOV. 19TH 1874 BALTIMORE MD.	224 N. CHAS ST. BALTIMORE MD.
21	VALENTINE	FREDERICK P.	56	M	M	APRIL 24TH 1870 FRAMINGHAM MASS	195 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.
22	VOGEL	LOUIS	51	M	M	MARCH 18TH /75 NEW YORK N.Y.	57 WORTH ST. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
23	VOGEL	BEATRICE	47	F	M	AUG. 11TH /78 RICHMOND VA.	DO.
24	WOODWARD	MARTHA G.	75	F	W	MAY 24TH 1851 DETROIT MICH.	SON. R. S. WOODWARD, DOUGAN HILL STATEN IS. N.Y.
25	WISTER	HELEN	28	F	M	10th March 1898 PHILADELPHIA PA	5219 GERMANTOWN AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA.
26	BOWDEN	AMANDA	48	F	M	11th March 1878 PHILADELPHIA PA.	DO.
27	WEARE	LILLE C.	68	F	W	JAN. 16TH SENECA FALLS. N.Y.	BILTMORE HOTEL, NEW YORK N.Y.
28	WHEELER	CORA E.	52	F	W		PORTLAND OREGON
29	YOUNG	HARRIET M.	44	F	S	DEC. 18TH 1912 BROOKLYN N.Y.	97 LINCOLN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
30	WORTHINGTON	ANNE M.	33	F	M	JULY 25TH 1893 MAGNOLIA MASS.	191 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON MASS.

Line 15. - STRAUSS SIMONY - Did not embark
19. - THOMAS -
28. - WHEELER CORA E. See Sheet 19. Line 18.
29. - YOUNG HARRIET M. 18. 30.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14
25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Berengaria* Sailing from *Charlebourg* 26th March, 1927, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* 1st April, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAMB	IDA	59		F	W	Huntington 18.11.1868		23 Proctor Blvd. Utica N.Y.
2	IATIN	EMMA	61		F	M	Dayton Ohio 16.9.1865.		1251 West Boulevard Cleveland
3	LOCHE	GEORGE H.	54		M	M	Needham Minn. 20.7.1873		Minn. 46 Aden Street Hopedale
4	LOCHE	HARRIETT	41		F	M	Denver Col. 1.3.1886		do
5	LUQUES	HERRERT	65		M	M	Biddeford Maine 4.11.1861.		Kennebunk Port Maine
6	LUQUES	MARY	61		F	M	Hallowell Maine 186 1.3.1866		do
7	MEER	DAVID C	60		M	M	Lykens Township Ohio 5.3.1867		Park Lane Villa Cleveland
8	MEER	GERTRUDE	60		F	M	Corsica Ohio 6.6.1867		do do
9	MEYERS	GRACE	35		F	M	Cambridge Mass Jan 18th 1892		Hotel Empire New York City
10	MCKIN	HELEN S	36		F	M	Bridgeport Town 4.8.1891.		144 E. 36 St New York
11	MARTIN	ISAAC R	28		M	S	Jackson Mo. 15.7.1899		1112 Marshall Hotel Cleveland
12	NUDELL	MOE	32		M	M	New York 10.8.1895.		1522 Charlotte Street New York
13	NUDELL	REBECCA	30		F	M		New York City 1920 p.p.312518 Sup Court	do do do
14	Oppenheimer	LEO	48		M	S	St Louis Mo. 21st Oct. 1879		60 Wall Street New York City
15	PERRY	WALTER S	72		M	M	Stoneham Mass, 26.12.1855		55 Cambridge Place Brooklyn
16	PERRY	CLARA	57		F	M	Brooklyn 2.12.1870		do do do
17	PETERS	RALPH	40		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio 5.5.1887		65 - 3rd Street Garden City
18	PETERS	HELEN	37		F	M	Brooklyn 24.12.1890		do do do
19	PETERS	HELENE	32		F	S	New York 5.11.1918		do do do
20	REYNOLDS	LILLIAN	32		F	S		P.F. 317513 N.Y. Sup. Court Brooklyn 1925.	do do do
21	DUTHIE				F	S			
22	POWER	NORAH	30		F	S	Brooklyn New York 25.8.1897		385 E 136 Street New York.
23	SAWYER	WILLOWSBY	54		M	M	Sandy Hill New York 5.7.1873		Hudson Falls New York
24	SAWYER	ELIZABETH	49		F	M	Akron Ohio 19.11.1878.		do do
25	SEABACH	ERNEST	55		M	W		Boston District Court 1893 P.P.15036	2 Park Square Boston
26	SEABURY	JESSIE H	46		F	M	Topsham Maine 31st Dec 1881		245 Rockaway Av Boonton New Jersey
27	SEABURY	EDWIN	11		M	S	Boonton N.J. Aug 19th 1916		do
28	SEABURY	RUTH	19		F	S	Boonton N.J. Feb 18th 1908		do
29	SEABURY	MARTHA	71		F	M	Taunton Mass 22.10.1856		205 Rockaway Av. Boonton NJ
30	SIMPSON	JOHN R	51		M	M	Richmond Ind 29.1.1876		45 Nassau Street New York

Line 21. - DUTHIE ADA - See Sheet 28. Line 22.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 26th 1927

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1st April

1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MARX	JOE J.	50	M	M JULY 27 th 1876 St. Louis Mo.		1300 Washington St. St. Louis
2	MARX	JESSIE	44	F	M OCT. 12 th 1892 St. Louis Mo.		do do
3	MCSHANE	THOMAS	46	M	M 11/8/79 NEW LEXINGTON O.		3904 CANTERBURY RD. BALTIMORE.
4	RYAN	MIRIAN F.	19	F	S DEC. 7 th 1907 NEW YORK N.Y.		143 WEST 73 rd . NEW YORK C. N.Y.
5	RANNEY	GEORGE	53	M	M JULY 13/1874 CHICAGO ILL.		1421 N. STATE ST., CHICAGO ILL.
6	SCHULTZE	LEONARD	49	M	M DEC. 5 th /97 CHICAGO ILL.		17 E. 49 th ST. NEW YORK C. NY.
7	SCHULTZE	AGNES F.	49	F	M OCT. 18 th /77 CHICAGO ILL.		DO.
8	SCHULTZE	FRANCIS ELIZABETH	11	F	S JAN. 15 th /16 NEW YORK C. N.Y.		DO.
9	WEINBERGER	MAURICE	46	M	M	1902 FED. COURT. Y.	225 LINCOLN BLVD. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	GOSSLER	PHILIP	25	M	S	Parentage	61, Broadway, New York City.
11	KERNE	JOSEPH F.	28	M	M Aug. 17 th , 1898. (by parentage)	Parentage P.P. 324116	40, Rector Street, N.Y.C.
12	ARNSTEIN	MAX	51	M	M 25 th Novr. 1875. New York City, N.Y.		1457, Carroll St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	FREUNDLICH	GILBERT	47	M	S 26 th Aug. 1880. Washington, D.C.		200, W. Baltimore St, Baltimore, Md.
14	MYERS	P. Neff	48	M	M 22 nd April 1878. Bellmont, Ohio		419, S. Braddock Av, Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	MYERS	ANNA	47	F	M 20 th March 1879. Pittsburgh, Penna.		do. do.
16	FORTE	ROY T.	50	M	M	PP. 280924. County Court. N. Dakota 1900.	115 Gilmour Drive Salt Lake City. Utah.
17	FORTE	RHODA	37	F	M 20 th Novr. 1889. Salt Lake City, Utah.		do. do.
18	ZENDEMAN	ISAAC	36	M	M 18 th March 1891. New York City, N.Y.		Woodmere, Long Island.
19	ZENDEMAN	JANE	33	F	M 11 th Novr. 1893. New York City, N.Y.		do. do.
20	WALDRON	WILLIAM H.	62	M	M 22 nd June 1865. New Brunswick, N.Y.		New Brunswick. N.J.
21	WALDRON	ANNA B.	60	F	M 12 th March 1867. Brooklyn, N.Y.		do. do.
22	BACHER	MINNA	38	F	M 1 st March 1892. New York.		158, W. 92 nd St. N.Y.C.
23	MEMHARD	ALLEN R.	43	M	M 29.2.1884. Chicago, Ill.		120, Broadway, N.Y.C.
24	GRIFFIN	FRANKLYN	42	M	M 28 th Janr. 1885. New York City, N.Y.		2198, University Ave., N.Y.
25	GRIFFIN	FLORA R.	39	F	M 14 th Feb. 1888. New York City, N.Y.		do. do.
26	SHARP	VILLOUGHBY	26	M	S 13 th June 1900. New York City, N.Y.		30, East 68 th St, N.Y.C.
27	KAISER	GUSTAVE E.	58	M	M 5 th Sept. 1868. Bushnell, Ill.		5, West 57 th St. N.Y.C.
28	REILLY	FRANCIS A.	33	M	D Washington July 30 th 1893		19, West 44 th St. N.Y.C.
29	STETSON	ELIZABETH S.	20	F	S 25 th March 1907. Philadelphia, Pa.		Elkins Park, Pa.
30	THOMAS	MURIEL MACMAHON	22	F	D 11 th April 1904. New York City, N.Y.		170, Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.

Line 22. - BACHER MINNA - Did not embark
24. - GRIFFIN FRANKLYN
25. - GRIFFIN FLORA R.
30. - THOMAS MURIEL M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th March, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st April 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KLEINFELDER CHARLES	64	M	19th Novr. 1862. New York City, N.Y.		477, Pearl St. New York.
2	RANDOLPH WILLIAM	34	M	28th July 1892. Topeka, Kansas.		76, W. 46th St. N.Y.C.
3	LANDER CHARLES	49	M	21st Dec. 1878. Asbury Park, N.J.		1674, Broadway, N.Y.
4	ATKINS WILLIAM C.	53	M	Hallowell, Me. 25/8/1873.		183, Water St. Gardener, Me.
5	ATKINS ALICE	49	F	Dresden, Me. 1/9/1877.		do. do.
6	AYER HELEN D.	31	F	Hopedale, Mass. 12/8/1895.		518, Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
7	BAKTER CATHERINE	24	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14th Novr. 1903.		365, Clinton Ave. Bay Shore, L.I.
8	BELESKY CHARLES	50	M	6/11/1876. N.Y.		336, E.
9	BLAIR ROBERT	55	M	Grassy Pt. N.Y. 4/9/1871.		300 Park Street Hackersack N.J.
10	BLAIR JESSIE	50	F	Spring Valley, N.Y. 10th Aug. 1876.		Do
11	BLOCK LUCIEN D.	58	M	4th March 1868.	Court Common Pleas 1893. N.Y.C. PP. 75259.	1000, Park Ave. N.Y.C.
12	BLOCK DORA O.	46	F	26th April 1880. New York City.		do. do.
13	BENJAMIN JESSIE	70	F	Stratford, Conn. 2nd Novr. 1856.		144, E. 36th St. N.Y.C.
14	BAILEY LAURA	41	F	Bloomfield, N.J. 13/1/1885.		7523 FortHamilton Pkway. N.Y.
15	COOK GEORGE	52	M	Syracuse, N.Y. 2/7/1862.		8th Ave 69th Street N.Y.C.
16	COOK ELIZABETH	53	F	Baltimore, Md. 12/10/1873.		Do
17	DEMOTT CLAYTON	32	M	Waterbury, Conn. 21/11/1892.		202, Prospect St. Waterbury, Conn.
18	DEMOTT HELEN	30	F	Newbury, N.Y. 9/10/1894.		do. do.
19	DRABIK CLARA	38	F	14th Feb. 1888. Dayton, Ohio.		9612, Clifton Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio
20	DONOVAN LUCILLE	32	F	Terre Haute, Ind. 11/2/1894		2659, Connecticut Ave. Washington.
21	GOLDSTANDT FREDERICK	37	M	Wichita, Kans. 18th Jan. 1890.		1103, Penn Building, N.Y.C.
22	GUSTIN MAX	42	M		U.S. District Court, N.Y.C. April 1910 PP# 322573	39 W. 19th St. N.Y.C.
23	GORDAN SAMUEL	39	M		Father's papers 317158.	97, Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.
24	HARDIE CARY A.	50	M	Perry, Florida, 15th Novr. 1876.		Live Oak, Florida.
25	HARDIE MAUD R.	48	F	Maddison, Florida. 1st Feb. 1878.		do. do.
26	HEINS HENRY	47	M	20/7/1890. N.Y.C.		370, Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
27	HEINS ELEANOR	45	F	25/3/1881. N.Y.C.		do. do.
28	HUBER JOSEPH	56	M	20/9/1869. N.Y.C.		17, E. 63rd St. N.Y.C.
29	HUBER LILLIAN	48	F	8/9/1879. Philadelphia, Pa.		do. do.
30	KBOUGH ANNIE	38	F	Athens, Ga. June 20th 1891.		1119, Peachtree St. Atlanta.

This sheet is complete.

..... PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. REMEMBER Sailing from CHEROKEE, March 26th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, 1st April, 1927.

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
FORBES	W. Cameron.	36		M	S	Milton, Mass	21st March, 1870.	614 Sears Building, Boston, MASS.
BY	Ada Yarr	41		F	W	Cobbins, New York	18th May, 1885	38 Kenwood Pky St. Paul
INE	Will	12		F	S	St. Paul, Minn.	19th Jan. 1915	38 Kenwood Pky St. Paul.
o Intyre	Dorothy	40		F	W	Waco, Tex.	4/7/1887.	Hinman Evanston, 727 Humboldt Avenue, Evanston, ILL.
MINSTER	Elizabeth.	23		F	S	New York N.Y.	27th Nov. 1903	385, County St, New Bedford MASS.
ERSON	Ida	50		F	W	Houston, MISS	10th Jan. 1866.	175 N. Euclid Ave. Oak Park, ILL.
ERSON	Simon.	51		M	W		Superior Court Brooklyn, 1903. 134866.	698 Broadway, Far Rockaway, L.I.
WILSON	Phil C.	37		M	M	St. Paul Minnesota	5th Aug. 1869	606, Ryan Bld. St. Paul, Minn.
WILSON	Richard. S.	28		M	S	New York, N.Y.	5th April 1898	22 West 48th Street. N.Y.
EDFORD	William	40		M	M	Chicago		921 E Marguerite Rd. Chicago Ill.
ERSON	Theodore.	38		M	M	New York N.Y.	11th July 1869.	Perma Building, New York City.
SON	Abraham	53		M	M		New York. Federal Court. 1883 314724.	45 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
SON.	Essie	51		F	M	New York, N.Y.	1st July, 1876.	45 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
MACDONALD	Mae	40		F	M	New York, N.Y.	13th April 1886	58 Euclid Ave, Maplewood N.J.
SARLTON	R. High	51		M	M	Chicago Ill	1875	120 Broadway New York
BECK	Edward W.	52		M	M	W. Bloomfield, N.Y.	10/7/1862.	Y.M.C.A Bldg Minneapolis
BERGMAN	Martha C.	53		F	M	Albany N.Y.	6th July 1874	2274 Sedgewood Ave New York Ore.
WHEELER	Cora	42		F	W	Baker Oregon	7.3.1872	415, Montgomery Drive, Portland.
ZU HONE	Frederick W.	35		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	3rd May 1891.	177, Washington St, Union City, N.J.
PITKIN	Abra E.	46		M	M		18th Sept. 1880. N.Y.C.	165, Broadway, N.Y.
PITKIN	Ralph M.	13		M	S		8th March 1914. N.Y.C.	do. do.
PITKIN	Willis	18		M	S		23rd Oct. 1908. N.Y.C.	do. do.
FRANK	Vincent J.	41		M	M		18/3/1886. N.Y.C.	Frank Tourist Co., Fifth Ave, N.Y.C.
FRANK	Helen	23		F	M		21/4/1903. N.Y.U.	do. do.
FREW	Walter E.	52		M	M		18/7/1864. Brooklyn, N.Y.	88 Central Park W. New York
FREW	Ella	42		F	M		25/8/1865. N.Y.C.	do
FLEMING	Albert R.J.	34		M	S	Forest City Pa.	17.10.1893	Scranton Penn.
CANO	Martin	44		M	M	Newport, Ohio.	15th April 1885.	64th & City Line Overbrook Pa.
CANO	Jean	20		F	S	Leetonia Ohio	10th Sept 1906	do. do.
GEARY	Ambrose	33		M	M	Lexington, Ky.	15/7/1893.	39, Southmann, East Orange, N.J.
Line 15. CARLETON R. High - See Sheet 6. Line 16.								
..... PURSER: P								

- ANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
29

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg 26th March, 1927 Arriving at Port of New York 1st April, 1927

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAM	HELEN	15		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 12/2/1912		165 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.C.
2	ALLAN	ALICE	47		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 16/3/1879		141 S. Mountain Ave. Montclair N.J.
3	ALLAN	FREDERICK	67		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 23/3/1860		311 East 201 St. New York City
4	AUSTIN	MARY L.	59		F	S	Marathon Ohio 27/4/1867		Ohio Hospital Gallipolia Ohio
5	BAKER	MARY C.	60		F	W	Syracuse N.Y. 13/12/1866		600 James St. Syracuse N.Y.
6	CAMP	ELIZABETH	30		F	S	Huntington Parina 7/4/1897		Huntington Parina Maryland
7	CAMP	MARGARET	58		F	S	Huntington Parina 29/3/1869		do
8	BERGER	CECILIA	39		F	S	New York City 22/3/1887		2608 Creston Ave. New York City
9	BROWN	MARTHA S. L.	49		F	M	Jersey City N.J. 12/3/1877		55 Winona Ave. Highland Park Michigan
10	BUTLER	HELEN A.	42		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 14/7/1884		1 Grace Court Brooklyn N.Y.
11	BERGMAN	ROBERT H.	56		M	M	New York City 26/5/1871		2274 Sedgwick Ave. New York City
12	CONNER	ALMYRA G.	39		F	M	Westfield Mass. 8/9/1886		2992 College Ave. Berkeley California
13	CAMP	SAMUEL H.	55		M	M	Jackson Mich. 29/9/1871		419 Third St. Jackson Mich.
14	CAMP	MARGARET	57		F	M	Jackson Mich. 21/4/1869		do
15	CANFIELD	ROBERT H.	55		M	M	Geneva N.Y. 25/5/1861		22 West 1 Street. Coming New York
16	CARLETON	CHELIA	59		F	M	Savannah Georgia 19/9/1867		52 West 94 Street New York City
17	DAY	ANNE	55		F	M	Denton N.J. 7/8/1853		Barnesville New York
18	DEPPE	EVANGELINE H.	54		F	M	Covington Kentucky 29/1/1872		Wellington Hotel New York City
19	DODD	ALLISON	60		M	M	Bloomfield N.J. 23/9/1864		307 Belleville Ave. Bloomfield N.J.
20	DODD	MARY	59		F	M	Bloomfield N.J. 3/5/1867		do
21	DAVIS	DAVID	53		M	M	New York 14/7/1874		221 West 82 Street New York City
22	DAVIS	ETHEL	36		F	M	Chicago 26/9/1890 9/7/1878		do.
23	DAVIS	HANNAH	49		F	S	New York 9/7/1878		do.
24	EVANS	AMANDA L.	48		F	W	Marathon Ohio 2/3/1878		595 East Broad St. Columbus Ohio
25	EMERY	LEON	49		M	M		By parentage P.P. No. 1	1855 Collingwood Ave. Detroit Mich.
26	EMERY	BEATRICE	41		F	M		By marriage P.P. No. 1	do
27	ESHELMAN	HERBERT R.	46		M	M	Lancaster Penna. 19/1/1881		240 N. Queen St. Lancaster Penna.
28	ESHELMAN	FLORENCE	42		F	M	Lancaster Penna. 25/6/1883		do.
29	FLORENCE	WILLIAM E.	61		M	M		Court of Common Pleas Middlesex Co. New Brunswick N.J. 26/5/1866 P.P.	161 Livingstone Ave. New Brunswick
30	FLORENCE	ELANOUR H.	60		F	M	Somerset Co. New Jersey 30/1/1866		do.

Line 2. - ALLAN ALICE - Did not embark

3. - ALLAN FREDERICK

4. - AUSTIN MARY L.

6. - BAYER ELIZABETH - See Sheet 2. Line 12.

7. - BAYER MARGARET

Line 9. - BROWN - MARTHA S.E. - See Sheet 2. Line 13.

13. - CAMP SAMUEL H.

14. - CAMP MARGARET

15. - CANFIELD ROBT. H.

16. - CARLETON CHELIA

Line 17. - DAY ANNE - See Sheet 21.

19. - DODD ALLISON - Did not embark

20. - DODD MARY

24. - EVANS AMANDA L.

25. - EMERY LEON - See Sheet 27. Line 8.

26. - EMERY BEATRICE - See Sheet 27. Line 9.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-401

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

MARCH 26TH, 1927

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1st April

1927

Number

13

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ROSENTHAL	HELEN	36	F	W 12/11/91 CHICAGO ILL.		1019 E. 48TH ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
2	SPENCER	EDWARD	55	M	M Aville Mo. 5.3.1871.		2061 LA SALLE AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
3	SPENCER	GRACE	47	F	M Travers City, Mich. 12th Sept. 1877.		DO.
4	SPENCER	BERNICE	20	F	S Los Angeles Calif 23.2.06.		DO.
5	SPENCER	HAZEL	17	F	S do 5.7.09.		DO.
6	SINNOTT	J. PAUL	27	M	M 9/16/99 NEW YORK C. N.Y.		1160 PARK AVE. N Y C
7	SINNOTT	Helen C.	20	F	M 3/12/06 NEW YORK C. N.Y.		DO.
8	SCHNAPACH	ERNEST	65	M	W	JUNE 28/93 U.S. DISTRICT COURT BOSTON	7 THORNTON PLACE, Roxbury, MASS.
9	SPAETH	OTTO	30	M	M DECATUR ILL. 7.1.1897		19 Fairbanks Estates St. LOUIS. MISS
10	SPAETH	ELOISE	23	F	M do do 19.6.1904		DO. DO.
11	STURTEVANT	PAUL	50	M	M DEC. 10TH 1876 GENNEAUTVILLE PA.		830 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.
12	STURTEVANT	CHARLOTTE	47	F	M OCT. 7TH 1879 KITTANNING PA.		DO.
13	VALENTINE	ELBERT H.	58	M	M MARCH 16TH /68 NEW YORK N.Y.		73 PEARL ST. NEW YORK C. NY.
14	VALENTINE	KATHARINE M.	50	F	M	By MARRIAGE.	DO.
15	WETMORE	FRANK A.	59	M	M NOV. 12TH 1867 KALAMAZOO MICH.		220 E. WALTON PLACE, CHICAGO. ILL.
16	WETMORE	MARIE LOUISE	55	F	M SEP. 30TH 1871 PORTSMOUTH N.H.		DO.
17	WRIGHT	EDITH E.	51	F	S SEP. 26TH /75 CHELSEA MASS.		HOTEL HEMENAY, BOSTON MASS.
18	WILLIAMS	EDNYFED H.	44	M	M	DISTRICT CT. CHICAGO. ILL. 29/1/1918	51 E. DIVISION ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
19	WILLIAMS	EDNA B.	36	F	M 18.10.1889. CHICAGO.		DO.
20	WECKESSE	FRED J. J.	60	M	M NOV. 14TH 1867 CLAYTON N.Y.		170 S. FRANKLIN ST. WILKES BARRE PA.
21	WECKESSER	ANNA E.	56	F	M SEP. 3RD 1870 RUTLAND N.Y.		DO.
22	BROWN	WALTER	44	M	M 6th Aug. 1882 GRENOLA KANS.		1165 E & 24TH ST. TULSA. OKLA.
23	BROWN	CORA LEE	40	F	M 29th Sept. 1887 PLATSBURG MIS.		DO.
24	BROWN	NAOMI LEE	19	F	S 10th May 1906 BEGGS OKLA.		DO.
25	BROWN	MAXINE	12	F	S 29th May 1915 OKLAHOMA.		DO.
26	KITZINGER	RICHARD C.	27	M	M 8/8/99 NEW YORK N.Y.		100 W. 55 ST. NEW YORK.
27	KITZINGER	HELEN	25	F	M 10/13/01 NEW YORK.		DO.
28	LAMB	THOMAS W.	44	M	M	FATHERS PAPERS P.P.313	644 8TH AVE. NEW YORK.
29	LOVELAND	WILLIAM M.	58	M	M SEP. 26/68 KALAMAZOO MICH.		1023 Main Street KALAMAZOO MICH.
30	LOVELAND	ADAL	53	F	M JULY 25/73 NASHVILLE MICH.		DO.

Line 8. SCHNAPACH Ernest - Did not embark.

[Signature] PAPER

[Signature] 5-20/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
12

S. S. BERENGAR IA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 26TH, 19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1st April

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HOFFMAN ALFRED	47	M	M	1912 JERSEY CITY	635 WEST 15TH ST. WEST NEW YORK N.Y.
2	HEILIG JOSEPH	50	✓	M M	Masslin N.J. County Court 28.9.09 P.P.307212	ATLANTIC CITY. N.J.
3	HEILIG MARY	32	✓	F M	Husbands Papers	DO.
4	HOPKINS HEYWOOD HILL	30	✓	M M	SEP. 13TH 1896 THOMASVILLE GA.	16 NORTH GOODMAN ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
5	HOPKINS <i>James</i>	29	✓	F M	Nov. 6TH 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.	DO.
6	JOYCE WILLIAM	25	✓	M M	Philadelphia 12.6.1902	20 S Caroline Av ATLANTIC CITY N.J.
7	JACKSON GEORGE	58	✓	M M	AUG. 16/1868 WARREN PA.	615 No. McKean St. BUTLER, PA.
8	JACKSON GERTRUDE	50	✓	F M	1876 Nov. 4TH BUTLER PA.	DO.
9	KNAPP ADELAIDE	48	✓	F S	Millersburgh OHIO. 11.1.1876	DR. A.J. KNAPP, EVANSVILLE IND.
10	KUHN MARGARET	42	✓	F M	28.7.1885 NEW BRUNSWICK.	C/O MRS. NICOLAS RODGERS, NEW BRUNSWICK. N.J.
11	LANGHORNE EFFIE.	56	✓	F W	JUNE 19TH 1870 BARNWELL S.C.	GREENWOOD VA.
12	LANGHORNE RITA.	30	✓	F S	AUG. 27TH 1896 LYNCHBURY VA.	DO.
13	LASELL ELIZABETH	31	✓	F S	JAN. 8TH 1896 WHITINSVILLE MASS.	WHITINSVILLE MASS.
14	LUNT EDITH	59	✓	F W	3/6/ 1867 BANGOR ME.	18 ARNOLD PARK, ROCHESTER N.Y.
15	LUNT PRESCOTT	32	✓	M M	Jan 29. 1895 PILLSFORD N.Y.	DO.
16	LUNT IDA	33	✓	F M	27.9. 1893 DO.	DO.
17	MOUVILLE FRANCES	40	✓	M M	OCT. 22ND 1884 PHILADELPHIA PA.	1000 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA
18	MOUVILLE MARY	40	✓	F M	SEP. 11TH 1884 PHILADELPHIA PA.	DO.
19	MEGRUE MINNIE	62	✓	F W	Oct. 1ST 1867 CINCINNATI O.	158 W. 92ND ST. NEW YORK
20	MULFORD MADELEINE	23	✓	F S	OCT. 16TH 1903 MONTCLAIR N.J.	128 S Mount Avenue MONTCLAIR N.J.
21	PARIS JAMES	61	✓	F M	DEC. 21ST. 1865 FRANKFORT. IND.	33 E. 48TH ST. N.Y.
22	PARIS CARLOTTA	61	✓	F M	JULY 12TH 1865 MILLERSBURG O.	DO.
23	PLANKINGTON ALEXANDRA	28	✓	F M	JAN. 24TH 1889 ST. LOUIS MO.	Hotel Madison New York
24	PECK FENWICK L.	70	✓	M S	9/18/54 PECKVILLE PA.	545 Jefferson Avenue SCRANTON PA.
25	SMITH SUSIE W	58	✓	F W	By Marriage P.P. 77474	136 W. 36 St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
26	SMITH MARGARET	32	✓	F S	4/2/93 SEATTLE MASS.	DO.
27	QUINAN HENRY B.	50	✓	M M	NOV. 10TH 1876 SITKA ALASKA.	60 SCARSDALE AVE. TUETRAHOE, WESTCHESTER CO. N.Y.
28	RUTGERS HELEN	38	✓	F M	25/1/87 NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	N. Greenwich 50 Union Street
29	REDFIELD FLORENCE LOCKWOOD	63	✓	F M	FEB. 23/1863 NEW YORK N.Y.	GLEN RIDGE N.J.
30	REDFIELD LE GAUD L.	26	✓	M M	APRIL 22/1900 NEW YORK N.Y.	DO.

Line 1. HOFFMAN Alfred - Did not embark.

Handwritten signatures and notes:
Purser
5-20pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG 25th March, 1927. Arriving at Port of New York 1st April, 1927

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FULLER CLARA C.	74	F	Stanton New York	26/8/1852	residing on Hudson New York
2	GELSON HONOUR B.	29	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	7/7/1897	340 Gates Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
3	GARDINER ASA B.	60	M	Baltimore Md.	31/7/1866	Cockeyville Maryland
4	GARDINER MARY N.	53	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	26/2/1874	do.
5	HEISENBUTTELL HENRY C.	55	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	7/4/1860	Bayport South Main New York
6	HENSHAW HELEN	58	F	West Pittston Pa.	11/11/1868	25 Poplar Rd. Scarsdale New York
7	LEVIN MARY A.	47	F	La Crosse Wis.	31/8/1877	252 Gates Ave Brooklyn New York
8	LEWIS SARAH	66	F	Philadelphia Pa.	16/2/1863	1427 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
9	LYNCH JAMES W.	47	M	Wheeling N.Ca.	23/9/1879	920 West 812 St. Anderson Indiana
10	LYNCH BETTA E.	42	F	Sommitville Indiana	19/10/1884	do.
11	MEYER GEORGINA	64	F	Philadelphia Pa.	4/11/1862	156 Hicks St. Brooklyn New York
12	MUSSELMAN ELEANOR S.	22	F	Baltimore Md.	25/10/1904	100 Woodland Rd. Baltimore Md.
13	PURCELL ANNE L.	69	F	New York City	14/1/1858	Passett Hotel Brooklyn N.Y.
14	PELL LILLIAN	67	F	Trenton N.J.	13/7/1860	Baranold New York
15	REEVES MARIE McM.	60	F		By marriage P.P.No. 318860	97 Sinclair Rd. Brooklyn New York
16	ROSEN MAURICE R.	33	M	Minneapolis Minn.	15/4/1893	1045 Elmwood Ave Wilmette Ill.
17	ROSEN FLORENCE	30	F	Chicago Ill.	9/11/1897	do.
18	RUNKEL GRACE	59	F	Troy New York	3/6/1867	114 Clinton St. Brooklyn
19	SHAW MARY R.	53	F	Cumberland Ind.	26/3/1873	16161 Park Ave Baltimore Md.
20	SHIRK DAVID	34	M	Lancaster Penna.	14/10/1892	345 Ridgewood Ave Glen Ridge N.J.
21	SHIRK FLORENCE	29	F	Scranton Penna.	18/2/1898	do.
22	SOMMER HARRY F.	59	M	New York City	26/1/1868	Newark New Jersey 871 South 11th St. New York City
23	SUDERLEY J. CHARLES	62	M	Syracuse N.Y.	7/5/1865	45 Lafayette St. Syracuse N.Y.
24	TEMPLE BESSIE	41	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	10/4/1885	Bossert Hotel Brooklyn N.Y.
25	THOMAS JENNIE L.	67	F	Fishkill N.Y.	17/1/1860	1112 East High St. Springfield Mass.
26	WILLOUGHBY WESTEL R.	31	M	Washington D.C.	1/11/1895	2756 Macomb St Washington D.C.
27	WILLOUGHBY KATHLEEN	27	F		By marriage P.P.No.	do.
28	WILLOUGHBY WESTEL W.	59	M	Alexandria Virginia	20/7/1867	8507 Charals St. Baltimore Md.
29	WOODWARD MARTHA C.	75	F	Detroit Mich.	24/5/1851	2225 Connecticut Ave Washington D.C.
30	YOUNG HARRIET	14	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	18/12/1912	87 Lincoln Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.

Line 1. - FULLER CLARA C. - See Sheet 3. Line 9. Line 30.
 2. - GELSON HONOUR B. - Did not embark 29. WOODWARD MARTHA C. 24.
 3. - LEWIS SARAH
 12. - PURCELL ANNE L. - See Sheet 4. Line 19.
 14. - PELL LILLIAN 4. 18.

IMPORTANT NOTICE - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th March 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st April, 1927

No. ON LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIMPSON	MABELLE P	46		F	M	Chicago Ill. 15.7.1881 15/7/1881		207 Chestnut Street Englewood NJ
2	SIMPSON	BARBARA	19		F	S	Boston Mass. 13.9.08. 13/9/1908		do do
3	SIMPSON	VINTON	46		M	M	Geneva Kentucky 12/5/1881		5456 Ferdinand Street Chicago
4	SIMPSON	ADELAIDE	46		F	M	Chicago - Ill. 12/2/1881		do do do
5	SIMPSON	MURIEL	22		F	S	Webster Groves 28/1/1905		do do
6	SOMMER	JESSIE F	35		F	M	Newark New Jersey 14th Feb 1890		871 South 11th St Newark N.J.
7	SPRAUE	CHARLOTTE S	68		F	S	Cambridge Mass 30.4.1859		33 Fairfield Street Boston
8	WURTEMBERG	WILLIAM	64		M	M	Clarksbury New York 24.12.1863		445 St Riman Street Newhaven
9	HURMI	JEAN HENRY	46		M	M		Supreme Court, N.Y.C. 25th Sept. 1923. PP. 334628.	225. E. 69th St. N.Y.C.
10	Lines 9. to 30. are blank.						.....PURSER.		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Bushman
5-20 PM

905

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BIERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, MAR CH 26TH, 1927, Arriving at port of New York 1st April 31, 1927

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	ADLER	JOSEPH J.	42	M	Yankton S. Dakota 25.9.1884		634 S. WELLS ST. CHICAGO ILL.
2	ADLER	Caroline	46	F	Chicago Ill 19.5.1891		DO.
3	ADLER	JOSEPH J. JR.	9	M	do. 28.8.1917		DO.
4	BOSWELL	ROLAND R.	28	M	JUNE 25TH 1898 QUINCY. ILL.		LAKE FOREST. ILL.
5	BOSWELL	ALICE	25	F	AUG. 30TH 1901 CHICAGO. ILL.		DO.
6	BLACK	STELLA A.	54	F	23/7/72 BIPON, WIS.		1616 DEAN CT. HIGHLAND PK. ILL.
7	BLACK	MARY	28	F	10/12/99 MILWAUKEE WIS.		DO.
8	BECKER	WILLIAM H.	42	M	OCT. 10/1884 BRIDGEPORT CONN.		P.O. BOX. 40 STATION N. 69TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
9	BURKE	THOMAS	60	M	SEP. 14TH 1866 PHILADELPHIA PA.		9 S. 40 ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
10	COSGRAVE	JESSICA	55	F	AUG. 22/71 NEW YORK C. N.Y.		HOME 61 E. 77. ST. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
11	COOK	ELIZABETH I.	52	F	OCT. 13TH 1873 BALTIMORE MD.		2ND - CALLE DE MADRID. 25 - MEXICO CITY - MEXICO - SYDNEY CARPENTER. NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
12	CARPENTER	HELENA	42	F	FEB. 185 NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.		DO.
13	CARPENTER	LOUISE	40	F	MAY /87 NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.		DO.
14	CURTIS	MINNIE G.	40	F	PHILADELPHIA PA. 23.11.1885		260 West End Avenue New York
15	CARADINE	JAMES T.	50	M	AUGUST 1876 CORSICANA TEX.		30 PORTLAND PLACE, ST. LOUIS MO.
16	CARADINE	FLORENCE	44	F	JULY 1882 GREENVILLE TEX.		DO.
17	DAY	Annie	73	F	Trenton New York 7.8.1853		BAR NEVELD, N.Y.
18	DESERTRET	ROSE MARIE	29	F	1887		=====
19	FREGEAU	FRANK E.	49	M	FEB. 26TH SUPERIOR, WIS. 1887		DULUTH MINN.
20	FREGEAU	PHOEBE	44	F	APRIL 12TH NORWAY. MICH. 1883		DO.
21	FREUND	EMANUEL	46	M	FEB. 23/80 NEW YORK N.Y.		300 W. 108 ST. NEW YORK C.
22	FREUND	MOLLIE	44	F	MARCH 25/82 NEW YORK N.Y.		do
23	GRAY	PRENTISS N.	42	M	JULY 2ND 1884 OAKLAND. CAL.		2 HELENA AVE., LARCHMONT N.Y.
24	GOULD	FRED I.	56	M	AUG. 3RD 1870 NEW YORK.		240 Alexander Street ROCHESTER N.Y.
25	GOULD	EMMA F.	46	F	JUNE 16TH 1881 EASTON. PA.		DO.
26	HEILIG	ROBERT	39	M		Dist Court 1912 Mayslanding New Jersey	1328 Atlanta Avenue ATLANTIC CITY. N.Y.
27	HANLEY	WILLIAM	50	M	12th Oct. 1876 New York City		32 Warrington Place E. Orange
28	HANLEY	MARY	48	F	JUNE 30/78 DO		do do
29	HAGUE	JENNIE	46	F	JULY 21ST 1880 NEWARK N.J.		JERSEY CITY N.J.
30	HINRICHS	ELLA G.	64	F	AUG. 15/62 BALTIMORE MD.		828 MUNSEY BLDGS. BALTIMORE MD.

Line 11. COOK Elizabeth I. - Did not embark.
 18. DESERTRET Rose M. - See Sheet 27. Line 3.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of COMMERCIAL UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Germans

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

...26th March

1027

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6-11 APR 11

IQ 27

36

Norm—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Rostrom, of the HUNGARY, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

1st day of April, 1927

A. A. Rostrom
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
9 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quinto

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BEREN GARIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

26th March, 1927

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st April 1927, 19

38

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.			
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.	Whether a member of the U.S.A.			
1	Mother in law. Theodora Koucouli Castoria Greece	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	Home: 184 6th ave New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	br	none
2	Wife Margarita Tomasky	N.Y. New York	yes	self	Home: South 42th str. Duquesne	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt	fr	bl	none
3	Mother Olga Kares	Ala. Ensley	no	husband	Husband: Pete George 315 19th str. Ensley Ala	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	dk	none
4	Wife: Maria Nolis, Vishany Castoria Greece	Ind. Fort Wayne	no	self	Residence: 1402 Hanna st. Fort Wayne Indiana	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr	bk	br	none
5	Mother: Maria Nolis. Vishany Castoria Greece	As. Long Island	no	husband	Husband: Christo T. Bellamy 1402 Hanna St. Fort Wayne Ind.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr	br	br	none
6	Brother in law Szerdacs E. Sishful Rumanian	N.Y. New York	yes	father	Father Nadler Lazar 154 avenue New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lt	dr	br	none
7	Uncle Abram Vertgiam Hotel Brulowki Warsaw	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	husband	Husband: Rabbi Vergheim 950 Lafayette ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	bl	none
8	Mother Maria Mintea. Alovar Kosice	Pa. Wilkesbare	yes	see col 23	Husband: Jakob Peter 45 Barney str. Plymouth Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	br	br	none
9	Mother: Maria Skalka Broznova Moravia Czechoslov	Pa. Brenham	yes	self	Mr. Frank Malina Brenham	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt	fr	bl	none
10	-do-	Tenn. Brenham	yes	husband	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt	fr	br	none
11	-do-	Tenn. Brenham	yes	father	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	lt	fr	br	none
12	-do-	Tenn. Brenham	yes	father	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	lt	fr	br	none
13	Marseilles. 14 rue Trubanen Friend: Mr. Georges Harnegiann	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	Husband: Mr. Casador Bedroun 506 W. 145th str New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dr	br	br	scar on face

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. H. Boston MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

11 day of April, 1927

A. H. Boston
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

1st day of April, 1927

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. BERGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

28th March

1927

28th March 1927														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		PESTONI	Plinio	19	M	agricult.	yes	Italian	Switzerland	Sementine	1615	Lucerne	25/1/27	Switzerland. Sementine
2	(A) d/w 55044-253	FILIPPINI	Ricardo	23	M	agricult.	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Bellinzona	1630	Lucerne	7/2/27	Switzerland. Bellinzona
3		GEBLEICHMAN	Jeannette	40	F	H.wife	yes	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	1432	Vienna	6/12/26	Austria. Vienna
4	UNDER 16	GEBLEICHMAN	Herbert	15	M	H.wife	yes	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	423	Vienna	6/12/26	Austria. Vienna
5	UNDER 16	GEBLEICHMAN	Rose	17	F	Domestic	yes	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	425	Vienna	6/12/26	Austria. Vienna
6		GEBLEICHMAN	Rose	17	F	Domestic	yes	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	424	Vienna	6/12/26	Austria. Vienna
7		SCHWARTZ	Elena	63	F	H.wife	yes	Rumanian	Rumania	Pelesul	203	Bucarest	14/1/27	Rumania. Sata Mare
8		VAGOVA	Emilia	25	F	Domestic	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia	Trlinok	1287	Prague	9/3/27	Czechoslovak. Trlinok
9		ZURKA ZUCKOVA	Rosa Ruzena	26	F	Domestic	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia	Vranovice	2697	Prague	8/2/27	Czechoslovak. Vranovic
10		BRALSK	ARILD	31	M	engineer	yes	Norway	Norway	Heary	3283	Oslo	29/11/26	Norway. Frandlyen
11		CAGNATI	Emilia	34	M	Worker	yes	Italian	Italy	Falcoade	3723	Zurich	8/3/27	Switzerland. Effretikon
12		GANZ	Sebastiana	33	M	Mason	yes	Italian	Italy	Falcoade	3722	Zurich	8/3/27	Switzerland. Effretikon
13		HOUSKOVA	Barbara	25	F	H.wife	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia	Vrmo	2862	Prague	8/3/27	Czechoslovak. Prague
14		KEAN	Gabrielle	36	F	H.wife	yes	English	France	Montbron	645	Paris	16/3/27	France. Cognac
15		LOULOVA	Marie	24	F	H.wife	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia	Pole	2863	Prague	8/3/27	Czechoslovak. Pole
16		MUELLER	Jan	37	M	commission agent	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	38	Lucerne	17/3/27	Switzerland. Lucerne
17		MUELLER	Maria	27	F	H.wife	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Hutergell	39	Lucerne	17/3/27	Switzerland. Lucerne
18		MORESI	Rinaldi	29	M	agricult.	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Vertara	1614	Lucerne	25/1/27	Switzerland. Certar
19		SCHANZ	Josef	28	M	agricult.	yes	German	Germany	Gerolzhofen	39877	Stuttgart	2/2/27	Germany. Gerolzhofen
20		GRUN	Anna	34	F	H.wife	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	345	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
21	UNDER 16	GRUN	Josef	15	M	schoolboy	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	346	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
22	UNDER 16	GRUN	Margit	13	F	schoolgirl	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	347	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
23	UNDER 16	GRUN	Iren	11	F	schoolgirl	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	348	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
24	UNDER 16	GRUN	Karoly	7	M	schoolboy	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	349	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
25	UNDER 16	GRUN	Anna	7	F	schoolgirl	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	350	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
26	UNDER 16	GRUN	Janos	4	M	child	no	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	351	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
27	UNDER 16	GRUN	Olga	2	F	child	no	Czechoslovak	Hungary	Budapest	351	Budapest	1/2/27	Hungary. Budapest
28		Sheet No 13 Lines 29/30 Blank.												
29		31												
30		PURSER. <i>Shayon</i>												

PURSER.

St. Raymond

gihajty 20p 4/1/27

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6th April 1927

19

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification								
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Pestoni Francesco Sementina Switzerland	Cal.	Soledad	yes	self	\$50 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	lt	br	br	none
2	Father: Filipini Francesco Bellinzona Switzerland	Cal.	Point Reyes	yes	self	\$50 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt	bk	bl	none
3	Brother: Dr. A. Pekarnik Seogasse 2 Austria Vienna	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	\$50 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt	br	br	none
4	-do-	Ill	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt	br	bl	none
5	-do-	Ill	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	lt	br	bl	none
6	-do-	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	lt	br	br	none
7	Rusconi Tebaldo (Father) Sementina Switzerland	Cal.	Gonzales	yes	self	\$50 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt	br	br	none
8	Son: Schwartz Adolf Satu Mare Rumania	N.Y.	New York	yes	daughter	\$25 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	lt	br	gr	none
9	Parents: Michal Vaga Trinek Czechoslovakia	Wis.	Jeopolis	yes	see col 23	\$60 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	br	br	none
10	Mother: Barbara Zacek Vranovice 29 Czechoslovakia	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	see col 23	\$30 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	br	br	none
11	Mother: Mrs. Anne Braeck Hensl. Frandlyen	N.J.	S. Island	yes	self	yes	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr	bl	bl	none
12	Mother: Margarita Cagnati Giovane 11 Cagnali Effretikon	Ma.	Baltimore	no	self	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dr	br	br	none
13	Wife: Caroline Ganz Giovanna Ganz Falcade	Mar.	Baltimore	no	self	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dr	br	br	none
14	Parents: Anton Houskova Vrbno Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$35 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	br	gr	none
15	Mrs. Laboisiere. Mother. 24 rue de la Republique Cognac	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr	dr	br	none
16	Mother: Marie Louisa Pole 53 Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$25 no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	lt	br	br	none
17	Mother: Mrs. Mina Muller Basle Switzerland	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mr. Bierli Bern	yes	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	lt	br	bl	none
18	Uncle: Hans Ugrich Wellinghem Switzerland	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt	br	br	none
19	Mother: Moresi Edmes Certana Switzerland	Mass	N. Adams	yes	self	\$40 yes	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	lt	br	br	none
20	Wife: Mrs. Casille Schanz Gerolzhofen Unterfranken	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	fr	gr	none
21	brother in law: Mr. Billmann Emmanuel Budapest	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr	bl	br	none
22	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	fr	gr	none
23	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr	fr	bl	none
24	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fr	fr	bl	none
25	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fr	fr	bl	none
26	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	fr	fr	bl	none
27	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	9 -	fr	br	br	none
28	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Linwood	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	fr	bl	bl	none
29																							
30																							

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Robison, **MASTER**, of the BERENGARIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

11 day of April, 1917
A. H. Robison
Commanding Officer.
C. W. Deane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. Soherly*, Surgeon of the *BERENGARIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *April*, 19 *27*
at *NEW YORK*

J. D. Soherly
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

26th March

10

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 1927

19

42

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Afroditi Kouonli(wife)Cas- toria Macedonia Greece	Greece Castoria	yes self	yes 1915 N.Y.	Brother in law: Panayotis Scaperdas 182 6th ave N.Y.	yes 6 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fr	br	br	none
2	Brother: E.G. Gingras -958 Gilford Montreal	Canada Montreal	yes self	yes 1927 N.Y.	transit to Canada	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dk	br	br	scar on b bright eye
3	Friend T. Monaka 9 rue du Sommerard Paris	Japan Tokio	yes self	yes no	Office of South Manchuria Railway 113 Ave Madison New York	yes 6 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	br	br	dk	none
4	W.ther Mrs Domenica Pizzuli Mendoza Argentina	Chili Chuquicamant	yes see col 23	yes 1920 N.Y.	Chili Exploration Co. Broadway 25 New York N.Y.	yes 1 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fr	bk	gr	black spot on cheek
5	-de- Home Home address 1165 St James St, Montreal	Canada Montreal	yes self	yes 1927 N.Y.	Transit to Canada	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fr	br	dk	none
6	Mrs. M. Bryotes Van Duneldorp Almelo Holland (wife)	Holland Almelo	no self	yes 1918 N.Y.	Chicago Mr. Ph. Graham (Friend) 1369 E. 27th str Brooklyn N.Y.	yes 2 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fr	bk	br	none
7	Friend Condanne Paris 11 rue de la	France St. Sauveur	yes self	yes no	(Friend Mr. Dupont de Nemours Wilmingon N.Y.	yes 3 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	lt	gr	bl	none
8	Mr. Farjan Karoly. Bernad SC Budapest	Hungary Budapest	yes self	yes no	Mrs. Kaufmann New York	yes 6 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fr	br	br	none
9	Hadji Aly Akshber Persia (friend)	Persia Irar	yes self	yes no	225 5th ave New York	yes 1 year / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fr	br	br	none
10	Father: Matro Zeppek Czechoslovakia	slovakia Praha	yes self	yes no	Friend Mr. Ladyslaw Sparta Sparta 3734 W. 26th str. Chicago Ill.	yes 6 mths / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	lt	fr	br	none
11	Wife Frank Salte, Mary 189 Dalmage, Grohete, Y.S.	Ill Chicago	Yes Self	Yes Yes Chicago	Cousin Luka Brascio 2703 Princeton Ave, Chicago	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Brn	Brn	Brn	None
12	Father in law, Kya Delic, P.O. Slatina, J. Slav.	Cal San Francisco	Yes Brother	Yes Yes Colorado	Brother Kosta Curcio 1050 Clay St, San Francisco	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
13	Father Heinrich Droschler Prastak Czechoslovakia	Pa. Phila.	No Cousin	Yes no	Cousin, Emma Lederer 619 Sth 5th St, Phila. Pa.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
14	Godmother Maria Mintos Zdob, Bessice.	Pa. Plymouth	No Father	No no	Father Peter Jakob 45 Barney St, Plymouth Pa.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
15	W.ther Jennta Judelowitz Sveksnial, Lithuania	N.Y. New York	Yes Brother	Yes no	Brother-in-law Max Teits 2522 University Ave, New York	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
16	Sister Dr. G. Kroecker Reichkewz Urplata 4 Berlin	Mex. Mexico City	Yes Self	Yes no	Friend William Pupp 615 Eagle Ave, Bronx N.Y.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
17	Nephew, Mr. Mile Kosanovic Racovica, Yugo Slav.	Pa. Baltzsburg	No Self	Yes Yes Pittsburgh	Home address Feb 4/27 2626 Edward St, Pittsburgh Pa.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
18	Brother Jakob Rein Gordon City, Yugo Slav.	N.J. Trenton	Yes Self	Yes Yes Trenton	Wife Magdalena Rein, Jan 17/27 102 Ishmore Ave, Trenton N.J.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
19	Godmother Ana Radanovic Sala cremusnica 42, Boyic.	Pa. Woodlawn	Yes Self	Yes Yes Woodlawn	Brother Joe Radanovic 336 Station St, Woodlawn Pa.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
20	Brother Adam Lowenbach Ernestova Yugo Slav.	N.J. Trenton	Yes Self	Yes Yes Trenton	Home address 630 Washinton St, Trenton NJ	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
21	-de- (brother-in-law)	N.J. do	Yes Husband	No no	Husband, Peter Schwenck 630 Washington St, Trenton NJ	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
22	Father K. Lenard 14 Rue Gebornatis, Nice France	Can. Toronto	Yes Self	Yes Yes N.Y.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
23	Wife Maria Vermann Lupis 8, Ostelnicia, Y S	N.J. Hillside	Yes Self	Yes Yes Hillside	Brother Michael Tansak 170 Yale Ave, Hillside N.J.	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
24	Brother Sam Weisinger Joanaphy, Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes New York	Home address 1111 Underhill Ave, New York	yes transit / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
25	Wife Mrs. Ray Schachter 276 Queen West Toronto Ont	Can. Toronto	Yes Self	Yes Yes N.Y.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
26	Husband Mr. J. Michaelson 312 Parliament St, Toronto	Can. Toronto	Yes Self	Yes Yes do	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT / no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. H. Poston MASTER, of the *BERENGARIA*, from *CHERBOURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of

April, 19 *19*

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at NEW YORK

J. Doherty
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
12th

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. BULGARIA. . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 26TH MARCH. , 1927.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

2nd April 1927.

IQ 27.

44

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a limited period of time Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period of time Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period of time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND, IWAN ZUNERGIEWICZ. DOLMATOWSZCZYNA. POLAND SON. TOJWA ZINN. LEZYSK.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES SEE 23	26 NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DRK GREYBLUE NONE
2	POW. MOTHER. MARIA ANDREAS.	NY. BROOKLYN	YES SEE 23	24 NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DRK GREYBLUE NONE
3	DUISSBERG. BECKSTR. 82. MOTHER. ANNA MOOSBAUER.	MICH DETROIT	YES SEE 23	25 NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
4	LUDWIGSHAFEN A. PL. HINTERE STERNGASSE. 19.	NJ. NEWARK	YES SEE 23	25 NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. BLD BRN NONE
5	FATHER. ALBERT MULLER. BEIN- STEIN. O/A. WAIBLINGEN.	NY. NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	25 NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED BLD BRN NONE
6	WURTTENBERG. Wife: Mrs. Ragna Kilavik, Suldalesgate 57, Stavanger.	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes No	NO	NO	NO	5	9	Fr. Dk. Brn. None
7	Son: Chanon Jpffe, 360 E 2nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NY Brooklyn	Yes Son	See 23	20 NO	NO	NO	4	10	Fr Grey Brn None
8	Son: Solomon Mpvik, Dvinsk, Latvia	NY Brooklyn	Yes Son	See 23	20 NO	NO	NO	5	6	Fr Grey Grey None
9	Mother: Boguslav "ursk, Gov Russia	MICH DETROIT	Yes Husband	10 NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	Fr -rn Brn None
10	Mother: Mrs. J. Kangyi, Judson Cottage, Rangoon Burma.	ILL Chicago	No Self	Yes No	NO	NO	NO	5	8	Dr Black Brn None

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Roston MASTER, of the PERENARIA, from S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

17 day of April, 19 27

Ch. Roston
Commanding Officer.

Ch. Roston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Soterly, Surgeon of the BERENGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDMURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

11th day of April, 1927

[Signature]

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten]
N.Y.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. BERENGARIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

26TH MARCH

IQ 27

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 11 1927.

19

46

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?					
1	FATHER.MARTIN BIZAK.LAPNE WIZNY.POW.NOWY.TARG.	NJ. PASSAIC	YES SEE 23	22.YES	1914/1926	HUSBAND.ANDREW LETT.114 PRESIDENT ST.PASSAIC.NJ.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	5 3	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
2	G/FATHER. -DO- FATHER.J.CARRERAS-FERRER. RAMBLA SANTA MONICA 33. BARCELONA. SPAIN.	NJ. PASSAIC	YES SEE 23	- YES	BORN DO.	EATHER. -DO- B/LAW.J.GARRIGA.AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING. PENSACOLA. FLORIDA.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	- -	CHILD	NONE
3	AUNT. MRS.RAE.12.CHARLOTTE STREET. PERTH.	SPAIN BARCELONA	NO SELF	YES	NO	1924/SEATTLE HUSBAND MR LAUBERT DE BOER. P.O.BOX 245.HYNES.CAL. U.S.CITZI	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	5 3	DRK DRK GREY	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.AUGUSTE PUPPE. DORTMUND.HEILIGENWEG.87.	CAL. LOS ANGELES	SEE 23	YES	NO	FATHER. -DO- Brother William Puppe 615 Eagle Ave,Bronx N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	5 5	DRK DRK D.B.	NONE
5	M/LAW. -DO- C/O.THE HON.G.GUNLIFFE.	CAL. LOS ANGELES	SEE 23	YES	NO	FATHER. -DO- Brother William Puppe 615 Eagle Ave,Bronx N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	5 11	FR. DRK BRN	NONE
6	VILLAWS WYK.HEADLEY.EPSOM.	GERM. BERLIN	YES SELF	YES	NO	Employer Hen. G. Cunliffe Ambassador Hotel,New York NYC.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	5 3	FR. BLD.BLUE	NONE MINUS HALF
7	Father:Mr.L.Chernoff, 25 Woodstock Av.Golders Green	ENG. EPSOM	YES SEE 17	YES	NO	Employer Ambassador Hotel,New York NYC.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO	NO NO NO GOOD	5 10	FR. AUB.BRN	FINGER R.HAND.
8	Father:Mr.P.MacTavish,314 Sth.Lambeth Rd.London SW.	Eng. London.	Self.	Yes	No	Pennsylvania Hotel,New York Yes	2 mths No No No No	No No No Good	5 9	FrshBrn.Brnn.	None.
9	Sister:Miss L.MacTavish, 565 W.139th St.New York	Ebg. London.	No See 17	Yes	No	Sister:Miss L.MacTavish, 565 W.139th St.New York	Yes 6 mths No No No No	No No No Good	5 1	FairAub.Brnn.	None.
10	(Mother)Mrs.W.Pattison, 6 Old Hall Str. Leeds.	Ind. Bedford.	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	Home: 715 T.Street Bedford, Ind.	No Perm Yes No No No	No No No Good	5 10	FairFairBlue	None.
11	As above.	Ind. Bedford.	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	do Bedford Home: As above.	No Perm Yes No No No	No No No Good	5 6	Drk.Drk.Brnn.	None.
12	Wife:Mrs.Clara Mason, 19 Clydesdale Rd.Newcastle.	Ind. Bedford.	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	do Bedford Home: As above.	No Perm Yes No No No	No No No Good	5 6	Drk.Drk.Brnn.	None.
13	Wife:Marion Hyman,102 Harrington Rd.Workington,Cumb.	Eng. Newcastle	Yes SELF	Yes	Yes	New York N.Y. Dock Str. London.	Yes 2 months Yes No No No	No No No Good	5 8	FairGreyBlue	None.
14	Son Abraham Gutkina Riga, Latvia.	S.A. Durban.	No I.Gundle, 49 London Rd London.	No	No	c/o Messrs.Ackell & Douglas 73 Pearl Str.New York	Yes 60 dysl No No No No	No No No Good	5 7	Fair Drk Grey	None.
15		Ohio Cleveland	Yes Husband	No	No	Husband Jacob Geetkin, 161 East 143rd St,Cleveland Ohio.	Perm Yes No No No	No No No Good	5 4	DarkDarkBrn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Rostou MASTER, of the ELI NGARIA, from J, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of

April, 1927

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

1st day of

April, 1927

J. J. Doherty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

26TH MARCH., 1927.

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

April 1927

48

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence					
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to final destination	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No					
1	MOTHER. MRS. ABRAHAMS. 91. AMHERST RD. LONDON. E. 8.	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1920/1926	S/LAW. MRS. KELLER. 74. W. 176TH STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SAL	D.B.	D.B.	NONE
2	M/LAW. -DO-	NY. NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	YES/NO	SISTER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE
3	MOTHER. -DO- FATHER. P.K. AMDISEN.	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	FRIEND. -DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	KOLDING. -DO-	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES/YES	HOME. 1920. S. KEDZI AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER. A. BRAND. 1. PRINCES ROAD. WIMBLEDON.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SELF	YES NO	AUNT. MRS. LUNG. 394. VAN BUREN ST. ST. PAUL. MINN.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR	BRN	NONE
6	SISTER. MRS. W.D. GONLETON. DOLLAR. SCOTLAND.	AUS. MELBOURNE	NO	SELF	YES NO	MR. DAVID MC. GILL. 193. BLACK INER ST. NEW BEDFORD. MASS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	S/LAW. -DO- Sister. Mrs. Brunten	AUS. MELBOURNE	NO	AS ABOVE	YES NO	Brother -DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	463. PRESCOTT RD. LIVERPOOL. Mother. Mrs. E. Gernall	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES/YES	MR. W. CROWE. 3517. E. 183RD ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
9	5 Park Road, Filton, Bristol. FATHER. MR. G.H. HINCHLIFFE.	IS. MADISON	YES	SELF	YES/YES	FRIEND. MISS JULIA NIETERT. 224. N. CARROLL ST. MADISON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PLE	BRN	GREY	NONE
10	20. PLEASANCE RD. PUTNEY. SW. G/MOTHER. MRS. HUNT. 7. UPPER DEAN STREET. BIRMINGHAM.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SELF	YES NO	FRIEND. MRS. BUSH. 655. MEADOW BROOK. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	D.B.	GREY	NONE
11	DEAN STREET. BIRMINGHAM.	CONN WEST HAVEN	NO	SELF	YES/YES	FATHER. A. HUNT. 420. THIRD AVE. WEST HAVEN. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER. -DO- M/LAW. Mrs. Vergracht	CONN WEST HAVEN	NO	SELF	YES/YES	HUSBAND. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
13	132 Rue de l'Assistance Ostend	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES/YES	C/O. MR. MITCHEL. PRESIDENT. INTERNATIONAL MERCANTILE MARINE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
14	Mother do	NY. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES/YES	1750 - May	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BLK	BLUE	NONE
15	G'Mother do	NY. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES/NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BLK	BLUE	NONE
16	FRIEND. MISS E.P. ROME. TREN- UZAN. PERRANPORTH.	ENG PERRANPORTH	NO	HUSBAND	YES NO	SON. W. SALMON. 240. DRAYTON. BLD. FERDALE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	3/4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
17	SISTER. MRS. TURNER. 47. BELGRAVE SQUARE. LONDON.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SELF	YES NO	SISTER. MRS. BUSH. 655. MEADOW BROOK. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
18	MOTHER. MARION OLIVER. 71. WILLIAM ST. DUMBARTON.	NY. GARDENS.	YES	SELF	YES/YES	HOME. CENTRE AVENUE. SPRINGFIELD GARDENS. L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19	FATHER. MR. W.J. ROBERTS. 34. KEOSH RD. MARYLAND POINT. LONDON. E. 15.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES NO	FRIENDS. MR/MRS. ALDRIDGE. 73. N. BROADWAY. YONKERS. N.Y.	NO	4/5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	FRIEND. REV. F. SAVAGE BROOK HOUSE. EASTRY. KENT.	ENG. EASTRY	YES	SEE IT	YES NO	UNCLE. C/O. DR. BARRAS. 133. W. PARK AVE. HADDONFIELD. NJ.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
21	PARENTS. MR/MRS. WEEKS. 56. PARK RD. CAMBORNE. CORNWALL.	MICH DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES/YES	WIFE. MRS. WEEKS. 336. HARRY AVE. W. ROYAL OAK BRANCH. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	GREEN	L.ARM.
22	MRS. E.M. WESTLAKE. LOWER ROSC. PERRANPORTH. (Wife)	ENG. PERRANPORTH	NO	SELF	YES NO	B/LAW. MR. SYDNEY HARVEY. 240. DODGE AVE. CORNING. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
23	Father James Woolven 48 Kensington Ct. London.	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES/YES	BROTHER. STANLEY C. WOOLVEN. 850. E. 85TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
24	MOTHER. BARBARA BRYLA. ZYDOW. FATHER. LEJZER SZATA. N.Y.	NY. LACKAWANNA.	YES	SELF	YES NO	HUSBAND. ANDREW BERNADZINSKA. 625. RIDGE RD. LACKAWANNA. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE
25	DLUGOSIODLO. POLAND.	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	HUSBAND. LOUIS KUROPATWA. 230. BLAKE AVE. BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE
26	G/FATHER. -DO-	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
27	DO. -DO-	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	DRK	DRK.	NONE
28	DO. -DO-	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
29	DO. -DO- P.J. SMAIL. (Father)	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	MED	DRK	DRK	NONE
30	37. FOXLEY LANE. PURLEY.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES NO	J.D. KNEEN. 721. GEORGINA AVE. SANTA MONICA. CAL.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. H. Roskron MASTER, of the *BLPENGARIZ*, from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of

April, 19 *27*

A. H. Roskron
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jo Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGAR SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY
U.S.S.C.C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

1st day of April, 19 27

Jo Doherty

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. BERENGERIA, . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MARCH, 1927.

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	..
Aliens	...	..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

End April 1927.

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Poston MASTER, of the SCHEER, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of

April, 19 27

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. Doherty*, Surgeon of the *BERENGARIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*

1st day of *April*, 19*27*

J. D. Doherty

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MARCH. 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	ALBERT	ASHER	74	-	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KISHINEFF	597.	LONDON.	15.12.26.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	ADMITTED	ALBERT	ANNIE	61	-	F	HSWIFE	NO	ENGLISH	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KISHINEFF.	598.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		BELT	ASTELLA K.	40	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	ILFRACOMBE	10166.	SOUTHAMPTON.	6.12.26.	WALES	TREHAFOD
4		GILSON	ELIZABETH E.	16	-	F	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERT ILLERY.	10167.	DO.	DO.	WALES	TREHAFOD
5		COWLS	PERCY HAYNES	28	-	M	MERCHNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTHLEVEN	26886	DO.	14/12/26	ENGLAND	PORTHLEVEN
6		DAY	ANNIE	49	-	F	LADYS MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	3876.	LONDON.	17.1.27.	ENGLAND	HARLOW
7		EDMUNDS	BEATRICE	41	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHAFOD	10168.	SOUTHAMPTON.	6.12.26.	WALES	TREHAFOD
8	UNDER 18	EDMUNDS	PHYLLIS	15	-	F	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	10169.	DO.	DO.	WALES	TREHAFOD
9		EGAN	CATHARINE	26	-	F	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	3784.	LONDON.	10.1.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		FAINLIGHT	FRANCES M.	22	-	F	STENO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3207.	DO.	29.1.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
11		FLETCHER	CHARLES HENRY	45	-	M	WHOLESALE TOBACCONIST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3541.	DO.	10.12.26.	ENGLAND	LONDON
12		FRENCH	ALBERT ED.	26	-	M	FITTER & TURNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH	27078	Southampton	17/3/27	ENGLAND	REDRUTH
13		HIEGSCHER	ROBERT	22	-	M	MANAGER	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BENTHEN O/G.				GERMANY	BENTHEN O/G.
14	ADMITTED	LEWINOWICZ	JANKIEL A.	62	-	M	SHOE-MAKER	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WACOGZ.	2070	Warsaw	1/3/27	POLAND	LOMZA
15	ADMITTED	LEWINOWICZ	RUCHLA	61	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LOMZA.	2069	do	1/3/27	POLAND	LOMZA
16		MATTHEWS	MARY A.	34	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SANGREED.	27090	Southampton	25/3/27	ENGLAND	PENZANCE
17		MORGAN	CLARENCE B.	42	-	M	HALL PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MERE.	4331.	LONDON.	7.3.27.	ENGLAND	RICHMOND
18		MYERS	ELEANOR	50	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3827.	DO.	13.1.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
19		MYERS	SADIE	27	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3716.	DO.	3.1.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	1001675-10/1/24	PAYNE	FREDERICK H.F.	52	-	M	FARM-WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	AYLESBURY	9378	Southampton	22/3/27	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
21		REZNIK	CHANA LEJA	56	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NIESZWIZ.	3155	Warsaw	9/2/27	POLAND	BARANOWICZE
22		REZNIK	LIBA	17	-	F	STUDENT	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NIESZWIZ.	2044	do	1/3/27	POLAND	BARANOWICZE
23		SOBELMANN	MARTIN	17	-	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	53414.	BERLIN.	6.1.27.	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
24		SORENSEN	HANS PETER	18	-	M	FARM-WORKER	YES	DANISH	YES DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	MOULDEN.	687.	COPENHAGEN	14.3.27.	DENMARK	NR.FARUP.
25		WALSH	STASIA	26	-	F	CASHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWPORT.	10175	Southampton	8/12/26	ENGLAND	NEWPORT
26		BERWALD	MORDCHAJ	69	-	M	LABR.	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	RACZKI.	1798	Warsaw	1/2/27	POLAND	RACZKI.
27		DUBOWY	IZAK HERSCH	51	-	M	LABR.	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	MANOJOW.P. ZBOROW.	1451	do	1/12/26	POLAND	ZBOROW.
28		GOLDBERG	WOLF	61	-	M	KETLER	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PORYTE. LOMZA.	2098	do	1/3/27	POLAND	LOMZA
29		GOLDBERG	LEJA MINDLA	57	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DROWOZOW	2097	do	1/3/27	POLAND	LOMZA
30		HURWICZ	ARON	70	-	M	MERCHANT	YES	JEWISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PODBERZE.	2109	do	1/3/27	POLAND	WORONOWO.

Sheet No 4 Line 9 Egan Catherine did not embark.

Total Passengers
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

U.S. citizens	1
---------------	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

End April 1927.

19

52

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

L. H. Rosbrön **MASTER**, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

12 day of *April*, 19 *27*

L. H. Rosbrön
Commanding Officer.

Charles S. Fung
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
53
2nd April 1927
W. A. S. Ltd.

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHELBOURG, 25th March, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	APPELMAN	Leon	31	M	193222 K. 19/4/26	1920 Pittsburgh Pa	513 N. Beatty St. Pittsburgh Pa
2	BLECHMAN	Jacob	54	M	7037 K. 19/3/25	Sept. 1912 Chicago Ill	9 Euclid Place New Rochelle N. York
3	CHODORA	James	50	M	177286 K. 30/3/26	25 Oct. 1898 East St. Louis Ill	1220 N. 9th E. St. Louis Ill
4	GORSINI	Rocco	37	M	133135 K. 7/11/25	Regular Court Indiana 4a 6/12/22	15810 Monica Ave. Detroit Mich
5	GULLI	Charles	46	M	307668 K. 6/12/26	Superior Court San Francisco July 25/12	Mrs. Martha Wallin 1200 Broadway San Francisco Cal. 1954 Jarkin St.
6	GEORGE	Peter Pete	38	M	238997 K. 4/6/26	27 Dec. 1925 Birmingham Ala	315 19th str. Ensley Ala
7	KUBESZA	Walter	31	M	315212 K. 7/1/27	District Western of New York 24/6/18	67 Greenwich str. New York N.Y.
8	KULESZA	Wlady	30	F	-do-	-do-	-do-
9	KAUFMAN	Max	35	M	321157 K. 28/1/27	1919 Camp dix	895 Montgomery str. Brooklyn New Yr Des Moines Iowa.
10	KROTOSKA	Frank	39	M	Iowa Chelsta 12/2/88 294707 K. 18/10/26		2818 5th str. New York
11	KROTOSKA	Emma	39	F	N.Y. New York 3/2/04	By Marriage	-do-
12	OPPENHEIM	George	24	M			266 Park ave Orange N.Y.
13	PAVEL	Serdinand	57	M	1664 K. 4/2/27	3/2/27 District court New York	15 W 37th str. New York
14	SULLIVAN	Homer	47	M	Nebraska Omaha 23/11/1879		15 William str. New York city
15	TORONI	Maria	25	F	Penn. Philadel. 17/1/02	526544 K. 15/2/27	Humboldt. Toroni Carlo Wellington Cal.
16	WILSON	William	70	M	Penn. Philadel. 16/11/1856		Wayne Penn. Haverford.
17	WILSON	Jane Stewart	60	F	Penn. Philadel. 5/6/1866		Haverford Penn. Vaux Apts, Bryn Mawr, Bryn Mawr Penn.
18	BARNES	Helen	40	F	Penn. Philadel. 18/12/1886		
19	WOOD	M. Alice M.	55	F	New York Rochester 28 Jan. 1872		251 Westminter road Rochester N.Y.
20	YOUNG	Howard	37	M	Mich. Allegan Sept. 17 /1889		844 W. Lowell str. Kalamazoo Mich.
21	CHODORA	Maria	42	F	177286 K. 30/3/26	By Marriage	1220 8th str. E. St. Louis Ill
22	STREIFF	Regina	21	F	Brinktown Miss. 27/May 1905	5127 K. 8/12/26	Box 621 Wasco Cal.
23	STREIFF	Maria	2	F	Wasco Cal. April 1924	-do-	-do-
24	STREIFF	Sebastian	1	M	Wasco Cal. 9 Dec. 1925	-do-	-do-
25	BALBONI	Edouardo	57	M	275889 K. 9/8/26	Supreme Court naturalised. New York N.Y. 1904.	Boulevard 588, Long Island City. New York
26	BOLOGNINI	John	54	M	130915 K. 29/10/25	May 1899 Supreme court of Jersey City	313 W. 39th str. New York
27	HAASY	Anna	21	F	New York N.Y. born in U.S.A 1906 28/3/06.		580 E. 137th str. New York
28	MATACOS	Mike	33	M	299719 K. 6/11/26	Court of New York 26 May 1924	501 W. 155th str New York
29	SLAWINSKI	Bartholemew	45	M	317 Warsaw 28/2/27	21/2/25 Northampton Mass	Hoesec St. 25 Hoesec St. Adams Mass
30	SCHAMCHAM	Emile	50	M	310298 K. 16/12/26	Kings county Brooklyn. N.Y. Dec. 21/1900	14 White str. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5-1

2nd April 1927, 19

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

26th March, 1927, Arriving at port of New York

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	KARPF	Annie	30	F	M	212065 K. 8/5/26	179 East 100 St New York N.Y.
2	do	Ethel	9	F	S	New York NY 26/8/1917 -do-	-do-
3	do	Sol	4	M	S	-do- 26/9/1922 -do-	-do-
5	REGAN	Joseph	29	M	M	Boston Mass. 28/3/98. 269822 K. 20/7/1926	Batavia Ohio.
6	do	Alberta	27	F	M	Williamsburg Ohio. 25/12/99 -co-	-do-
8	VUKOV	Anna	18	F	M	11 Belgrade 14/1/27 Parents Citizenship.	806 Sth Scoville St, Oak Park. Ill.
9	VITIELLO	Louis U	30	M	S	324070 K. 7/2/27 Supreme Court New York N.Y. 1927	49 West 85th St, New York N.Y.
10	Sheet No 13 Lines 4 - 7 - & 10/30 Blank.						
11	4/1/27 Railroads 4-30 P.M.						
12	PURSER. J. H. P. M.						
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

55

S. S. BERENGARIA, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MARCH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2nd April, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			
1	HOBEN	THOMAS ALLAN	52	M	318337 K. 18/1/27	CIRCUIT COURT. MILWAUKEE, WIS. 31/3/1908.	WIFE. MRS. ALLAN HOBEN. 1327. ACADEMY ST. KALAMAZOO, MICH.
2	INSELBERG	BETTY	50	F	By Marriage	U.S. PASSPORT NO. 304552. WASHINGTON. K. 11/1/26	HOME. 189. TYNDALL STREET. CUMATCA. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
3	KITTO	ALBERT	67	M	269394 K. 20/7/26	DELUTH. MINN. DIST. COURT. OCT. 20TH. 1897.	TOWER. MINNESOTA.
4	KITTO	ARTHUR SAMUEL	62	M	269394 K. 20/7/26	DELUTH. MINN. DIST. COURT. FEB. 18TH. 1895.	-DO-
5	OLDEN	STANLEY	33	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. AUG. 16TH. 1893.	31174	244. RIDGE RD. RUTHERFORD. N.J.
6	PARRY	IDRIS	39	M		FATHERS PAPERS. HOLDS U.S. PASSPORT NO. 318880. K. 19/1/27	9927. GUILDFORD STREET. FOREST HILLS. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
7	PETERSEN	PETER HANSEN	40	M	Nat. Camp Freeman 17/5/1918.	HOLDS. U.S. PASSPORT. NO. 298307. ISSUED WASHINGTON. D.C. NOV. 1ST. 1926	SAN SIMEON CAL.
8	PETERSEN	ELSINE MARIE	26	F	-do-	By Marriage	-DO-
9	PORTER	REGINALD A.	41	M	294076 K. 14/10/26	SUPERIOR COURT. MIDDLETOWN. CONN. 18/9/24.	WESTBROOK. CONN.
10	RICHARDS	JOHN	35	M	280990 K. 26/8/26	Butte City Mont. 5th June 1919.	217 Oak St. BUTTE. MONTANA.
11	RICHARDS	LAURA	37	F	-do-	By Marriage	-DO-
12	RICHARDS	DORIS	7	F	Butte City Mont. 5th June 1919.		-DO-
13	RHODES	ALICE	48	F	312905 K. 29/12/26	MERCER COURT. OCT. 1888.	MR. ROBERT RHODES. 224. GARFIELD AVE. TRENTON. N.J.
14	TILGHAM	BENJAMIN CHEW	37	M	PHILA. JAN. 16TH. 1890.	101061	7923. LINCOLN DRIVE. PHILA. PA.
15	VAIL	DERRICK T.	28	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. MAY. 15TH. 1898.	306168	HOME. 5418. HERSCHELL AVE. CINCINNATI. OHIO.
16	YOUNG	ALEXANDER JAMES	37	M		OMAHA. NEBRASKA. 1920.	
17	YOUNG	REGINA GAVIN	32	F			
18	YOUNG	JAMES NORMAN	7	M			
19	FLECK	HARRY WILLARD	53	M	CLEARFIELD. PA. MAY/5/1875.	cont 285	HOME. 897. LAFAYETTE ST. BRIDGEPORT. CONN.
20	FLECK	ELLA GRAY	52	F	PHILA. PA. MARCH 14TH. 75.		-DO-
21	PEPPER.	WILLIAM	40	M	326003 K. 12/2/28	SUPREME COURT. COURTLAND COUNTY. OCT. 16TH. 1916.	HOME. MR. WM. PEPPER. 130. S. MAIN ST. HOMER. NEW YORK.
22	PEPPER	WILLIAM S.	10	M	Homer N.Y. 16/10/1916.		-DO-
23	ELLIS	ALBERT E.	53	M	318539 K. 18/1/27	U.S. DIST. COURT. NORFOLK. VA. 11TH. 1902.	HOME. 172. NORTH 17TH STREET. EAST ORANGE. N.J.
24	DEAN	JAMES	43	M	158498 K. 13/2/26	ONEIDA COUNTY COURT. N.Y. 24/6/1916.	1. GENESEE STREET. NEW HARTFORD. NEW YORK.
25	PATTERSON	ROBERT MASKELL	75	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. MAY 28TH 1851.	312067	2300. PINE ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
26	PATTERSON	MARY GORDON	70	F	MONTGOMERY CO. VA. MAY 14TH. 1856.		-DO-
27	HACKETT	MARTHA JANE	40	F	Jamestown Ind. 16/11/86	25 Rangoon	G.B.F.M. SOCIETY, 275. 5th Ave. New York.
28	HACKETT	Paul Raymond	1	M	25 Rangoon 21/2/27	Father a Citizen.	as above.
29	PARROTT	Julia Emily	58	F	Linna Grove Ind. 14/2/69.	25 Rangoon	W.A.B. Foreign Mission Society, 276 5th Ave. New York City.
30	TILLMAN	Orvia Golden	33	M	Belbridge. Co. For. 28th. 1894.		Parents. G.V. Tillman, 1885. 1885. 1885.

Sheet No 1 Line 16

17 Young Alexander James

18 -do- Regina Gavin

19 -do- James Norman

30 Tillman Orvia Golden

did not embark.

-do-

-do-

-do-

-do-

Exempt 4-0

Sheet No 1 Line 16 Young Alexander James
17 -do- Regina Gavin
18 -do- James Norman
30 Tillman Orvia Golden

did not embark.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

26th March, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

2nd April 1927, 19

W. & S. LIA.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TOOMEY.	Eugene H.	33	✓	M	W	Spearfish, S.Dak.	6th November 1893	Crawford, Neb
2	TILLMAN.	Orvis G.	33	✓	M	M	Belleville, Ga.	28th February 1894	Father: G.V. Tillman, Lake Wales, Fla.
3	TILLMAN.	Myrtle F.	30	✓	F	M	Louisberg, N.C.	19th January 1897	As above.
4	TILLMAN.	Orvis G.	3	✓	M	S	Tampa, Fla.	22nd December 1924	As above.
5	HAMILTON.	Jan B.	67	✓	M	M			Pluta, Pa.
6	BEER.	Florence E.	39	✓	F	M	307145 K. 6/12/26	Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	(Full address) Greenwood, Va.
7	BEER.	Walter A.	11	✓	M	S	Newport, R. Is.	20th July 1915.	As above.
8	COPPINGER.	Edward S.	25	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	9th March 1901.	259 Wainwright St. Newark, N.J.
9	WHEELER.	Clarence.	37	✓	M	M	Tyro, Kansas.	16th January 1890.	Nashville Agricultural Institute Madison, Tenn.
10	WHEELER.	Helen E.	25	✓	F	M	Mt. Lake, Minn.	7th July 1891.	As above.
11	WHEELER.	Helen E.	8	✓	F	S		-do- Parents Citizenship	As above.
12	BUNT.	Harry.	40	✓	M	M	321315 K. 28/1/27	Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	Home: 72 Alexandra Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
13	BRUNDAGE.	Helen S.	42	✓	F	M	Guthrie Centre, Iowa.	21.7.1884.	Guthrie Centre, Iowa.
14	SPERLIN.	Ike.	43	✓	M	M	136608 K. 20/11/25	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2222-85th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	BEAM	Karl C	48	✓	M	M	Howardsville Mich. 24/9/78		1749 Terrace St, Muskegon Mich.
16	Sheet No 2 Line 5 Hamilton Jan B. did not embark.								
17	Lines 16/30 Blank.								
18	4/27 Railcar 440 PM. PURSER. J. Dupont								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Bulgaria", sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
MD. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
 at New York.

J. D. Doherty

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus'nink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st. April, 1927.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether not by any other person, other than organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife Catarina Bucholzer- Prostev Tarnava Mare Roum. N.Y.	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1923	Brother in Law Cleave Jean Gherther- 1844 land 48th str. Cleveland chic	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. fr.	blue	none
2	Catarina Hugel- wife Prostev Tarnava Mare Roum. N.Y.	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1923	Friend d-c-	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	br.	none
3	Sister Mrs. Godier-90 Boulevard Mabian Marseille France	Canada Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dr. br.	br.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 2B is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Boston, Master, of the "Bromberg", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927 at New York.
A. H. Boston,
 Commanding Officer.
Charles R. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD.M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1st

day of

April

, 19 27

at

New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-501

[Handwritten signature]

C.8

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERT GORDON

Passengers sailing from

CHIRBO INC

26th March....., 1927

1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption stated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	307558 TRANSIT	ELENGOFF	Hristo	30	✓	M	S	Machinist	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Srebianka	Canadian Passport No. 1541 Issued at Ottawa 4/11/26	Canad. City of Toronto	Canada	Chapleau										
2	307559 TRANSIT	GEORGOFF	George	32	✓	M	S	Worker	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Loposhna	Canadian Passport No. 77927 Issued at Ottawa 5/12/24	Canada	Welland											
3	307560 TRANSIT	GEORGOFF	Dimitre	36	✓	M	M	Worker	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Canadian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dravovcin	Canadian Passport No. 116286 Issued at Ottawa 31/5/26	Canada	Toronto											
4	307561 TRANSIT	GEORGOFF	Davidhof	43	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Canadian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kalanoczi	Canadian Passport No. 116286 Issued at Ottawa 31/5/26	Canada	Toronto											
5	307557	ARONOVSKI	Marco	43	✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Paris	Canadian Passport No. 1541 Issued at Ottawa 4/11/26	Canada	Montreal											

#402121, Insp. April 24/27.
Sheet C.8. Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

Sept 4 by William Rids
640 pm Insp.

PURSER. *[Signature]*

43

#40 Zinbana - Insp. April 2/27.

Sheet C.8. Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

12.15 pm

Sept 4 by William Rode 640 pm Insp

PURSER.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
Total Passengers	607	890	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	11,000
U.S. citizens	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	4,000
Aliens	507	740	800	750	700	650	600	550	500	450	400	350	7,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

19

60

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List

... on this sheet ...
... or printed ...

C.S.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Ruston Master, of the "Barnegat", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927
A. A. Ruston
Commanding Officer.
Charles B. Remy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Does speak language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherly, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York.

1st

day of

April

, 1927

J. D. Doherly

Emilio R. ...
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Re-survey

RE ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGAR

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

25th March

1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		GOLDMAN	Samuel	29	M	Merchant	yes English	yes	Romanian	Hebrew	Romania Oradia Mare	Reenter Permit No. 219963 issued at Washington 27/11/25	U.S.A. Chicago
2		VACS	Marous	41	M	Worker	yes Romanian	yes	Romanian	Hebrew	Romania Kosand	Reenter Permit No. 211319 issued at Washington 1/11/25	U.S.A. New York
3		HABACIU	Savu	33	M	Laborer	yes Romanian	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania Micalaca	Reenter Permit No. 196682 issued at Washington 17/9/26	U.S.A. Detroit
4		STANOJEV	Obrad	42	M	Laborer	yes Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	Yugoslavia Nincicevo	Reenter Permit No. 196741 issued at Washington 17/9/26	U.S.A. Viandota
5		STANOJEV	Leposava	36	F	H. Wife	yes Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	Yugoslavia Nincicevo	Reenter Permit No. 198192 issued at Washington 27/8/26	U.S.A. Viandota
6		HUMAGEL	Jac	35	M	Worker	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Opina	Reenter Permit No. 145242 issued at Washington 13/4/26	U.S.A. Cleveland
7		LASHODY	Gabriel	35	M	Laborer	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Palle	Reenter Permit No. 184436 issued at Washington 27/7/26	U.S.A. Perth Amboy
8		SOBONA	Karel	30	M	Worker	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Tekov	Reenter Permit No. 210451 issued at Washington 30/10/26	U.S.A. Detroit
9	U.S.	TOMSEY	John	24	M	Laborer	yes English	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Petrov	American Passport No. 182502 issued at Washington 7/4/26	U.S.A. Endicott
10	U.S. CH.	TOMSEY	John	15	M	Laborer	yes English	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Evoleson	American Passport No. 182502 issued at Washington 7/4/26	U.S.A. Endicott
11	U.S. CH.	TOMSEY	Josef	10	M	Scholar	yes English	yes	Slovak	U.S.A.	Endicott	American Passport No. 182502 issued at Washington 7/4/26	U.S.A. Endicott
12	U.S. CH.	TOMSEY	Mary	8	F	Scholar	yes English	yes	Slovak	U.S.A.	Endicott	American Passport No. 182502 issued at Washington 7/4/26	U.S.A. Endicott
13	U.S. CH.	TOMSEY	Frank	6	M	Child	no	no	Slovak	U.S.A.	Endicott	American Passport No. 182502 issued at Washington 7/4/26	U.S.A. Endicott
14		TOMSEY	Marie	35	F	H. Wife	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Petrov	Reenter Permit No. 186715 issued at Washington 21/5/26	U.S.A. Endicott
15		AMADOS	Tomas	39	M	Worker	yes Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Alaba de Tea	Reenter Permit No. 193367 issued at Washington 1/9/26	U.S.A. Philadelphia
16		PERICI	Antony	36	M	Worker	yes Maltese	yes	Maltese	British	Lamta Senales	Reenter Permit No. 173294 issued at Washington 1/7/26	U.S.A. Yonkers
17	1178/34	ZVONIMIR	Vidas	38	M	Worker	yes Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia Hraljin	Reenter Permit No. 180537 issued at Washington 16/7/26	U.S.A. Chicago
18		HOPFER	Andreas	42	M	Worker	yes German	yes	Austria	German	Austria Bialing	Reenter Permit No. 177564 issued at Washington 3/7/26	U.S.A. Newark
19		OSAR	Edward	28	M	Tailor	yes German	yes	Austria	German	Austria Stegersbach	Reenter Permit No. 225103 issued at Washington 29/12/26	U.S.A. New York
20	P-1196163-576/38	OSAR	Grete	24	F	H. Wife	yes German	yes	German	German	Germany Dortmund	Reenter Permit No. 225325 issued at Washington 30/12/26	U.S.A. New York
21		HANTAK	Rosa	24	F	H. Wife	yes German	yes	Austria	German	Austria Vienna	Reenter Permit No. 144459 issued at Washington 12/4/26	U.S.A. Chicago
22		WARTOWSKI	Herz	29	M	Carpenter	yes English	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland Pulburk	Reenter Permit No. 228330 issued at Washington 13/1/27	U.S.A. New York
23		WARTOWSKI	Sadie	22	F	H. Wife	yes English	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Chepur	Reenter Permit No. 228340 issued at Washington 13/1/27	U.S.A. New York
24		GERGES	James	48	M	Laborer	yes Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary Szirmabeseny	Reenter Permit No. 192447 issued at Washington 28/8/26	U.S.A. Duquesne
25		RITTU	FRANK	34	M	Painter	yes English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Miskola	Reenter Permit No. 220884 issued at Washington 1/12/26	U.S.A. New York

Sheet C.7. Lines 26 to 30 are blank.

PURGER.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
AliensPermanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-212

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

IQ 27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Poston, Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

1st day of April, 1927

Immigration Officer.

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Bulgaria, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD. MB. CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

Emb. Secy
Imm. Service

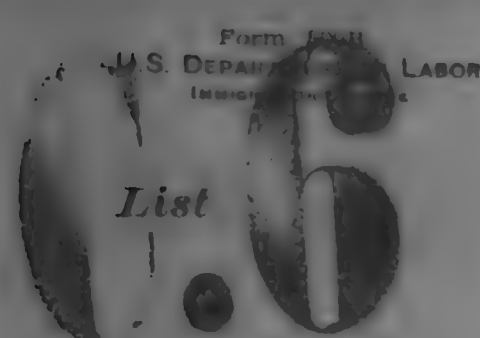
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Remarks



REENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. BERGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 25th March 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		JALIZ Michael	31	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zavadska	Reenter Permit No. 224082 issued at Washington 12/12/26	U.S.A. Woodland
2		BODNAR Jan	32	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Polanka	Reenter Permit No. 200469 issued at Washington 30/9/26	U.S.A. New York
3		GAJDOS Andrej	27	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Duplin	Reenter Permit No. 146677 issued at Washington 19/4/26	U.S.A. Detroit
4		REMAK Josef	40	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zetec	Reenter Permit No. 188677 issued at Washington 13/8/26	U.S.A. New Brunswick
5		HRTANEC Demeter	40	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Patrovas	Reenter Permit No. 181903 issued at Washington 10/7/26	U.S.A. Cleveland
6		KERTESZ Alexander	33	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vel. Park.	Reenter Permit No. 203080 issued at Washington 19/10/26	U.S.A. Carteret
7		BENIAC John	38	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Svedernik	Reenter Permit No. 154514 issued at Washington 11/5/26	U.S.A. Blairsville
8		FRANTISEK	34	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stavnik	Reenter Permit No. 149820 issued at Washington 1/5/26	U.S.A. Blairsville
9		PETROVIC Tomas	26	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Binovec	Reenter Permit No. 222716 issued at Washington 9/12/26	U.S.A. New York
10		KAJMER Karel	40	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zizkov	Reenter Permit No. 146133 issued at Washington 17/4/26	U.S.A. Cleveland
11		ANDREJ Sopko	50	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Poprad	Reenter Permit No. 212455 issued at Washington 30/10/26	U.S.A. Cleveland
12		MICKO Peter	33	✓	M	✓	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Trebisov	Reenter Permit No. 192455 issued at Washington 18/8/26	U.S.A. Pittston
13		SANTAVA Anna	22	✓	F	✓	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Unterhausen	Reenter Permit No. 177570 issued at Washington 8/7/26	U.S.A. Chicago

Sheet C-6. Lines 14 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NY Apr 1st 1927

64

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
1	Wife-Jank Helena-Kneisderf Pesicok Bratisl.	Pa. Williamsport	yes	see col. 20	7/8/1922-23	Uncle-Jayek Mikulas-522 Wales ave. Farrell Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Wife-Bodnar Janova Siprak z. II	Pa. Remond	yes	self	5/3/1926	Returning home address-519 3.15 str. Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Fat er-Gajdos Jan-Duplin Stropkov XX	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	23/10/1923	Brother-Cajdts Michal-1415 Johnglyne ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Wife-Remak Maria-Palfeld Somotav Zeml z.	N.Y. New Brunswick	yes	self	24/8/1926	Employer-Mantey John-28 24/8/1926	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Wife-Hutabek Marya-Petrovice Kolarovice Povazl	N.Y. New York	yes	self	28/7/1922	Friend-Michalee Paul-398 Palisade ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Wife-Kerteszy Maryla-Velky Tarkan Bely Zemplen 2	N.Y. Port Jervis	yes	self	29/8/1922	Brother in law-Miss J. 34 3/11/1926	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Wife-Beniac Helen-Zebila Dhe Polj Podzaska z.	Pa. Blairsville	yes	self	8/10/1922	Blairs-Cousin-Lisicky Andrej-26 30/5/1926	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Wife-Pavelec Maria-Petrovice Kolarovice Povazl s. z.	Pa. New York	yes	self	30/5/1925	Friend-Frazenica G. 38 30/5/1925	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mother-Petrovic Katarina-Binov-ge p. Nagas Bratislava	N.Y. New York	yes	self	22/2/1926	Brother in law-Ryany P. 1189 24/12/1926	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mother-Parkner Antonia-Padebradova 72-Przha XI	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	Oct. 1913	Returning home address-4210 Warren ave. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Wife-SOPKO Maria-Poprac Sabahoslovakia	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	Aug. 1920	Brother-Mike Sopko-2061 13/12/1926	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Wife-Micko Maria-Trebisov XX	Pa. Pittston	yes	self	25/1/1921	Brother-Micko Trebisov-65 15/9/1925	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Mother-Santava Elizabeth-Hoznowa Lhota Veseh Morava	N.Y. New York	yes	self	2/2/1923	Cousin-Pavlica Josef-501 10/7/1926	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. H. Rostron*, Master, of the "*Bergamia*", from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this
at *New York*.

1st day of *April*, 19*27*

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Charles J. Fung
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Bulgaria", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
MD. M.B. C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

Carroll P. Ryan
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

hon. J. P. ...

NOT INITIALED
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. 3345 CARLA

Passengers sailing from

CHERNOBYL

26th March....., 1927

IQ27

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Read what language (or, if none, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	SAVIDES	Savas	32	M M Cook	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Chrysoschoos	American passport No. 254545 issued at Washington 22/6/26		U.S.A.	Chicago
2	U.S. CIT.	SAVIDES	Angeliki	22	F M H. Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Cyprian	Chrysoschoos	N.Q. 7-FORTSMITH-12/3/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Cyprus	Chrysoschoos
3	U.S. CIT.	SAVIDES	Demetris	41	M M Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece Lafia	N.Q. 1652-ATHENS-14/3/27-Alien Veteran		Greece	Lafia
4	U.S. CIT.	SAVIDES	Peter P.	28	M M Worker	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Kestambol	N.Q. 82-SOFIA-23/12/26-Return alien		U.S.A.	Madison
5	U.S. CIT.	TOMA	Acsepte	43	M M Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Rumanian	American passport No. 265387 issued at Washington 17/7/26		U.S.A.	Martin's Ferry
6	U.S. CIT.	TOMA	Aurica	27	F M H. Wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Rumania Laja	N.Q. 486-BUCUREST-9/3/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Rumania	Laja
7	U.S. CIT.	MINTZ	Pauline	42	F M H. Wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Rumania Kulu	N.Q. 490-BUCUREST-15/3/27-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Kulu
8	U.S. CIT.	MINTZ	John	45	M M Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Rumanian	American passport No. 303101 issued at Washington 19/11/26		U.S.A.	Kulu
9	U.S. CIT.	OVITROVIC	Jelena	39	F M H. Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 599-ZAGREB-10.3.27-Wife of U.S.C.		Yugoslavia	Kondric
10	U.S. CIT.	OVITROVIC	Tom	18	M S Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 690-ZAGREB-10/3/27-Son of U.S.C.		Yugoslavia	Kondric
11	U.S. CIT.	OVITROVIC	Martin	11	M S Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	U.S. Born	Croatian	N.Q. 631-ZAGREB-22/3/27-Return alien		U.S.A.	Chicago
12	U.S. CIT.	OVITROVIC	Ana	9	F S Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	U.S. Born	Croatian	N.Q. 630-ZAGREB-22/3/27-Return alien		U.S.A.	Chicago
13	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Barich	22	M E. Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 625-Zagreb-22/3/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Yugoslavia	Busevac
14	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Blag	13	M S Student	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 624-ZAGREB-22.3.27-Son of U.S.C.		Yugoslavia	Busevac
15	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Luka	31	M S Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 631-ZAGREB-22/3/27-Return alien		U.S.A.	Chicago
16	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Simun	30	M M Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 630-ZAGREB-22/3/27-Return alien		U.S.A.	Chicago
17	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Marzarena	25	M S Priest	yes	English	yes	Maltese	Malta Garbo	N.Q. 16-MALTA-8/3/27-Minister of Religion		Malta	Garbo
18	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Josef	35	M S Priest	yes	English	yes	Maltese	Malta Vittoria	N.Q. 15-MALTA-8/3/27-		Malta	Vittoria
19	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Rachela	47	F M H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Modsko	N.Q. 189-VIENNA-15/2/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Austria	Vienna
20	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Saymon	17	M S Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Modsko	N.Q. 191-VIENNA-15/1/27-Son of U.S.C.		Austria	Vienna
21	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Nec	6	M S child	no	Czechoslovak	no	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia Karlstad	N.Q. 190-VIENNA-15/2/27-Son of U.S.C.		Austria	Vienna
22	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Mormelestein	30	M M Clerk	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Rumanian	American passport No. 3066C1 issued at Washington 22/6/26		U.S.A.	Homestead
23	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Mormelestein	37	F M H. Wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Rumania Tebetlev	N.Q. 385-BUCUREST-14/3/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Rumania	Tebetlev
24	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Mesich	37	M M Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Croatian	American passport No. 125 issued at Belgrade 11/1/27		U.S.A.	Milwaukee
25	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Ivan	15	M S Laborer	yes	Yugoslave	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	N.Q. 633-ZAGREB-22/3/27-Son of U.S.C.		Yugoslavia	Paraga
26	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Athan	23	M M Merchant	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Albanian	American passport No. 304494 issued at Washington 24/11/26		U.S.A.	Port Richmond
27	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Eufenc	33	F M H. Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Albanese	Albania Klislar	N.Q. 121-TIRANA-21/2/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Albania	Klislar
28	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Olga	54	F M H. Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Albanese	Albania Voulivates	N.Q. 1671-ATHENS-17/3/27-Wife of U.S.C.		Albania	Voulivates
29	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Margareta	14	F S H. Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Albanese	Albania Voulivates	N.Q. 1672-ATHENS-17/3/27-Daughter of U.S.C.		Albania	Voulivates
30	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	Sofia	7	F S Child	no	Albanese	no	Albanese	Albania Voulivates	N.Q. 1673-ATHENS-17/3/27-Daughter of U.S.C.		Albania	Voulivates

Sheet C.5. is complete.

FURSER.

Bishara, Ensp. April 2/27. 12.05 pm

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 * List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st. April, 1927

66

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is bound to return to his native country	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father-Nicophitos Savas Poli Chrysochous Cyprus	Ill. Chicago	N.Y.	self	June 1914 Chi- 13/7/1926 cago	no	Returning home address-2000 Indiana ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Father in law -do- Lafionia Mytilene Greece	Ill. Chicago	N.Y.	self	no	no	with husb. -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dr.	br.	br.	none
3	Wife-Anthipi Karatoni- Wife-Maria Petrova-	Ohio. Massillon	N.Y.	self	April 1911 Massi- Sept. 1923 lon S. Ohio	no	Friend-Andrew Gams-514 Erie str. Massillon Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dr.	bla.	br.	none
4	Kestambel Eracvo Bulgaria	Ill. Madison	N.Y.	self	1917 Madison August 1925 -	no	Uncle-Rasho Minkeff-1212 Madison ave. Madison Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dr.	bla.	gr.	none
5	Dr. Jovan Nicholai Erastia Parnas Mare	Ohio. Martins Ferry	yes	self	Sept. 1901 Martins 4/8/1925 Ferry	no	Returning home address-733 Clark str. Martins Ferry O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Father-do-	Ohio. Martins Ferry	yes	self	no	no	With husb. -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	Mother-Jud Cetaca Alba Cleasita Roumania	N.D. Kulm	yes	self	20/9/1906 1/12/1926 York	no	Returning home address- Box 314-Kulm N. Dakota	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	bla.	br.	none
8	Mother in law -do- Mother-Agna Sedli	N.D. Kulm	yes	self	20/9/1906 New- 1/12/1926 York	no	Returning home address- Box 314-Kulm Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Mosbric 16 pbacko-Yugosl.	Ohio. Akron	yes	see col. 23	27/4/1914 A- 28/1/1919 Akron	no	Husband-Luka Svithovic-1188 Forest ave. Akron Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	Grand mother -do-	Ohio. Akron	yes	see col. 23	27/4/1914 A- 28/1/1919 Akron	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	Grand mother -do-	Ohio. Akron	yes	see col. 23	5/3/1915 A- 38/1/1919 Akron	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none	none	
12	Grand mother -do-	Ohio. Akron	yes	see col. 23	24/5/1917 A- 29/1/1919 Akron	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none	none	
13	Father-Stjepan Matulic Busevac W. Gorice Yugosl.	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	58	no	Husband-John Robich-18771 Abby ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	fr.	blue	none
14	Grand father-Ilisa Topolevac Maschina Yugoslavia	Ohio. noble	yes	see col. 23	no	no	Father-Valentin Topolevac 30 Babbit road -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fr.	fr.	gray	none
15	Father-Ante Cvitanovich-Ved drine p. Trifj Yugoslavia	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	27/8/1914 Ohio- 3/10/1926 go 6207	no	Brother-Jakob Cvitanovich- South Wood str. Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Father-Pavo Zucio-Uhovic Binj Yugoslavia	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	30/4/1927 Chicago- 1/1/1926 go West 37th str.	no	Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dr.	br.	br.	none
17	Father-Nicola Formosa- 52 St. Blata Garbo Malta	N.Y. New York	yes	self	75	no	Cardinal J. J. Saeed West College New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	br.	br.	none
18	Father-Carmelo Tabone- 3 St. Provicato Vittoria	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	55	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	dr.	none
19	Brother-David Munder Kosciaska Poland	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	39	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	gray	blue	none
20	Uncle -do-	Pa. Philadelphia	y. see col. 23	no	no	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	red	dr.	none
21	Uncle -do-	Pa. Philadelphia	y. see col. 23	no	no	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 9	fr.	br.	br.	de. main droite
22	Mr. Benelstria Jakob Cinedicva Czechoslovakia	Pa. Homestead	yes	self	100 1/1/1926 tead	no	Returning home address- 507 Dixon str. Homestead Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
23	Father -do-	Pa. Homestead	yes	self	no	no	with husb. -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	br.	br.	none
24	Brother-Nikola Mesich- Forega Yugoslavia	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes	self	Dec. 1924 Milwa- 12/1926 kee	no	Returning home address- Clybuck str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	br.	none
25	Uncle -do-	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes	self	no	no	mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	blue	none
26	Mother in law-Stamato Mitsi Klishar Libchow A. Bania	N.Y. Port Richmond	y.	self	1920 yes 1926	no	Returning home address-123 Richmond ave. Port Richmond	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr.	br.	br.	none
27	Mother -do-	N.Y. Port Richmond	y.	self	no	no	with husb. -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fr.	br.	dr.	none
28	Mother-Elisabeth Betson Voullarates Albania	N.Y. Port Richmond	y.	self	no	no	Husb. John -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dr.	bla.	br.	none
29	Grand mother -do-	N.Y. Port Richmond	y.	self	no	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dr.	br.	br.	none
30	Grand mother -do-	N.Y. Port Richmond	y.	self	no	no	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dr.	br.	br.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the "Branguria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York.

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

E. D. Rostron
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

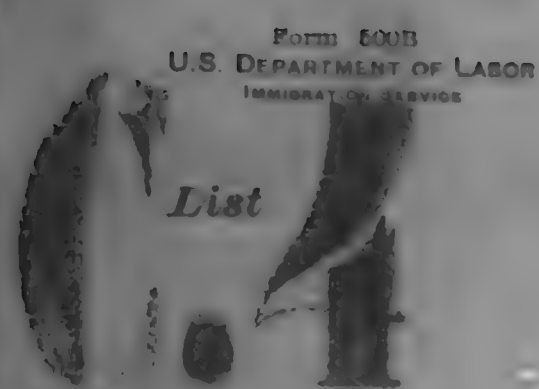
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

hon. G. G. G.



NON QUOTA NON INITIALED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERTINARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 26th March 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CJKA	Martin	16	M	S Laborer	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Petrov	N.Q. 875-PRAGUE-22/3/27-Son of U.S.A. Czechoslovak			Czechoslovak	Straznice
2		SOTAK	John	34	M	M Laborer	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Pocilova	N.Q. 740-PRAGUE-8/2/27-Return, alien			U.S.A.	Muchall
3	ALIEN VETERAN	GABRIEL	Josef	34	M	M Laborer	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kulinek	N.Q. 687-PRAGUE-21/1/27-Alien Veteran			U.S.A.	Blairsville
4		SIDOR	Juraj	17	M	S Laborer	yes Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ladomirova	N.Q. 636-PRAGUE-12/3/27-Son of U.S.C. Czechoslovak			Czechoslovak	Ladomirova
5		HEROLD, nee ELEKES	Maria	28	F	M H. Wife.	yes Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Magyar	Czechoslovakia	Komarno	N.Q. 384-BUDAPEST-10/3/27-Wife of U.S.C. Czechoslovak			Czechoslovak	Komarno
6		TSCHUMY	William	48	M	M Engineer	yes French	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Willeret	N.Q. 53-LYON-14/3/27-Return, alien			U.S.A.	Philadelphia
7		TSCHUMY	Angele	45	F	M H. Wife	yes French	yes	French	French	France	Besancon	N.Q. 53-LYON-14/3/27-Return, alien			U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8		GERMUSKA	Marta	15	F	S H. Hold	yes Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sajobeseny	N.Q. 380-BUDAPEST-8/3/27-Daughter of U.S.C.			Hungary	Sajobeseny
9		KOMENDA	Elisabet	17	F	S H. Hold	yes Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Telcsesend	N.Q. 339-BUDAPEST-8/3/27- -do-			Hungary	Abonylaz
10	S. CIT.	SAMUELIAN	Garhai	29	M	M Mechanic	yes English	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Cesaria	American Passport No. 306972 Issued at Washington 12/12/26			U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11		SAMUELIAN	Arham	18	F	M H. Wife	yes English	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	N.Q. 23-SAIRO-21/2/27-Wife of U.S.U.			Egypt	Cairo
12	U.S. CIT.	ROBICH	JOHN	32	M	M Carptr	Yes English	Yes	U.S.C.	Serbian	yugo/Slav	Buserac	U.S.C. Nat. cert. 1703325-Gr. Comm. Pass, Constantinople, 5/24/1922.			F.P. 285537-Sept. of 1927	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sheet C.4. Lines 13 to 30 are blank.

PURSER. *Shynoz*

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

0.4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Roston, Master, of the "Biragosa", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

H. A. Roston
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Devengaris", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D.M.B. CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1926
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. _____ S.S. BERENGAFIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

26TH MARCH, 1927

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

19

70

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of Identification													
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States													
1	Mother: Diamandou Angelis V. roshie Chypre	N.Y. New York	yes	self	48-		Cousin: Andreas Constantinos 1359 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
2	Father: Symeon Symeonides Pama-guata Chypre	N.Y. New York	yes	self	28-		Cousin: Vasso Benediction 199 6th Avenue New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	none
3	Wife: Paraskevona Antonia Agios Theodora Chypre	N.Y. New York	yes	self	40-	yes 1920 New York	Cousin: Nicolas Lonka 618th 8th Street New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: Michal Theofanos Vasa Chypre	N.Y. New York City	yes	self	20-		Brother Michael Evripides 618th 8th Avenue New York City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
5	Father: Panagi Michal Village Gouda Amoschostou Chypre	Ohio Warren	yes	self	yes	no	Relative: Andreas Panagi 21 G. Pine street Warren Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	conjunctivite aigue
6	Wife: Mena Ganeva Balabauli Bula Bulgaria	Ohio Toledo	yes	self	34 2/10/13	yes 1920 Toledo	Friend: Todor Georgioff 2140 Backwar street Toledo Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
7	Father: Joise Fischmann Lipcani Russia	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	15-		Brother Aron Fischmann 141 West 28th street New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
8	Sister-in-law: Pasche Gandelman Hotin Str. Flava 4 Russia	N.Y. Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Relative: Joe Kellis 453 East 175th street Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
9	Sister: -do-	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
10	Aunt: -do-	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	br	br	none
11	Aunt: -do-	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	fair	br	br	none
12	Mother: Yaker Ethel Nona Sulita Bessarabia Russia	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	600		Brother Yaker Sal 932 Brox Park South Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
13	Father: Djoka Markovic Jasenovac Banat Yugoslavia	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	32		Wife: Stana Markovic 3137 Frank-lin street Detroit Michigan	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
14	Daughter: Ethel Jakubovic Lag-javica Yugoslavia	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	160		Daughter Jola Vgrod 118th Mas-kego Avenue Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	Senilite
15	Rosa Fimi St/ Ponta 43 Zebbug Gozo Malta (Mother)	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	Hasband: Michele Camilleri 1662 Labrosse street, Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
16	Grand Mother: -do-	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	120		Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	br	br	none
17	Father: Friedrich Koeth Frankfurt 7 M. Rotlint str. 58 Germany	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	32		Sister-in-law: Emma Knehlens 771 Westend Ave New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	none
18	Father: Emil Happel Lindenplatz 10 Fechen Heim Hessen Nassau	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	32		Uncle: H. Oestreich 156Rth 12nd street Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	none
19	Step Mother Mrs. Ida Kuhlens Judith str. 2 Suhl Germany	N.Y. New York City	yes	see col. 23	32		Sister: Emma Kuhlens 771th Westend Avenue New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
20	Mother: Pachez Mehr Vienna II Hollandstrasse Austria	N.Y. New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Cousin: Isaac Friedmann 52nd Sheriff street New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
21	Brother: Abraham Mehr Vienna II Hollandstrasse IO Austria	N.Y. New York City	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
22	Father: Antonio Apruzzese Gallinara Italy	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	25		Brother Henrique Apruzzese 15840 Wabash Avenue Detroit Michigan	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	Tr. Ph. Index
23	Wife: Elena Drasic Brebir Yugoslavia	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	42		Cousin: Vladimir Drasic 4768th Russell street Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	Middle Pgr. 1. Hand.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Roden, Master, of the "Bryonia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

A. H. Roden
Commanding Officer.

Chas. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Baryaric", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD. M.B. CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1st

day of

April

, 1927

at

New York.

J. D. Doherty

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

hon. quota

List

NON QUOTA NOT INITIALED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. B. B. B. C. A. I. A. Passengers sailing from C. H. R. D. O. U. R. G. 26TH MARCH 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sheet C.2. Lines 9 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

19

72

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing? Does alien intend to engage in commerce or industry? Does alien intend to engage in any other occupation? Does alien intend to engage in any other occupation? Does alien intend to engage in any other occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Mother: Mrs. Fettman Lina Debre- cen Veres Uefa 7 Hungary	N.Y. Mt. Vernon	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: Jann Fettman 120 West 1st street Mt. Vernon N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	br	br	none
2	Mother: -do-	N.Y. Mt. Vernon	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	br	br	none
3	Mother: Gross Julia Abanjer Hungary	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Carlos Janos 345 Jamestown Ave Hazelwood str. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
4	Grand Mother -do-	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	fair	br	br	none
5	Sister: Bartakovich Mary Sza- konyfalva County As Hungary	Pa. Bethlehem	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Mother: Horvath Mary 209 1/2 street Bethlehem Pa. 513 1/2 cert. 7614 sample gone	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
6	Mother: Csarnikovich Istvanne Budapest Magdalena uca 25	Pa. Daquesne	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: Kalman Gross 38 1/2 Linden Avenue Daquesne Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
7	Mother: -do-	Pa. Daquesne	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
8	Mother: Eleonora Hussar Budapest II Kapas U. 47 Hungary	Ill. Chicago	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Brother: Hussar Silvestre 2423 North Talman Ave Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

A. A. Roston, Master, of the *Birangar*, from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12th* day of *April*, 19*27*
at *New York*.

A. A. Roston
Commanding Officer.

Charles DePuey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. Edinburg University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York.

1st

day of

April

, 1927

J. D. Doherty

James D. Doherty
Surgeon

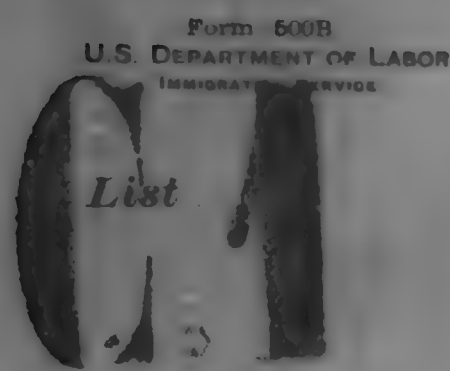
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota



QUOTA. NON INITIALED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 26TH MARCH 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1		JAKUBICOVA	Etel	47		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Zavaska	2349	PRAGUE	14/12/26	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod
X 2		JAKUBICOVA	Samuel	16		M	S	student	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kapusany	2347	PRAGUE	14/12/26	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod
X 3	UNDER 16	JAKUBICOVA	Zoltan	14		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kapusany	2350	PRAGUE	14/12/26	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod
X 4	UNDER 16	JAKUBICOVA	Arnold	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Uzhorod	2351	PRAGUE	14/12/26	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod
X 5	UNDER 16	JAKUBICOVA	Emerich	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Uzhorod	2352	PRAGUE	14/12/26	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod
X 6		KRCILOVA	Josefa	21		F	S	domestic	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Honsice	2761	PRAGUE	25/2/27	Czechoslovakia	Honsice
X 7		ROJKOVA	Frantiska	22		F	S	H. hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Hajanovice	2893	PRAGUE	9/3/27	Czechoslovakia	Hajanovice
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet C.L. Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

purser. *[Signature]*

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

61

19

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Hgetand: Aron Jakubovic Rasinova 8 Uzhorod Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Daughter: Pauline Weisberger Davidson Avenue New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
2	Father: -do-	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Aunt: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	br	br	none
3	Father: -do-	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Aunt: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: -do-	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Aunt: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	fair	br	br	none
5	Father: -do-	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Aunt: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 8	fair	br	br	none
6	Father: Kreil John Honsice P. Kalliste Humpolce Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Parents	yes	no	Cousin: Ragka Mary 500th East 74th street New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	br	none
7	Father: Rojka Josef Hojanovise u. Humpolce Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Sister: Maria Rasko 600th East 74th street New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. H. Poston, Master of the "*Beringaria*" from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*.

1st

day of

April

1927

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

Chas. E. Riney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Solerby, Surgeon of the "Brangaria," sailing thence with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
M.D. M.B. Chm. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York. J. D. Solerby
[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Notar
Notar

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Poston Master, of the "Bromaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Bozaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Vinton
Robert

INITIALLED VISAS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 26th March 1927.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	PERK	DAVID	24	M	Medical	Yes English	Yes England	Hebrew	Lithuania Popelany	79	British	23/3/27	England Gloucester
2	TRANSIT	GUDANSKY	BERTHA	25	F	Student	Yes English	Yes British	Hebrew	I.P.S. Dublin	155	Dublin	23/3/1927	I.P.S. Dublin
3	TRANSIT	LOURIE	ARTHUR	24	M	Barrister	Yes English	Yes British	Hebrew	S.Africa J'berg	5206	London	22/3/27	England Cambridge
4	TRANSIT	LOURIE	Clara	19	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes British	Hebrew	New Hamp. M'chester	5402	London	24/3/27	do. do.
5	TRANSIT	MITCHELL	RENECCA	44	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes England	Irish	Ireland Co. Tyrone	1624	Soton	26/3/26	England Southport
6	TRANSIT	NAYLOR	AMANDA C.	53	F	Home	Yes English	Yes England	English	China Swatow	2595	London	11/2/27	England Croydon
7	TRANSIT	TRIMMER	HELEN	29	F	Tele-graphist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	England Exhing	584	Glasgow	25/2/27	Scotland Rutherglen
8	TRANSIT	BEEDIE	HELEN MCG	35	F	Tele-graphist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Australia Melbourne	3550	London	28/2/27	England London
9	DIPLOMAT	ARTHUR	JOHN W.	45	M	Medical	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	10	Nairobi	29/10/26	Kenya Kikuyu
10	TRANSIT	WRIGHT	EDWARD H.	70	M	Retd.	Yes English	Yes England	English	England Wells-next-Sea, Norfolk	5443	London	25/3/27	England King's Lynn
11	TRANSIT	LEDINGHAM	JOHN C.G.	51	M	Medical Pract.	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	Scotland Banff	3851	London	3/3/27	England Croydon
12	TRANSIT	LEDINGHAM	BARBARA	47	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	British	Scotland Springfield	3851	London	3/3/27	England Croydon
13	TRANSIT	GOLDSTONE	DAVID C.	67	M	Retd.	Yes English	Yes England	English	England Ware	4276	London	9/3/27	England London
14	TRANSIT	GOLDSTONE	PHOEBE S.	55	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes England	English	England London	do	do	do	England London
15	TRANSIT	GOLDSTONE	MAY V.	9	F	Scholar	Yes English	Yes England	English	England London	do	do	do	England London
16	TRANSIT	GOLDSTONE	ELIZABETH F.	8	F	Scholar	Yes English	Yes England	English	England London	do	do	do	England London
17	TRANSIT	HEGBIE	JOHN	54	M	Draper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	43	Johannesburg	14/1/27	S. Africa Johannesburg
18	TRANSIT	HEGBIE	DAISY A.	47	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	do	do	do	S. Africa Johannesburg
19	TRANSIT	GARRETT	ALFRED E.	45	M	Retd.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Newcastle-on-Tyne	44	Johannesburg	14/1/27	S. Africa Johannesburg
20	TRANSIT	GARRETT	MARY C.	52	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	do	do	do	S. Africa Johannesburg
21	TRANSIT	GRAHAM	STEPHEN	43	M	Author	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Scotland Edinburgh	17360	London	11/8/27	England London
22	TRANSIT	LEENDERTZ	KAREL	34	M	Botanist	Yes English	Yes Dutch	Dutch	Medan D.E. Indies	374	Rotterdam	7.3.27	Holland Wageningen
23	TRANSIT	ROCHOLL	CARLOS	60	M	Commerce	Yes English	Yes Argentine	S. American	Bremen Germany	73	Malaga	17/3/27	Spain Jerez
24	TRANSIT	LUNDSKON	NIELS BETER	55	M	Merchant	Yes Dan/Eng	Yes Denmark	Danish	Denmark Colding	415	Copenhagen	21/3/27	Denmark Hossuis

SHEET 16 Lines 25 to 30 are blank.

S. K. RAYMOND
PURGER.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st April, 1927.

78

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a co-teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Roston, Master, of the "Broncaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

A. H. Roston
Commanding Officer.

Charles E. Roston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengeria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

1st April

IQ 27.

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a co-teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Ruston, Master, of the "Bromania", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st

day of

April

, 19 27

A. H. Ruston
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Registry clerk

*Italy Journal
Ruston, Permits*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. Roberts*, Surgeon of the *Bulgaria*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *29* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such, by and under the authority of *M.D.M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*.

1st day of *April*, 19 *27*

J. D. Roberts

[Signature]
[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

John Smith
Permit

14

81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st. April

1924

82

List

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother. Mrs S. Taylor 15. The Quay. N.Devon	Conn Unionville	Self	Yes Yes 1924 1926	Brother. James Taylor. Huckleberry Hill Rd. Unionville. Conn	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	Brn Brn	None
2	Mother. E.E.Craze . Redruth. Cornwall.	Mich Detroit	Self	Yes Yes 27 1922	Friend. J. Page. 5855. St. Clair. Detroit	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dk Dk Brn	None
3	Mother. Roesselaar Vanghelune Gulleghen Belgium	Mich Detroit	Self	Yes Yes 1915 1926	Home Address. 9463 Nottingham Detroit	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	Brn Blue	None
4	Mother in law do	Mich do	Husband	Yes Yes 1921 1926	do	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	Blk Brn	None
5	Grandmother do	do do	Father	-- U.S.C. Born	do	No Perm	USC	no	no	no	no	2 0	Child	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Boston, Master, of the "Bronzonia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this
at New York.

1st

day of

April

, 19 27

A. H. Boston
Commanding Officer.

Charles W. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Bosnyakia", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such, by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Solar Tamara
hon Quaker

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

26th March, IQ 27.

Total Passengers		..	. . .	.
U.S. citizens		..	. . .	.
Aliens		..	. . .	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of...

NEW YORK.

1st April

IQ 27.

84

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Poston, Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st

day of April

1927

A. H. Poston
Commanding

Officer.

Charles E. Perry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Poston
New York*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Berengaria", sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD. MB. CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 85

11

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927 at New York. J. D. Doherty

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria
Untraveled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S.S. "BERENGARIL"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

26th March, IQ 27.

sheet 11 is complete.

Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1927

-86-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the "Bromar", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this
at New York.

1st

day of

April

1927

Commanding

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. Doherty*, Surgeon of the "*Bronx*", *sailing therewith*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *29*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
M.D. M.B. C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*.

1st day of *April*, 19*27*

J. D. Doherty

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st. April, 1927

83

List.....
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of Identification									
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No				Feet	Hair	Eyes									
1	Mother. Otto Ewa. Wol. Baboka d Wtodawa.	Wis. Sheboygar	Yes Self.	No	No	Father in law: Rattie John Sheboygar. Wis.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Mother in law. as above.	Wis. Sheboygar	Yes Husband.	No	No	Father: as above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Grandmother. as above.	Wis. Sheboygar	Yes Father.	No	No	Grandfather. as above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
4	Bro. in Law : Karl Bender. Ohligo Merscheid, Poststrasse	N.Y. Newark	No. See 23.	No	No	Cousin : Eugen Kirsirel. 572 Springfield Ave. Newark	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Br	Brn	None
5	Sister in law : as above.	N.Y. Newark	No. See 23.	No	No	Nephew : as above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Br	Brn	None
6	Aunt : as above.	N.Y. Newark	No. See 23.	No	No	Cousin : as above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Brn	Acne
7	Mother. Mrs. Hanna Alin. Guleinen	N.Y. New York	Yes Self.	No	Yes 1924 N.Y.	Home wife Mrs L. Alin 339. East 124 Street. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8	Mother: Mrs. C. Nielsen, Nordre Tordvej 5A, Randers.	Wy. Rawlins.	Yes Self.	No	No	Friend: Mr. P.M. Hansen, Box 511. Rawlins, Wyoming.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk.	Grey	None.
9	Mother: M.P. Nielsen Enke, Ojesing pr. Esbjerg.	Wy. Rawlins.	Yes Self.	No	No	Friend: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None.
10	Father: Thomas Thomsen, Strand- bygade 76, Esbjerg.	Wy. Rawlins.	Yes Self.	No	No	Friend: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
11	Father: Mr. Frantsen, Gogdammeg Saro.	Minn. Brskine.	No Self.	No	Yes 1925. Frisco.	Friend: Albert Andersen, Brskine, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
12	Mother : Catarina Bojeen, Anjustan- borg, Horedgade 22.	Nebr. Cedar Cliff	Yes Self.	Yes	No	Uncle: Mr. Christian Pola. Cedar Cliff, Nebraska.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Blk	Brn	Brn	None.
13	Mother-in-law: Mrs. Berentine Larsen, Bredabligaten 197, Haugesund.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes Husband.	Yes	No	Husband: Mr. Hilmar Larsen, 409 32 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None
14	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes Father.	Yes	No	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
15	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes Father.	Yes	No	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
16	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father.	Yes	No	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
17	Father: Mr. K.T. Nedland, Nedland Oylund pr. Stavanger, Norway.	Wisc. Deerfield.	No Self.	Yes	No	Brother: Mr. S. Nedland, 725-47th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
18	Mother: Anna Ende, Barmen, Fresse Strasse 2.	Pa. Erie.	Yes Uncle.	Yes	No	Uncle: John Burn, 416 Plum Str. Erie, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
19	Step Sister : Mrs. A. Lorenz, Eidevalde, Schuitendorferstr 11.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Mother.	Yes	No	Mother: Felicitas Moos, 44 W 44th Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Drk.	Brn.	None.
20	As above do	N.Y. New York	Yes Mother.	Yes	No	Mother: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Drk.	Blue	None.
21	Brother: Edward Moos, Gerts, Oder Gandwirth Ghule.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	No	Mother: Mrs. D. Moos, 68 W. 89th Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
22	Wife Altine Christoffensen 1. Hangesund Norway	Ont. Toronto.	Yes Self.	No	No	In Transit	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
23	Brother: Leo Ostrobrod, Hussit- onskrafse 16. Berlin.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	No	No	Brother: Sam. Brody, 2080 Grand Pr.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Drk.	Brn.	None.
24	Father: Hans Helvik, Heroyund Norway.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	No	No	Friend : Mr. John V. Kane, 294 Pres- ident Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
25	Father: Edvard Somaspen, Nord- landet, Christiansund.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Uncle.	No	No	Uncle: Mr. J. H. Holland, 632, 42nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
26	Bro in Law Hugo Kuhn Forsthans Hegdeberg G'Many	N.Y. Hempstead.	Yes Self.	No	No	Friend : August Dingsch, 12 Alber- marle Av. Hempstead, L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
27	do do	N.Y. Hempstead.	Yes Self.	Yes	No	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blnd.	Brn.	None.
28	Father: Karl Ostermann, Zimmer- meister in Segeberg, Oldes oestr.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	No	No	Friend: E. G. Kessler, 315 E. 67th Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
29	Father: Josef Greser, Klingenberg.	N.J. West Norwood.	Yes Self.	No	No	Brother: Frank Greser, West Norwood, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
30		Ill. Chicago.	Yes Self.	Yes	No	Cousin: Mrs. J. J. Montrose Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blnd.	Brn.	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Poston ^{Master, Pilot, or Second Officer} Master, of the "Berengaria" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York.

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Berengaria
26. 3 27.
Finalized

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Bongaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

9

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York. J. D. Doherty

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

Handwritten notes:
Bongaria
Doherty

INITIALLED VISAS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGAMIA"

Passengers sailing from Southampton

26th March

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if attempt is made, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1/	ADMITTED	BARSECK	Franciszek	29		M	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzesko	2200	Warsaw	1.3.27.	Poland	Brzesko
2/	ADMITTED	SZARNYCH	Stefania	16		F	Housekpr.	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Slaskow	3261	Warsaw	21.2.27.	Poland	Boguslawice
3/	ADMITTED	SZARNYCH	Leokadia	14		F	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Slaskow	3262	Warsaw	21.2.27.	Poland	Boguslawice
4/		FELDMAN	Frejda	51		M	H/wife	No.	husband	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wlodzimierz	3109	Warsaw	3.2.27.	Poland	Stepan
5/		RUBIN	Chaim	15		M	None	No.	father	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Torczyn	3306	Warsaw	25.2.27.	Poland	Torczyn
6/	UNDER 16	JASTRZEBOWICZ	Etka Leja	26		F	H/wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wizna	4930	Warsaw	1.3.27.	Poland	Wizna
7/		JASTRZEBOWICZ	Erik	5		M	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wizna	4931	Warsaw	1.3.27.	Poland	Wizna
8/		LICHTBACH	Dobra	52		F	H/wife	No.	Husband	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Monasterzyska	3342	Warsaw	2.3.27.	Poland	Przemysl
9/		LICHTBACH	Etla	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Przemysl	2106	Warsaw	21.3.27.	Poland	Przemysl
10/	UNDER 16	LICHTBACH	Bensica	19		M	None	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Przemysl	2210	Warsaw	2.3.27.	Poland	Przemysl
11/		LICHTBACH	Samuel	15		M	Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Przemysl	3341	Warsaw	2.3.27.	Poland	Przemysl
12/		KATZ	Eidel Rywka	44		F	H/wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Galogory	2488	Warsaw	13.12.26.	Poland	Lwow
13/		KATZ	Sara	19		F	Dress-maker	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Skinlow	2303	Warsaw	11.3.27.	Poland	Lwow
14/		KATZ	Jakob	17		M	Book-kpr.	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Skinlow	2489	Warsaw	13.12.26.	Poland	Lwow
15/		KATZ	Chana	16		F	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Skinlow	2490	Warsaw	13.12.26.	Poland	Lwow
16/	UNDER 16	RUBINSZTEIN	Ema	35		F	H/wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	3281	Warsaw	22.2.27.	Poland	Ostrow
17/	UNDER 16	RUBINSZTEIN	Esterka	14		F	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	3282	Warsaw	22.2.27.	Poland	Ostrow
18/	UNDER 16	RUBINSZTEIN	Jenta	12		F	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	3283	Warsaw	22.2.27.	Poland	Ostrow
19/	UNDER 16	RUBINSZTEIN	Ita Rywka	9		F	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	3284	Warsaw	22.2.27.	Poland	Ostrow
20/	UNDER 16	RUBINSZTEIN	Citla	7		F	Scholar	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	3285	Warsaw	22.2.27.	Poland	Ostrow
21/		PETRASH V JACENOWICZ	Metronid	44		F	H/wife	No	husband	No	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zalukiew	2427	Warsaw	6.12.26.	Poland	Halicz
22/	UNDER 16	PETRASH V JACENOWICZ	Tekla	15		F	Farming	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Halicz	2410	Warsaw	6.12.26.	Poland	Halicz
23/		PETRASH V JACENOWICZ	Wlodzimierz	17		M	Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Halicz	2409	Warsaw	6.12.26.	Poland	Halicz
24/		NEJMARK	Idessa	21		F	Domestic	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pinewo	2221	Warsaw	2.3.27.	Poland	Pinewo
25/		DRAGAN	Wasyl	47		M	Labourer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Gerlice	3285	Warsaw	14.3.27.	Poland	Gerlice
26/	ADMITTED	WALDEMAN	David	62		M	None	No	daughter	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Opaton	2171	Warsaw	1.3.27.	Poland	Opaton
27/		KOBYLARZ	Maria	17		F	Farming	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Katasz	3550	Warsaw	10.3.27.	Poland	Katasz
28/		SEGAL	Klara Sejla	29		F	Dress-maker	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kamienice	4943	Warsaw	1.3.27.	Poland	Kamienice
29/		SEGAL	Chaja	5		F	Child	No	Child	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zozesc	4944	Warsaw	1.3.27.	Poland	Kamienice
30/		HEISS	Oleg	28		M	Farming	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chetm	3467	Warsaw	2.3.27.	Poland	Chetm

SHEET 9 IS COMPLETE

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st. April, 1927

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Reionia Jan, Dolyga d Brzesko	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self \$100	No	Wife: Anna Barszox, 827 W. Marshfield Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 9	Ruddy Bld Blue	None
2	Uncle: Jan Szarnych, Boguslawice	Ill. Chicago	Yes Father \$41	No	Father: Stanislaw Szarnych, 1825 Greenwood St. Evanston, Ill.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 11	Fair Bld Blue	None
3	Uncle, as above	Ill. Chicago	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 9	Fair Bld Blue	None
4	Daughter: Ester Basowa, Stepan p Kostopol	Mich. Detroit	Yes Husband \$24	No	Husband: Charles Feldman, 689, Frederick St. Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 10	Red. Brn Brn	None
5	Uncle: Rejeviarz Szerman, Tarozyń, Luck, Poland.	N.Y. New York	Yes Father \$10	No	Father: Sam Rezen, 204 South First Street, New York City.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 10	Red. Brn Brn	Blind
6	Father: Lejba Liberman, Wizna.	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband \$34	No	Husband: Willie Jastnab, 232, Cypress Ave. New York City.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 11	Fair Brn Blue	None
7	Grandfather, as above	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 10	Med. Brn Gray	None
8	Friend: Matys Miziec, Przemysl	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband \$40	No	Husband: Moses Lichtbach, 232, Cypress Ave. New York City.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 10	Med. Brn Gray	None
9	Friend, as above	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 -	Med. Blk. Brn.	None
10	Friend, as above	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 1	Med. Brn Gray	None
11	Friend, as above	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 -	Med. Brn. Blue	None
12	Father: Szulim Baumwald, Steinlow p Zloczow	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Husband \$15	No	Husband: Menachem Katz, 349 Summer Ave., Brooklyn.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 3	Drk. Drk. Brn.	None
13	Grandfather, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 2	Drk. Drk. Drk.	None
14	Grandfather, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Red Brn.	None
15	Grandfather, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 -	Drk. Drk. Drk.	None
16	Mother: Pesza Pickarz, Ostrow.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Husband \$28	No	Husband: Charles Rubinstein, 1601, 1st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 3	Med. Drk. Drk.	None
17	Grandmother, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 11	Med. Drk. Drk.	None
18	Grandmother, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	3 8	Fair Bld. Blue	None
19	Grandmother, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 -	Med. Drk. Drk.	None
20	Grandmother, as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	3 2	Med. Drk. Blue	None
21	Son: Jan Petrasz v Jacenowicz, Halicz, Matopoloka	Pa. Plymouth	Yes Husband \$24	No	Husband: Theodor Petrasz, 311, Wyndale Hill, Plymouth.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn. Blue	None
22	Brother, as above	Pa. Plymouth	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 1	Fair Bld. Blue	None
23	Brother, as above	Pa. Plymouth	Yes Father	No	Father, as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Bld. Blue	None
24	Mother: Liba Hajmark, Pinewo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father \$5	No	Father: Eljasz Hajman, 1921/3 N. York	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	4 9	Drk. Drk. Drk.	None
25	Wife: Dragon Nastia, Rosdzial d Gerlice.	Pa. Pittsburgh	Yes Self \$15	Yes 1923/6	Friend: Joe Telip, Rural Ridge, Pa.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5	Drk. Fair. Blue	None
26	Wife: Golda Wlarslajn, Kunow, d'Opaton.	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self \$18	No	Daughter: Gethiel Bruscha, 1230 W 17th Str. Chicago, Ill.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Gray Brn	None
27	Friend: Chuzlic Jozet, Laudustrei et Vatusz	N.Y. Passaic	Yes Father	No	Father: Toleleak Wohylarz, 92 Fourth Str. Passaic, N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 1	Fair Brn Brn	None
28	Sister: Erieman Michla, Brzerc, Poland.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self \$15	No	Husband: Morris Sagel, 109 Ave. B. New York City, N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None
29	Aunt, as above.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	No	Father as above.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Child	Fair Fair Blue	None
30	Sister: Ezer Martin, Wola-Gorbatama el Chelen	Wis. Neenah	Yes Self \$48	No	Husband: Edward Raies, 332 2nd Street, Neenah, Wis.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Boston, Master, of the "Bernardin", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

12th day of April, 1927

A. W. Boston
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. Roberts*, Surgeon of the "*Bongoria*", sailing *Herewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *29* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *MD.M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*.

1st day of *April*, 19 *27*

J. D. Roberts

Charles J. [Signature]
Imm. Inspr.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st. April, 1927

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or group, or is known to be in contact with any such person or group?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. O. U. W., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the L. O. J., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the M. W. A., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the P. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the R. O. T. M., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the S. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the T. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the U. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the V. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the W. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the X. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Y. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Z. O. S., or of any other fraternal organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Zaidel Marja Lushodut d' Vrohns	N.J. Elisabeth	Yes Self	1902-7 1909-11 1923-24 1926	Friend: Czekaj Francizon. 716 Franklin St. Elisabeth N.J.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair Brn Blue None.	
2	Wife: Chwaskowicz Kzeina Wyziowiec et Pinte	Ill Chicago	Yes Self	1912 1925 Yes 1926	Mother in law: Jacobs Auchen. 6720 Kominski Ave. Chicago. Ill.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue None.	
3	Mother: Karioline Halkkila	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1912 1925 Yes 1926	840 Park Avenue	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue None.		
4	Mother: Anna Vivinen. Gaisko. Ill. Finland.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1918 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 15 West 126 St. New York. N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brn Blue None		
5	Step.sister: Eva S. Ahonius. Piispala. Tampere.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1916 1925 Yes 1926	Friend: Mary Joki. 15 West 126 St. New York. N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brn Grey None.		
6	Daughter: Eva Ahonius. Tampere. Finland.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1913 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 67 East 123 St. New York. N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair Brn Blue None.		
7	Edit Jaaskelainen. Wife: Vuolijoki. Saarisuaki.	Mass. Fitchburg	Yes Sister.	1921 1925 Yes 1926	Friend: Mr. V. North. 175 Rollstone St. Fitchburg. Mass.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Blue None.		
8	Wife: Alma Jakobson. Koku maiza cour Arici. Latvia.	Conn. New Canaan	No Self	1923 1925 Yes 1926	Home: C/o John Jacobson. West Street. New Canaan. Conn.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue None.		
9	Niele Nielsen. Father: Stationsmosen, Njby St. Cal.	Cal. Los Angeles	No Self	1921 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 810 East 45th Street. Los Angeles, Cal.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med. Blend Brown		
10	Father: Mr. Grove Helstad, pr. Aabenma.	Cal. Pleasanton	No Self	1923 1925 Yes 1926	Friend: Mr. Hans Hansen. Pleasanton, Cal.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue None		
11	Wife: Mrs. Dorthen Rahsted, 291 Karmundsgatan, Hangevander. Norway.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1922 1925 Yes 1926	Friend: Mr. Jorgensen, 514 Clinton Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Blend Blue None		
12	Mother: Woutere Florentie. 2 rue Ernest Vanderey. Bruxelles.	Mich Detroit	Yes Self	1922 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 9905, Nottingham, Mich. Detroit, Mich.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med Brown Brown None		
13	Mother-in-law, as above	Mich Detroit	Yes Husband	1922 1925 Yes 1926	as above	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med Brown Brown None		
14	Parents: Shollant Louis Jentsch Steenwy 112, Belgium.	Mich Detroit	Yes Self	1922 1925 Yes 1926	Home: Martha Scholleart, 3215 Drekon Ave. Detroit.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med Brown Brown None		
15	Vader: Petrus De Clereg. (father) Malmestraat, Loosdrecht.	Mich Detroit	Yes Self	1923 1925 Yes 1926	Brother: Emiel De Clereg, 8941 Michigan Detroit, Mich.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Med Brown Blue None		
16	Mother: Eugene Bogge. Vinder by Delaaz Belgium	Mich Detroit	Yes Self	1920 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 3632, Detroit Mich.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Fr Brn Brn None		
17	Mother-in-law as above	Mich Detroit	Yes Husband	1920 1925 Yes 1926	as above	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr Brn Blue None		
18	Father in law: Wm. Verneen, 1400 Wm. Verneen.	Mich Detroit	Yes Self	1922 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 4562 Newport, Detroit Mich.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr Brn Blue None		
19	Father as above do	Mich Detroit	Yes Husband	1922 1925 Yes 1926	as above	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fr bl brn None		
20	Mother: Mrs. Barbara Von Glin. 1000 Wm. Verneen.	Mich Detroit	Yes Self	1922 1925 Yes 1926	Home: 2465 Nottingham Ave. Detroit, Mich.	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med Brown Blue None		
21	Mother: as above	as above	Yes Husband	1922 1925 Yes 1926	as above	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med Brown Blue None		
22	Grandmother as above	as above	Yes Father	1922 1925 Yes 1926	as above	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med Brown Blue None		

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Boston, Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

1st

day of April, 1927

A. H. Boston
Commanding Officer.

Arthur J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, and the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Berengaria
26.3.24
Permits to
Reenter

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Borgmaria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MB. M.D. CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Doherty

Charles J. F. [Signature]
[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON INITIALED VISAS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . . . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 26th, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read				Read what language (or, if alphabet changed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1	MAENPAA ✓	Jaskko	Michael	14	W	M	S	Child	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parkano	130 ✓	Helsingfors	11.3.27	Finland	Parkano									
2	MAENPAA ✓	Hilde	Maris	17	W	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parkano	131 ✓	Helsingfors	11.3.27	Finland	Parkano									
3	LABETSKY (alias Labetski) ✓	Sophie		35	W	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	S. Koroleshtderitshi		846 ✓	Riga, Latvia	7.3.27	Russia	Minsk									
4	RODOL ✓	Odalis		34	W	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Luscolovna	5909 ✓	Riga, Latvia	16.2.27	Alabama	Birmingham									
5	LIPKIN ✓	Solomon		28	W	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Russian	Yes	English	Hebrew	Russia	Smolensk	844 ✓	Riga, Latvia	22.3.27	Russia	Smolensk									
6	LEMAITIS ✓	Antons		28	W	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Galgotok		357 ✓	Korn - Lithuania	5.3.27	Lithuania	Korn									
7	LEMAITIS ✓	Nanda	VANDA	24	W	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Stalunai		356 ✓	Korn - Lithuania	5.3.27	Lithuania	Korn									
8	UNDER 10 ✓	LEMONTIS ✓	Bruta	7	W	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Stalunai		359 ✓	Korn - Lithuania	5.3.27	Lithuania	Korn									
9	MANDELIOVICIUS ✓	Morcholdis		26	W	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Turbargay		344 ✓	Kovno	6.2.27	Lithuania	Turbargay									
10	PAKINSKIS ✓	Jonas		13	W	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Zagari		283 ✓	Kovno	18.1.27	Lithuania	Zagari									
sheet 7 lines 11 to 30 are blank.																													
W. S. Hatan, Apr 2, 1927. W. S. Hatan.																													
J. Ruyner PURSER.																													

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Porton, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

Attest
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

33. Berengaria
26-3-27.
Not Inspected

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Brongeria", sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD.MB.CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 19 27

J. D. Doherty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ordinary
Brongeria
Permit

REENTRY PERMIT
INITIALLED VISA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 26TH MARCH 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read				Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		GRAZE	ROBERT	25		M		S MACHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BERNTH			U S A	DETROIT	
2		BLACKLOOK.	HENRY E.	45		M		M PLASTERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALTHAMSTOW	200871	WASHINGTON	1.10.26.	U S A	NEW YORK.
3		MASON	ALBERT	30		M		M LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKHEATH	952	London	1.3.27	U S A	DETROIT.
4		ANDERSON	ROBERT W.	29		M		S MACHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	1886438	WASHINGTON	13.8.26	U S A	DETROIT.
5		sheet 4 line 1 Robert C. case see sheet 14 line 2																		
6		" " " Robert Anderson - did not embark.																		
7		" lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Raynor
PURSER.

For #2, 3 Shore King Int. 6:30 PM

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 1st. April, 1922

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If yes— Year or period of years Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit only for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country.</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other organization.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MRS. E. E. ORAZI CARN BREA POOL CORNWALL	MICH DETROIT.	NO SELF	YES YES 26 DET	JAMES PAGE. 5855 STREET. CLAIR AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK DRK DRK	NONE.
2	MRS. BLACKLOCK. Wife 45 SHRUBLAND RD. WALTHAMSTOW. LONDON.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES SELF.	YES YES 26 N.Y.	FRIEND. MR. LYNCH. 467 SECOND AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.
3	WIFE. MRS. L. MASON 2 DERBY ST. BLACK HEATH BIRMINGHAM.	MICH DETROIT.	YES SELF	YES YES 26 DET.	SISTER. MRS. N. ROBINSON. 5450 AVERY AVE. DETROIT. MICH. GLENDALE AVE MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. FR. GREY	NONE.
4	MOTHER E. ANDERSON 11 SPRINGFIELD CRT ORKNEY	MICH DETROIT	NO SELF.	YES YES 26 DET.	HIGHLAND PARK DETROIT MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN GREY	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Poston, Master, of the "Bronx", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

day of April, 1927

A. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "Bengaria" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B.C.M. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York.

J. D. Doherty

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

97

DERENGARIA

NEW YORK

1 APR 1927

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary
Bengaria
[Signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 26TH MARCH, 1927.

HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
No. on List		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Read what language (or, if American citizen, on what ground)	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		WILLIAMS ✓	WILLIAM D.	23	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	BLAENGWYNFI	25179	SOUTHAMPTON	9.2.27.	WALES	BLAENGWYNFI
2		WILLIAMS ✓	JOHN E.	18	M	S	MONER. RAILWAY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	BLAENGWYNFI	28180	SOUTHAMPTON	8.3.27.	WALES	BLAENGWYNFI
3		GALE ✓	STANLEY B.	20	M	M	MAN. TIN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	28212	SOUTHAMPTON	1.3.27.	WALES	SWANSEA.
4		JONES ✓	DAVID J.	29	M	M	MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.	28214	SOUTHAMPTON	1.3.27.	WALES	SWANSEA.
5		JONES	EDWARD D.	18	M	S	TIN WELDER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA. TOLGARRICK	956	Southampton	7.3.27	WALES	SWANSEA.
6		GILBERT	ELIZABETH M.	62	F	W	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MILLS.				ENGLAND	ST. AUSTELL
7		LITTLEJOHN ✓	DOROTHY	29	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	27803.	SOUTHAMPTON.	8.2.27.	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
8		LITTLEJOHN ✓	GLADYS	27	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	27804.	SOUTHAMPTON.	8.2.27	ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		GOODCHILD ✓	SYDNEY G.	19	M	S	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	6130.	LONDON.	6.12.26.	ENGLAND	ROMFORD.
10		HICKS	EDWIN	25	M	M	AGRIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHWYMAHA	2866	SOUTHAMPTON	13.3.27.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.
11		WHITE ✓	GEORGE C.	24	M	S	SEEDGRW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	27732	SOUTHAMPTON	18.1.27.	ENGLAND	BISHOPSTOCK
12		WHITE ✓	ELIZABETH C.	33	F	S	SEEDGRW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	4247	LONDON.	1.3.27.	ENGLAND	BILLERICAY
13		TRIBBLE ✓	Harold Peter	28	M	M	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Devonport	26969	Southampton	31.1.27	England	Devonport.
14		TONKIN ✓	GERALD	32	M	S	MOTOR BODY BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE.	198474	Washington	25.3.26	FLINT.	
15		BASS ✓	FREDERICK G.	34	M	M	BRICKLAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	3629	LONDON.	17.12.26.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		BASS ✓	WILLIAM J.	28	M	M	BRICKLAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	3578	LONDON.	14.12.26.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		BASS ✓	CHARLES	37	M	S	BRICKLAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	4319.	LONDON.	7.3.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
18		SHEARS ✓	JOHN F.	51	M	M	CHAIN ERECTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	4408	LONDON.	3.2.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
19		SHEARS ✓	BLANCHE D.	45	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON. S.A.	4409.	LONDON.	14-3-27	ENGLAND	LONDON.
20		Ross-Watt	George	21	M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	S.African	English	S. Africa	Transvaal	29	Johannesburg	3.2.27	Transvaal	Spring
21		Wales ✓	John	26	M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	4465	London	21.3.27	England	London.
22		CLARK THOMAS W.	THOMAS W.	56	M	M	Ore Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Wales	Holywell	10010	Southampton	28.2.27	England	Bristol
23		CLARK	LAURA	55	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Gloucester	10011	Southampton	28.2.27	England	Bristol
24	187656 a	CLARK	LAURA	21	F	S	Tobacco Stripper	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	10028	Southampton	28.2.27	England	Bristol
25		CLARK	CLARK ALFRED	19	M	S	Dairy Hand	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	10029	Southampton	1.3.27	England	Bristol
26		sheet 3 line 6 Elizabeth Gilbert - did not embark. Ex# 6110, 20 Hampshire Ins. 7 P.M.																	
27		" " " 10 Edwin Hicks - do-																	
28		" " " lines 26 to 30 are blank.																	
29		20 d'Ker 4/2/27 11 am																	
30																			

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Fort of NEW YORK.

1st. April

1027

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Boston, Master of the "Bronze", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

Abt. Boston
Commanding Officer.

Charles E. Ryan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "*Borugaria*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *23* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *MD. MB. CM. Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, *23* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*.

1st day of *April*, 19*27*

J. D. Doherty

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Borugaria
Ad.
Quota

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 26TH

10 E

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

FURSER

1 APR 1927

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st. April....., 19 27.

1002

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Roston, Master, of the "Berengaria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st

day of

April, 1927

A. H. Roston

Commanding

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Soherly, Surgeon of the "Brongeria" sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD. MB. CM. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

1st day of April, 1927

J. D. Soherly

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MARCH, 1927.

Sheet No. 1. Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

FURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st. April, 1927.

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	BROTHER. MR. A. FEWINS. TREWOON, ST. AUSTELL.	PA. WILKESBARRE	NO	SELF	NO	BROTHER. MR. JOHN FEWINS. 188. PARISH ST. WILKESBARRE, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	SON. -DO-	PA. WILKESBARRE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	DO. -DO-	PA. WILKESBARRE	NO	HUSBAND	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
4	Wife. Mrs. A. Lamey. Devon 26. Rude Str. Appleton	Conn Unionville	NO	Self	YES	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Poston, Master, of the Bronzaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

1st day of

1927

H. H. Poston
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

26TH MARCH

19 27

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19
1927

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GEORGE	DAVID.	48	M		SUPREME COURT JAMESTOWN. CHOMLAUQUA CTY. Aug. 8th. 1916	ARCADE. NEW YORK.
2	MARTIN	ADA	40	M			
3	Simmonds	Elsie.	28	F		Naturalized by marriage. Husband Born U.S.C. Chicago 6/4/1893	609. Milrose Street. Chicago Ill.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

sheet 5 line 2 Ada Martin did not embark.
* lines 4 to 30 are blank.

J. H. Pugh
PURSER.

Wm. J. Marshall
J. W. 4/1/27 5 PM

168

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**
1927.

S. S. "REMENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 26th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st. April

1927.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bednar	John	26		m		Born in Passaic on November 29th 1900 American Passport 92764		
2	Jakubowska	Bronislawa	19		f		Born on January 1st 1908 at Chicago Ill.		home address: 163, Ackerman Ave. Clifton NY
3	Jezwit	Bronislawa	23		f		Born on January 14th at Chicago, Ill 1904		to brother Franciszek Jaku bowki, Cicero, Ill.
4	Johnson-Nordstrom	Susanna L.	20		m		Born on 27.2.07 at Olympia, Wash		to uncle Jozef Zwan, 1721 Delewany str. Gary Ind.
5	WISLA	Ell.	18		f		Fitchburg, Mass 20th. June 1908		Mother: Mrs. Sofia Anderson, Marstone, Island, Olympia WASH.
6	Johansen	Hans	49		m		Olympia, Wash Febry 27th. 1907	14th. July 1921 No Passport Circuit Court, Fencosher, Wisc.	Uncle: Kristina Marjala, 157 High Street, Fitchburg, MASS
7	Nedland	Thorvald	18		m		Born in Superior, Wisc. 1st. Jan. 1909	P.P. 174097 Supreme Court, State of New York 8th June 1922	Hans Johansen, Silver Lake, Wisc. Cousin: Mr. Sigbjorn Nedland 723 47th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Vander Bon	Joseph	46		m				125 1/2 Farnlier Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Vander Ben	Lane	52		m				
10	De Keyser	Theophile	27		m			As above BY Marriage State Court.	do do
11	Wilerston	Kristian	42		m			Washington D. C. 31569 District Court C.P. 1511691 Duluth Minn. 4th. March 1921.	Brother: 4702, Olter Road, Detroit, Mich. Home. 87. Bridge Street. Ashtabula, Ohio.
12	sheet 6 lines 12 to 30 are blank.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Ruyner
PURSER.

Wm. J. Ruyner
Inspr. 4/1/27 5/2
Except #7 by mother 730

11 Luk

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
105

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

26th March

19 27, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

1st April

19 27.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHRISTIAN	HILDA	23	F	S	20th July, 1903. Wichita. Kansas		
2	SHORT	CHARLES	45	M	M		District Court, Cleveland, Ohio. 18th Aug. 1922. 302219	6023, Pale Pinto, Dallas, Texas.
3	SHORT	EMILY	45	F	M		By marriage	410, E. 123rd St. Cleveland, Ohio.
4	SHORT	ISABEL	17	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 8th April 1910.		do. do.
5	SHORT	WILLIS	9	M	S	do. 2nd Feb. 1917.		do. do.
6	SHORT	ROBERT	8	M	S	do. 15th July 1918.		do. do.
7	OLSEN	L. DOUGLASS	28	F	S	18th Oct. 1898. Canton, Mississippi.		do. do.
8	BACKUS	WALLACE T.	20	M	S	4th Jan. 1907. Brooklyn, N.Y.		Canton, Mississippi.
9	SHELL	FLORENCE L.	24	F	S	27th Nov. 1900. Aberdeen, Mississippi.		2416, Trace Place, Washington, D.C.
10	KENT	HENRY	37	M	M		Supreme Court 326148	Aberdeen, Mississippi.
11	KENT	ADELAIDE	39	F	M		Minneapolis Court. 6/5/21 34184	Revelyn Heights, Long Island, N.Y.
12	KENT	ADELAIDE	9	F	S	New York City 9th. February 1916.	By marriage.	do. do.
13	KENT	HENRY	6	M	S	Revelyn, Long Island 14th. Decr. 1921.		do. do.
14	RICHIEY	MARGARET C.	34	F	S	13th July 1890. New York, N.Y.		do. do.
15	SAUER	ELLA I.	58	F	S	13th Dec. 1868. Port Jefferson, N.Y.		1010, Tatnall St. Wilmington, Del.
16	SEYMOUR	MONICA	31	F	S		By marriage. 26th Oct. 1921. 313834	405, Myrtle Ave Port Jefferson, N.Y.
17	GARNISH	ANTHONY H.	42	M	M		County Court Batavia N.Y. 300839	210, E. 84th St. N.Y.C.
18	GARNISH	MARY	44	F	M		2/4/18	Elba, Box. 138. N.Y.
19	GARNISH	ELSIE H.	16	F	S		By Marriage	do. do.
20	LAMBOURN	PERCY	40	M	M		By Parentage as above	do. do.
21	LAMBOURN	FANNY	37	F	M		299946 27th Feb. 1922. 6068.	do. do.
22	LAMBOURN	WILLIAM J.	4	M	S	Detroit, Mich 23/2/23	Circuit Court, Madison, S. Dakota.	408, Avery Ave, Detroit, Mich.
23	LAMBOURN	THOMAS C.	3	M	S	do do 24/1/24	By marriage	do. do.
24	HOWERY	ANNA M.	32	F	M			do. do.
25	BUCHWALTER	ADA R.	33	F	S	1st July 1893. Paradise, Pa.	By marriage. 1921. P.P. 310556	3780, Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	GATES	HERBERT	39	M	S	Turkey 2/7/88		1, Gordonville, Lane Co. Pa.
27	GREEN	JOHN L	26	M	M	Fresno Calif. May 7th 1900	P.P. 278371	103, East 21st Str. N.York N.Y. City
28	GREEN	MARIE	26	F	M	Portland Ore Feby 12th 1900		1682, North Wilcox Hollywood Calif
29	STARRO	HALVDAN	45	M	M			do do
30	BUTTON	JOSEPH					District Court Priest River, 5/10/12 No Passport Nat. # 233652	1626 Mozart Street Chicago, Ill.

Sheet No. 12. Line No. 30. Joseph Sutton. See sheet 17. Line 8.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S.S. BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

26TH MARCH, 1927

Arriving at Port of New York

1st. March

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MIGALY Anna	19	F	Pa. Beaver Meadon 29th September 1907	343384	Relative: Paul Migaly Robin str. Lakewood O
2	ZUBAY Elizabeth	16	F	N.J. Tomkins Cove 27th May 1910	306408	Father: Zabay Andras 54 John str. Carteret N.J.
3	POPE Anne	35	F	M	County Court 292172	Husband: 4808 Tilman Ave Cleveland Ohio
4	POPE Margaret	8	F	Ohio Cleveland 11th July 1919	do	Daughter of U.S.C. Father: -do-
5	POPE John	4	M	Ohio Cleveland 27th June 1923	do	Son do do Father: -do-
6	GHENERT Jacob	62	M	M	District Court 303018	Relative: Ghenert Jacob Box 305 Kala N.D.
7	WILK Frank	47	M	M	N.D. Kala 17th February 1910	Home: Lewis street 230th Buffalo N.Y.
8	PAETRILLA John	28	M	M	Federal Court 41298	Home: 7th Siden Place Yonkers NY.
9	PATAKY Stefan	16	M	Pa. Homestead 3rd January 1899	223998	Cousin: Andrew Pataky 18th Louis street New Brunswick N.J.
10	VUJKOV Paja	36	M	Pa. Phoenixville 17th August 1911	310072	Brother: Sestozar Vujkov 335th Lloyd street Akron Ohio
11	MARSICH Anna	21	F	Pa. Pittsburgh 12nd February 1906	306362	Uncle: Paul Miller 442nd Hopewell Ave Woodlawn Pa.
12	KOVACS Alexander	34	M	M	District Court 292846	Home: 5120 Hunter Avenue Norwood Ohio
13	KOVACS Esther	30	F	M	Ohio Cincinnati 26th June 1926	Home: -do-
14	PERCIC Joseph	18	M	S	District Court 292846	Father: Percic Joseph 3812th Deodar str. Indiana Harbor Indiana
15	GRUBIC MARAS Albina	26	F	M	SON OF U.S.C. 299131	Father: Micko Grubich 5415 South Millard Avenue Chicago Illinois
16	LUKESIC Josipa	17	F	S	32 2687 32 1143	Aunt: Bora Krasic 24th Linden Avenue Duquesne Pa.
17	DORFMAN Aron	34	M	M	District Court P.F. 815557	Home: 313 East Backlang str. Philadelphia
18	BRAUMAN Abraham	18	M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 27th September 1921	Uncle: Polandky Gailia 1525 Washington Avenue Bronx N.Y.
19	KOVAL John	44	M	M	340 Warsaw	Wife: Mary Koval Wilkes Barre Pa.
20	BELAS John	21	M	S	County Court 319643	Uncle: Hanak George III Ash Alley Duquesne Pa.
21	PAVLOVIC Andrej	24	M	S	Pa. Wilkes Barre 2nd September 1918	Cousin: Varga Georges 977th East 26th street Paterson N.J.
22	BEDNAR John	20	M	S	273545 135 Prague 176	Uncle: Bednar Joseph 2161 th West 20th Cleveland Ohio
23	SKVARNA John	36	M	M	County Court 217856	Home: 113 S. Zabardy str. Eldersville Pa.
24	HUYER Josef	42	M	M	Pa. Indiana 4th December 1926	Home: 344th Lehigh str. Palmerton Pa.
25	LIPKA Maria	23	F	S	Court of C. Pleas Carbon County 212403	Brother: Lipka Joe 1231 Washington street Braddock Pa.
26	SIMONEK Justina	20	F	S	Pa. Macak 15th February 1912	Brother: Simonek John Box 63 Weirton W. Va.
27	SIMKOVIC Josef	29	M	S	307344 318441	Friend: Kral Joseph Washington Avenue Slatersburgh N.Y.
28	VARGA Karol	29	M	M	32 1386	Brother-in-law: Samarsky Frank 325th Wythmore str. Toledo Ohio
29	VARGA Alzebeta	24	F	M	299984	Brother: -do-
30	VARGA Gyula	5	M	S	CHILD OF U.S.C. 299984	Uncle: 68 -do-

Sheet c.9. is complete.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C.10
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

C.10
Number
107

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. DEBENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

26TH MARCH, 1927, Arriving at Port of

1st. April

1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	JOSEPHIN	Andrej	19	✓	M	Pa. Galeton 18th October 1907	TA 32450	Uncle: Comofalsky Andrej 4789th Real Rd. Cleveland Ohio
2	PAVLIK	Frank	63	✓	M	St. Louis 13th. Oct. 1898 191251	191251	Children: Ch. Pavlik 27th Shenandoch str St. Louis Mo.
3	ROITCH	John	32	✓	M	Ohio Cleveland 5th May 1916		Home: 18771 Abby Ave Cleveland Ohio
4	EVANOVICH	Steve	39	✓	M	County Court Pa. Pittsburgh 17th June 1925 90478		Brother: Mijo Evanovich Box 14th Elir Statton Clairton Pa.
5	CAREVICH	Petar	33	✓	M	Circuit Court Wash. Jacoma 24th April 1926 130889		Home: 2206 North 30th str. Jacoma Wash.
6	CAREVICH	Franka	23	✓	F	Wife of U.S.C. Mar. Acc 9. 1920 do		Home: -do-
7	CHAKALOS	James	31	✓	M	Common Pleas Ohio Akron 24th September 1926 313241		Home: 846 West Exchange str. Akron Ohio
8	SZILI	Istvan	21	✓	M	Ohio Cleveland 25th July 1906	TA	Brother: Szili Frank 11714th Honeydale Avenue Cleveland Ohio
9	LEINAT	Istvan	27	✓	M	N.J. East Kingston 27th August 1900 - full cit. - Gen. St. East, Family Ch. 1926	313241	Brother-in-law: Steve Szedlak, 14th Barnardville - Pennsylvania, Pa.
10	MAJOR	Sander	19	✓	M	Pa. Northampton 1st May 1908	327554 TA	Father: Major Kalman Box 274th Alpha N.Y.
11	FLORENTINO	Vito	39	✓	M	County Court N.Y. White Plains 13rd November 1925 136050		Home: 36 W. Lincoln Ave Mt. Vernon N.Y.
12	ORNOVESE	Francesco	49	✓	M	District Court Pa. Pittsburgh 9th December 1913 252313		Home: 121 Stoebner Alley Pittsburgh Pa.
13	QUERCIA	Luigi	40	✓	M	Circuit Court N.Y. Brooklyn 6th April 1926 282278		Home: Brooklyn N.Y. 1662nd 8 St
14	BERTINI	Amedeo	48	✓	M	District Court Vt. Barre 27th June 1918 301147		Home: Barre Vermont
15	MONERINI	Giuseppe	40	✓	M	District Court Mass. Framingham 22 November 1918 308981		Home: Putnam N.Y.
16	DE BARTOLI	Francisco	34	✓	M	Ohio Lancaster 2nd November 1893	127645	Home: 26th East Clifton Ave Passaic N.J.
17	TENSI	Camillo	55	✓	M	District Court New York 15th March 1904 16754		Home: 92th West Stanton str. New York
18	TENSI	Caterina	45	✓	F	Federal Court New York 15th March 1904 16754		Home: -do-
19	BONACCORSI	Antonio	31	✓	M	County Court Westchester N.Y. 1st December 1926 312115		Home: 156th S. 14th Ave New York
20	ROLANOFF	Joseph	40	✓	M	Federal Court Chicago 23/4/20 281320		Home: 3578 W. Congress str. Chicago Ill.
21	HORNYAK	Istvan	20	✓	M	Pa. Bethlehem 27th April 1907	TA 324524	Aunt: Mrs Julia Dadash 519th Atlan- ta street South Bethlehem Pa.
22	LAKAS	Benny	28	✓	M	Circuit Court Ill. Chicago 10th November 1925 302587		Home: 6518th S. Artesian Ave Chicago Ill.
23	LAKAS	Adeline	20	✓	F	District Court Ill. Chicago 10th November 1925 313436		Home: -do-
24	KIOSSEFF	Georges	40	✓	M	Circuit Court Battle Creek Mich. 26th May 1920 380905		Home: Battle Creek Mich.
25	DE NEGRI	FRANCESCO	39	✓	M	District Court New Jersey 7/6/18		Home: 254. Dayton Ave. Clifton. N.J.
26	Sheet c.10. Line 3. John Robich. see sheet 4. line 12.							
27	Lines 26 to 30 are blank.							
28								
29								
30								

PURSER.

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S.

BARBARIA

sailing from

CHEACERS

26TH MARCH

, 1927, Arriving at Port of

108

, 19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LONGLEY	William	19	M	S Conn. New Haven 20th July 1909		
2	LONGLEY	James	6	M	S Md. Baltimore 27th June 1920		Home: 511 E. 42nd str. Baltimore Md.
3	REICH	Hugo	56	M	W	Federal Court New York February 1897	Home: -do-
4	SCHRAM	Marguerite	28	F	S New York 14th September 1898		Home: 3088 34th street Astoria N.Y.
5	WILLER STEWART	Edith	29	F	S Ind. Tipton 2nd November 1888		Home: 105 Roosevelt Ave 30 Corona L.I.
6	EXXERX	Rosina	29	F	S Ind. Tipton 25th June 1897		Home: Miami Florida
7	FEYER	Arthur	43	M	M	District Court 1915 274252 Illinois Chicago 29th June 1885	Home: Tipton Indiana
8	NEWKANG	Flora	26	F	S New York 28th May 1900		Home: 1161 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	LYNCH JEWELL	Anna	15	F	W	Wife of U.S.C. 124589	Home: 3382 East 56th street New York City
10	COFFIN	Margaret	31	F	S Wash. Yakima 29th January 1896		Relative: Mrs John Marteny 153 East 104th street New York City
11	COFFIN	Mary	21	F	S Wash. Yakima 11th January 1900		Home: 1105 Lakes Ave Yakima Wash.
12	LEONARD	Gertrude	58	F	W Mass. Boston 13rd February 1868		Home: -do-
13	STIEFEL	Solly	38	M	M	District Court 15.2.19 Feoria County District Court	Home: 133 Myrtle str. Boston Mass.
14	MARG LIE	Honore	62	M	M	District Court First District Crt 1922 5.5.21 222341	Home: 99th East 154 street Harvey Ill.
15	ANDERSON	Albert Mrs	26	F	M	District Court Hillstere 26th April 1926 248787	Home: 328 W. 44th str. New York City
16	ANDERSON	Solange	4	F	S Hillsboro. N.Dakota 16th. Nov. 1923.		Home: Hillsboro N.D.
17	Johnson	Alfred B	35	M	M Port Logan Colo. 26th. Febry 1892		Home: -do- Ind.
18	Johnson	Iwalani	34	F	M Honolulu T.H. 21st April 1892		Home. Aberdeen Proving Ground Maryland do
19	sheet C 12 line 8 Flora Newkang. did not embark.						
20	" " 10 Margaret Coffin do.						
21	" " 11 Mary Coffin do.						
22	" lines 19 to 30 are blank.						
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

PURSER

Raynor

Pat

James J. McLaughlin
Drop 4/1/27 139

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

M.

Apr. 10
from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	Number	NUMBER OF ADJUDICATIONS One year or older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector Date Time	MEALS Breakfast Dinner Supper
1	BORASPL Joannae	10:00	10 20	1	to call	Corn. S. Laverne Tidwell	John 4/7 11	
2	OTTO Adolf	10:00	10 1/2	3	tel for §	PR Fath/L-John Ratke, Bx 189, Route 5-Belle Sheboygan, Wis. Do	John 4/7 3	- 3 -
3	NORMAN Larja	10:00	9 27	1	to call	Fath Wojcuch, gr-4 St. Pausan, NY	John 4/7 9 ⁵⁵	
4	SERIAL Clara Bejla	10:00	9 23/29	2	to call	L. J. Do	John 4/7 11 ⁵⁵	
5	GOLDBERG Wolf	Mid Cab	10:00 4 28/29	2	HOLD HOLD	S. D. Do	John 4/7 11 ³⁰	
6	MENN Sara	10:00	05 20/24	2	to call	Rv David, 113 Ridge st, Bay C Do	John 4/7 10 ⁵⁰	
7	EDELSTEIN Sophie	10:20	7 .3	1	To call	Fath Antoni, Rockaway Rd., Jamaica N.Y.	John 4/7 11 ⁵⁵	
8	OVIKOVIC Luka	10:20	05 15	1	To tel §	RR Bro. Lakot, 6407 E. Wood St. Chgo, Ill.	John 4/5 1 ⁵⁵	3 4 3
9	VUSZAR Terez	11:00	02 8	1	Ret. 4/6-9 ⁴⁰ to hosp on arr.	RR Mrs. Silvester, 5436 North Wenden Dr. Chicago, Ill.	John 4/6 10 ²⁰	
10	TOPOLOVIC Blaz	10:45	05 14	1	tel for §	RR Fath. Valentine, 830 Buffett Rd. Detroit, Mich.	John 4/7 11 ⁵⁰	
11	KAMBOVICH Sava	11:00	03 13	1	tel for §	RR Wife, Irena, 3137 Frankena St. RR Fath. Peter, Homer City, Ind.	John 4/4 3 ⁵⁰	✓ 3 ✓
12	SIDOR Jaraj	10:30	04 4	1	Ret. 4/8-10 ⁴⁰ to hosp on arr.	Loz Harry, 4401 Davidson Ave. Bronx, New York	John 4/8 10 ³⁰	
13	JAKUBOVIC Etel	10:25	01 1/5	5	to call	Do Do Do Do	John 4/7 11 ²⁰	
14	WEISS Melene	11:00	02 1/2	2	to call Ret. 4/7-10 ⁴⁰ to hosp on arr.	Fath. Samuel, 14 So. 10 th St. Mr. Vernon, Sug.	John 4/7 1 ³⁰	5 7 5
15	ORACE Eric	11:15	02 6/7	2	tel for §	RR Fath. Zalman, 38 Linden Blvd., Longwood, Pa.	John 4/4 4	4 6 4
16	MUNDLICOVISINS Mordekai	11:20	7 9	1	tel for §	RR P/H Sam Wiener, 111 Summer St. Boston Mass.	John 4/4 11 ⁵⁵	✓ ✓ ✓
17	ZWENC Simon	10:05	03 15	1	Ret. 4/8-10 ⁴⁰ to hosp on arr.	RR/Bro Roko, 315 vs. Shields Ave. Chico, Cal.	John 4/8 11	
18	IGUILOVA Josefa	11:00	01 6/7	2	to call	Low Mary Paska, 100 E. 74 th St.	John 4/4 12 ⁴⁰	4 6 4

S. S.

arrived

, 19

M.

No

111
from

[illegible]

B. H. T. G. V. I. 4/2/20

Total 6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

arrived

, 19

M.,

112

from

No.

Index No.

NAME

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PRISONERS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF. - EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICE BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER

20 3045 Clara B

9 34/50 11:00 am 11:00 am 11:00 am

4/8 75/18 12 67.33/493 98

4/4 Landed

4/4 56.858

May

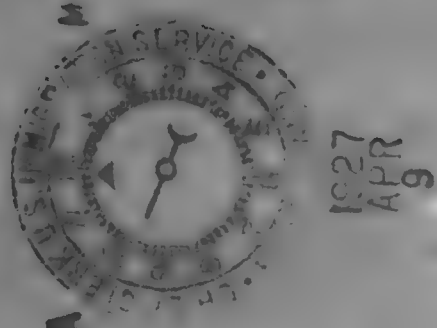
48w 21 Ischumy William c4 4/7 7r LAC Phd 4/6/27 10 2 Johns
45f angela

4/6 20 Jacks 30

RECEIVED
APR 9 1927
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

5th April 1927

I, master of the British Prongaria S. S. Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 966 Number of seamen deserted (3)
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 964

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th April, 1927, consigned to Harvard S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is expected to sail 5th April 1927 for Southampton via Bherbourg via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 113

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>R. Adams (Cook)</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Southampton 2/3/27</u>
<u>B. Ryan (Asst. Cook)</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>J. Poore (Asst. Cook)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

NAME	POSITION	DO.
15 HAGGAR ALFRED E.	HOSPITAL ATTEND.	
16 BARBER FREDERICK J.	Do. Do.	
17 HARTLEY HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER	
18 ROCHE LESLIE	Do. Do.	
19 TAMPLIN LEWIS H.	WIRELESS OPER.	
20 BORNE MORRIS	2nd Do. Do.	
21 DOYLE JOHN	3rd Do. Do.	
22 WARDER LEONARD	4th Do. Do.	
23 ANDREWS CECIL	PRINTER.	
24 DURY CHARLES	Do.	

Bushua Inf



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

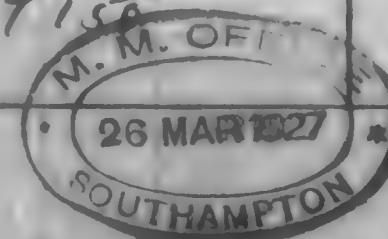
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	ROSTRON	ARTHUR H.	MASTER		26/3/27	S' DTON	No.	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	167	NONE
2	KENYON	ALBERT E.	CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'4	200	Do
3	MOSS	ARCHIBALD J.	SEN. 1 st	Do				38		Do	Do	5'9	157	
4	TURNBULL	RICHARD	JUN Do	Do				37		SCOTCH		5'6	140	
5	DUNBAR	GEORGE	SEN 2 nd	Do				34		Do		5'8	190	
6	MYLES	JAMES H.	JUN 2 nd	Do				37		IRISH		5'7	163	
7	ROBSON	WILLIAM C. A.	SEN 3 rd	Do				30		ENGLISH		5'11	160	
8	HODGKINSON	EVAN J.	2 nd PURSER					41		Do		6'1	190	
9	EDELSTEN	JOHN	ASST.	Do				23				5'11	198	
10	BOLFER	RICHARD C.	JUN Do	Do				31				5'10	150	
11	KEATING	DESMOND F.	Do Do	Do				21				5'10	150	
12	MICHEL	LEONARD	TOURIST DIRECTOR					39				5'8	150	
13	DOHERTY	JOSEPH D.	SURGEON					58				5'8	168	
14	NAIRNE	SPENCER	ASST.	Do				38				5'8	146	
15	HAGGAR	ALFRED E.	HOSPITAL ATTENDT.					51				5'9	169	
16	BARBER	FREDERICK J.	Do	Do				43				5'9	156	
17	HARTLEY	HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER					34				5'6	145	
18	ROCHE	LESLIE	Do	Do				37				5'8	150	
19	TAMPLIN	LEWIS H.	WIRELESS OPER.					37				6'0	160	
20	BOIRNE	MORRIS	2 nd Do	Do				31				6'1	169	
21	DOYLE	JOHN	3 rd Do	Do				30		IRISH		5'6	147	
22	WARDER	LEONARD	4 th Do	Do				31		ENGLISH		5'10	169	
23	ANDREWS	CECIL	PRINTER					44		Do		5'5	149	
24	DURY	CHARLES	Do					30		Do		5'7	150	

*Bushman 2/1*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. St. Roston **MASTER**, of the BERENGARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

having such
115
TON.

(12)

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JOHNSON	HAROLD	✓ PRINTER	26 3 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	146	NONE
2	RUSHENT	LESLIE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	147	DO
3	SIM	WILLIAM	✓ INSPECTOR	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'9"	210	DO
4	DUNFORD	THOMAS	✓ CHIEF ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'11"	196	DO
5	ADES	EDWARD V	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6'2"	196	DO
6	ELLIOTT	ERNEST J	✓ DO DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'10"	166	DO
7	CROUCHER	ARTHUR H	✓ DO DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	199	DO
8	PAYNE	HARRY	✓ DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'11"	190	DO
9	DAVIES	FREDERICK	✓ DO DO	26 3 27	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	6'0"	168	DO
10	GODDEN	GEORGE	✓ DO DO	26 3 27	SCOTCH	No	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	NONE
11			✓ MUSICIAN	26 3 27	SCOTCH	No		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	158	NONE
12	HEATON	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	6'0"	160	DO
13	NOWELL	JOHN	✓				24		DO			5'7"	128
14	HULL	ROBERT	✓				28		DO			5'8"	147
15	QUAYLE	ALEXANDER	✓				29		DO			5'6"	140
16	PINDER	CYRIL	✓				23		DO			5'4"	140
17	GREY	HORACE	✓				42		DO			5'6"	143
18	BARKER	LESLIE	✓				24		ENGLISH			5'11"	159
19	FREEMAN	ARTHUR	✓				38		DO			5'8"	145
20	HOLROYD	ERNEST	✓				33		ENGLISH			5'7"	148
21	MELLOR	HERBERT	✓				30		DO			5'10"	147
22	HEADLAM	FRANK	✓				33		DO			5'7"	146
23	EMANUEL	MORGAN	✓				50		WELSH			5'5"	139
24	LOVELAND	GEORGE	✓ NOTYPE OPTR.				35		ENGLISH			5'8"	159
25	MCDAVID	WILLIAM	✓ INTERPRETER.				43		DO			5'9"	160
26	TEDCROFT	WILLIAM	✓ JUN ASST PURSER				24		DO			5'11"	140

27

28

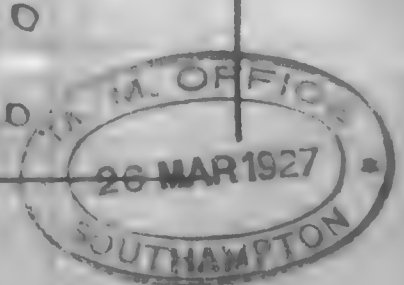
29

30

Bushma

OFFICE
26 MAR 1927
SOUTHAMPTON

Bushma



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

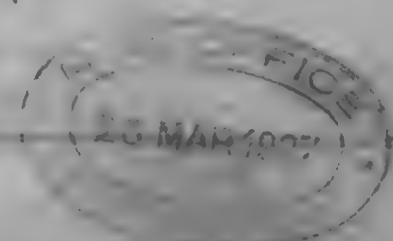
116

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LAMBERT	ROBERT	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	26 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	200	NONE
2	SUTCLIFFE	WILLIAM	✓ STAFF CHIEF	30	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	157	Do
3	BALDWIN	MARY	✓ 1ST SEN 2ND	Do			48		Do		5'7"	154	
4	EDWARDS	GWYN	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			45		WELSH		5'9"	180	
5	SANDERS	LEON	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			45		ENGLISH		5'3"	125	
6	MCINTYRE	HUGH	✓ 1ST JUN Do	Do			47		SCOTCH		5'7"	157	
7	HARDING	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			38		ENGLISH		5'11"	161	
8	KYLE	ANDREW	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			36		SCOTCH		5'7"	159	
9	MCLELLAN	DAVID	✓ 1ST SEN 30	Do			36		ENGLISH		5'11"	171	
10	ROBINSON	JAMES	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			39		Do		5'11"	155	
11	CREW	WILLIAM	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			39		Do		5'6"	159	
12	CURWELL	THOMAS	✓ 1ST JUN Do	Do			42		Do		5'9"	167	
13	JONES	DAVID H.P.	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			33		Do		5'11"	159	
14	NICOL	JAMES	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			36		SCOTCH		5'11"	160	
15	TYLER	WALTER	✓ 1ST SEN 4TH	Do			44		ENGLISH		5'6"	150	
16	BENNY	REGINALD	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			28		Do		5'7"	148	
17	BLAIN	WILLIAM	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			34		Do		5'9"	145	
18	BARNES	ALFRED H.	✓ 1ST JUN Do	Do			32		Do		5'5"	145	
19	SMYTH	GEORGE	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			35		Do		5'11"	159	
20	BOOTHROYD	FRANK	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			33		SCOTCH		5'11"	156	
21	CORBITT	LESLIE	✓ 1ST SEN 5TH	Do			31		IRISH		5'7"	178	
22			✓ 2ND Do Do	Do									
23	COWPER	MATTHEW	✓ 30 Do Do	26 27	SCOTCH	No	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	154	NONE
24	KINDRED	HAROLD	✓ 1ST JUN Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	147	Do
25	SANDERSON	JOHN	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			32		SCOTCH		5'11"	169	
26	CLARK	ALAN W.	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			29		ENGLISH		5'6"	168	
27	CHAPMAN	ERIC J.	✓ 1ST SEN 6TH	Do			28		Do		5'6"	160	
28	HARVEY	OLIVER T.	✓ 2ND Do Do	Do			25		Do		5'9"	156	
29	GIBBS	CECIL H.	✓ 30 Do Do	Do			27		Do		5'7"	160	
30	GILLIE	MALCOLM	✓ 1ST JUN Do	Do			30		SCOTCH		5'6"	147	

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Berengaria



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

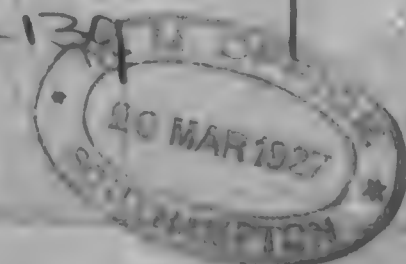
Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 117

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McGREGOR	ALEXANDER	2 nd SON 6TH ENGINEER	26 3 27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	29	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE
2	GOODFELLOW	HENDERSON	3 rd DO DO DO	20	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'10	161	DO
3	BENNETT	MATTHEW F	1 st SEN 7TH DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'11	162	DO
4	BLYTHE	FREDERICK	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'9	152	DO
5	SCOTT	HENRY	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'7	156	DO
6	LANE	EDWARD H	1 st JUN DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'7	130	DO
7	PAGE	REGINALD T	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'6	157	DO
8	STIRLING	SAMUEL H	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'6	155	DO
9	MOIR	RONALD	1 st SEN 8TH DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'6	156	DO
10	COLEMAN	CYRIL R	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'6	140	DO
11	PATTERSON	HAROLD	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'8	159	DO
12	HOOLEY	GEORGE H	1 st JUN DO DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	IRISH	DO	5'9	142	DO
13	PRICE	SYDNEY H	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'8	140	DO
14	LAINQ	WILLIAM F	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'9	156	DO
15	WALTERS	JOHN	1 st SEN 9TH DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6'0	170	DO
16	DEANS	DAVID	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'5	150	DO
17	TINNING	WILLIAM P	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	148	DO
18	PETERSON	PHILIP J	1 st JUN DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'11	156	DO
19	GETHING	WALTER	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'9	160	DO
20	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'8	161	DO
21	SPAWTON	STANLEY	1 st SEN 10TH DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'11	155	DO
22	LINDSAY	WILLIAM J	2 nd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'9	154	DO
23	BARKER	HAROLD	3 rd DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'9	161	DO
24	DUNLOP	BRAILEY	1 st ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6'1	169	DO
25	BAIRD	DAVID	2 nd DO DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'4	126	DO
26	SKEELS	WILLIAM	3 rd DO DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'7	160	DO
27	WHEELER	CYRIL	4TH DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'6	154	DO
28	MCLEAN	ARCHIBALD	5TH DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'10	160	DO
29	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE	6TH DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	160	DO
30	BELL	GEORGE	7TH DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'4	130	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bushman 2/3



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 118

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1			5th ELECTRICIAN	26	SOUTHAMPTON	No		MALE					NONE
2	CLARK	WILLIAM	1st BOILERMAKER	20	20	20	48	20	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'9"	164	20	
3	GATHERER	ROBERT	2nd	20	20	20	36	20	20	20	5'9"	166	20
4	MORGAN	BERNARD	3rd	20	20	20	39	20	20	20	5'9"	150	20
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

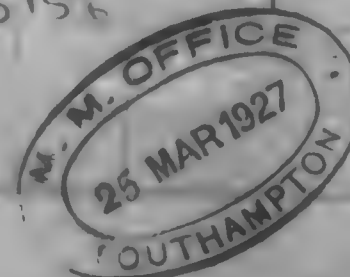
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **119**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ANDERSON	JOHN	CARPENTER	26 3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	45	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	156	NONE
2	COYNE	PETER H	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7"	146	DO
3	TIPLADY	JOHN H	DO DO				42		DO		5'6"	159	
4	JAMES	EDWARD SM	DO DO				24		ENGLISH		5'5"	146	
5	BAILEY	GEORGE	BOATSWAIN				31		ENGLISH		5'5"	150	
6	KING	WILLIAM D	DO MATE				26		DO		5'9"	147	
7	VERGE	FRANCIS H	DO DO				32		DO		5'0"	161	
8	GALLANTY	ARCHIBALD J	MASTER AT ARMS				45		DO		5'8"	149	
9	BATTEN	WALTER J	DO DO DO				44		DO		5'8"	141	
10	JONES	HARRY	STOREKEEPER				45		DO		5'4"	156	
11	WILSON	WILLIAM	CLAMPTRIMMER				25		DO		5'7"	154	
12	SELWAY	ARTHUR G	QM				49		DO		5'8"	156	
13	BAHAIRE	FRANK	DO				40		DO		5'8"	159	
14	BROWN	JOSEPH	DO				44		WELSH		5'11"	161	
15	MADDEN	CLAYTON G	DO				37		ENGLISH		5'9"	176	
16	SMITH	HORACE A	DO				40		DO		5'9"	161	
17	LOMAX	FRED	DO				44		DO		5'5"	157	
18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	A.B.				38		DO		5'5"	147	
19			DO										
20	FEIRN	MEGGINSON	A.B.	26 3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NONE
21	YOUNG	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	IRISH	DO	5'5"	147	DO
22	SWEENEY	JOHN J	DO				31		DO		5'11"	169	
23	PERCHARY	SYDNEY J	DO				45		ENGLISH		5'9"	157	
24	FARMER	WILLIAM	DO				33		DO		5'6"	161	
25	MARTIN	PERCY H	DO				43		DO		5'6"	176	
26	LANSDALL	ALLAN W	DO				27		DO		5'9"	161	
27	KEHRON	FRANCIS	DO				41		IRISH		5'8"	159	
28	DORAN	ARTHUR B	DO				49		ENGLISH		5'6"	158	
29	ARTON	WILLIAM J	DO				44		DO		5'5"	159	
30	O'CONNELL	JOHN W	DO				43		DO		5'5"	156	

Bushman



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

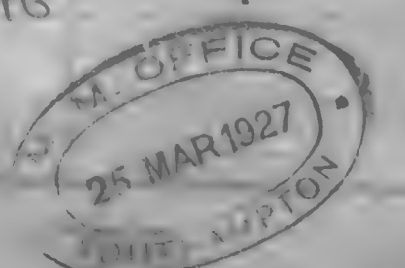
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON 120**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HILL	ROBERT J	AB	26 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6 1/2	157	NONE
2	ELWYN	SIDNEY H	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6 1/4	161	Do
3	DUNIN	TIMOTHY	SEAMAN				21		RUSSIAN		5'4 1/4	146	
4	RICHARDS	CHARLES	AB.				42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	159	
5	WORT	ERNEST V	Do				32		Do	Do	5'8 1/2	157	
6	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR	Do				19		Do		5'5 1/4		
7	STIGGANTS	REGINALD	Do				24		Do		5'7 1/4		
8	BAILEY	PERCY G	SEAMAN				26		Do		5'8 1/4	146	
9	MCINTOSH	JAMES	AB				28		SCOTCH		5'10 1/2	160	
10	CHAPMAN	JOHN C	Do				50		ENGLISH		5'9 1/2	159	
11	SMITH	ALFRED J					42		Do		5'8 1/4		
12	CLASSEY	WILLIAM V					45		Do		5'8 1/2	159	
13	FORD	GEORGE H					29		Do		5'10 1/2	150	
14	SMITH	ALFRED P					59		Do		5'4 1/4	146	
15	MITCHELL	ARCHIBALD					58		Do		5'9 1/4	161	
FIRST 16	SHEPPARD	GEORGE E					25		ENGLISH		5'7 1/4		
17	HILTON	WILLIAM E					26		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	150	
18	MCDONALD	JACK	SEAMAN				20		Do		5'10 1/2	150	
19	HAWKEN	HENRY M	AB				27		Do		5'5 1/4	146	
20	TAYLOR	WILLIAM A	Do				20		Do		5'9 1/4	148	
FIRST 21	SMITH	ALEXANDER					19		Do		5'6 1/4		
22	BASS	LIONEL S					24		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	150	
TE FIRST 23	RICHARDSON	ALEC W					33		Do		5'8 1/4	161	
24	JENKINS	GEORGE R					22		ENGLISH		5'9 1/2	150	
25	BECKETT	HENRY					20		Do		5'7 1/4	146	
FIRST 26	BATTEN	ALFRED					42		Do		5'9 1/4	161	
27	HASTINGS	CYRIL					37		Do		5'6 1/4	149	
28	HENNING	HERBERT					43		Do		5'9 1/4	161	
29	DAVIS	GEORGE					41		Do		5'8 1/2	156	
FIRST 30	RYRIE	ANGUS M	SEAMAN				23		SCOTCH		5'7 1/4		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FIRST EDWARDS	WILLIAM J	AB	26	HAMPTON	No	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	159	NONE
2	FIRST SKERRATT	FREDERICK D	Do	30	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5-8	161	Do
3	FIRST BARNETT	FREDERICK	Do				39	Do	Do	Do	5-8	157	
4	FIRST SCAMMELL	THOMAS L	Do				41	Do	Do	Do	5-7	158	
5	FIRST NEWSOME	LESLIE H	Do				26	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-11	161	
6	FIRST CASS	RAYMOND	OS				18	Do	Do	Do	5-7	135	
7	HILLYEAR	MAURICE	Do				16	Do	Do	Do	5-5	146	
8	GILLIAM	JOHN	Do				17	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-7	140	
9	CONWAY	CHARLES W	Do				16	Do	Do	Do	5-4	126	
10	FIRST MARSHALL	WALTER	Do				16	Do	Do	Do	5-8	143	
11	DAY	BERNARD	DECK BOY				15	Do	Do	Do	5-5	126	
12	BOWLEY	FREDERICK W	Do				16	Do	Do	Do	5-8	140	
13	CROWN	MARTIN	Do				15	Do	Do	Do	5-6	116	

Bushman, J. H.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

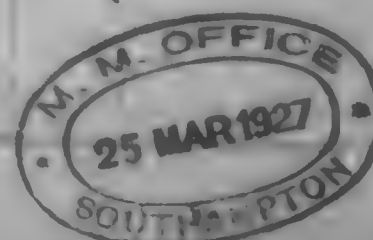
Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	WEBSTER FREDERICK	PLUMBER	26 27	HAMPTON.	No	35	MALE	ENGLISH	5'6"	156	NONE
2	RIGBY ALEXANDER H	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6'1"	166
3	SCRAGG JOHN H	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	151
4	COHAM ARSCOTT	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	150
5	WINTER REGINALD T	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	156
6	REID JOHN	Ref. As. Attst	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	SCOTCH	Do	6'1"	179
7	NESSLING ARTHUR E	GREASER	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6"	146
8	O'LEARY MICHAEL	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	IRISH	Do	5'3"	156
9	SMITH JOSEPH N	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	168
10	MACDONALD THOMAS	ELECTRICAL ATTST	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'7"	146
11	MARTIN HUGH	GREASER	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	WELSH	Do	5'10"	186
12	TALBOT HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10"	159
13	FLANAGAN CHRISTOPHER	STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	150
14	BLIZARD ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146
15	WHITE JAMES	DONKEY MAN	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	IRISH	Do	5'7"	159
16	HOUSEGO FRANK	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6"	139
17	CARTER JAMES	GREASER	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	149
18	WATSON CHARLES H	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	140
19	HARRISON RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	159
20	CLITHEROE JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	150
21	HALLAM ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146
22	LONG ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	156
23	CASEY JOSEPH	Do	Do	Do	Do	63	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	150
24	MCGILVER ALEXANDER	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	161
25	WHITE JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	166
26	TAYLOR CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	150
27	ATKINS JOHN H	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	150
28	BROWN WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	147
29	ROBERTSON JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	150
30	STOYES FRANCIS	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	IRISH	Do	5'10"	159

Bushman, J. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **123**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FLEET	GEORGE E	CREWMAN	26 27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	NONE
2	WELSH	WILLIAM S		30	30	30	27	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	149	Do
3	JONES	WALTER					52	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	140	
4	WILLIAMS	ALBERT					44	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	151	
5	RUSSELL	RUBEN					36	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	156	
6	GARNET	HARRY					46	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8"	156	
7	HOUSE	CHARLES					44	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	149	
8	NORMAN	WILLIAM					48	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	150	
9	CONNOR	JOHN					56	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	156	
10	WEST	JOSEPH					31	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	150	
11	DAVIS	HENRY J					25	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	150	
12	VKNIGHT	HARRY A					45	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	151	
13	STRINGER	ARTHUR B					47	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	159	
14	MORONEY	MARTIN	FIREMAN				44	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	156	
15	PIGGOTT	ARTHUR					38	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	149	
16	ELLOWAY	WALTER					49	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	156	
17	WILKINS	CHARLES H					45	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146	
18	ORTT	FREDERICK					34	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	156	
19	CURTIS	WILLIAM					43	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146	
20	CLARK	WILLIAM					52	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	161	
21	BELSHAM	JAMES					54	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	151	
22	GUGH	WILLIAM					49	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146	
23	MCINNESS	ARCHIBALD					33	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	143	
24	JOURNEAUX	PHILIP					24	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	149	
25	DONALDSON	EDWARD					19	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	151	
26	BONIFACE	FREDERICK					33	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	146	
27	FARLEY	JOHN W					38	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	159	
28	WHEITHEN	ARTHUR					32	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	157	
29	WARBURTON	JOSEPH					53	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	160	
30	LINNETT	GEORGE A					27	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	159	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HASTIE	ARTHUR MC	FIREMAN	26 3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	159	NONE
2	ACKETT	CHARLES		30	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'4	149	Do
3	PORTER	FRANK					48		ENGLISH		5'6	149	
4	TURNER	WILLIAM					29		Do		5'10	156	
5	NANCARROW	WILLIAM					44		ENGLISH		5'7	176	
6	TUBBS	WILLIAM					44		Do		5'9	149	
7	PRESS	WILLIAM					44		Do		5'5	146	
8	BATTEN	ALFRED					48		Do		5'7	156	
9	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM					30		Do		5'2	146	
10	WILLIAMS	FREDERICK					56		Do		5'5	161	
11	PARFITT	JOHN H					46		ENGLISH		5'4	146	
12	MASON	EDWIN					51		Do		5'5	150	
13	LIGHTFOOT	FREDERICK					26		Do		5'5	159	
14	DAWSON	ARTHUR					26		Do		5'6	146	
15	PIKE	CHARLES					28		Do		5'8	161	
16	DAVIS	HARRY					24		Do		5'6	150	
17	GRUBB	ERNEST					35		Do		6'9	161	
18	BARRETT	JOHN T.					52		Do		5'5	156	
19	LEWIS	WILLIAM					32		Do		5'8	161	
20	MITCHELL	ALBERT					35		Do		5'5	159	
21	HORE	HAROLD					48		Do		5'9	161	
22	BONNER	CHARLES					52		Do		6'0	179	
23	POPE	HARRY H.					41		ENGLISH		5'7	156	
24	TOWNSHEND	HARRY L.					46		ENGLISH		5'9	176	
25	BONCEY	HAROLD					26		Do		5'9	156	
26	CLAYTON	JOHN H.					35		Do		5'7	161	
27	EDWARDS	THOS. J.					21		WELSH		6'9	146	
28	SMITH	GEORGE					33		ENGLISH		5'5	159	
29	SELLERS	WILLIAM H.					46		Do		5'5	146	
30	HAMILTON	JOHN E.					36		Do		5'4	146	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

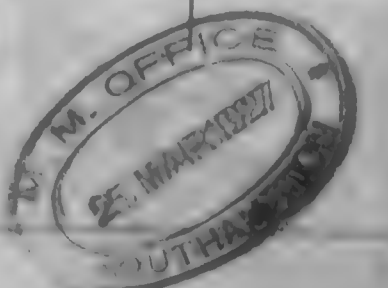
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CELENDARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PHILBRICK	ERNEST E	FIREMAN	26 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	159	NONE
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	6'2	186	Do
3	WHIFFIN	RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'10	157	Do
4	TILEY	GEORGES	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	149	Do
5	WALL	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'7	151	Do
6	HAMSON	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'9	161	Do
7	WEBB	ALBERT H.	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'5	146	Do
8	CARLINE	HARRY J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'8	156	Do
9	SAWYER	WILLIAM S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'7	146	Do
10	MARNER	WILLIAM J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'9	156	Do
11	LADE	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'3	146	Do
12	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN H.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	196	Do
13	YORKE	FREDERICK S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5'6	161	Do
14	ROYALL	HERBERT G.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'6	159	Do
FIRST 15	NOBLE	JOHN C.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'8	147	Do
16	CONWAY	JOHN J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8	146	Do
17	HARFIELD	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'7	169	Do
FIRST 18	FRENCH	JOHN R.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'8	158	Do
19	PARRIS	THOMAS B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5	156	Do
20	BUSHNELL	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6	157	Do
21	EDMONDS	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
22	BELL	STANLEY S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'4	136	Do
23	MALLEY	PETER	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	IRISH	Do	5'10	161	Do
24	PRICE	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5	146	Do
25	RAWLINS	FRANK	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	Do
FIRST 26	LOGIE	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'9	156	Do
27	SMITH	HENRY J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	150	Do
28	BELL	JAMES F.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	IRISH	Do	5'9	149	Do
29	CALLAGHAN	PATRICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	IRISH	Do	5'10	186	Do
30	SEARLES	PHILIP	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'6	161	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **126**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 1	O'BRIEN	JOHN	✓	26 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	NONE
FIRST 2	SHERWOOD	PERRY W	✓	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	161	Do
3	DRAGON	JAMES	✓				37		ENGLISH		5'3"	146	
4	SWAN	LESLIE	✓				34		Do		5'10"	161	
FIRST 5	OWENS	EDWARD	✓				27		Do		5'9"	149	
6	GALLAGHER	IRVING	✓				40		IRISH		5'7"	156	
7	LONGMAN	JIM J.	✓				27		ENGLISH		5'6"	146	
8	BONNING	SAMUEL J.	✓				50		Do		5'7"	156	
9	MURPHY	PETER	✓				43		IRISH		5'8"	161	
10	HEWITT	DONALD T.	✓				27		ENGLISH		5'10"	156	
FIRST 11	SWALES	REGINALD H	✓				31		Do		5'4"	143	
12	BUTT	THOMAS	✓				25		ENGLISH		5'8"	159	
13	BRADLEY	ALFRED G	✓				24		Do		5'5"	137	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

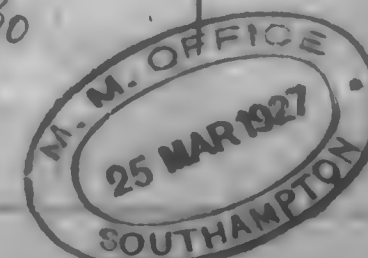
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON. 127**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BALLYM	WILLIAM	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	49	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	NONE
2	WHEELER	SYDNEY	✓ 2ND DO	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	148	Do
3	DURHAM	JOHN	✓ WRITER				30		Do		5'7"	132	
4	RODGERSON	REGINALD	✓ ASST DO				45				5'8"	180	
5	BAKER	GEORGE	✓ DO DO				20				6'	168	
6	JUDD	WILLIAM	✓ DO DO				23				5'9"	146	
7	TITLEY	WILLIAM	✓ BARKEEPER				44				5'7"	168	
8	MCKENZIE	JOHN	✓ SMOKE DO				39				5'7"	156	
9	CAIRNS	JOSEPH	✓ ASST. DO				32				5'10"	160	
10	SPACEY	GEORGE	✓ DO DO				30				5'8"	156	
11	ROBERTS	GEORGE	✓ DO DO				31				5'11"	170	
12	COXENS	ALBERT	✓ DO DO				26				5'8"	140	
13	AMY	PERCY	✓ DO CLERK				36				5'6"	140	
14	ANDERSON	HAROLD	✓ ASST. STOREKEEPER				28				5'8"	146	
15	MITCHELL	JAMES	✓ CHIEF HEAD WAITER				49		SCOTCH		5'10"	156	
16	BRYAN	THOMAS	✓ HEAD WAITER				47		ENGLISH		5'10"	186	
17	CROPPER	PERCY	✓ DO DO				33		Do		5'7"	146	
18	HESKETH	HENRY	✓				32				5'9"	160	
19	BRADBERRY	HENRY	✓				40				5'8"	140	
20	GLASSBROOK	ROGER	✓				44				6'	184	
21	BOYD	ROBERT	✓				37				5'8"	152	
22	PURVIS	ROBERT	✓ SALOON STEW'D				31				5'9"	160	
23	DAWICK	WILLIAM	✓ DO DO				34				5'4"	132	
24	PEDEN	JOHN	✓ 2ND DO DO				30				5'7"	138	
25	TURNER	GEORGE	✓ DO DO DO				34				5'8"	196	
26	ROBINSON	JOHN	✓ LINENKEEPER				48				5'8"	176	
27	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	✓ ASST. DO				30				5'6"	140	
28	HIDD	CHARLES	✓ DO DO				46				5'11"	150	
29	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	✓ SALT PANTRY STND				41				5'9"	130	
30	PARSONS	HORACE	✓ ASST. SAL. DO DO				27				5'9"	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** 128

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PINFOLD	JAMES	Asst. SAL. PLY. STEND	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	150	NONE
2	COOM	THOMAS	Do Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	58	140	Do
3	STREET	LEWIS	Do Do Do Do				48				59	150	
4	SMITH	ERNEST F.	Asst. PANTRY STND				28				56	130	
5	PHILLIMORE	SYDNEY	Do Do Do				33				57	140	
6	HUTCHINSON	JOHN					21				57	140	
7	BAUER	HENRY					28				55	140	
8	OLDBURY	NICHOLAS					24				58	160	
9	WEBBER	FREDERICK	DECK STEWARD				43				56	132	
10	GILLILAND	ROBERT	Asst. Do Do				50		IRISH		53	160	
11	DRAKE	JOSEPH	Do Do Do				37		ENGLISH		58	168	
12	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	Do Do Do				31		Do		57	180	
13	SHACKLADY	JAMES	SMOKEROOM Do				48				57	175	
14	WOOD	ALFRED	Asst. Do Do				36				59	140	
15	TRIGG	GEORGE	Do Do Do				28				57	130	
16	MALLINSON	ALBERT	LOUNGE Do				40				53	120	
17	MURPHY	OWEN	Asst. Do Do				36				58	145	
18	GOODWIN	ALBERT	Do Do Do				25				510	160	
19	MCCOY	ALFRED	PALM COURT Do				35		IRISH		510	140	
20	OWEN	HUGH	Asst. Do Do Do				31		WELSH		56	130	
21	RANDELL	SYDNEY	Do Do Do Do				29		ENGLISH		59	140	
22	BUTLER	JOHN	LIBRARY Do				36		Do		54	140	
23	HIBBS	HENRY	SWIM. POOL ATTDT				30				57	147	
24	MASON	ARTHUR	ELECT. AND TURKISH BTH. ATTDT				32				57	168	
25	MASON	GEORGE	GYMNASIUM ATTDT				32				56	126	
26	WADDINGTON	RICHARD	OFFICERS STEND				20				58	120	
27	BOWDEN	CYRIL	ENGINEER'S Do				26				54	154	
28	DANCE	JOHN	Asst. Do Do				28				58	136	
29	NEWTON	DONALD	Do Do Do				26				57	144	
30	HUNT	GEORGE	Do Do Do				28				59	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

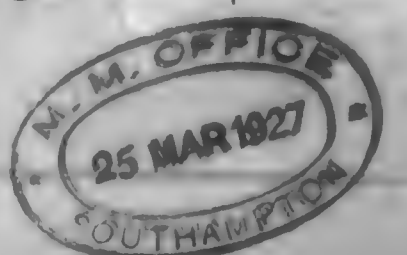
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 129

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LEDGER	RICHARD	ASST. ENGRS. STEND	26/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	150	NONE
2	MOULDS	THOMAS	Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'10	150	Do
3	FLEET	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'1	112	Do
4	SELF	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'4	130	Do
5	JARVIS	RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'6	150	Do
6	SAUNDERS	JACK	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'6	141	Do
7	ATKINSON	OWEN	PETTY MESS STND	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'9	145	Do
8	SHAW	HARRY	CHIEF ENGR'S Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'8	148	Do
9	BARNES	WILLIAM	CHIEF BEDRM Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'9	176	Do
10	BARTON	SAMUEL	DECK Do Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'7	148	Do
11	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW	Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'11	170	Do
12	KELLY	JOHN	Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	148	Do
13	CAIRNS	WILLIAM	1ST CLASS Do Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'11	150	Do
14	BOWSER	THOMAS	Do Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'11	140	Do
15	HOUSTON	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'11	193	Do
16	HUMPHREYS	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8	168	Do
17	FRIEND	VICTOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	Do	Do	5'6	120	Do
18	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5'7	200	Do
19	PEARSON	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'4	150	Do
20	TOLLEY	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150	Do
21	BROWN	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'11	168	Do
22	PERREN	WALTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
23	TERRELL	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'7	150	Do
FIRST 24	SQUIRE	WALTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'9	155	Do
25	BENTLEY	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'10	160	Do
26	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'8	186	Do
27	HOUGHTON	SIDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'11	142	Do
28	CORDREY	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'10	140	Do
29	BUCKSEY	PERCIVAL	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'7	168	Do
30	HUNT	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

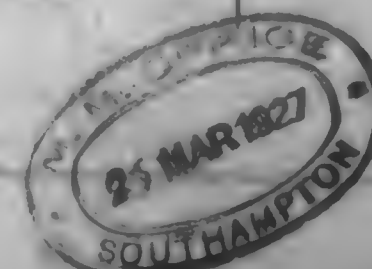
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **130**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	GRIGGS	PERCY	✓ 1st CLASS B.R. STND	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	NONE
2	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD	✓ Do Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	150	Do
3	CASSWILL	ARTHUR	✓				54				5'8"	150	
4	OWEN	ALBERT	✓				48				5'2"	112	
5	MCKENZIE	HENRY	✓				36				5'8"	167	
6	BEVES	HARRY	✓				43				5'7"	148	
7	WHYTE	JOSEPH	✓				52				5'10"	168	
8	GILMORE	JOHN	✓				40		SCOTCH		5'6"	150	
9	FLETCHER	GEORGE	✓				41		ENGLISH		5'9"	134	
10	PEARCE	GEORGE	✓				45		Do		5'9"	140	
11	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK	✓				40				5'6"	154	
12	JONES	CHARLES	✓				54				5'4"	140	
13	MESSINGER	EDWIN	✓				36				5'9"	156	
14	MILLER	ALBERT	✓				40				5'6"	150	
15	RIDGE	JOHN	✓				45				5'6"	140	
16	SAGAR	NORMAN	✓ BOOTS				34				5'9"	150	
17	DOHOVANY	PATRICK	✓ Do				34				5'10"	150	
18	ROUSELL	DAVID	✓ Do				32				5'11"	152	
19	BISHOP	PETER	✓ BUGLER				46				5'5"	132	
20	PARKER	WILLIAM	✓ CAPTAIN'S SERVANT				31				5'5"	130	
21	JONES	ROBERT	✓ STAFF CAPTAIN'S STND				34		WELSH		5'5"	135	
22	HAMPTON	WILLIAM	✓ PURSER'S Do				34		ENGLISH		5'7"	140	
23	SHEPPARD	EDMUND	✓ DOCTOR'S Do				37		Do		5'9"	143	
24	BARING	WILLIAM	✓ ASST Do Do				40				6'1"	200	
25	KING	WILLIAM	✓ CHIEF STND'S STND				27				5'7"	130	
26	CANN	HAROLD	✓ LIFT ATTDT				41				5'8"	160	
27	MILLS	CHRISTOPHER	✓ Do Do				66				5'6"	140	
28	PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	✓ Do Do				30				5'8"	147	
29	PLACE	SAMUEL	✓ SILVERMAN				32				5'8"	139	
30	ABLETT	PERCIVAL	✓ FRUITMAN				42				5'8"	158	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **131**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STROUD	EDWARD	✓ 1ST. CL. WTR & BTH SHD.	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6"	135	NONE
2	HERBERT	OBEDIAH	✓ DO DO DO DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5' 7"	200	DO
3	FORTUNE	JAMES	✓ DO DO DO DO DO DO DO				57		SCOTCH		5' 5"	140	
4	FAGAN	ARTHUR	✓ 1ST. CLASS WTR.				28		ENGLISH		6'	185	
5	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓ 1ST CLASS WAITER				43		DO		5' 6"	140	
6	JENKINS	HERBERT	✓ DO DO DO				44		DO		5' 6"	138	
7	MCDONALD	THOMAS	✓				36		SCOTCH		5' 6"	140	
8	ADAMS	THOMAS	✓				23		ENGLISH		5' 11"	152	
9	COUCH	RICHARD	✓				36		DO		5' 5"	148	
10	ROBERTS	ERNEST	✓				34				5' 10"	150	
11	SMITH	ERNEST V.	✓				50				5' 10"	160	
12	STUMP	SAMUEL	✓				38				5' 4"	148	
13	MIRES	ERNEST	✓				35				5' 8"	140	
14	JOYCE	CHARLES	✓				38				5' 6"	144	
15	GAFFNEY	JOHN	✓				33				5' 6"	140	
16	COULCHER	WILLIAM	✓				37				5' 4"	130	
17	JURY	CHARLES	✓				35				5' 8"	160	
18	GOLDBERG	HARRY	✓				27		SCOTCH		5' 8"	170	
19	BAILEY	CHARLES	✓				33		ENGLISH		5' 5"	140	
20	MANN	WILLIAM	✓				32		DO		5' 9"	147	
21	HINES	ARTHUR	✓				32				5' 7"	200	
22	FLIGHT	WILLIAM	✓				30				5' 8"	145	
23	COUPER	PERCY	✓				33				5' 10"	171	
24	ELSAM	FREDERICK	✓				40				5' 10"	165	
25	MCGOVERN	JOHN	✓				32				5' 9"	160	
26	GIBBONS	ARTHUR	✓				20				5' 4"	98	
27	WATKINS	ALFRED	✓				40				5' 7"	140	
28	DUNSBY	SIDNEY	✓				28				5' 7"	156	
29	MCCREE	HENRY	✓				54		IRISH		5' 8"	120	
30	THOMPSON	THOMAS	✓				49		SCOTCH		5' 8"	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **132**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LLOYD	ARTHUR	1ST CLASS WAITER	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	160	NONE
2	MEEKER	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	53	136	Do
3	HENDRY	PATRICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	57	150	Do
4	COOPER	INNOCENZO	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	59	150	Do
5	BRIDLE	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	58	160	Do
6	CALLARD	MURRAY	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	56	120	Do
7	MARETT	ALFRED	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	58	140	Do
8	BRAVINGTON	HAROLD	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	55	130	Do
9	FOSTER	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	Do	SCOTCH	Do	57	140	Do
10	JONES	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	ENGLISH	Do	59	140	Do
11	EARNshaw	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	56	140	Do
12	WOODHOUSE	HERBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	56	130	Do
13	DENTON	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	61	189	Do
14	BROMLEY	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	54	130	Do
15	ROBERTS	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	WELSH	Do	57	135	Do
16	AMOS	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	ENGLISH	Do	51	175	Do
17	STACEY	RONALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	55	158	Do
18	FURBER	JOSEPH	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	57	140	Do
19	PHILP	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	56	140	Do
20	PREWITT	HAROLD	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	57	143	Do
21	BONNER	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	56	120	Do
22	SOLAN	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	56	140	Do
23	WALKER	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	SCOTCH	Do	53	114	Do
24	PURDUE	GERALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	56	130	Do
25	BRAY	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	IRISH	Do	58	140	Do
26	NORMAN	IVAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	ENGLISH	Do	51	124	Do
27	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	58	140	Do
28	HOUGHTON	FRANCIS	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
29	LAMBERT	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	54	140	Do
30	ELLIOTT	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	59	140	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *BERENGARIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, ^{APR 1 - 1927}, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON* 133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	TRUEMAN	GEORGE	✓	1ST CLASS WAITER	26/27	SOTON	No	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 3"	120	NONE
2	FITZROY	REGINALD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	6' 1"	156	DO
3	DRAGON	GEORGE	✓					40				5' 7"	130	
4	PLUME	ARTHUR	✓					26				6' 1"	160	
5	ARTS	JOHN	✓					43				5' 11"	156	
6	GOODINGS	GEORGE	✓					31				5' 7"	156	
7	JORDAN	RHYS	✓					24		IRISH		5' 10"	150	
8	SCOWEN	BERT	✓					31		ENGLISH		5' 9"	151	
9	PAYNE	THOMAS	✓					26		DO		5' 11"	160	
10	CADWALLADER	HORACE						37				5' 8"	130	
11	ROBINSON	HENRY	✓	1ST CLASS WAITER	26/27	SOTON	No	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 1"	120	NONE
12	OLIVER	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5' 9"	160	DO
13	FITZGIBBONS	LOUIS	✓					24				5' 4"	126	
14	DUNN	HAROLD	✓					22				5' 6"	128	
15	TURTON	CHARLES	✓					31				5' 6"	140	
16	NEWMAN	REGINALD	✓					33				5' 7"	132	
17	PHILLIPS	JOE	✓					42				5' 9"	147	
18	LONGHURST	GEORGE	✓					40				5' 7"	135	
19	TRAFFIC													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

M. H. OFFICE
25 MAR 1922
SOUTHAMPTON

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17/8213



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

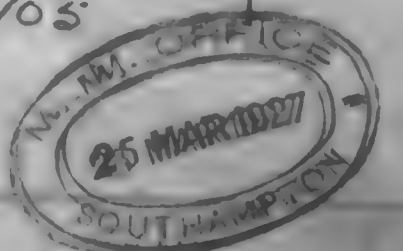
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **134**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HOUGHTON	THOMAS	1st. CL. WAITER	26 3 24	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	NONE
2	FALL	ERNEST	Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
3	COOKE	WILLIAM	✓				35				5.5	150	
4	MC SWEEN	JOHN	✓				54				5.6	140	
5	HART	CHARLES	✓				45				5.2	140	
6	MANUEL	PERCY	✓				21				6.0	156	
7	NEVILLE	FRANK	✓				26				5.6	143	
8	MARTIN	WALTER	✓				46				5.6	143	
9	WALKER	ROBERT	✓				38				5.4	160	
10	COLLIS	MONTAGUE	✓				30				6.0	140	
11	BARNES	HENRY	✓				25				5.6	140	
12	EDEN	WILLIAM	✓				44				5.9	150	
13	CLANCY	CHRISTOPHER	✓				22		IRISH.		5.6	140	
14	ORENGO	FRANCIS	✓				19		ENGLISH		5.4	130	
15	PEARCE	CECIL	✓				34		Do.		5.9	150	
FIRST RE. 16	CLOUGH	FREDERICK	✓				48				5.9	140	
FIRST RE. 17	PRENTICE	AUBREY	✓				22				5.5	136	
FIRST RE. 18	SMYTH	GEORGE	✓				44				5.2	120	
19	LE CORNU	CLIFFORD	COMMIS. WAITER				14				5.4	130	
20	PRICE	ARTHUR	Do	Do			18				5.4	120	
21	CRAGG	WILLIAM	✓				18				5.5	130	
22	LEATHERDALE	STANLEY	✓				14				5.2	140	
23	RISBROOK	LAURANCE	✓				14				5.6	140	
24	CARTER	JOHN	✓				18				5.6	140	
25	OSBORNE	WILLIAM	✓				18				5.5	120	
26	MARTIN	ROBERT	✓				14				5.4	112	
27	WORRALL	ALBERT	✓				16				5.3	119	
28	BELLINGER	GEORGE	✓				14				5.6	140	
29	KING	GEORGE	✓				14				5.4	130	
30	BARRBENSON	LESLIE	✓				16				5.1	105	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 135

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	POWELL.	FREDERICK	✓ COMMIS WAITER	26 3 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	129	NONE
2	SEVERGNINI	FRANCIS	✓	Do	Do	Do	14	Do	ITALIAN	Do	5.4	130	Do
3	ORMAN	ARTHUR	✓				18		ENGLISH		5.4	112	
4	KELLAWAY	ALFRED	✓				14		Do		5.5	112	
5	PARKINSON	FRANCIS	✓				18				5.4	138	
6	COE	THOMAS	✓				14				5.0	110	
7	RICKEARD	CLIFFORD	✓				16				5.2	112	
8	VILLA	VICTOR	✓				14				5.8	148	
9	KAPPER.	ALBERT	✓				18				5.6	130	
10	THATCHER	LOUIS.	✓				16				5.6	120	
11	LEAH	HAROLD	✓				14				5.0	102	
12	OLIVER.	CHARLES.	✓				14				5.2	124	
13	SAUNDERS	FREDERICK	✓				16				5.1	112	
14	GIDDINGS	EDWARD	✓ MESSENGER BOY.				14				5.10	119	
15	COX	JOHN	✓	Do	Do		15				5.1	112	
16	BIGWOOD	CHARLES	✓				18				5.2	112	
17	BOYLAND	WILLIAM	✓				14				5.4	115	
18	BEGGS.	JOHN	✓				14				5.4	112	
19	PEARCE	DONALD	✓ TELEPHONE BOY				14				5.2	125	
20	SHIP	RONALD	✓	Do	Do		14				5.5	122	
21	THOMAS.	WILLIAM	✓	Do	Do		18				5.0	112	
22	LEWIN.	CHRIS	✓ GLORY HOLE STD				45				5.6	190	
23	HODGETTS	FREDERICK	✓	Do	Do	Do	44				5.10	200	
24	GRADY	THOMAS.	✓				55				5.4	190	
25	CHECKLEY	WILLIAM	✓				40				5.11	189	
26	TERRY	ARTHUR	✓				39				5.11	140	
27	WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓				43				5.3	130	
28	HISCOCK	ROBERT	✓				32				5.8	154	
29	BROWN	THOMAS	✓				34				5.8	150	
30	RIDOUT	ARCHIBALD	✓ GARDENER.				44				5.6	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **136**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	OVENDEN.	ALFRED	NIGHT STEWARD		26 3 27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE
2	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do
3	KING	HORACE	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	6.1	222	Do
4	HELEN.	SAMUEL	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5.5	140	Do
5	BELL.	ALLAN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	62	Do	Do	Do	5.9	180	Do
6	PARSONS	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do
7	HATCHARD	REGINALD	PLATE PTY. STD.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do
8	BARTLETT	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do
9	CHANNELL.	SYDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do
10	TUCKER.	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.9	127	Do
11	TAYLOR.	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.9	124	Do
12	MCCAUGHEY	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.8	125	Do
13	HENDRY	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
14	WATTS	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do
15	STONE	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.6	156	Do
16	RIVERS	PERCY	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.6	190	Do
17	MCKEOWN	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.4	134	Do

WATTS



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information.

and (A) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

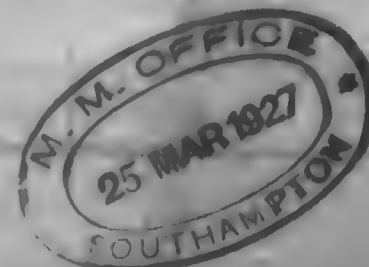
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1917**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	2ND DECK STWD	26 37	SOUTHAMPTON	No	61	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 11	180	NONE
2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	DO DO SALOON DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5. 7	140	DO
3	GLOVER	THOMAS	DO DO 2ND DO DO				35		DO		5. 8	140	
4	FOX	THOMAS	DO DO DECK DO				40		IRISH		5. 6	142	
5	HEAD	FREDERICK	DO DO ASST DO DO				28		ENGLISH		5. 7	139	
6	WILSON	PHILIP	DO DO SMOKE ROOM DO				28		DO		5. 9	160	
7	HOWARD	GEORGE	DO DO ASST DO DO				41				5. 6	144	
8	WICKISON	VERNON	DO DO LOUNGE DO				31				5. 4	130	
9	COX	ALBERT	DO DO PANTRY DO				28				5. 5	160	
10	BUCHAN	KENNETH	ASST DO DO				26				5. 6	140	
11	PITT	FREDERICK	DO DO DO				42				5. 4	145	
12	SMITH	ALFRED	DO DO DO				36				6. 1	186	
13	MC SWEENEY	THOMAS	DO DO DO				44				5. 6	170	
14	MAY	HARRY	2ND DECK S.R. STWD				62				5. 8	140	
15	WEBBER	ALBERT	DO DO DO DO DO				32				5. 5	130	
FIRST DECK 16	SEDDON	HARRY					36				5. 7	143	
17	CREAKE	CHARLES					39				5. 8	132	
18	WATTERSON	RICHARD					35				5. 2	120	
19	WAINWRIGHT	JAMES					59				5. 4	138	
20	LONGMAN	CHARLES					40				5. 7	140	
21	BARGE	HARRY					36				5. 4	136	
22	TRIM	HENRY					51				5. 5	156	
23	JORDAN	RHYS					39				5. 10	200	
24	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM					49				5. 6	133	
25	JONES	HUGH					48				5. 9	170	
26	BAKER	WILLIAM					54				5. 5	140	
27	RANSOME	FRANK					40				5. 8	150	
28	JOHNSTONE	FREDERICK					53		IRISH		5. 9	140	
29	PECKHAM	CHARLES					30		ENGLISH		5. 8	150	
30	PALN	EDMUND	LIFT ATTENDANT				33		DO		5. 5	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CHISWELL	GEORGE	✓ BOOTS	26 3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	125	NONE
2	ROCK	HENRY	✓ 2ND GLASS WAITER AND BATH STND	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5.6	130	Do
3	COOK	JOHN	✓ Do Do Do				62				5.4	130	
4	DOVER	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND GLASS WAITER				21				6-0	170	
5	ELSON	FRANK	✓ Do Do Do				21				5.11	145	
6	TIBBLE	PERCY	✓				33				5.4	120	
7	MARTIN	GEORGE	✓				24				5.6	140	
8	JACKSON	REGINALD	✓				22				5.6	140	
9	INGRAM	WILLIAM	✓				24				5.7	138	
10	BULPITT	WILLIAM	✓				39				5.7	145	
11	LINDSEY	EDWARD	✓				32				5.8	140	
12	HILL	WALKER	✓				21				5.8	145	
13	CROCKETT	JOHN	✓				49				5.8	148	
14	MELONEY	WILLIAM	✓				55				5.6	150	
15	HUGG	GEORGE	✓				55				5.11	160	
16	SEALEY	HAROLD	✓				37				5.10	140	
17	JARVIS	WILLIAM	✓				27				5.10	156	
18	McBREARTY	KENNETH	✓				24				5.10	140	
19	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	✓				31				5.9	150	
20	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	✓				28				5.9	140	
21	HARLEY	HARRY	✓				31				5.6	150	
22	BURTON	WILLIAM	✓				21				5.8	146	
23	HAYES	FRANCIS	✓				22				5.8	142	
24	WARD	WILLIAM	✓				37				5.7	140	
25	FUDGE	REGINALD	✓				34				5.8	150	
26	KING	WILLIAM	✓				58				5.6	152	
27	MACDONALD	GRAHAM	✓				21				5.9	150	
28	SHEATH	GEORGE	✓				34				5.6	148	
29	KINILL	WILLIAM	✓				43				5.9	133	
30	CROCKFORD	PERCY	✓				25				5.6	148	

OFFICIAL COPY



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ARNOLD	BASIL	2ND CLASS WAITER	25	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	144	NONE
2	CHITTLEBURGH	ALBERT	2ND CLASS WAITER	26	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
3	FALL	HECTOR	DO DO DO	20	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
4	ROBINSON	FREDERICK	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5-10	176	DO
5	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
6	LEAL	ARCHIBALD	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
7	GREENE	CLARENCE	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-6	142	DO
8	MORGAN	WILLIAM	PLATE PANTRY SID	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-9	156	DO
9	HYNES	JOHN	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	IRISH	DO	5-9	152	DO
10	RUSSELL	ALFRED	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5-0	108	DO
11	DAVIES	HENRY	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
12	EPA 617X												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

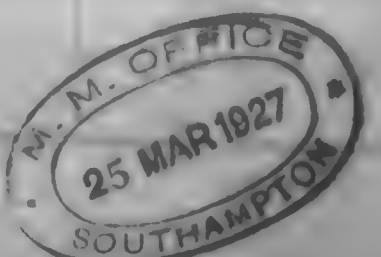
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1917, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MACDONALD	CHARLES	3 rd CL CHIEF STB	26/3	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	44	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	6.0	158	NONE
2	NAYLOR	JAMES	EX-DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	138	DO
3	STEWARD	WILLIAM	ASST-3 rd CL STEWB	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO
4	DURFORD	REGINALD	3 rd CL PANTRY DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO
5	MCDOWELL	WALTER	DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	6.1	174	DO
6	KEEP	VINIAN	ASST DO DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
7	FREEMAN	GEORGE	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO
8	DANIES	STEPHEN	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.5	125	DO
9	SUTTON	PERCY	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
10	INGLIS	LIONEL	3 rd CL SALOON STB	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO
11	BLACKSHAW	ARTHUR	DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.11	145	DO
12	KENT	ARTHUR	DO DO WAITER	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	6.0	164	DO
13	SILCOCKS	HOWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.1	130	DO
14	BUTCHER	EDWIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
15	PARSONS	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.11	146	DO
16	HORN	REGINALD	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO
17	WEBB	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO
18	BUDGAN	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO
19	MOSS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO
20	HUNT	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO
21	FOX	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
22	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
23	SUMNER	DOUGLAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
24	ALLFREY	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO
25	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO
26	OLDING	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO
27	GOATER	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.11	156	DO
28	CATHCART	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	146	DO
29	MOORE	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6.0	150	DO
30	KINGSCOTE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 1 - 1927**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	WILLS	WILLIAM	✓ 3 rd CLASS WATER	26 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	150	NONE
2	STUBBS	HARRY	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
3	HOOPER	ARTHUR	✓				31				5.9	140	
4	DYKE	WILLIAM	✓				28				5.6	151	
5	FOXLEE	JAMES	✓				34				5.9	142	
6	PRICE	HECTOR	✓				19				5.4	124	
7	WATSON	WILLIAM	✓				54				5.5	128	
8	MAXFIELD	FREDERICK	✓				43				6.0	196	
9	PARKINSON	THOMAS	✓				24				5.6	140	
10	SWAN	MAX	✓				21				6.0	145	
11	TAYLOR	HERBERT	✓				34				5.9	160	
12	PIERSON	ARTHUR	✓				26				5.7	138	
13	COPLAND	ARTHUR	✓				26				5.9	140	
14	PURCHASE	CLAUDE	✓				23				5.10	160	
15	SPAKE	THOMAS	✓				31				5.6	140	
16	AUSTIN	HENRY	✓				35		WELSH		5.7	136	
17	TAPLIN	ALFRED	✓				44		ENGLISH		5.9	140	
18	MURRAY	HERBERT	✓				42		Do		5.4	136	
19	CAMPBELL	CHARLES	✓				26		Do		5.8	150	
20	MCCORMICK	JOHN	✓ HOSPITAL STEWARD				40		IRISH		5.9	168	
21	DAVENPORT	FRANK	✓ Do Do				49		ENGLISH		5.9	140	
22	WYATT	REGINALD	✓ Do Do				41		Do		5.9	155	
23	THATCHER	GEORGE	✓ Do Do				48				5.10	188	
24	FURREST	JOHN	✓ Ex 3 rd CL' CHEF'S				27				5.11	136	
25	GODWIN	GEORGE	✓ 3 rd CLASS WATER				22				5.5	140	
26	PLUMMER	SYDNEY	✓ Do Do				30				5.8	154	
27	HEALEY	HENRY	✓				21				5.8	150	
28	LIDDLE	BURGESS	✓				30				5.2	130	
29	NEALE	RAYMOND	✓				20				5.4	130	
30	BRADY	BERNARD	✓				21		IRISH		5.6	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WAUGH	WILLIAM	✓ 3 rd CLASS WAITER	26 27	Soton	No	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	166	NONE
2	ROSTEN	SAMUEL	✓ DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
3	THORNTON	FRANCIS	✓ DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
4	MILLARD	GEORGE	✓ DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5-16	168	DO
5	<div>EPHRAIM J. J. J.</div> <div>U. S. M. OFFICE 25 MAR 1927 SOUTHAMPTON</div>												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **143**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	GUTTIN	AUGUSTE	CHEF	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	49	MALE	FRENCH	5-4	200	NONE	
2	SAVIN	WILLIAM	EX. DO.	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	Do
3	LEWIS	THOMAS	ASST. SAUCE COOK				27		Do.	Do.	5-6	140	
4	SCALLION	PETER	Do. Do. Do.				26				5-7	150	
5	HATCHER	EDWARD	ASST DO SOUP DO.	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE.
6	KENDALL	NORMAN	DO. COOK.	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5-0	160	Do
7	ASTON	WILLIAM	1 st DO FISH COOK				25				5-11	190	
8	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	2 nd Do. Do. Do.				25				5-8	150	
9	HUMPHREYS	HORACE	HORS D'OEUVRIERE				28				5-7	140	
10	WORDINGHAM	WALTER	ENTREMETIER & VEG COOK				28				5-8	150	
11	STEPHENS	CHARLES	EX. VEG COOK				28				6-8	160	
12	PAGE	JESSE	1 st ASST VEG COOK				27				5-7	130	
13	STANDEN	JOHN	2 nd Do. Do. Do.				25				5-8	120	
14	ATTRILL	PERCY	ROAST DO.				36				5-6	190	
15	HAWES	FRANK	EX. DO. Do.				30				5-6	140	
16	HOLLEY	WILLIAM	ASST DO. Do.				27				5-6	130	
17	BATHOLEMEW	EDWARD	DO. Do. Do.				22				5-4	150	
18	PAYNE	LIONEL	1 st DO LARDER DO.				25				5-7	140	
19	MANSBRIDGE	WILLIAM.	2 nd Do. Do. Do.				33				5-4	130	
20	BIGGS	JOHN	2 nd COOK.				28				5-6	130	
21	MABEY	WALTER	2 nd CL. ROAST COOK				33				5-3	130	
22	DIAPER	FREDERICK	2 nd DO SOUP DO.				22				5-7	144	
23	PERRY	SPENCER	GRILL DO.				26				5-8	140	
24	GOOCH	GEORGE	EX. DO. Do.				26				5-7	150	
25	BIDDISCOMB	GEORGE	ASST DO. Do.				24				6-0	160	
26	BLAKELY	JAMES	KITCHEN CLERK				21				5-5	140	
27	SHAWYER	GEORGE	2 nd CL. GRILL COOK				28				5-7	150	
28	HOLBROW	HENRY.	KITCHEN PORTER				28				5-7	140	
29	FISHER	WILLIAM	NIGHT DO.				39				5-6	150	
30	LOTTO	GEORGE	ITALIAN COOK				41.		ITALIAN.		5-5	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **144**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FRIMAN	MAX	✓ JEW COOK.	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	MALE	HEBREW.	BRITISH.	5-6	140	NONE
2	ROSCOE	JOHN	✓ 2 nd CL. Do.	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	6-0	140	Do
3	MOULD	EARL	✓ ASST. VEG Do.				28		Do.	Do.	5-7	133	
4	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS.	✓ PETTYMESS Do.				27				5-6	140	
5	GINGER	WILLIAM	✓ ASST Do. Do. Do.				33				5-6	120	
6	TERRY	ERNEST	✓ 3 rd CL. PASSNGR. Do.				52				5-6	140	
7	MOORE	FRED.	✓ ASST 3 rd CL. Do. Do.				23				5-10	150	
8	PEARCE	CLIFFORD	✓ SHIPS Do.				34				5-5	140	
9	OWENS	DOUGLAS	✓ EX. Do. Do.				33				5-3	141	
10	ROGERS	STANLEY	✓ NIGHT Do.				27				5-10	140	
11	BOWDEN	THOMAS	✓ CONFECTIONER				27				6-0	160	
12	GIBSON	ALLEN	✓ EX. Do.				27				5-8	140	
13	HILLIER	EDGAR	✓ ASST. Do.				25				6-5	140	
14	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	✓ CHIEF BAKER				47				5-11	173	
15	EDMONDSON	HARRY.	✓ 2 nd Do.				33				5-7	150	
16	KILLICK	EDWARD	✓ EX. Do. Do.				42				5-7	140	
17	BELL	ERNEST	✓ EX. EX. Do. Do.				21				5-10	172	
18	CLEMENTS	EDWARD	✓ 3 rd Do.				51				5-10	140	
19	TORAH	ROWLAND	✓ EX. Do. Do.				38				5-4	130	
20	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM	✓ ASST. Do.				21		IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	120	
21	KENDALL	THOMAS.	✓ Do. Do.				21		ENGLISH	Do.	5-11	130	
22	SMITH	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF BUTCHER				54		Do.	Do.	5-11	210	
23	DONCOM	ALBERT	✓ 2 nd Do.				36				5-9	160	
24	VOKES	SYDNEY	✓ EX. Do. Do.				27				5-7	140	
25	HUNT	CHARLES.	✓ 3 rd Do.				52				5-7	140	
26	LE GEYT	HENRY	✓ EX. Do. Do.				57				5-7	150	
27	GHEY	FRANK	✓ ASST. Do.				51				5-9	140	
28	FORD	HAROLD	Do. Do.				21				5-9	140	
29	COOK	THOMAS.	✓ ASST BUTCHER	26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	NONE.
30	BLAKER	ARTHUR.	Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5-10	180.	Do

SPENTED

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DERENGAR, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	HANDFORD	REGINALD	ASST COOK.		26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	120	NONE
2	TATLOW	THOMAS	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	63	Do	Do	Do.	5-8	150	Do
3	COUCH	ROBERT.	Do.	Do.				44		Do.	Do.	5-3	160	
4	BRIDGEN	LEONARD						24				5-3	170	
5	WITHERS	WILLIAM						50				5-5	160	
6	BOND	ROBERT						23				5-7	160	
7	MARKHAM	EDWARD						23				6-0	160	
8	CHARMAN	ALBERT						28				5-4	130	
9	ADAMS	ROBERT						26				5-4	150	
10	HIBDICE	GEORGE						21				5-4	130	
11	RYANS	CORNELIUS						43		IRISH		5-6	150	
12	PARSON	HAROLD						23		ENGLISH		5-7	160	
13	EVANS	ALFRED.	ASST. COOK.		26/3/27	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	24	MALE	Do.	BRITISH	5-6	140.	NONE.
14	MOGRIDGE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5-6	140	Do
15	BESSANT	FRED.						18				5-4	130	
16	POORE	JOHN						25				5-0	140	
17	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD						51				5-6	140	
18	READING	WILLIAM						20				5-1	140	
19	FERN	HENRY.						40				5-10	158	
20	ENGLISH	JOSEPH						49		IRISH		5-6	140	
21	HILLYER	WILLIAM.						48		Do.		5-4	140	
22	BOORMAN	VICTOR	EX. KITCHEN CLERK					46		Do.		5-4	125	
23	CONOLLY	HUGH	3 rd CL. PASSNGR COOK					51		IRISH		5-4	140	
24	SAUNDERS	FRANK	EX. Do. Do. Do. Do.					22		ENGLISH		5-5	143	
25	HIBDICE	JOHN.	EX. LARDER Do.					35		Do.		5-4	130.	
26	CRAIG	ELIZABETH	CH. STEWARDESS.					49	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5-4	130	
27	GILLMORE	MARGARET	STEWARDESS.					48	Do.	ENGLISH		5-2	130	
28	HIGGINS	EMILY	Do.					41		Do.		6-0	150	
29	PARKINSON	ELIZABETH.	Do					38		Do.		5-2	140	
30	HASKELL	FLORENCE	Do.					48		Do.		5-3	150	

SPAIN

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **APR 1 - 1927**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **146**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LEAHY	ROSE	✓ STEWARDESS.	2 1/2	IMPTON.	No	36	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	130	NONE
2	HUTCHINSON	KATE	✓ Do.	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do.	Do.	5-3	120	Do
3	PATRICK	DAISY	✓ Do.	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do.	Do.	5-3	120	Do
4	RICHARDSON	MADGE	✓ Do.	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do.	Do.	5-2	130	Do
5	SCHAELEBAUM	BETTY	✓ ASST. MATRON	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	SWISS	Do.	5-3	120	Do
6	WALPOLE	ELIZABETH	✓ BATH ATTENDT.	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	134	Do
7	GUNDRY	MILICENT	✓ Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	22	Do	Do.	Do.	5-4	134	Do
8	SNELGROVE	GERTRUDE	✓ Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	31	Do	Do.	Do.	5-8	130	Do
9	GRASSI	DELPHINE	✓ Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	34	Do	SWISS.	Do.	5-6	131	Do
10	MOODY	JOSEPHINE	✓ Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	34	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	140	Do
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	✓ EX. EX. 2ND STEW'D	26/3/27	SOLTON	NO	33	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10	206	NONE
2	MAGGONIGAL	HAROLD	✓ ASST. BARKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	140	Do
3	RAHN	CHARLES	✓ Do Do				34		Do	Do	5'10	160	
4	GIBSON	JAMES	✓ STOREKEEPER				46		SCOTCH	Do	5'8	170	
5	GELBERT	JOSEPH	✓ ASST. Do				37		ENGLISH	Do	5'8	170	
6	DE PELLEGRINI	PEDRO	✓ RESTAURANT MANAGER				42		ITALIAN		6'1	156	
7	BIANCHI	ANGELO	✓ HEADWAITER				50		Do		5'9	150	
8	BONNIN	JOHN	✓ Do Do				43		Do		5'8	150	
9	HARE	GEORGE	✓ ASST. PANTRY STEW'D				24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	150	
10	SPENCER	CYRIL	✓ ASST. OFFICER'S Do				24		Do	Do	5'10	150	
11	McMAHON	THOMAS	✓ Do ENGINEER'S Do				30		Do		5'9	160	
12	ROBERTS	HARRY	✓ Do Do Do				21		WELSH		5'6	130	
13	BICKLE	CHARLES	✓ CHIEF BOOTS				48		ENGLISH		5'8	160	
14	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	✓ 1ST ATT'DT.				32		Do		5'8	140	
15	EMERSON	LEONARD	✓ 1ST CLASS WAITER				32				5'9	154	
16	TOOMER	DOUGLAS	✓ Do				31				5'5	140	
17	RANKIN	JOHN	✓				39				5'7	145	
18	HUNT	JAMES	✓				34				5'8	150	
19	MAIDMAN	FREDERICK	✓				26				5'7	146	
20	HAYES	GEORGE	✓				44				5'8	140	
21	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	✓				32				5'9	164	
22	TIZARD	ALEC	✓				21				5'8	140	
23	NEIGHBOUR	ARTHUR	✓				33				6'1	176	
24	LEARY	JAMES	✓				48		IRISH		5'7	148	
25	CERUTTI	LOUIS	✓				26		ENGLISH		5'8	150	
26	HARWOOD	ALBERT	✓				41		Do		5'9	170	
27	GAUNA	ELIGIO	✓				24		ITALIAN		5'10	150	
28	HORNE	HERBERT	✓				26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1	160	
29	SOUTH	EDWARD	✓				26		Do	Do	5'9	140	
30	TESTEMALI	ALBERT	✓				51		N.B.S. FRENCH	Do	5'10	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 148

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1 FIRST PE ₂	JOURNEAUX	ARTHUR	✓ 1ST CLASS WAITER	26/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	150	None
2 FIRST	MANTOCK	WILLIAM	✓ Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150	Do
3 FIRST	WILLIAMS	JAMES	✓ Do Do Do				29				5'9	145	
4 FIRST	COURT	GEORGE	✓ Do Do Do				32				5'11	150	
5 FIRST	HILL	WILLIAM	✓ Do Do Do				52				5'3	160	
6	KING	GEORGE	BARBER				67				5'5	159	
7 FIRST	GREEN	ARCHIBALD	✓ Do				41				5'11	160	
8	MURRAY	STEWART	✓ Do				41				5'11	156	
9 FIRST PE ₁₀	ORMAN	STEPHEN	✓ CLOTHES PRESSER				52				5'3	130	
10 FIRST	JEFFERY	CARLYLE	✓ COMMIS WAITER				16				5'7	145	
11	HAYWARD	RONALD	✓ Do				18				5'7	140	
12 FIRST PE ₁₃	WILES	HUGH	✓ Do				18				5'6	130	
13 FIRST	POTHECARY	LEONARD	✓ Do				17				5'5	140	
14 FIRST	BROOKS	GORDON	✓ Do				15				5'6	140	
15 FIRST	BRODERICK	LIONEL	✓ Do				15				5'4	120	
16 FIRST PE ₁₇	LE GROS	KENNETH	✓ Do				18				5'3	120	
17 FIRST	O'KELLY	BERNARD	✓ PLATE PAINTER				21		IRISH		5'10	145	
18 FIRST	DAVEY	RICHARD	✓ Do Do Do				27		ENGLISH		5'3	150	
19	COURTNEY	BASIL E.M.	✓ Do Do Do				19		Do		5'3	130	
20	EPA 1700 Jury												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

26 MAR 1927
SOUTH



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENDARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KING	ALBERT	✓ BARBER	26/31	S'OTON.	No.	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE
2	SAYSELL	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd CL. WAITER	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-8	150	Do.
3	HAMPTON	CHARLES	✓ Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	140	Do.
4	DOYLE	LEO	✓				24				5-8	140	
5	BENNETT	WALTER	✓				19				5-8	140	
6	GILBERT	JOHN	✓				19				5-8	140	
7	NUGENT	FRANK	✓				25				5-8	140	
8	KNIGHT	ALFRED	✓				36				5-4	135	
9	HAYTER	WALTER	✓				30				5-10	140	
10	RAWLINS	SYDNEY	✓				20				5-5	145	
11	HAYES	ERNEST	✓ NIGHT STND				51				6-1	168	
12	LIHOU	JOHN	✓ Do Do.				56				5-10	165	
13	HELM	WILLIAM	✓ 3rd CL. WAITER				58				5-7	140	
14	DUCKER	JOHN	✓ Do. Do.				44				5-11	150	
15	FARR	GEORGE	✓				36		WELSH		5-7	150	
16	HEWLETT	LESLIE	✓				24		ENGLISH		5-8	145	
17	RYANS	JOHN	✓				19		SCOTCH.		5-5	130	
18	BELL	THOMAS	✓				39		Do.		5-0	175	
19	BUCHAN	ALEC	✓				35		ENGLISH		5-8	140	
20	RHOADES	WALTER	✓				37		Do		5-11	170	
21	DOUGAN	GEORGE	✓				27		Do		5-10	150	
22	DES CHAMPS	GEORGE	✓				25		FRENCH.		5-7	145	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

APR 1 - 1927

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LINASIER	GABRIEL	✓ EX CHEF	26 3/27	Soton	No	48	MALE	FRENCH		5.10	170	NONE
2	MOLINARI	GERMANO	✓ SAUCE COOK	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	ITALIAN		6.0	156	Do
3	NATT	JAMES	✓ FISH DO				35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	135	
4	DE MARCHI	ANTONIO	✓ LARDER DO				44		ITALIAN		6.1	180	
5	PORTER	GEORGE	✓ 2ND OLV. COOK				26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	
FIRST PE. 6	DUNN	JAMES	✓ 3RD CLASS PASSENGER COOK				27		Do	Do	5.7	146	
FIRST 7	YOUNG	JAMES	✓ ASST CONFECTIONER				26		Do	Do	5.10	145	
FIRST PE 8	PALMER	ARTHUR	✓ BAKERS SCULLION				33		Do	Do	5.10	156	
PE 9	HUGHES	ALFRED	✓ ASST BUTCHER				21		WELSH	Do	5.8	150	
10	CHARD	WILLIAM	✓ DO DO				37		ENGLISH	Do	5.6	150	
FIRST 11	FECK	RICHARD	✓ DO COOK				23		Do	Do	5.10	145	
12	DUNNING	THOMAS	✓ DO DO				20		Do	Do	5.6	145	
FIRST PE 13	WATKINS	JOHN	✓ DO DO				28		Do	Do	5.7	145	
FIRST PE 14	STONELEY	SIDNEY	✓ DO DO				20		Do	Do	5.7	146	
15	DURINGER	SUZANNA	✓ STEWARDESS				53	FEMALE	Do	Do	5.5	130	
16	OSBORNE	EMMA	✓ DO				47	Do	Do	Do	5.6	135	
17	ELLIS	EMMA	✓ DO				48		Do	Do	5.4	125	
18	KEIGHLEY	MARY	✓ DO				49		Do	Do	5.10	150	
19	ASPRAY	ADA	✓ DO				44		Do	Do	5.7	135	
20	BRAN	BETTY	✓ DO				36		SCOTCH	Do	5.8	150	
21	FARWELL	OLIVE	✓ DO				32		ENGLISH	Do	5.9	160	
22	WILSON	MAY	✓ DO				38		SCOTCH	Do	5.7	130	
23	EBREY	ELIZABETH	✓ DO				39		ENGLISH	Do	5.4	130	
24	HUNT	WINIFRED	✓ DO				32		Do	Do	5.6	143	
25	DEWHURST	ELIZABETH	✓ DO				44		SCOTCH	Do	5.3	120	
26	BILSON	JESSIE	✓ DO				36		ENGLISH	Do	5.4	135	
27	LOSEY	EMILY	✓ DO				47		Do	Do	5.6	156	
28	WOODMAN	JESSIE	✓ DO				42		Do	Do	5.2	120	
29	TRENDERGAST	ALICIA	✓ BOOKSTALL ATTDT				30		Do	Do	5.11	140	
30	THOMAS	MARGUERITE	✓ TIOSK DO				31		Do	Do	5.8	147	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	FLETCHER	MARY	✓ SWIM BOAT ATT'DT	26 3 27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	40	FEMALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE
2	HEELIS	SARAH	✓ STEWARDESS	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	145	Do
3	WILTON	ELIZABETH	✓ Do				49		Do	Do	5.3	130	
4	MORRISON	FLORENCE	✓ Do				40				5.5	138	
5	BUDDING	ROWEEN	✓ Do				32				5.5	130	
6	GEMMELL	EDITH	✓ Do				47				5.5	130	
7	MEDLOCK	GRACE	✓ MATRON				37				5.6	147	
8	WEEKS	KATHLEEN	✓ ASST Do				25				5.6	135	
9	FERGUSON	ANNIE	✓ Do Do				46				5.6	158	
10	VEAL	DORIS	✓ Do Do				27				5.8	140	
11	MADDEN	ANNIE	✓ Do Do				37				5.6	145	
12	GEE	DORIS	✓ BATH ATT'DT				36				5.6	158	
13	FERN	GERTRUDE	✓ Do Do				39				5.8	135	
14	CURTIS	CLARA	✓ Do Do				35				5.7	160	
15	MARTIN	FLORA	✓ Do Do				38				5.8	128	
16	PAGET	MARGUERITE	✓ Do Do				23				5.4	135	
17	SQUIRE	CHRISTINA	✓ Do Do				24				5.4	135	
18	DIEULEVEAUX	ETTIENNE	✓ Ex SAUCE AND ENTREE				35	MALE	FRENCH		6.0	168	
19	<div>OPPOSITE PAGE</div>												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST PE	EDWIN	ERNEST	STAFF CAPTAIN	26/27	SO'TON	NO	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	196	NONE
2	BULLOCK	SYDNEY	JUN 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10	151	DO
3	BEYNON	STANLEY C.	PURSER				52	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	180	
4	WEBSTER	JAMES	SEN. ASST. PURSER				32	DO	ENGLISH		5'8	157	
5	HARRISON	FLORENCE	TYPIST				32	FEMALE	ENGLISH		5'5	136	
6	BURGESS	HENRY C.	MUSICIAN				38	MALE	DO		5'9	150	
7	STEWART	ALBERT E.	SEN. ASST. PURSER				33	DO	SCOTCH		5'8	168	
8	BETHELL	JOHN	AB.				27	DO	ENGLISH		5'11	161	
FIRST PE	LOMBARD	HARRY	2ND SEN. ASST. ENGR				27	DO	ENGLISH		6'0	159	
FIRST 10	GLENN	ARTHUR	8TH ELECTRICIAN				36	DO	DO		5'7	142	
11	MARTIN	DECIMA	LADY HAIR DRESSER				25	FEMALE	WELSH		5'0	126	
FIRST 12	MCINTYRE	ALICE D.	DO				23	DO	IRISH		5'0	137	
FIRST 13	FOLLEN	WILLIAM	11th WATER				55	MALE	ENGLISH		5'10	160	
14	BERNARD	CHARLES	SAUCE COOK				23	DO	FRENCH		5'9	189	
15	BARRIE	VICTOR	SOUP COOK				24	DO	FRENCH		5'7	160	
16	LEACH	GEORGE E.	2ND WATER				23	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	165	
17	RUSSELL	MORGAN	BAKERS SCULLION				28	DO	WELSH	DO	5'8	166	
18	COOPER	WILLIAM	3RD WATER				26	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'5	136	
19	WESTBROOK	GEORGE W.	1ST WATER				31	DO	DO	DO	5'10	116	
20	FERRIS	FRANK	DO. DO. DO.				28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'9	140	
21	TOLPH	HAROLD V.	DO				24	DO	DO	DO	5'7	156	
22	DOEL	WILLIAM	COMMIS WATER				16	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	
23	HAYWARD	JAMES	4th WATER				42	DO	DO	DO	5'8	170	
24	HYWOOD	FREDERICK	ASST COOK				25	DO	DO	DO	5'11	161	
FIRST 25	HORROCKS	PHILIP	2nd WATER	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'7	146	DO
FIRST 26	MIDDLEY	GEORGE	ASST. BAKER	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO.	DO.	5'2	130	DO

American Consul, Southampton, England
March 26, 1927.

8th EN for the journey to the
United States.

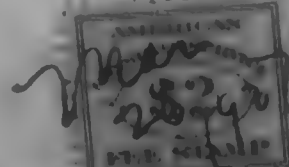
No. 211

W. Woodbridge
By. Supt.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-1-27

39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. H. Rostron **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of April 1927
Chas. E. Ryan
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. H. Rostron
MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NO BILL FILED

I, J. J. [Name],

Surgeon of the [Ship Name],

do hereby certify that I have had [Years] years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

EXHIBIT MEDICAL COUNCIL

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927, 19

Surgeon.

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector

aw 4-1-27

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	In	
EUROPEAN												
AFRICAN												
ASIAN												
AMERICAN												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U. S. [Blank]

309 Cruise (11 Aliens) not counted

1/3 of passengers

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from **NEW YORK**

January 29th 1927

19

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14748

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

NEW YORK

~~XXXXXX~~ APRIL 1st 1927.

19

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. BOUTIN**, Master, of the **SS. YORK**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Boutin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 1917, at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. **IACONIA**

sailing from **NEW YORK**

29th January, 1927

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

1st April 1927 **19**

153 & S. Ind.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CONLEY WILLIAM	50	M	S Providence R I 25th February 1876		140 So. Main St, Waterbury Conn.
2	COOLIDGE LOUISE	72	F	S Norwalk, Conn 29th October 1854		8 Orchard St Norwalk Conn.
3	COON ERIC	61	M	S Troy, N Y 16th December 1865		29 Frontis St Cambridge Mass.
4	COOPER LILLIAN	35	F	M Salem Ind. 8th July 1892		State Bank of Salem, Salem Ind.
5	COOPER HAROLD	33	M	M Fortis Kansas 8th February 1893		State Bank of Salem, Salem, Ind.
6	COPLISS CHARLES	58	M	M Troy N Y 16th October 1868		535 Park Avenue New York
7	COPLISS ANNA	38	F	M Colorado Springs, Col. 12th November 1888		535 Park Avenue New York
8	CROSSY SOPHIE	46	F	M Terre Haute Ind. 21st December 1880		91 Bay State Rd Boston Mass
9	CROWELL GRACE	55	F	S Vassalbow Maine 11th May 1872		82 Middle St Lewiston Maine
10	CUDDIHY JOHN	70	M	S Houghton Mich. 15th January 1857		106 - 7th St, Calumet Mich
11	CONSAUL FANNIE	57	F	M Memphis Tennessee 24th December 1869		1651 Howard St, Washington D C
12	DAVENPORT IRENE	48	F	S Clyde Ohio 10th October 1878		136 Buckeye St, Clyde Ohio
13	DAVIS FRANK	75	M	S Gloucester Mass 18th August 1851		194 Washington St Gloucester Ma
14	DEGEN BERTRAND	53	M	M Brooklyn N Y 13th February 1873		10 Clafflin Rd Brookline Mass
15	DEGEN MARY	49	F	M Oakland Cal. 7th July 1877		10 Clafflin Rd Brookline Mass
16	DEGEN NATHANIEL	62	M	M Ottawa Ill. 12th December 1864		61 King Edward St Pittsburgh Pa
17	DEGEN JESSIE	57	F	M Manister Mich 14th June 1869		61 King Edward St Pittsburgh Pa
18	DEGEN JOHN	47	M	M Oakland Cal. 30th June 1879		77 Taban Hill Rd N. Newton Mass
19	DOYANCE FLORENCE HERBERT	41	F	M H 10th January 1886		68 Standish St Boston Mass
20	DUSHEAULT HAPCLOU	28	M	S Taunton Mass 25th October 1898		22 Beacon St Boston Mass
21	DAILEY ARTHUR	33	M	S Omaha Neb. 3rd November 1893		Wolf Wyoming
22	DEVOS EVELYN	37	F	M Portland Oregon 28th August 1888		675 West End Ave New York
23	DILLON FRANK	53	M	S New York City 17th February 1873		Broadway & Turnpike St Lawrence H
24	DILLON MAY	48	F	S New York City 4th May 1878		Laurence Nassau Co N Y
25	DINGERMAN LOTTIE	43	F	S Detroit Mich 1st September 1883		4216 Seabaldt Ave Detroit Mich
26	EWING MORA	45	F	M Cleveland Ohio 7th June 1881		2179 E 89th St Cleveland Ohio
27	BOREL EDWARD	43	M	S Oswego New York 26th August 1883		449 James St Syracuse N Y
28	ERDE CARL	57	M	M	Passport 307280. Central Court Detroit Mich 31st Sept 1911.	90 Dakota St Detroit Mich
29	EVERETT CONSTANCE	24	F	S Waseca Minn 15th June 1902		200 - 10th St Waseca Minn.
30	EVERETT EDWARD	60	M	M Arena Wisc. 20th February 1867		200 - 10th St Waseca Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. LAGUNA

sailing from

NEW YORK

January 29th 1927

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 1st 1927

, 19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ACHORN	Lenwood	57		M	Morrill Me 16th November 1869		Port Fairfield Me
2	ADAMS	Walton	56		M	New York City 9th February 1868		220 W 93rd St New York
3	ADAMS	Helen	56		F	Weghaven Conn 25th June 1870		do do
4	ALDRICH	Martha	48		F	Carrollton Mo 9th Sept 1878		111 Brown St Providence R.I.
5	ALLEN	Addie	58		F	Hinckley Ill 15th June 1869		Laurens Iowa
6	ANDERSON	Lars	60		M		By Parentage Diplomatic passport No 99 D	2118 Massachusetts Ave Washington.
7	ANDERSON	Isabel	50		F	Boston March 29th 1876		do do
8	ANDERSON	Lawrence	45		M	Morgan Co Mo 18th June 1881		3800 Benton Blvd Kansas City
9	ANDERSON	Edith	38		F	Kansas City Mo 28th January 1894		do do
10	BEALE	John	56		M	Delaware July 24th 1870		6379 Sherwood Ave Philadelphia
11	BEALE	Laura	5		F	Philadelphia 22nd March 1921		do do
12	BEALE	Lillian	44		F	Erie Pa 25th March 1882		do do
13	BEDFORD	Otto	55		M	Pekin Ill 9th May 1871		Woodruff Hotel Watertown N.Y.
14	BELL	Ruby	33		F	Toledo Ohio 3rd May 1893		2210 Robinwood Ave Toledo Ohio
15	BENEDUM	Michael	57		M	Bridgeport W Va 16th July 1868		Woodland Road Pittsburg Pa
16	BENEDUM	Sarah	55		F	Blacksville W Va 22nd Sept 1871		do do
17	BLIE E	Annie	71		F	West Newbury Mass 26th Sept 1855		252 Bay State Road Boston
18	BOLSTER	Harold	37		M	Nebraska 13th April 1889		7 Wall Street New York City
19	BOSWORTH	Henry	72		M	Dundee Ill 10th Sept 1854		715 Highland Ave Elgin Ill
20	BOSWORTH	Walter	34		M	Elgin Ill 24th August 1892		do do
21	BOSWORTH	Ruth	35		F	Elgin Ill 3rd October 1891		do do
22	BOURKE	Minnie	55		F	Detroit Mich 4th Feb 1872		2910 Jefferson Ave Detroit
23	BOWEN	Ambrose	43		M	Algona Iowa 16th Sept 1883		5729 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill
24	BOWEN	Gladys	38		F		by marriage	do do
25	BRADE	Helen	30		F	Lawrence Mass 20th July 1896		116 East Haverhill St Lawrence Mass
26	BRIDE	James	59		M	Lawrence 17th Apr 1867		do do
27	BRIGGS	William	66		M	Watertown N.Y. 21 May 1860		52 So Main St Pittsford N.Y.
28	BRONSON	Hattie	73		F	Stratford Conn Oct 1st 1883		East Main St Stratford Conn
29	BROOKS	William	59		M	Waterbury Conn 24th May 1868		193 Euclid Ave Waterbury Conn
30	BROWN	Frank	57		M	Altoona Pa 3rd December 1869		6370 Church Road Philadelphia.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-008

S. S.

IASONIA

sailing from

NEW YORK

29th January, 1927

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

2nd April 1927

157

Number

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	VERNON	MARY	73	M	Butler Pa 18th March 1853		601 Keado St Monongahela Pa
2	HIRSCHMAN	JESSE	46	M	Republic Mich 24th June 1880		2254 Conner Ave Detroit Mich
3	HIRSCHMAN	SADIE	42	F	Norway Mich 27th February 1884		2254 Conner Ave Detroit Mich
4	HISLOP	HERBERT	74	M		Probate Court Columbus Oh 31st May 1852	411 N Parkins Ave Columbus Oh
5	HITCH	DAVID	60	M	Sussex Co 13th October 1866		The Covington Philadelphia
6	ROMPESKER	JOAN	58	F	Philadelphia 25th January 1869		2007 Chestnut Ave Philadelphia
7	HORVATH	WALTER	25	M	New York City 13th May 1901		1861 Madison Ave New York
8	HOWE	GEORGE	70	M	Pittsburg Pa 1st October 1856		4234 Parkman Ave Pittsburgh Pa
9	HOWE	EDITH	56	F	Washington D C 4th July 1870		4234 Parkman Ave Pittsburgh Pa
10	HUGHES	ARTHUR	56	M	Rochester Ny 24th July 1870		414 Lexington Ave Rochester N Y
11	HUGHES	OSGILLIA	49	F	Rochester N Y 18th November 1877		414 Lexington Ave Rochester N Y
12	IRVING	BERTHA	44	F	Staten Is N Y 17th June 1882		102 Henderson Ave New Brighton
13	JONES	CHARLTON	50	M	Wilkes Barre Pa 20th September 1876		34 Park Place Kingston Pa
14	JUDD	ALICE	56	F	Holyoke Mass 17th April 1870		2 Riddell Rd Greenfield Mass
15	KAIN	ANNABELLE	41	F	Salem Ohio 19th March 1885		35 Prospect St Ashtabula Ohio
16	KAYSER	FREDERICK	52	M	Bellevue Neb 10th March 1874		Blackstone Hotel Omaha Neb
17	KELLY	PATRICK	58	M	Hannibal Mo 18th March 1868		2405 West 22nd St Minneapolis
18	KELLY	GELIA	48	F	Sioux City Iowa 3rd September 1878		2405 West 22nd St Minneapolis
19	KENDALL	NATHANIEL	58	M	Des Moines Io 17th March 1868		2404 First Drive Des Moines Iowa
20	KILLINGER	KATHERINE	43	F	Leban Pa 11th December 1883		114 North 8th St Lebanon Pa
21	KILLINGER	DOROTHEA	39	F	Leban Pa 24th May 1887		114 North 8th St Lebanon Pa
22	KIMSALL	EUGENE	52	M	Brooklyn N Y 16th May 1874		521 Park Ave New York
23	KIMSALL	ELLA	42	F	New York City 27th April 1884		521 Park Ave New York
24	KIRKLAND	JOHN	70	M	Logans Ferry Pa 30th May 1857		McLure Hotel Wheeling Va
25	KIRKLAND	KATHERINE	63	F	Buffalo N Y 13th September 1864		McLure Hotel Wheeling Va
26	KORKSRODT	CHARLES	66	M		Circuit Court Detroit, December 1894.	3125 Olive St Kansas City Mo
27	LAPHAM	HENRY	51	M	Brooklyn N Y 5th July 1875		514 Warren St Brookline Mass
28	LAPHAM	REBECCA	52	F	Brooklyn N Y 25th February 1874		514 Warren St Brookline Mass
29	LECKIE	JOSEPHINE	62	F	Beaumont Texas 5th June 1865		853 Growen Ave New York
30	LEONHARD	GEORGE	57	M	Baledon N J 4th July 1869		99 Gregory Ave Passaic N J

30 Citizens not counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England 16-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from NEW YORK

JANUARY 29th 1927

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 1st 1927.

158

, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Brown	James	63	M	New York City 28th April 1863	290 Park Avenue New York
2	BROWN	Adele	60	F	Baltimore Md 5th April 1866	do do
3	BAILEY	Mary	55	F	Lancaster Mass 4th November 1871	Lancaster Mass
4	BARNES	Arthur	21	M	Philadelphia 12th November 1905	1111 Park Avenue New York City
5	BARNES	Burritt	57	M	Oswego N.Y. 29th October 1859	147 Nth 4th St Oswego N.Y.
6	BARNES	Edwin A	67	M	Brighton N Y 9th Dec 1859	1216 Virginia St Charleston W. Va.
7	BARNES	Mabel	65	F	Boston Mass 23rd June 1861	do do
8	BARNES	Fred	58	M	Oswego N.Y. 16th July 1868	147 Nth 4th St Oswego N.Y.
9	BARNES	Lusilla	70	F	Oswego N.Y. 16th August 1856	do do
10	BROWN	Anna	60	F	Peoria Ill 27th April 1866	R.F.D. No 1. Hillsboro Ill
11	BROWN	Grace	56	F	Baltimore Md 6th January 1870	280 Park Ave New York City.
12	BUCKLEY	Nellie	63	F	Boston November 29th 1864	30 Clook St Boston
13	BULLARD	Rosalie	66	F	Ashland Ky 25th February 1860	500 West Montgomery Ave Rockville Md
14	BUNTING	Charles	40	M	Salem Ohio 9th April 1886	3263 Collingwood Ave Toledo
15	BURNETT	Sophia	65	F	Edina Mo March 8th 1861	1368 High St Denver Colo
16	BURNES	Calvin	33	M	St Joseph Mo 26th March 1893	1923 Francis St St Joseph Mo.
17	BURNES	Ida	62	F	St Joseph Mo 28th October 1863	do do
18	CARRUFF	May	56	F	Newark N J 10th March 1870	24 Johnson Ave Newark N J
19	CARPENTER	Fannie	61	F	Wellsville N Y 19th October 1865	193 West State Street Wellsville N Y
20	CARSON	James	64	M	Madara Ill 2nd July 1862	620 Maple Ave Carrollton Ill.
21	CARSON	Minnie	59	F	Paris Ill 25th December 1870	do do
22	CASE	Robert	43	M	Menton Ohio 22nd February 1883	1270 Menton Ave Menton Ohio
23	CASE	Edna	44	F	Newbury Ohio Feb 10th 1882	do do
24	CHALLACOMBE	Ethel	52	F	Irving Ill 19th February 1874	509 Sofoel Street Hillsboro Ill
25	CHALLACOMBE	Nicholas	65	M	Madara Ill November 18th 1861	Everett
26	CHALLACOMBE	Mary	53	F	Kemper Ill 27th March 1874	2729 Oakes Street Everett Washington
27	CHALSWORTH	Geroge	60	M	Melville N.J. June 10th 1867	do do
28	COLLIER	David	80	M	Stanhope N.J. 20th August 1846	State Street Elmer N.J.
29	COLLIER	Frances	61	F	Saville Ohio 30th April 1865	2556 Overlook Rd Cleveland Ohio
30	CHESSEBRIGHT	Katheryn	57	F	Pittsburg 2nd April 1870	do do
						Schmley Hotel Pittsburg Pa

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 15-000

S. S.

IACONIA

sailing from NEW YORK

29th January

1917

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

2nd April 1927

159

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	EVERETT	MARY	54	M	Waseca Minn. 26th January 1873		200 - 10th St Waseca Minn.
2	EWART	SUDNEY	44	M	New York City 19th February 1892		Ossining, New York
3	EWART	THEO T	48	M	New York 2nd November 1868		Ossining, New York
4	FIRE	EMILY	56	F	Rhode Island 26th September 1870		123 Waterman St Providence R I
5	FISER	HENRY	60	M	Newark Ohio 7th March 1866		439 Hudson Ave Newark Ohio.
6	FREDERICK	CLAUDE	47	M	Atlanta Geo. 26th December 1879		132 Peachtree Circle, Atlanta G
7	FERRIS	ASHRON	38	M	Charleston Va 16th January 1899		1 Richbell Rd Scarsdale New York
8	FIDENHUGH	VALENTINE	49	M		District Court Boston 3rd June 1925	15 Morton St Andover Mass
9	GANNON	DOROTHY	21	F	New York City 11th December 1906		85 Park St Montclair New Jersey
10	GEORGE	EDWIN	53	M	Philadelphia 23rd September 1873		Garfield Bldg Detroit Mich
11	GERLING	OLARA	40	F	St Louis Mo 16th October 1887		7203 St Andrews Rd St Louis Mo
12	GERY	ALBERT	63	M	Reading Pa 21st February 1863		22 North 5th St Reading Pa
13	GERY	BILEY	62	M	Reading Pa 23rd May 1864		22 North 5th St Reading Pa
14	GILBERT	BERTHA	67	F	Charlotte New York 17th January 1860		508 University Place Syracuse N Y
15	GRAVES	MERLE	39	M	Bowdoinham Me 13th October 1887		249 Holmes Rd Pittsfield Mass
16	GRAVES	CIARA	38	F	Pittsfield Mass 10th April 1888		249 Holmes Rd Pittsfield Mass
17	GROSH	LARENCE	57	M	Goshen Ind 19th August 1870		344 West Woodruff Ave Toledo Ohio
18	GROSH	CAROLINE	56	F	Toledo Ohio 2nd May 1871		344 West Woodruff Ave Toledo Ohio
19	GILLILAND	WALTER	43	M	Caldera Chile, 26th May 1883		501 Bulkeley aldg Cleveland Ohio
20	HAGG	LEMA	60	F	Kansas City Mo, 26th May 1866		Carlton Hotel Kansas City Mo
21	HAGLIN	ESSA	68	F	Racine Wisc. 6th December 1858		1120 Mt Curve Ave Minneapolis
22	HANDY	BRYAN	37	M	Philadelphia Pa 4th July 1890		128 Dewitt St Syracuse N Y
23	HANDY	ELIZABETH	51	F	New Bedford 13th October 1875		482 County St New Bedford Mass
24	HANDY	HENRY	70	M	Philadelphia Pa 30th November 1856		128 Dewitt St Syracuse N Y
25	HANDY	CAROLINE	60	F	Lynchburg Va 7th September 1866		128 Dewitt St Syracuse N Y
26	HARDIE	JOHN	59	M	Brooklyn N Y 3rd November 1867		Hotel St George Brooklyn N Y
27	HARRINGTON	LYDIA	66	F	Brunswick New York 21st August 1860		Troy, New York
28	HARTUPPE	ELIZABETH	53	F	Glastonatti Ohio 1st May 1861		Hotel Schenley Philadelphia Pa
29	HERRON	GERTRUDE	36	F	Monongahela Pa 25th May 1890		601 Meade St Monongahela Pa
30	HERRON	JOSEPH	79	M	Monongahela Pa 16th October 1847		601 Meade St Monongahela Pa.

76

*2000
2nd April 1927*
Adynew
84-1-1

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. LACONIA

sailing from NEW YORK

JANUARY 29th 1927

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 1st 1927.

, 19

Number 1160

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WELLD	Ella	38	-	F	M	Philadelphia November 16th 1888		Raynham & City Line Overbrook Pa.
2	WELSON	William G	58	-	M	S	Detroit 26th March 1869		1000 1st Natl Bank Bldg Cincinnati
3	WELLER	Sarah	39	-	F	M	24th May 1888 Richmond		Scheuley Apts Pittsburgh Pa
4	WELLER	Jehn S	59	-	M	M	1st November 1867 Pittsburgh		do do
5	WILCHES	Ferdinand	55	-	M	M		Supreme Court New York Nov 12th 1896	135 William St New York City
6	WILLARD	Blanche	47	-	F	S	Harvard Mass 20th May 1879		Center Bridge Rd Lancaster Mass
7	WILSON	Charles H	46	-	M	M	Mt Vernon New York 9th February 1880		68 young Ave Pelham N.Y.
8	WILSON	Alice	32	-	F	N	Glen Ellyn Ill 25th April 1894		do do
9	WOLTERS	Charles A	69	-	M	S		Court of Common Pleas Philadelphia September 1887	3523 N 22nd St Philadelphia
10	YOUNG	Anna R	40	-	F	S	Philadelphia 6th December 1886		2107 boulevard Wilmington Del
11	MOSS	Francis	74	-	M	W	Peoria Ill 21st May 1853		310 E Oak Street Lakeland Fla
12	MORTON	Charles	66	-	M	M	Portland Jan 15th 1861		1342 Jones St San Francisco
13	MORTON	Eleanor	57	-	F	M	Philadelphia 12th August 1876		do do
14	MITCHELL	Walter	73	-	M	M	Cincinnati 16th September 1853		Mangolia Avenue Manchester Mass
15	MITCHELL	Eva	64	-	F	M	Cincinnati 13th March 1863		do do
16	STUBBS	Luther	59	-	M	S	Memphis 26th September 1868		Hotel Paso del Norte El Paso Texas
17	PULLIAM	Keeling	65	-	M	M	Kansas City Jan 17th 1862		666 Cerencet St Los Angeles
18	PULLIAM	Ada	59	-	F	M	Kansas City Jan 10th 1868		do do
19	BARNES	Florence	25	-	F	M	Pasadena Cal 29th July 1901		1205 Fremont Ave 5th Pasadena
20	HUBER	Stanley	73	-	M	S	Miamisburg Ohio 23rd February 1854		510 Market Street San Francisco
21	LEE	Frank	64	-	M	M	De Moines 29th April 1862		3157 Bay St San Diego Cal
22	LILLY	Katherine	48	-	F	S	Chatanooga 28th August 1879		R.D.2. Painesville Ohio
23	MOBRIDE	Sarah	23	-	F	S	Cleveland Ohio March 6th 1904		do do
24	ALLISON	Stuart	50	-	M	M	Providence R.I. 14th August 1876		111 Brown Street Providence R.I.
25	ALLISON	Martha	20	-	F	S	Providence R.I. 26th December 1906		do do
26	BRAY	Liza	65	-	F	S	Southington Conn 19th January 1862		6025 Marlborough St Pittsburgh Pa.
27	BRAY	Ether	57	-	F	M	Dedham Mass 28th November 1869		9 Regent Circle Brookline Mass
28	FOSS	Joseph	34	-	M	S	Allegany Pa 6th March 1892		Box 132 Castle Shannon Pa
29	FOSS	Francis	37	-	F	M	Rockford Ill 23rd February 1889		266 Audley St St George
30	STEVENS	Charlotte	65	-	F	S	Marlborough Mass May 9th 1861		32 pleasant Street Marlborough Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-000

S. S.

LEONI.

sailing from NEW YORK

JANUARY 29th 1927, 19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 1st 1927

161

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
--------------------	---	------------------	------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------

NOT COUNTRIES

1 HELMER

Florian

38

M S

Pocahontas Pa 12th October 1888

3412 Maryland St Richmond Va.

2 KRUTSKY

Olga

56

P S

Passport 310608

241 S 47th St Philadelphia Pa

2 Bureau
not countries

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. LECOLIA

sailing from NEW YORK

JANUARY 29th 1927

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 1st 1927.

, 19

Number 1027

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	NEWKIRK	I. Roberts	61	-	M	S	Newark N.J. March 22nd 1865		914 Clinton St Philadelphia.
2	NOTTINGHAM	Eloise	68	-	F	W	Charlotte N.Y. 31st May 1858		508 University Place Syracuse N.Y.
3	O'RIORDAN	Delia	64	-	F	L	Boston June 14th 1862		30 Clark Street Belmont
4	PARKER	Frederick L	52	-	M	M	South Leonia N.Y. 13th March 1874		91 Court Street Westfield Mass.
5	PARKER	Mary M	53	-	F	M	Rowa Ohio 2nd September 1872		do do
6	PARKHALL	Homer	62	-	M	M	Detroit 7th December 1864		82 Kirby Avenue Detroit Mich.
7	PARKHALL	Lilly	60	-	F	M		By Marriage	do do
8	PEARRE	Walter	65	-	M	S	Unionville Md 11th April 1861		42 Nth Main Street Haysboro Pa.
9	PERLINS	Chiswell	36	-	M	M	Richmond Va 27th January 1891		Greenwood Va.
10	PERKINS	Lucie	29	-	F	M	Richmond Va 5th January 1898		do do
11	PERKINS	Eugene	39	-	M	M		Passport No 21513 issued Philippine Islda	P.O. box 760 philippine Islands Manila.
12	PERKINS	Idenah	39	-	F	M	Detroit Mich 14th December 1887		do do
13	PORTER	Ethel	44	-	F	S	Buxton Me March 31st 1882		Raymond Maine.
14	PORTER	H. Hebart	61	-	M	M	New York City 12th March 1865		Lawrence Nassau Co. N.Y.
15	PORTER	Katherine	57	-	F	M	Newark N.J. 26th September 1869		do do
16	PROCKAUER	Joseph	70	-	M	S	Newark N.J. 14th February 1856		60 W 68th Street New York City
17	PUTNAM	Frances	67	-	F	W	New York City 20th July 1859		Leoust Ave Rye N.Y.
18	PUTNAM	George	5	-	M	S	Rye N.Y. 9th May 1921		do do
19	PUTNAM	Dorothy	36	-	F	M	New York City 20th July 1890		do do
20	PAGE	Cora	56	-	F	W	Hopkinton Mass Oct 15th 1870		Riverbank Court Hotel Cambridge Mass
21	PALMER	Mary	54	-	F	W	San Francisco 26th March 1873		131 Chadwick St Portland Me.
22	POPE	Richard	49	-	M	S	Waltham Mass 31st July 1877		Deekledge Marblehead Mass
23	PITKIN	William	37	-	M	S	Boston Mass 29th April 1889		116 Marlborough St Boston.
24	PHILLIPS	Florence	38	-	F	W	Baltimore Md 28th April 1888		Murray Hill Hotel New York City.
25	REARD	Mary E	70	-	F	W	Pawtucket R.I. 30th March 1856		63 Summit St Pawtucket R.I.
26	REARDER	Ralph	65	-	M	M	Hagerstown Md 3rd February 1861		1751 Franklin Park Se. Columbus Ohio.
27	REARDER	Ellen	63	-	F	M	Columbus 9th April 1863		do do
28	REEDROW	Oscar	42	-	M	M	Mantra N.J. 13th February 1884		9 Buttenwood Ave Wansah N.J.
29	REEDROW	Mabel	42	-	F	M	Kickleton N.J. 26th April 1884		do do
30	REED	Orn	65	-	F	S	Dresden Maine 10th October 1861		Congress Sq Hotel Portland Me.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

LAGUNA

sailing from NEW YORK

29th January, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd April 1927

Number

163

, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REGGIO	ANDREW	73		M	S	Boston Mass 11th February 1853		55 Pilgrim Rd Boston Mass
2	REGGIO	LOUISE	47		F	S	Edinburgh Scotland 23rd September 1879		55 Pilgrim Rd Boston
3	REINHART	FRANCOA	66		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa 15th August 1860		Hotel Scherling Pittsburg Pa
4	RICHARDSON	SOLOH	63		M	M	Wakefield Mass 11th April 1864		2051 Collingwood Ave Toledo Ohio
5	RINKE	ARTHUR	42		M	M	New York City 11th September 1884		Sound Beach Ave Sound Beach Conn
6	RINKE	ILMA	37		F	M	Brooklyn N Y 21st April 1889		Sound Beach Ave Sound Beach Conn
7	RINKE	GEORGE	36		M	M	New York 3rd May 1890		Quintard Ave Sound Beach Conn
8	RINKE	EDNA	33		F	M	Montclair N J 28th June 1893		Quintard Ave Sound Beach Conn
9	ROBISON	GERALDINE	16		F	S	Cleveland Ohio 3rd June 1911		Wade Park Manor St Cleveland Oh
10	ROBISON	LILLIAN	50		F	S	Scranton Pa 27th October 1865		Wade Park Manor St Cleveland Oh
11	ROCKWELL	DONALD	32		M	S	Taylorville Ill 8th January 1895		Manufacturers Club Philadelphia Pa
12	ROPPER	JEESIE	49		F	S	Waynesboro Pa 17th November 1878		236 West Main St Waynesboro Pa
13	RUNYON	RALPH	41		M	M	Brooklyn N Y 31st January 1885		44 Bayview Ave New Rochelle N Y
14	RUNYON	MARGUERITE	36		F	S	Brooklyn N Y 23rd September 1890		44 Bayview Ave New Rochelle N Y
15	RUSSELL	HENRY	65		M	M	Holyoke Mass 4th April 1861		244 Oak St Holyoke Mass
16	RUSSELL	SUSIE	63		F	M	Millers Falls Mass 12th October 1864		244 Oak St Holyoke Mass
17	RYAN	ALICE	21		F	S	Stanford Conn 22nd April 1905		1502 Adams Ave Scranton Pa
18	ROSENBAUM	HARRY	23		M	S		District Court Brooklyn May 1910	30 South 7th Ave Mt Vernon N Y
19	STEVENSON	ROBERT	65		M	S	Supreme Court New York 5th February 1861	Supreme Court New York 5th February 1861	207 West 40th St New York
20	STEVENSON	JOSEPH	57		M	S	West Newton Pa 15th February 1870		Riverview Place West Newton Pa
21	SCHILLER	WILLIAM	67		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa 7th July 1859		5075 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa
22	SCHILLER	MARGARET	53		F	M	Southbridge Mass 17th July 1875		5075 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa
23	SCHUTZ	BERTHA	53		F	S	New York City 6th January 1874		351 5th Avenue Paterson N J
24	SCHUYLER	LIVINGSTONE	58		M	M	New York 22nd July 1868		520 West 114th St New York
25	SCHUYLER	LILA	57		F	M	Ocala Florida 16th November 1869		520 West 114th St New York
26	SCHWARZENBACH	ROBERT	51		M	M		Southern District Court New York 27th Sept 1923	9 East 62nd St New York
27	SELLENS	TECKIA	60		F	S	Loyersstown Pa 28th July 1866		115 North 5th St Reading Pa
28	SHERWIN	ELSIE	37		F	S	Newark N J 13th May 1889		114 West 16th St New York
29	SHEPHERD	MABLE	49		F	M	Plainview Minn 12th Jan 1885		510 Park Ave New York
30	SHON	JEANIE	55		F	S	New Bedford Mass 30th November 1871		10 Hawthorn Terrace New Bedford Mass

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

164

S.S. LISCENLA

sailing from NEW YORK

JANUARY 20th 1927.

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 1st 1927.

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LEONARD	Kate	56	F	Petersen N.J. 20th August 1870	99 Gregory Avenue Passaic N.J.
2	LEWY	Myrtle	48	F	Maryville Mo. 20th October 1878	497 Sheridan Rd Evanston Ill
3	LINDGREN	Frank	71	M	22nd July 1882 County Court Rockford Ill	1423 Broadway Rockford Ill
4	LOEWY	Bertha	43	F	Hartford Conn 16th August 1883	1266 Boston Rd New York
5	MERTZ	Elizabeth	55	F	Staten Island 19th May 1871	160 Meien Place 8th Orange N.J.
6	MILLER	John	58	M	Snyder Co 10th November 1873	Lewistown Pa.
7	MOORE	Lillian	53	F	Boston 10th November 1873	72 Elmston St Somerville Mass
8	MOORE	Henry McK	32	M	Philadelphia 22nd March 1894	Box 96 Bryn Mawr Pa
9	MOORE	Agnes K	32	F	West Orange N.J. 17th September 1894	do do
10	MOORE	Emilie L	61	F	New York City 15th September 1865	Morris & Williams Ave Bryn Mawr Pa.
11	MOORE	Lawrence	19	M	Philadelphia 28th March 1907	do do
12	MOSTBERGER	John	64	M	Buffalo N.Y. 27th October 1862	83 Gaslie St Buffalo N.Y.
13	MOYERS	Ida	82	F	Memphis November 2nd 1874	1651 Harvard St Washington D.C.
14	MURPHY	Amie R.	66	F	West Middleton Pa 13th January 1861	58 West Maiden St Washington Pa
15	McCONNELL	Janet	31	F	Washington Pa 12th January 1896	216 Hazel Avenue Pittsburg Pa
16	MULLORY	Charles	76	M	Danbury Conn 16th October 1850	4 Fairview Ave Danbury Conn
17	MULLORY	Marion	53	F	Danbury Conn 5th February 1874	do do
18	MAVERICK	William	51	M	San Antonio Texas 9th February 1875	Maverick building San Antonio Texas
19	MAVERICK	Grace	38	F	Philadelphia Pa 20th September 1888	do do
20	MAY	Walter	53	M	Pittsburgh Pa 22nd July 1873	5807 Solway Street Pittsburg Pa
21	MAY	Mollie	53	F	Toledo Ohio December 8th 1873	do do
22	McCLUGG	Elizabeth	54	F	Pittsburg 11th September 1872	William Penn Hotel Pittsburgh Pa
23	McKELVAY	Jean	49	F	Pittsburgh 28th January 1877	Kennawr Hotel Pittsburgh Pa.
24	McKENNAIE	Angus	65	M	New York City 18th March 1861	1414 Watchung Ave Plainfield N.J.
25	McKENNAIE	Mary	58	F	New York City 20th February 1868	do do
26	McLEOD	George S	58	M	Hennepin County Court Minn PP No 307254	1770 Summit Ave St Paul Minn
27	McLEOD	Edith	42	F	26th March 1884 Chicago Ill	do do
28	MEANS	Mary E	55	F	Burlington Ohio 22nd October 1871	1401 Chestnut Drive Ashland Ky
29	McEWEN	Agnes	43	F	Superior Court Boston June 23rd 1924	2118 Mass Ave Washington D.C.
30	MAGEE	Thornton	33	M	Lincoln Nebraska March 19th 1893	606 5th Avenue New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

165

S.S. LACONIA

sailing from

NEW YORK

29th January 1927

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd April 1927

, 19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SOLMERS	FRANK	57		M	M	Philadelphia Pa 9th September 1869		Alden Park Manor, Germanstown Pa
2	SOLMERS	ELIZABETH	55		F	M	Philadelphia Pa 3rd September 1872		Alden Park Manor Germanstown Pa
3	SANDFORD	LANGSON	57		M	M	Yonkers N Y 7th January 1869		485 Palisade Ave Yonkers
4	SANDFORD	MABEL	50		F	M	Yonkers N Y 21st December 1876		485 Palisade Ave Yonkers
5	SKINNER	JOHN	56		M	S		Supreme Court New London Conn 1st Oct. 1918	2118 Massachusetts Ave Washington D C
6	TALBOT	FRANK	64		M	M	Lubec Maine 2nd February 1862		38 Hillside Ave Glenridge
7	TALBOT	LORETTA	62		F	M	Richfield Mass 1st February 1867		38 Hillside Ave Glenridge
8	TALLOR	LILLIAN	57		F	W	Springfield Mass 26th March 1869		Ryania Ave, Ryania Mass
9	TEMPLE	FRIDA	40		F	W	Sidney Ill 27th May 1886		203 W Columbia St Champaign Ill
10	THOMPSON	JOSEPHINE	59		F	M	Vermont 23rd May 1867		290 Park Ave New York
11	THOMPSON	HENRY	55		M	M	Perrysburg Oh 26th May 1871		RFDS Dixie Highway Perrysburg Ohio
12	THOMPSON	KATE	50		F	M	Cleveland Ohio 31st December 1876		RFDS Dixie Highway Perrysburg Ohio
13	THOMPSON	HENRY	11		M	S	Toledo Ohio 28th September 1915		RFDS Dixie Highway Perrysburg Ohio
14	THOMPSON	KATE	14		F	S	Toledo Ohio 21st October 1912		RFDS Dixie Highway Perrysburg Ohio
15	TOWNSON	MARIE	62		F	W	Philadelphia 12th August 1865		75 Douglas Rd Rochester N Y
16	TRAUGE	GEORGE	62		M	M	Gilbert Pa 1st March 1864		571 Thompson St Donora Pa
17	TROWBRIDGE	MABEL	59		F	M	Flushing L I 27th November 1868		Noroton Conn
18	TUCKER	EDWARD	64		M	M	Michigan 27th March 1863		10106 Kennedy Ave Cleveland Ohio
19	TUCKER	ELIA	59		F	M	Cuyahoga Falls 8th January 1868		10106 Kennedy Ave Cleveland Ohio
20	TUCKER	WILLIE	64		F	W	Delaware Ill 28th June 1862		Peoria Ill.
21	VON HERFF	SALVIN	71		M	M	Delaware Ill 28th June 1862	Supreme Court Chicago PP 308104	103 Waverley Place New York
22	VON HERFF	KATHARINA	58		F	M		Supreme Court Chicago PP 308104	103 Waverley Place New York
23	WALD	EVERETT	62		M	M	New York 31st March 1864		1 Lexington Ave New York
24	WALD	EVA	58		F	M	Kansas 10th January 1869		1 Lexington Ave New York
25	WALLACE	MADARA	69		F	M	Springfield Mass 14 May 1858		47 Ridgewood Terrace Springfield Mass
26	WALLACE	MARJORIE	33		F	M	Pittsfield Mass 14th April 1893		32 Ridgewood Place Springfield Mass
27	WATKINS	EMMA	77		F	S	New Bedford Mass 29th September 1849		71 Hawthorn St New Bedford Mass
28	WATKINS	WALTER	68		M	M		By Parents	181 Bay State Rd Boston Mass
29	WATKINS	ELIZABETH	57		F	M	Somerville Mass 21st September 1869		181 Bay State Rd Boston Mass
30	WEILD	MARIANA	9		F	S	Philadelphia Pa 16th April 1917		Raynham City St Overbrook Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Reqt

Vess

(1)

No.
on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

NIL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

NIL

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

NIL

14-1013

14-1013

16

Hubbard

William

✓

do

do

do

51

do

do

do

5.10 163

do

17

Halford

Francis

✓

Lump & A.B.

do

do

do

50

do

do

do

5.7 140

do

18

Rollason

Richard

✓

Stevens & A.B.

do

do

do

39

do

do

do

5.9 167

do

19

Maher

Edward

✓

G.H. & A.B.

do

do

do

39

do

do

do

5.7 139

do

20

Abbott

Fred

✓

do

do

do

do

26

do

do

do

5.5 140

do

21

McGulley

Arthur

✓

do

do

do

do

31

do

do

do

5.7 128

do

22

Madden

William

✓

do

do

do

do

22

do

do

do

5.9 127

do

23

Singleton

Ernest

✓

do

do

do

do

21

do

do

do

5.10 240

do

24

Beveridge

Clement

✓

do

do

do

do

26

do

do

do

5.9 137

do

25

Gillett

James

✓

A.B.

do

do

do

40

do

do

do

5.10 130

do

26

Holt

Thomas

✓

do

do

do

do

48

do

do

do

5.7 126

do

27

Garrett

Charles

✓

do

do

do

do

22

do

do

do

5.10 139

do

28

Gumling

Arthur

✓

do

do

do

do

32

do

do

do

5.7 139

do

29

Harro

Richard

✓

do

do

do

do

19

do

do

do

5.9 137

do

30

At home

and where signed on.

At home
At home
At home

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ation in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) of each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.....
2nd April..... 19 37

I, master of the British S. S. Leonia
(Nationality)
from port of Liverpool (South America), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
Cruise
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 418 Number of seamen deserted 111
 Number of seamen discharged 111 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 420

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st April, 1927, consigned to Command S. A. G. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56 W.B., and is expected to sail 2nd April, 1927, for Boston & Liverpool via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

and where signed on.

8	None	1971	1971
8	1971	1971	1971
72	None	1971	1971

ation in columns (a), (b), (c),
or each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
APR 5 1967
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER	DEPARTURE CHARGE	Vessel	(1)		No. on list
			1		
			2		
			3		
			4		
			5		
			6		
			7		
			8		
			9		
			10		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON .

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17/02/83

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Requ

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

W11

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

W11

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name

Age

Nationality

Fred Hughes

22

British

Vincent Settle

67

do

Patrick Rowan

30

do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickness

William Gallagher

31

British

VENEREAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. A. Burtin
Master.

[OVER]

Dumbell

George

do do

Rares

Arthur

do do

Hubbard

William

do do

Halford

Francis

do do

Rollason

Richard

do do

Maher

Edward

do do

Abbott

Fred

do do

Hatfullen

Arthur

do do

Hadden

William

do do

Singleton

Ernest

do do

Devereaux

Clément

do do

Gillett

James

do do

Holt

Thomas

do do

Estrett

Charles

do do

Smbling

Arthur

do do

Horro

Richard

do do

At Jones

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ation in columns (2), (3), (4),
or each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LACONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1st April**, 19**24**, from the port of **New York** **168**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Britten Edgar	Master	18/1/27	Liverpool	Do	32	Male	English	British	5.8	160	None
2	Cum Bertie E	Staff Captain	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	6.0	180	do
3	Rodgers Ernest	Chief Officer	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
4	Gale Donald	Sec 1st Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
5	Crattidge Harry	Sec 1st do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
6	Barry Tom	2nd Officer	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
7	Ashcroft James	Sec 2nd Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	185	do
8	Cummo John	Sec 3rd do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
9	Small Eric	1st Wireless Operator	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
10	Sage Tom	2nd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
11	Williams Sydney	3rd do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
12	McRide James	Carpenter	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
13	Little William	do Mate	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	132	do
14	Emright William	Steward	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	143	do
15	Dumbell George	do Mate	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	108	do
16	Hames Arthur	H.A.B.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	143	do
17	Hubbard William	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	152	do
18	Helford Francis	Lance & A.B.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
19	Hollafson Richard	Steward & A.B.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
20	Maher Edward	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
21	Abbott Fred	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
22	McMullen Arthur	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
23	Madden William	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	127	do
24	Singleton Ernest	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
25	Devereaux Clement	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	137	do
26	Gillett James	A.B.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	120	do
27	Holt Thomas	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
28	Emmett Charles	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	130	do
29	Smaling Arthur	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
30	Herce Richard	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	137	do

Edmund J. Smith

Sheet No. 184

rd upon arrival

127

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

7 ash
April 1924

a complete record of all

erted.

1 (or died).

30

1924, consigned to

and is

rt of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None

None

None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ation in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) for each alien. See other side.

Req

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Ves

(1)

No.
on
list

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. J. Baillet
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

Arrival

2 - Oceana

marks,
ties, or
etc

22 Z

of all

ned to
and is

States

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(5), (6),
other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA CUN LA" , arriving at 1211 , APR 1 - 1927 , 19 , from the port of 169

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Courtney	William	✓ A.B.	18/1/27	Liverpool	✓	22	Male	English	British	5.9	152	None
2	Whitwood	Richard	✓	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
3	Douglas	William	✓	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
4	Cropper	John	✓	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	128	do
5	Harper	Robert	✓	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
6	Babery	Robert	✓	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
7	Fentiman	Harry	✓	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
8	Cashman	William	✓	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
9	Woods	George	✓	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
10	Brown	Danford	✓	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
11	Jennings	Stephen	✓	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
12	Goulding	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
13	Le Bree	James	✓	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
14	Lee	Forry	✓	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	141	do
15	Milley	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
16	Thomas	Henry	✓	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
17	Collins	John	✓	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	141	do
18	Hiller	Edwin	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	151	do
19	Whitworth	Edward	✓	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	122	do
20	Horgan	Michael	✓	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	127	do
21	Phillips	Fred	✓	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
22	Truce	Harold	✓	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	125	do
23	Walker	Richard	✓	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
24	Dall	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
25	Thomas	Andrew	✓	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
26	Gaul	Richard	✓ O.B.	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	125	do
27	Jones	Rugh	✓	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
28	McLaughlin	John	✓	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	141	do
29	Heese	Albert	✓	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
30	Holia	Richard	✓	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.10	110	do
Ed Jones, Inst													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Heat No. _____

184

rd upon arrival

127

40822 - Oceano

1	(15)	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
---	------	---

How

IN CREW

4 ark

April 1927

a complete record of all

orted..

(or died)

30

192 $\frac{7}{8}$ consigned to

Sanctus and is

* of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

10/1/2000 10/1/2000

Home

Franklin

Salvage arm

on in columns (2), (5), (6),
each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1922.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Set No.

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

How

IN CREW

1922

complete record of all

died)

1922, consigned to

call in United States

183

and where signed on.

How

In columns (3), (4), (5), (6), alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LOCHIL**

, arriving at

APR 1 - 1927

, 19 , from the port of

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Beghten	Harry	Q.S.	15/1/27	Liverpool	do	25	Male	English	British	5.6	130	none
2	Hines	Montagu	Farmer	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
3	O'Connell	Leo	Sen Asst Farmer	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
4	Broughan	Joseph	Asst Farmer	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.0	122	do
5	Low	Stuart	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	167	do
6	Kane	McLelland	Sen Asst Farmer	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	5.7	143	do
7	Brown	John J	Surgeon	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.11	160	do
8	Hiddleston	William S	Hospital Attnd	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
9	Whittaker	David	Baggage Master	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
10	Pierpoint	William	Inspector	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
11	Hartley	Thomas	Asst do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	143	do
12	Evans	William	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
13	Ingram	Arthur	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	172	do
14	MacGregor	George	Senr Printer	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6.1	180	do
15	Keen	George	Printer	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	143	do
16	Kamholz	Charles	Interpreter	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	Irish	5.5	150	do
17	Howarth	Valentine	Bandmaster	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.9	150	do
18	Allan	James	Electrician	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
19	Caine	Wilfred	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
20	Stump	Roman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
21	Baldwin	Fred	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
22	Hartley	Arthur	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
23	Looy	Algerman	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
24	Gardner	Charles	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
25	Corbett	George	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
26	Billingham	Thomas	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
27	Walsh	Peter	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
28	Harding	William	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
29	Silverlock	John	Ch Engineer	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
30	Laidlaw	Edward	Senr Asst do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	162	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 184

184

rd upon arrival

127

1882 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

Task

April, 1927

a complete record of all

erted.

(or died)

30

1927, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None

None

None

None

on in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1922

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel No. _____

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

ark
April, 1922

complete record of all

ted.

or died).

0

1922, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

where signed on.

None
None
None

in columns (3), (5), (6),
each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LOONIA"**, arriving at **NY**, APR 1 - 1927, from the port of **171**

Sheet No. 184

184

rd upon arrival

127

1927 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

From

IN CREW

Yark

April 1927

a complete record of all

orted.

l (or died)

30

1927, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

1927 arm

From

Express arm

From

tion in columns (9), (5), (6),
or each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Richard	Robert	1st 2nd Engineer	15/1/27	Liverpool	No	40	male	English	British	5.6	170	None
2	Steele	Thomas	Jrnr 2nd do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
3	Gato	James	Seam 3rd do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
4	Brittlebank	Albert	1st 3rd do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
5	Davidson	George	Jrnr 3rd do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	147	do
6	Layland	John	Seam 4th do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	143	do
7	Fairry	John	1st 4th do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	147	do
8	Harris	William	Jrnr 4th do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
9	James	Lealie	Seam 5th do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
10	Reckford	William	Jrnr 5th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	134	do
11	Roberts	George	1 5th do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
12	Evie	Templar	1st Electrician	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
13	Baker	Harold	2nd do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
14	Goldwell	David	3rd do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
15	Bymer	John	Electrician	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
16	Forrest	Edward	Steward	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	137	do
17	Herrigan	Daniel	Steward	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	132	do
18	Tenally	Henry	Boat Stoker	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
19	Martin	John	1st 6th do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	147	do
20	Markey	John	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.1	145	do
21	Jennedy	James	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	147	do
22	Roberts	John	Crewman	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.0	142	do
23	Wright	Joseph	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	131	do
24	Kinsella	Thomas	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
25	Rotheman	William	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	162	do
26	Herrigan	Edward	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
27	Owens	Richard	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	147	do
28	Callagher	Walter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
29	Allen	David	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
30	Shannon	Richard	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	134	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Test No.

184

rd upon arrival

127

1822 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

IN CREW

ask
192 2

complete record of all

or died) _____

192 2, consigned to
and is

call in United States

183

where signed on.

None
None
None

on in columns (3), (5), (6),
each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "L. OCEAN", arriving at 1917, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hartman	Thomas	Crewman	15/1/27	Liverpool	No	31	Male	English	British	5-6	170	None
2	Warty	Joseph	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	141	do
3	Wilson	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-2	138	do
4	Roberts	John	Steward	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-11	157	do
5	Harrold	William	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	142	do
6	Fisher	William	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-3	143	do
7	Ballard	William	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	138	do
8	Sealing	Arthur	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-6	133	do
9	Phillips	Thomas	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-4	127	do
10	Kelly	Patrick	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-4	133	do
11	Seed	William	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-3	132	do
12	Driscoll	Michael	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10	140	do
13	Piggott	Edward	Steward	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-11	145	do
14	Powr	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	127	do
15	Kirchan	Walter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	143	do
16	Smith	Edward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	132	do
17	Hodgkiss	Louis	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	132	do
18	Barry	Joseph	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	142	do
19	Blackburn	Fred	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	151	do
20	Witt	Harold	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	147	do
21	Sinclair	John	do	17/1/27	Lpool	no	20	Male	English	British	5-10	151	do
22	Leak	Edward	Steward	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	161	do
23	Good	Harold	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-9	134	do
24	Herbold	Robert	Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
25	Barry	Thomas	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-6	120	do
26	Davison	James	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
27	McGinn	Joseph	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
28	Gray	Ernest	Steward	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	130	do
29	Wallace	Patrick	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-4	120	do
30	Waylor	George	Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 184

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

IN CREW

7 ark

April, 1922

a complete record of all

erted

l (or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

not yet seen

None

Stewardship arm

None

uation in columns (2), (3), (4),
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

From

IN CREW

Task April, 1922

a complete record of all

erted

1 (or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

78 From
78 From
78 From

Station in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LACONIA", arriving at *NY*, APR 1 - 1927, from the port of 173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	Frank	Asst Linenkeeper	15/1/27	Liverpool	No	20	Male	English	British	5.8	140	None
2	Bernard	William	Head Butler	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
3	Black	James	Saloon Waiter Steward	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	184	do
4	Jarvis	Walter	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
5	Ambrose	Henry	2nd Saloon Std	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
6	Roberts	Robert	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
7	Knill	Frank	Butlerman	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	180	do
8	Bree	Thomas	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	110	do
9	Park	Frank	Asst do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
10	Haselhurst	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	127	do
11	Williamson	Francis	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
12	Wentman	David	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
13	Brownlee	Arthur	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	132	do
14	Ferry	James	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
15	Lewis	Edward	Plate Painter	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	120	do
16	Ferry	Joseph	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
17	Gray	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
18	Christian	Sydney	Boat Std	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
19	Hanlon	Joseph	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	172	do
20	Onslow	Richard	Asst do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
21	Breerton	William	Saloon Room Steward	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	180	do
22	Bailey	Robert	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
23	Donnell	Henry	Asst do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
24	Delamore	Ernest	Librarian	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
25	Parmer	William	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	125	do
26	Barran	Henry	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
27	Rimmer	Joseph	Garage Lge Std	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	137	do
28	Kerr	Herbert	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
29	Morris	David	Gen Attd	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
30	Borris	James	Captain Std	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 184

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

IN CREW

Task
April, 1927

a complete record of all

erted.

1 (or died)

30

1927, consigned to

and is

art of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None
None
None

ation in columns (3), (4), (5),
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Net No. _____

184

upon arrival

27

1922 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

1922

complete record of all

or died)

1922, consigned to

of call in United States

183

where signed on.

None

ation in columns (3), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 1 - 1927

Vessel **"LASHA"**, arriving at **NY**, 19, from the port of **174**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	William	Robert	Staff Captain Std	15/1/27	Liverpool	do	27	Male	English	British	5.8	119	None
2	Fauy	Robert	Purser Std	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
3	Garvey	William	Dr Std	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
4	Kirk	James	Ch Stewards Std	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	144	do
5	William	Robert	Officers Std	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
6	Thom	George	Asst do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	112	do
7	Geo	Lionel	Ch Engineers Std	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
8	Bowling	William	Engineers Std	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
9	Futton	William	Asst do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	138	do
10	Holly	Matthew	Boats	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
11	William	Edward	Asst do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	132	do
12	Richards	Frederick	Silversman	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
13	Heedham	Frank	Cookhouseman	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
14	Court	Edward	Saladman	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2	150	do
15	Gance	William	Butler	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
16	McCarthy	William	Liftman	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
17	Parrott	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
18	O'Hagan	William	Ch Bedroom Std	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.11	212	do
19	Hunt	Edward	1st Cl S.H.	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	William	William	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
21	Lee	Charles	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
22	Houlton	Robert	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
23	Cunningham	Alfred	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
24	Hoffitt	William	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	194	do
25	Golding	John	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
26	Gamer	William	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	165	do
27	Redmond	William	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
28	Greble	Douglas	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	200	do
29	Price	William	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
30	Brooks	George	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	146	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 184

184

rd upon arrival

27

20022 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

4 ark

April, 1927

a complete record of all

erted.

1 (or died).

30

1927, consigned to
B. B. B. and is

ert of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None
None
None

ation in columns (2), (3), (4), (5),
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

184

and upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceania

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

ask
1922

complete record of all

ed.

died)

1922, consigned to

and is

call in United States

183

where signed on.

None
None
None

tion in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1588), (1589), (1590), (1591), (1592), (1593), (1594), (1595), (1596), (1597), (1598), (1599), (1600), (1601), (1602), (1603), (1604), (1605), (1606), (1607), (1608), (1609), (1610), (1611), (1612), (1613), (1614), (1615), (1616), (1617), (1618), (1619), (1620), (1621), (1622), (1623), (1624), (1625), (1626), (1627), (1628), (1629), (1630), (1631), (1632), (1633), (1634), (1635), (1636), (1637), (1638), (1639), (1640), (1641), (1642), (1643), (1644), (1645), (1646), (1647), (1648), (1649), (1650), (1651), (1652), (1653), (1654), (1655), (1656), (1657), (1658), (1659), (1660), (1661), (1662), (1663), (1664), (1665), (1666), (1667), (1668), (1669), (1670), (1671), (1672), (1673), (1674), (1675), (1676), (1677), (1678), (1679), (1680), (1681), (1682), (1683), (1684), (1685), (1686), (1687), (1688), (1689), (1690), (1691), (1692), (1693), (1694), (1695), (1696), (1697), (1698), (1699), (1700), (1701), (1702), (1703), (1704), (1705), (1706), (1707), (1708), (1709), (1710), (1711), (1712), (1713), (1714), (1715), (1716), (1717), (1718), (1719), (1720), (1721), (1722), (1723), (1724), (1725), (1726), (1727), (1728), (1729), (1730), (1731), (1732), (1733), (1734), (1735), (1736), (1737), (1738), (1739), (1740), (1741), (1742), (1743), (1744), (1745), (1746), (1747), (1748), (1749), (1750), (1751), (1752), (1753), (1754), (1755), (1756), (1757), (1758), (1759), (1760), (1761), (1762), (1763), (1764), (1765), (1766), (1767), (1768), (1769), (1770), (1771), (1772), (1773), (1774), (1775), (1776), (1777), (1778), (1779), (1780), (1781), (1782), (1783), (1784), (1785), (1786), (1787), (1788), (1789), (1790), (1791), (1792), (1793), (1794), (1795), (1796), (1797), (1798), (1799), (1800), (1801), (1802), (1803), (1804), (1805), (1806), (1807), (1808), (1809), (1810), (1811), (1812), (1813), (1814), (1815), (1816), (1817), (1818), (1819), (1820), (1821), (1822), (1823), (1824), (1825), (1826), (1827), (1828), (1829), (1830), (1831), (1832), (1833), (1834), (1835), (1836), (1837), (1838), (1839), (1840), (1841), (1842), (1843), (1844), (1845), (1846), (1847), (1848), (1849), (1850), (1851), (1852), (1853), (1854), (1855), (1856), (1857), (1858), (1859), (1860), (1861), (1862), (1863), (1864), (1865), (1866), (1867), (1868), (1869), (1870), (1871), (1872), (1873), (1874), (1875), (1876), (1877), (1878), (1879), (1880), (1881), (1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LACONIA", arriving at NY, 19 17, from the port of 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cole	Joseph	1st Cl Bedrom Std	15/1/27	Liverpool	Do	35	Male	English	British	5.8	170	None
2	Bradley	James	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	180	do
3	Briscoe	Norman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	164	do
4	DeWood	William	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	144	do
5	Ellison	William	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
6	Fagan	Barclay	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	164	do
7	Stone	William	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	180	do
8	Teaman	Arthur	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
9	Hurn	Alexander	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
10	Saylor	Frederick	Night Steward	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
11	Deben	Sydney	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
12	Poston	Joseph	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
13	Campbell	Alexander	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.3	112	do
14	Thompson	James	1st 2nd Cl Std	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
15	Charlton	Ernest	1st 3rd Cl Std	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
16	Ford	Joseph	Writer	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
17	Morrissey	John	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
18	Quinn	David	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	190	do
19	Francy	Richard	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
20	Novell	Harold	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	4.5	136	do
21	Rogers	Albert	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
22	Duckworth	William	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
23	Turner	Robert	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
24	Howarth	Henry	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	184	do
25	Mullin	Thomas	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
26	James	Harold	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Johnston	Frederick	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
28	Brett	Nicholas	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
29	Duncan	James	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
30	Morris	Albert	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	182	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 184

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

Task
April 1922

a complete record of all

erted

1 (or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

rt of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None

None

None

ation in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceania

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

IN CREW

Task

April, 1922

a complete record of all

erted.

1 (or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

ort of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

78 None
68 None
72 None

Information in columns (3), (4), (5),
for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LUCILA"**, arriving at **NY**, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of **176**

Sheet No. 184
rd upon arrival

127
1922 - Oceana

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IN CREW

1927, consigned to
and is
of call in United States

183

and where signed on.
18 Home
68 *Edwards*
72 Home

tion in columns (3), (4), (5),
for each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gauland	John	Waiter	15/1/27	Liverpool	do	28	Male	English	British	5.3	122	None
2	Duckley	John	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	128	do
3	Towell	Harry	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
4	Hughy	William	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
5	Taylor	Hugh	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
6	Summerville	Robert	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
7	Arton	Ernest	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
8	Harden	Walter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	138	do
9	Pennington	John	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	144	do
10	Barry	Edward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
11	James	Alfred	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
12	Hogan	Richard	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
13	French	Charles	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
14	Piper	Alfred	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
15	Stewart	Walter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	128	do
16	Brown	Ellen	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
17	Williamson	Nicholas	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	137	do
18	Hobday	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
19	Smith	Phillip	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
20	Mooney	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
21	Shorlock	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	128	do
22	Fox	Vincent	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
23	Davis	John	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
24	Gilroy	Thomas	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
25	Reebottom	Thomas	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
26	White	John	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Parvle	Charles	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	134	do
28	Joyan	Wilfred	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	117	do
29	Hughes	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	120	do
30	Beatty	Arthur	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Ocean

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

ask

1922

complete record of all

died)

1922, consigned to

call in United States

183

where signed on.

None

in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) and (8). See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LASCIA", arriving at *NY*, APR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of 177

Sheet No. 184

rd upon arrival

127
1892 - Oceana

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

Yark
April, 1927

complete record of all

orted.

1 (or died)

30

1927, consigned to

and is

rt of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

78 *None*

68 *Excluded from crew*

72 *None*

formation in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Spinks	Richard	Waiter	15/2/27	Liverpool	no	32	Male	English	British	5.8	150	None
2	Perry	Leonard	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	155	do
3	Lee	James	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
4	Kerr	Edward	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	126	do
5	Brown	Thomas	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	110	do
6	Hughes	Eric	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	112	do
7	Skinner	Stanley	Steward	15/1/27	Lpool	no	17	Male	English	British	5.2	110	do
8	Hunter	Peter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	4.2	84	do
9	Osle	Frank	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	114	do
10	Quinn	William	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	126	do
11	Brown	Thomas	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	61	do
12	Symes	Robert	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	118	do
13	Taylor	John	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	108	do
14	Darwin	Harold	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
15	Colenso	Charles	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.1	112	do
16	McKeller	Archibald	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.0	100	do
17	Hanford	Leslie	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
18	Edwards	George	Radio Steward	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
19	Dunlop	Thomas	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
20	King	Daniel	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
21	Whitchill	George	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
22	Taylor	Robert	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
23	Swift	Charles	Third Class Porter	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
24	Burton	Walter	Asst. do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
25	Cowins	James	Hospital	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	134	do
26	Curtis	Edward	Chief Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Horrie	Joseph	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	125	do
28	Bentley	Charles	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
29	Ainsworth	Alfred	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
30	Kittner	Ang	Leading Stewardess	do	do	do	46	Female	do	do	5.5	126	do

Ed Jones, Cook

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceania

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

Task April 1922

a complete record of all

erted.

(or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

et of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

Information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1588), (1589), (1590), (1591), (1592), (1593), (1594), (1595), (1596), (1597), (1598), (1599), (1600), (1601), (1602), (1603), (1604), (1605), (1606), (1607), (1608), (1609), (1610), (1611), (1612), (1613), (1614), (1615), (1616), (1617), (1618), (1619), (1620), (1621), (1622), (1623), (1624), (1625), (1626), (1627), (1628), (1629), (1630), (1631), (1632), (1633), (1634), (1635), (1636), (1637), (1638), (1639), (1640), (1641), (1642), (1643), (1644), (1645), (1646), (1647), (1648), (1649), (1650), (1651), (1652), (1653), (1654), (1655), (1656), (1657), (1658), (1659), (1660), (1661), (1662), (1663), (1664), (1665), (1666), (1667), (1668), (1669), (1670), (1671), (1672), (1673), (1674), (1675), (1676), (1677), (1678), (1679), (1680), (1681), (1682), (1683), (1684), (1685), (1686), (1687), (1688), (1689), (1690), (1691), (1692), (1693), (1694), (1695), (1696), (1697), (1698), (1699), (1700), (1701), (1702), (1703), (1704), (1705), (1706), (1707), (1708), (1709), (1710), (1711), (1712), (1713), (1714), (1715), (1716), (1717), (1718), (1719), (1720), (1721), (1722), (1723), (1724), (1725), (1726), (1727), (1728), (1729), (1730), (1731), (1732), (1733), (1734), (1735), (1736), (1737), (1738), (1739), (1740), (1741), (1742), (1743), (1744), (1745), (1746), (1747), (1748), (1749), (1750), (1751), (1752), (1753), (1754), (1755), (1756), (1757), (1758), (1759), (1760), (1761), (1762), (1763), (1764), (1765), (1766), (1767), (1768), (1769), (1770), (1771), (1772), (1773), (1774), (1775), (1776), (1777), (1778), (1779), (1780), (1781), (1782), (1783), (1784), (1785), (1786), (1787), (1788), (1789), (1790), (1791), (1792), (1793), (1794), (1795), (1796), (1797), (1798), (1799), (1800), (1801), (1802), (1803), (1804), (1805), (1806), (1807), (1808), (1809), (1810), (1811), (1812), (1813), (1814), (1815), (1816), (1817), (1818), (1819), (1820), (1821), (1822), (1823), (1824), (1825), (1826), (1827), (1828), (1829), (1830), (1831), (1832), (1833), (1834), (1835), (1836), (1837), (1838), (1839), (1840), (1841), (1842), (1843), (1844), (1845), (1846), (1847), (1848), (1849), (1850), (1851), (1852), (1853), (1854), (1855), (1856), (1857), (1858), (1859), (1860), (1861), (1862), (1863), (1864), (1865), (1866), (1867), (1868), (1869), (1870), (1871), (1872), (1873), (1874), (1875), (1876), (1877), (1878), (1879), (1880), (1881), (1882), (1883), (1884), (1885), (1

Sheet No. 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LOCHIA"

, arriving at

APR 1 - 1995

, 19 , from the port of

178

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hairston	Mary	Stewardess	15/2/27	Liverpool	Do	27	Female	English	British	5.4	140	None
2	Smallwood	Florence	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.3	110	Do
3	Harrison	Cecilia	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.3	120	Do
4	Cook	Mary	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.7	125	Do
5	Johns	Annie	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
6	Walter	Bess	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
7	Richardson	Emel	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.3	140	Do
8	Clean	Ellen	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.6	129	Do
9	Boardsell	Mary	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.2	112	Do
10	Brown	Florence	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.4	110	Do
11	Kinnear	Agnes	Asst Matron	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.6	135	Do
12	Montgomery	James	Laundry Manager	Do	Do	Do	22	Male	Do	Do	5.7	175	Do
13	MacIntyre	Pearl	Laundry Manageress	Do	Do	Do	24	Female	Do	Do	5.4	144	Do
14	Potts	Jessie	Asst Head Landress	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5.6	151	Do
15	Style	Hinnie	Wash-house.	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.4	110	Do
16	Dates	Agnes	Landress	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5.4	110	Do
17	Belton	Daisy	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.3	112	Do
18	Casper	Samah	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5.6	117	Do
19	Charlton	Jessie	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.4	124	Do
20	Dwyer	Margaret	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.5	114	Do
21	Evans	Helen	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.4	120	Do
22	Paulmer	Elsie	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.2	112	Do
23	Harrington	Klimbeth	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
24	James	Ethel	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.2	110	Do
25	James	Margaret	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.2	84	Do
26	Keelan	Annie	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.3	112	Do
27	Kenny	Annie	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.6	144	Do
28	Knagrove	Mary	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5.7	150	Do
29	Wegant	Klimbeth	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.6	125	Do
30	Dodd	Klimbeth	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5.5	125	Do

Edyema, Dock

rd upon arrival

127

20822 - Ocean

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

2 Home

IN CREW

4 ark
April 1922

a complete record of all

erted.

1 (or died)

30

192 ♀ consigned to

9 *Bambusa*....., and is

... of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

78 Home

68 *Trichostema* arm

72 Home

Information in columns (2), (5), (6)
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid on and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 184

rd upon arrival

rd upon arrival

127 2022 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

IN CREW

ask
of rel, 192 Z

complete record of all

ed. _____
 or died) _____

1927, consigned to
~~W. H. H. H.~~, and is

of call in United States

183

where signed on.

Home
Tyrone
Home

lon in columns (2), (5), (6).
each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 1 -

Sheet No. 12

Sheet No.

184

rd upon arrival

127

10822 - Oceana

Vessel "LACONIA"

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Smith	Isais	Lawdress	15/2/27	Liverpool	NO	30	female	English	British	5.4	120	None
2	Stear	Edith	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	147	do
3	Smith	Ellen	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
4	Sayle	Gladys	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	115	do
5	Smith	May	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
6	Wiggins	May	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	115	do
7	Pear	Elizabeth	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
8	Finkler	John	Backhouseman	do	do	do	25	Male	do	do	5.7	134	do
9	Smith	Reginald	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
10	McKinney	Walter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
11	Searing	Fred	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	144	do
12	Harty	Herbert	Chief	do	do	do	34	do	French	French	5.6	180	do
13	Bortwood	George	I Chief	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	190	do
14	Salvisine	August	Stable Cook	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	137	do
15	Huganott	Leon	I do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	125	do
16	Parrot	Henry	Lead Cook	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.7	132	do
17	Hauline	Petro	I do	do	do	do	25	do	Italian	Italian	5.3	140	do
18	Smith	Samuel	Asst do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.9	147	do
19	Myers	John	2nd Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
20	Smith	Francis	I do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	137	do
21	Brenley	Ferry	II do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
22	Lee	John	Scup Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	136	do
23	Griffin	James	Veg Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
24	Oullen	John	I do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
25	Justin	Alfred	Asst Veg Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	143	do
26	McGerrin	Owen	Scup Cook	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
27	Ising	George	I do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	182	do
28	Woods	Harold	2nd Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
29	Quirk	Edward	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
30	Sayle	William	Asst do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	140	do

At home, Irish

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

IN CREW

*Task
April, 1922*

a complete record of all

erted

(or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

rt of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None

None

None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion in columns (2), (3), (4),
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

184

rd upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IN CREW

Task April 1922

complete record of all

(or died) 30

1922, consigned to _____ and is of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None

None

None

eration in columns (3), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LOCHLA" , arriving at , 19 , from the port of

et No.

184

rd upon arrival

127

10022 - Oceana

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Barnes	Frank	18/1/27	Liverpool	do	21	Male	English	British	5.9	171	None
2	Beggs	Robert	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
3	Over	Fred	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
4	Kirwin	Charles	do	do	do	23 1/2	do	do	do	5.3	143	do
5	McCabe	Alfred	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	143	do
6	Bray	Frank	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
7	Van Klee	Charles	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	132	do
8	Campbell	Norman	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
9	Fletcher	Walter	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	152	do
10	Posten	William	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	153	do
11	Luskie	Robert	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
12	Beckett	Sydney	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	146	do
13	Hughes	Thomas	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
14	Burns	Joseph	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
15	Flynn	William	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
16	Chesel	William	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	153	do
17	Kennedy	Douglas	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
18	Rehill	James	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
19	Hubbard	Herbert	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
20	Simpson	Norman	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
21	Leach	Harold	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
22	Paul	Richard	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
23	Keenan	Joseph	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	143	do
24	Bird	Joseph	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	151	do
25	Lewis	Fred	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
26	Tyler	James	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
27	Condon	Sylvia	do	do	do	23	Female	do	do	5.5	122	do
28	Chick	Ray	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
29	Black	Harry	do	do	do	23	Male	do	do	5.3	170	do
30	Dehner	Billy	do	do	do	20	Female	do	do	5.6	122	do

IN CREW

Task
April 1922

complete record of all

rted

(or died)

30

1922, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

None
None
None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

uation in columns (9), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

184

and upon arrival

127

10022 - Oceana

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

from

IN CREW

ask

April

192

a complete record of all

rted.

(or died).

30

192, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

from

from

from

ation in columns (3), (5), (6),

for each alien. See other side.

LABOR

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LOCHL" , arriving at *NY* , APR 1 - 1927 , 19 , from the port of 181

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Tennant	Isabella	Stewardess	18/1/27	Liverpool	NO	29	Female	English	British	5.4	140	None
2	Kofalas	Edward	Barber	do	do	do	30	Male	do	do	5.7	156	do
3	Lloyd	Herbert	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	134	do
4	Hewling	Mary	Laundress	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
5	Holmes	James	Writer	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	141	do
6	Green	George	Asst Co	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	132	do
7	Harris	Fred	Writer	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
8	McNale	Robert	1st Writer	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
9	Bundles	William	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
10	Williams	Reginald	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
11	Hume	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
12	Bailey	Frederick	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
13	Williams	Herbert	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
14	Staubert	Albert	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
15	Green	Fred	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
16	Rogan	Frank	Commis Writer	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
17	Warlow	Alfred	Asst Cook	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
18	Hodgson	James	Asst Confectioner	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
19	Gordon	Hanna	Natron	do	do	do	37	Female	do	do	5.8	141	do
20	Tucker	William	1st Oil writer	do	do	do	24	Male	do	do	5.6	140	do
21	Lewis	Thomas	Latry Sd	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
22	Connell	John	Asst Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
23	Scarbrick	Harold	Comm Writer	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	152	do
24	Holmes	Louis	Jaw Cook	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	134	do
25	Harpur	Edward	Fruitman	15/1/27	Mpool	NO	37	male	English	British	5.8	140	None
26	Shala	Frank	Head Writer	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
27	Workman	Emily	Laundry Clerk	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.2	137	do
28	O'Neill	Christopher	Printer	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	138	do
29	Crispin	John	O.N. Steward	15/1/27	LIVERPOOL	NO	47	male	English	British	5.6	144	None
30	Hughes	Hugh	X 3rd Cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
R. Jones, Secy													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

184

and upon arrival

'20822 - Oceano

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

IN CREW

Task
April, 1922

a complete record of all

Started _____

(or died) _____

30

192 7/8 consigned to

...and is

...all in United States

It of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

2f 0-

28 *Franklin*

72 2-

Information in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Set No. _____

184

and upon arrival

127

1922 - Oceania

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

From

IN CREW

1922

complete record of all

died)

1922, consigned to
and is

call in United States

183

where signed on.

tion in columns (3), (5), (6),
each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 15

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LAOCHIA" arriving at *NY* AFR 1 - 1927, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Smith	Alexander	3rd Class Stater	15/1/27	Liverpool	NO	38	Male	English	British	5.6	144	None.
2	KELLY	HUGH.	TRIMMER	14/1/27	N. YORK	NO	30	do	do	do	5.5	129	do
3	<i>Al Jones, Deck</i>												

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE FEB 2 - 1927
I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above named persons are the crew of the vessel "LAOCHIA" and are entitled to the benefits of the Central & South American Ports.
Vice Consul of the United States of America
No 493

upon arrival

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IN CREW

Mark
April 1927

complete record of all

(or died)

1927, consigned to

and is

part of call in United States

183

and where signed on.

78 None
68 *Teleskop arm*
72 None

information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-47
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Britten master of the Lacania, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1927
W. P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Britten
Master, First or Second Officer.

I certify that a crewlist properly visal containing
the same information as this copy was surrendered
to the immigration authorities at the port

of San Juan, P.R.
W. P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.

arrival

15822 - Oceana

(15)

ral marks,
arities, or
lease

one

W

April, 1927

state record of all

ed)

27, consigned to
Slynn, and is

in United States

83

signed on.

W. P. Russell

W. P. Russell

W. P. Russell

(3), (5), (6),
other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1013

overseas

Immigrant In

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tenaro arriving at N.Y. 4/1, 1927, from the port of Havana 3/27/27

10822 - Oceana

(1) No. on board	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Kalleland	Hendius Jensen	137	28	Master	24/12 25	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.73	73	None
	Hansen	Lillian Martin	112	22	Chief officer	21/12 25	Oslo			37				1.73	74	
	Andersson	Eugene	1134	15	2nd dr	1/12 26	Copenhagen			31				1.72	85	
	Hansen	Nils Ingvald	34	16	3rd dr	31/12 25	Oslo			31				1.72	72	
	Olsen	Anton Marnerius	1479	28	Carpenter					46				1.79	87	
	Olsen	Anton Rindolf	1407	11	Boysen					26				1.76	82	
	Pedersen	Harald	531	14	Sailor					29				1.73	65	
	Johannessen	Olto Heggbaek	2243	13						29				1.71	73	
	Olsen	Jacob Andreas	1432	4						39				1.85	92	
	Akselsen	Arthur Niork	84	6						22				1.73	70	
	Kalleland	Ingvald Adolf	578	3		1/1 26	Copenhagen			22				1.62	65	
	Johannessen	Ligurd Johannes	2225	2	St.	31/12 25	Oslo			20				1.80	72	
	Solheim	Arthur Johannes	697	1						22				1.78	66	
	Hansen	Henry		9		27/6 26	New York	Yes		23				1.77	73	re-ships
	Solheim	Johannes	696	1	Deckboy	31/12 25	Oslo			20				1.77	69	
	Siderson	Peter Larsen Wile	1950	12	Steward	27/12 25	Tinsbury			36				1.70	73	
	Karlson	Ligurd	1532	9	Cook					25				1.65	65	
	Pedersen	Albert Edvin	8542	1	Crewboy	31/12 25	Oslo			20				1.72	58	
	Hansen	Malvin		4	Galley boy	23/12 26	New York	Yes		18				1.60	63	re-ships
	Triksen	Lars	34	18	Chief Engineer	1/1 26	Copenhagen			41				1.74	75	
	Hansen	Nils	560	16	2nd dr					34				1.72	76	
	Hansen	Geirind	288	2	3rd dr					22				1.71	70	
	Rosenfeld	Arthur	43	7	Assistent	31/12 25	Oslo			29				1.71	76	
	Bryghildsen	Thor Bryngyiff	1443	1	Electrician					22				1.74	65	
	Guldbrandson	Luein Gustav	457	4	Insolman					24				1.75	81	
	Hansen	Juel Fjeldstad	461	6						23				1.82	73	
	Loreide	Karl	184	5		24/9 26	New York	Yes		24				1.72	75	re-ships, left arm
	Hansen	Olaf Herman	1432	3	Guesser	31/12 25	Oslo			30				1.75	78	None
	Larsen	Josef Emanuel		15		23/12 26	New York	Yes		36				1.65	68	re-ships, left arm
	Hegrvik	Bjarne		4 months		4/9 26	Oslo			19				1.78	72	None

Line Line Americana
Owners Joar. An Christensen
Local Agents Garra. J. Diaz.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the m/s. "Frederic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. F. Kalland
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1927

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina. FEB 24 1927

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles Affatis
Vice Consul of the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
FEB 24 1927
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Cienfuegos & Habana

Charles Affatis
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL



1428

Frederic & S. equals
\$5.00 per paper

Thirty (30)
Men and two

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA.

DATE MAR 26 1927

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles Affatis
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct

Charles Affatis

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH Thirty (30)

SERVICE No. 711

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "SOLHAUG", arriving at NY 4/1, 1927, from the port of Manila 3/26/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Falnes	Einar		20 year	Master	28/11/25	Haugesund	No.	yes	39	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1.70	70	none
2	Larsen	Ludolf Martin		16 "	1. Off.	7/5/26	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	1.72	79	"
3	Johannessen	Alf		11 "	2. "	17/8/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	1.78	74	"
4	Pedersen Syre	Lars		8 "	3. "	7/5/26	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	1.73	78	"
5	Hogrestad	Gustav		15 "	1. Eng.	28/11/25	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	1.65	70	"
6	Knutsen	Lars		30	2. "	5/3/27	New York	"	"	54	M	"	"	1.81	72	"
7	Klockmann	Heinrich, August Ludvig, Franz		18 "	3. "	7/5/26	Haugesund	"	"	42	M	German	German	1.78	80	Tatoed right arm
8	Paulsen	Aksel Wilhelm		20 "	Donkeym.	7/3/27	Norfolk	"	"	36	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1.68	105	none
9	Nilson	Hilmar Ernst		13 "	Steward	7/5/26	Haugesund	"	"	27	M	"	"	1.69	75	Tatoed right arm
10	Simonsen	Gunnar Johannes		3	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	1.68	68	none
11	Hjelmervik	Tomas		1 "	Mesr. b.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	1.67	67	"
12	Jensen	Andreas Martin		30 "	Boatsw.	27/8/26	Antwerp	"	"	48	M	"	"	1.65	67	"
13	Hauge	Bjarne Partmann		3 "	A. B.	7/5/26	Haugesund	"	"	23	M	"	"	1.73	84	"
14	Fjeldstad	Georg Martin		3 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	1.70	70	"
15	Olsen	Olaf Kristian		4 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	1.71	75	Tatoed both arms
16	Knutsen	Benedikt Marino		3 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	1.64	64	none
17	Hauge	Ole Andreas		3 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	1.64	62	"
18	Amundsen	Peder Lie		2 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	1.65	60	"
19	Lie	Anders		1 "	Deck. b.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	1.61	58	"
20	Jensen	August Wulf		5 "	Firem.	27/8/26	Antwerp	"	"	23	M	"	"	1.68	70	"
21	Knut	Knutsen		4 "	"	1/3/27	New York	yes	"	22	M	"	"	1.78	78	richy
22	Olsen	Henry Sigfred		2 "	"	7/5/26	Haugesund	"	"	21	M	"	"	1.72	72	"
23	Bergersen	Rolf		5 "	"	5/3/27	New York	"	"	22	M	"	"	1.73	73	"
24	Thorsen	Lars		2 "	"	7/5/26	Haugesund	"	"	46	M	"	"	1.62	65	"
25	Larsen	Hans Andreas		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	1.60	65	Tatoed left arm
26	Ballestad	Olaf Johan		5 "	O. Trim.	1/3/27	New York	"	"	25	M	"	"	1.70	72	Tatoed left arm
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hankow, China
No. 107
Date March 21, 1927
I hereby certify that the vessel named above has been granted in accordance with regulations provided by the Department of State.
Signature: [Signature]
Seal: [Seal]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hankow, China
No. 107
Date March 21, 1927
I hereby certify that the vessel named above has been granted in accordance with regulations provided by the Department of State.
Signature: [Signature]
Seal: [Seal]

overseas
Susp.

Line (26) in all
Owners AT Nav Corp.
Local Agents AT Nav Corp.



Service No 107
Fee \$2.00
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Solhaug, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Uivar Tatus
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1927

O. W. Linn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
APR 6 1927
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 4, 1927
I, master of the Edwells (Nationality) Canada, S. S. Proprietor of Stalegar
from port of Bronx, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1st, 1927, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Shearman, and is
expected to sail 4/27, 1927, for St John N B
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was 186

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613



Mander Louis ✓
Sife Mohamed ✓
Mahommand Imtand ✓
Christiane Chalmers ✓
Morgan Edwards ✓
Mahommed Imtand

do " " " " 40 " Canadian Canadian
do " " " " 42 " Indian India
do 5/3/27 Import " 22 " Arab Arabian
do 4-3/27 Import " 39 " Arab Arabian
Morgan 27/2/27 Import " 18 " British British

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE May 18 1927

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

Wm. H. H. H.
CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Cuban Ports
Wm. H. H. H.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Twenty one (21)
SERVICE NO. 1684

Wm. H. H. H.
Line Salfield S S Corp
Owners Imm. S S Corp
Local Agents Imm. S S Corp

Shower 27/3/27 Shower No yes no Colon Port see line 6

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Swells Master

LOVER.

at
the
the

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

DATE Mar 18 1927

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

CONSUL OF THE UNITED

... ~~AMERICA~~

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Cuban Ports

[Signature]
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Twenty one (21)*

SERVICE NO 16844

Shuler 273/27 ⁸⁵ ~~100~~ No yd 40. Colored Bantam See Line 6

Line Subtotal SS group

Owners M. M. Heath

Local Agents:

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the Line

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality.
Christina Chalmers 30 Jamaican

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to detain on board, remove to the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME
Justus Kern 23 German Cabin Boy
By direction of Inspector Planagan

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

When delivery to the alien is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the Immigration Service is notified. When transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible expense to the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edwards Master.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE MAY 18 1927

I hereby certify the the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Cuba
Port of
San Juan
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Twenty-one (21)
SERVICE No. 1684

Austin Clifford

Sailor 27/2/27 St. John NO yes 40 Colon Barbados Rec Line 6

Line St. John SS Comp

Owners St. John

Local Agents St. John SS Comp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name Age Nationality

Musica Chabrier 30 *Jamaican*

DISCHARGED SEAMAN

Name Age Nationality

Musica Chabrier 30 *Jamaican*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person who is a seaman, or who is engaged to be a seaman, to furnish to the immigration officer, at the time of his arrival in the United States, a true and correct statement of his name, age, nationality, and other facts, and to sign the same, and to submit the same to the immigration officer for his signature and stamp.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Sec. 11. That if any person who is a seaman, or who is engaged to be a seaman, fails to furnish to the immigration officer, at the time of his arrival in the United States, a true and correct statement of his name, age, nationality, and other facts, and to sign the same, and to submit the same to the immigration officer for his signature and stamp, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, or to imprisonment for not more than six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Sec. 12. That if any person who is a seaman, or who is engaged to be a seaman, is found to be in the United States in violation of the provisions of this act, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, or to imprisonment for not more than six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Sec. 13. That if any person who is a seaman, or who is engaged to be a seaman, is found to be in the United States in violation of the provisions of this act, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, or to imprisonment for not more than six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Sec. 14. That if any person who is a seaman, or who is engaged to be a seaman, is found to be in the United States in violation of the provisions of this act, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, or to imprisonment for not more than six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Sec. 15. That if any person who is a seaman, or who is engaged to be a seaman, is found to be in the United States in violation of the provisions of this act, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, or to imprisonment for not more than six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Elwell Master

14-1613

(OVER)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE *MAY 19 1927*

I hereby certify the the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the department of State.

Chapman
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
HABANA, CUBA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Cuban Ports

Wm. J. Sawyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
HABANA, CUBA

CLOSED WITH *Twenty-one (21)*

SERVICE No. *1884*

Austin Clifford

Sailor 27/3/27 *St. John* No *yes* 40 *Colomb Barbados* *Rec'd June 6*

Line *SS Comp*

Owners *Imm*

Local Agents *Imm SS Comp*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Empress of Japan*, arriving at *Havana, Cuba*, *Apr 1*, 1927, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*, *Mar 25-27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wells	Ernest	✓		Master	27/2/27	St. John	No	Yes	53	m	Canadian	Canadian			
2	Coats	Eugene	✓		1st mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
3	Faulkner	Fred-	✓		2nd mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Mellissius	Michael	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
5	McIntyre	John	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
6	Austin	Clifford	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	40	"	Colored	British			
7	Audain	Bruce	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
8	Irving	Frank	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	38	"	Canadian	Canadian			
9	Thompson	Archie	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	38	"	British	British			
10	Waldie	Arthur	✓		3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	56	"	Canadian	Canadian			
11	Bagnell	George	✓		2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
12	Lavers	Robert	✓		3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
13	Lloyd	Phillip	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British			
14	Redmond	James	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Irish			
15	Scott	Robert	✓		do	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British			
16	McDonald	George	✓		do	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scottish	Scottish			
17	Meander	Louis	✓		do	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canadian	Canadian			
18	Sife	Mohamed	✓		do	"	"	"	"	42	"	Indian	India			
19	Mahommand	Imstaud	✓		do	5/3/27	Havana	"	"	22	"	Arab	Arabian			
20	Christians	Chalmers	✓		Look	4-3/27	Havana	"	"	39	"	Colored	British			
21	Morgan	Edward	✓		Manager	27/2/27	St. John	"	"	18	"	British	British			
22	Mahommed	Imstaud	✓													
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE *MAY 18 1927*

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

Chas. Morgan
CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

Austin Clifford

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Cuban Ports

Chas. Morgan
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Twenty one (21)*

SERVICE No. *1084*



Chas. Morgan
Suspect

Sailor 27/2/27 St. John No Yes 40 Colored British Rec'd 6

Line *Salvador S.S. Comp.*

Owner *Immortal*

Local Agents *Immortal S.S. Comp.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Wells

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

191

Vessel Empire State arriving at New York, 1937, from the port of Buenos Aires

arrival at a

July 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, ecculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Ageland	Ageland													
2	Keim	Keim													
3	Keim	Keim													
4	Keim	Keim													
5	Keim	Keim													
6	Keim	Keim													
7	Keim	Keim													
8	Keim	Keim													
9	Keim	Keim													
10	Keim	Keim													
11	Keim	Keim													
12	Keim	Keim													
13	Keim	Keim													
14	Keim	Keim													
15	Keim	Keim													
16	Keim	Keim													
17	Keim	Keim													
18	Keim	Keim													
19	Keim	Keim													
20	Keim	Keim													
21	Keim	Keim													
22	Keim	Keim													
23	Keim	Keim													
24	Keim	Keim													
25	Keim	Keim													
26	Keim	Keim													
27	Keim	Keim													
28	Keim	Keim													
29	Keim	Keim													
30	Keim	Keim													

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

4-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Empire of Haiti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1927

Emile
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Quinn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required u

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHARGE

1

3

1

1

1

2

22

14

1

1

1994

LII

Lo

2

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
T. Paulsen.	21	Norweg.	Stavanger 26/1.26
A. Hansen.	21	"	" "
T. Mikalsen.	37	"	" "
T. Olsen.	28	"	New York 2/3 27.
G. Undem.	19	"	" " "
K. Karlsen.	18	"	" " "
F. Olsen.	25	"	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

15	HENDRIKSEN	ELIAR	✓	DO										
16	OLSEN	TOROLF	✓	DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5'6"	151
17	JOHNGEN	ANTON	✓	DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5'7"	155
18	JOHANSEN	ANSCAT	✓	DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	21	M	do	do	5'4"	145
19	UNDEN	GEORG	✓	SABDOR	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	19	M	do	do	5'5"	143
20	TARLSEN	KATL	✓	DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	19	M	do	do	5'11"	160
21	OLSEN	FRITHIOF	✓	DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5'8"	155
22	BIRKEDAL	ENDER	✓	STEWART	2/18/27	STAVAGEN	NO	YES	38	M	do	do	5'9"	256
23	MELING	TRYGVE	✓	SAILOR	2/18/27	DO	NO	YES	24	M	do	do	5'8"	153
24	ANDA	ELVIN	✓	3rd ENGINEER	14/1/27	DO	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5'5"	120
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 341 Kingston, Jamaica. (City) (Country)													
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE For the purpose of the United States Butler, Porto George G. Kelly MAR 18 1927 MAR 18 1927													
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA													
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA													

Prosser
Lump

Line Charles Kangelson Corp
 Owners Edna Bergman
 Local Agents Charles Kangelson Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KROSTOND

arriving at New York N.Y.

14 SEP 27

1927

from the port of LINGS TO N

Antilla 3/20/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOLLAND	ALFRED	✓		MASTER	2/2/24	STAVAGEN	NO	YES	50	M	SCAND	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	180	
2	HANA	RASMUS	✓		CH. OFFICER	7/4/23	do	NO	YES	53	M	do	do	5'7"	250	
3	VORBERG	ERLING	✓		2nd. OFFICER	3/20/25	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5'6"	148	
4	FEYLING	LUDVIC	✓		CH. ENGINEER	9/16/25	do	NO	YES	51	M	do	do	5'7"	200	
5	ELLAND	OLAF	✓		2nd. do	1/26/26	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5'6"	156	
6	GULBRANDSEN	PINE	✓		STEWARD	7/10/26	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	6'2"	160	
7	BLESCHER	JOHN	✓		COOK	3/19/26	do	NO	YES	24	M	do	do	5'6"	150	
8	SVINUS	JOHAN	✓		MESS. BOY	7/9/26	do	NO	YES	15	M	do	do	5'5"	137	
9	RENDAL	HANS	✓		BOSS	6/26/25	do	NO	YES	31	M	do	do	5'7"	160	
10	MICHAELSEN	THEO	✓		DOMESTIC MAN	5/26/26	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5'8"	170	
11	MADLAND	ASBJORN	✓		A.B.	5/26/26	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5'7"	160	
12	VINGEN	BERNT	✓		A.B.	5/11/26	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5'8"	165	
13	HANSEN	ARNE	✓		FIREMAN	5/26/26	do	NO	YES	21	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
14	PAULSEN	THEORET	✓		DO	5/26/26	do	NO	YES	20	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
15	HENDRIKSEN	BINAR	✓		DO	11/17/26	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5'8"	165	
16	OLSEN	TOROLF	✓		DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5'6"	151	
17	JOHNSON	ANTON	✓		DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5'7"	155	
18	JOHANSEN	ANSEAR	✓		DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	21	M	do	do	5'4"	145	
19	UNDEM	GEORG	✓		SABDOR	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	19	M	do	do	5'5"	143	
20	KARLSEN	KARL	✓		DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	18	M	do	do	5'11"	160	
21	OLSEN	FRITHJOF	✓		DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5'8"	155	
22	BIRKEDAL	HENDER	✓		STEWARD	2/10/27	STAVAGEN	NO	YES	38	M	do	do	5'9"	256	
23	WELING	TRYGVE	✓		SAILOR	2/18/27	DO	NO	YES	24	M	do	do	5'8"	153	
24	ANDA	ELVIN	✓		3rd ENGINEER	14/1/27	DO	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5'5"	120	
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE Kingston, Jamaica.															
26	Signature															
27	Signature															
28	Signature															

Line Alfred's Navigation Corp.
Owners Liquid Corporation
Local Agents Alfred's Navigation Corp.

*overboard
Ship*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. H. H. H. of the U. S. S. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April 1927

Overseer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 10 1927
BILL TO 130114 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. McConwether, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Miss
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

E. G. McConwether
Physician

St. E. G. McConwether

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	P. O. U. S.	U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	15			12		19	3	✓	56
2nd CABIN	10	1		2		3		✓	18
STEERAGE	1						4		✓
TOTAL	26	1		14		22	3	11	79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	37	19	56
2nd Cabin	15	3	18
Steerage	1		1
Total	53	22	79

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA, MARCH 28, 1927.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KOUREGHIAN	VARTER	55		M		HOMEWORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARMENIA	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	MALATIA	NON-QUOTA 1870	HAVANA-CUBA	MAR. 19-1927.	CUBA	HAVANA
2		GRONEMAYER	ERNEST	49		M		PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NON-QUOTA 2878	HAVANA-CUBA	MAR. 19-1927.	CUBA	CAMAGUEY.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 31 Apr 1st, 1927

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States									
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States												Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States	Whether alien is known to officers of the United States
1	FRIEND. R. MIRAKIAN. REVILLAGIGEDO 65. HAVANA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. G. HERGIAN. 5921 OTTAWA RD. CLEVELAND. O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
2	COUSIN C. BUHNER AGUIAR 116. HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	BROTHER. CHAS BRANNAGO. 1314 ALBERMALE RD. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	GRAY	BLUE	NONE	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

of law,
member
teaches
of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Leatman, of the MEXICO, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Leatman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Munnith, Surgeon of the MEXICO, PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927

New York

at

E. S. Munnith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Progreso Mexico, March 26, 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Uribe Tronsoso	Mamel	59	M	M	Physician	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt Amer.	Mexico	Merida	non quota	non quota	non quota	USA	New York	
2	RES. USA. REG.	Uribe Tronsoso	Mamel	59	M	M	Physician	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt Amer	Mexico	Toluca	non quota	non quota	non quota	USA	New York	
3		Valencia	Alfredo	19	M	S	Student	yes	Span-Eng.	yes	Mexican	Lt Amer	Mexico	Merida	No 45	Progreso	Mar 23, 1927	Mex.	Merida	
4	RES. USA. REG.	Lizarraga	Fernando	20	M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt Amer.	Mexico	Merida	non quota	non quota	non quota	Mex.	Merida	
5		Acosta	Maria Felipa	31	F	S	Typist	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt Amer.	Mexico	Merida	non quota	Progreso	Mar 16, 1927	Mex.	Merida	
6		Villanueva y Cardenas-Eduardo		54	F	D	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt Amer.	Mexico	Merida	Non Quota	Progreso	Mar 16, 1927	USA	Phila. Pa	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12		Line No 1 Manifested in Error- See 3d Class Alien Sheet No. Passenger No. 3.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Exp. Imp. April 1, 1927.

G. R. Brown
Purser

EN

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York.

April 1, 1927

19

195

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PROGRESO

I, O. L. Leatrom, of the MEXICO, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Leatrom

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

E. Deum
Immigration Officer.

Handwritten:
Admission

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Merrinethu, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927

at New York

E. S. Merrinethu
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz,

March 24, 1927, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Bravo	David	39		M	M	Importer	yes	Spanish and English	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mexico DF	00125	New York	Mar 1, 1927	U.S.A.	Lindhurst NJ
2	TEMP. STAY	de la Pena	Juan Mamel	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish and English	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Jalisco	2264	Mexico City	Sept 4, 1926	Mex.	Mex DF
3		Abascal Sherwell	Guillermo	14		M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Orizaba	255	Orizaba	Mar 22, 1925	Mexico	Orizaba
4	TEMP. STAY	Wille	Paul	53		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hagenow	240	Mexico City	Mar 19, 1927	Mexico	Mex DF
5	DIPLOMAT	Byfines	Basilie	45		M	M	Diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	San Andres	214	Mexico City	Mar 12, 1927	U.S.A.	Phila. PA
6	TEMP. STAY	Kuttern	Albert	29		M	S	Chemist	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Braunscheves	507	Mexico City	Feb 12, 1927	Mexico	Mex DF
7	TEMP. STAY	Junghans	Walter	33		M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish and English	yes	German	German	Germany	Pleasen	526	Mexico City	Feb 25, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
8		Orosco	Alberto L	22		M	S	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex DF	E-Q-1892	Mexico City	Mar 16, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
9	ADMITTED TEMP. STAY	Meshoulam	Vital	25		M	S	Merchant	yes	Greek, English, Spanish	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	535	Mexico City	Mar 1, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
10	TEMP. STAY	Melgar	Julia	35		F	S	Tourist	yes	Spanish and English	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Vera Cruz	320	Mexico City	Mar 19, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
11	TEMP. STAY	Melgar	Ana Maria	29		F	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Vera Cruz	329	Mexico City	Mar 19, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
12	DIPLOMAT	Quintanilla	Luis	27		M	M	Diplomat	yes	French, Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	France	Paris	318	Mexico City	Mar 18, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
13	DIPLOMAT	Ma Quintanilla	Ana Maria	43		F	W	None	yes	Eng. French	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex DF	744	Mexico City	July 31, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
14		Sanchez-Gosio	Roberto	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish and French	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex DF	1936	Mexico City	Mar 19, 1927	Mex.	Jalapa
15		Olivares	Concepcion M	27		F	M	Tourist	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Coahuila	1916	Mexico City	Mar 17, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
16	TEMP. STAY	Munos	Celestina L	50		F	W	Tourist	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex. D.F.	423	Chihuahua	July 14, 1920	Mex.	Pachua
17		Casillas de Gonzales	Luis	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex. D.F.	1948	Mex. City	Mar 22, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
18	UNDER 16	Gonzales Salas	Maria Teresa	5		F	S	Infant	no	no	no	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex DF	1950	Mex. City	Mar 22, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
19	UNDER 16	Gonzales Salas	Salvador	31		M	M	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex DF	1947	Mex. City	Mar 22, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
20		Gonzales Salas	Jose Luis	2		M	S	Infant	no	no	no	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex DF	1949	Mex. City	Mar 22, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
21		Casillas	Rafael	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mex. D.F.	1938	Mex. City	Mar 21, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
22		Vasquez	Carmen	53		F	W	Dress-maker	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Celaya	1952	Mex. City	Mar 22, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
23	USA. RET.	Ibarra	Elena	22		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Vera Cruz	00074	New York	Nov 29, 1926	NY City	NY
24	USA. RET.	Ibarra	Alodia	30		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Mexico	00075	New York	Nov 29, 1926	NY City	NY
25	ADMITTED TEMP. STAY	Sagalevich	Judel	22		M	S	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bohew	486	Mexico City	Jan 27, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
26	ADMITTED TEMP. STAY	Machis	Abraham	23		M	S	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bohew	465	Mexico City	Jan 14, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
27	TEMP. STAY	Morray	Forrest	21		M	S	Mechanic	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Lt. Amer.	Mexico	Puebla	1940	Mexico City	Mar 21, 1927	Mex.	Mex DF
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

192

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or claim citizenship of another country? If so, which? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who, knowing or believing it to be unlawful under the laws of the Government of the United States, has conspired or attempted to commit espionage, sabotage, or treason against the United States, or to obstruct or interfere with the military or naval operations of the United States, or to aid its enemies. Whether coming from a country which is prohibited by Executive Order of the President, issued in pursuance of the Espionage Laws, to enter the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Friend; ;Dias Barroso Ante No 1; Mex. D.F.	N Y New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1927 N J	Wife- Martha E Braye 295 Lindhurst Av Lindhurst, NY	no indef.	no	good	no	6 1	brown-blk br	none	
2	Wife; Teresa Pena Balderas No 130, Mex DF	N Y New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1926 NYC.	Hotel No. Alpin Mother-Louis P Sherwell 3003 Glenwood St Bklyn, NY	yes 8 days	no	good	no	6 2	lk blk br	none	
3	Mother; Mrs. Abascal Calle de Conte No 3, Mex DF	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	no	-----	Friend-Wm Hall 154 Nassau St N Y City	yes 8 mos	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue		
4	Father; Ludwig Wille Hagenow-Mecklenberg	In transit to Germany	yes	self	yes	no	-----	Diplomat-Mexican Counselor	yes 1 week	no	good	no	5 4	Med. grey blue		
5	Brother- Jose Bulnes Mex. D. F. Mex.	In transit to France	no	Self	yes	yes	1926 Phila.	Friend-HP Greshoff- 418 K 163d St N Y-	yes 3 wks	no	good	no	5 8	Med. lt br	blue	
6	Father- Albert Mattern	In transit to Germany	yes	self	yes	no	-----	In Transit to Germany	yes 8days	no	good	no	5 9	Med. Blk br		
7	Friend; Folksdorf One a Capuchinas #26-Mex DF	In Transit to Germany	yes	self	yes	no	---	Mother- Natalie C de Oroco 208 W 95th St N Y City	yes indef	no	good	no	5 8	Med. dk br		
8	Friend; R veda de Castro Av. Michoacan #63-Mex DF	N Y New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 N Y C	Father- Meshoulan 21 E 119th St N Y City	yes 2 mos.	no	good	no	5 7	med. br br		
9	Salomoni Benzillo-Guatemala #2- Mex D F	N Y New York	yes	self	yes	no	-----	Aunt- Frances Flynn, Paine Arcade Studios-Bronxville, NY	yes 1 month	no	good	no	5 7	med. br br		
10	Mother- Julia de Gomez. 1 a de Mesones, Mex. DF	N Y New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 N Y C	With sister Lige #10	yes 1 month	no	good	no	5 5	med. br br		
11	M with Sister- Line No	10" N Y New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 N Y C	In Transit to Rio de Janeiro	yes 2 days	no	good	no	5 7	fair br blue		
12	Brother- Jose Quintanilla Pension Francosa, Mex.DF	In Transit to Brazil	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Wash DC	With Sone Line No 12	yes 2 days	no	good	no	5 4	fair dk dk		
13	With Son-Line No 12,	In Transit to Brazil	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Wash DC	Hotel-Almanac Husband- Ricardo Olivares 360 W 51st St N Y City	yes indef	no	good	no	5 8	fair blk dk		
14	Brother- Mr. Sanchez Industria #22-Calapa,Mex.	N Y New York	Yes	Self	yes	no	-----	Son- Alphonso W Munoz "Clermont, Delaware	yes 4 mos.	no	good	no	5 2	med. br br		
15	Friend- Angelina G de Jrta Masas Moreno 120-Mex D F	N Y New York	yes	Self	yes	no	-----	David Losano- 457 E 138th St N Y City	yes indef.	no	good	no	5 6	dk dk dk		
16	Brother- Carlos Loga Mina El Berdo- Pachua,Mex	N Y New York	yes	Self	yes	no	-----	with Mother- Line 17)	yes indef	no	good	no	1 1	dk dk dk		
17	Father- Carlos Castillas Calle Juarez- Mexico D.P.	N Y New York	Yes	Husband	yes	no	-----	Halveston David Losano 457 E 138 St N Y City	yes indef	no	good	no	5 7	dk dk dk		
18	With mother- Line 17	N Y New York	Yes	Father	yes	no	-----	With Father Line 19)	yes indef	no	good	no	2	dk dk dk		
19	Mother- Herminsa Salas 5 de las Rosa 120-Mexico DF	N Y New York	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1917 Tex	Friend- David Losano 457 E 138th St N Y City	Yes indef	no	good	no	5 5	fair blk blk		
20	With father- Line 19	N Y New York	Yes	Father	yes	no	-----	Friend- David Losano 457 E 138th St N Y City	Yes indef	no	good	no	5 4	fair blk blk		
21	Father- Carlos Castillo Justres #7-San Angel,Mex.DF	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-----	Cousin- Alvira Carlas 132 W 135th St N Y City	Yes Indef	no	good	no	5 5	fair blk blk		
22	Friend- Herminsa Salas 5 de las Rosa 120, Mex.DF	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1897-onio	Cousin- Alvira Carlas 132 W 113th St N Y City	Yes Indef	no	good	no	5 4	fair blk blk		
23	Luis Ibarra-	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1 yrPasado Tex.	Brother- Haymen Sigall 622 Morris Plk Av Bronx,NY	Yes 6 mos.	no	good	no	5 4	fair br br		
24	Luis Ibarra	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1 yrPasado Tex.	Brother- Bevekka Machis 210 E 166th St N Y City	Yes 6 mos	no	good	no	5 9	fair br br		
25	Brother- Naton Segalovides Guanojuato Mexico	N Y New York	Yes	Self	yes	no	-----	Uncle- Petra Hoffay 14 E 110th St N Y City	Yes 6 mos	no	good	no	5 5	dk dk br		
26	Brother-Jose Machis Carrigora -20-Mex D. F.	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-----									
27	Father- Eduardo Hoffay Frontera No 9, Mex D F	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-----				</					

140430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom Master, of the MEXICO, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

E. J. Hugg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Merritt, Surgeon of the MEXICO TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1937

at New York

E. G. Merritt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mexico ~~March 22, 1927~~ March 22, 1927, 19

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NY

April 1, 1927

19

129

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	International Petr. Co Apartado 162, Tampico, Mex	NY	New York	self	yes	yes	Parents-Jacob Rosenbaum NY City 2789 Kingsbridge Terrace	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	bl	br	
2	Brother-Mrsister Klecherg Tampico, Mex	NY	New York	self	yes	yes	New Orleans 135 W. 104 St International Institution	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	bl	br	
3	Sister-Eduardo Ochoa Ave Hidalgo 148 Tampico, Mex	NY	New York	self	yes	yes	119 E 21st NY City	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med	br	br	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Leastron Master of the S/S Mexico, from TAMPA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blanton

Master officer.

Suorn to before me this 1 day of April, 1927
at New York

O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hond-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Lithuanian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *MEXICO*

Sailing from *HAVANA - CUBA*, *MAR. 28*, 192 *7*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *MARCH 31*, 192 *7*.

Number *12*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRANK	MATHEW	44		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 3-1883.		550 W. 157TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	FRANK	RUTH	43		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 9 -1885.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 1.
3	MAXFIELD	DENISON	60		M	M	NAPLES. N.Y. NOV. 17-1866.		NAPLES. N.Y.
4	MAXFIELD	HIRAN	30		M	S	NAPLES. N.Y. SPE. 9-1896.		NAPLES. N.Y.
5	MONTOAL	RENATO	57		M	M	PORTO RICO. VISQUEZ. APR. 4-1870.		105 HUDSON ST. NEW YORK CITY.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

201

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Progreso, Mexico, March 26, 1921, Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1921, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hess,	Harry	29		M	S	New York City, March 20, 1898		154 Nassau St N Y City
2	Seckendorf	Florence	40		F	M	Syracuse, N Y June 9, 1886	Ind. (100)	Park Lane Apts. Mt Vernon, NY
3	Schreiber	Natalie	26		F	D	Chicago, Ill Oct 20, 1900		1 West 85th St N Y City
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Vera Cruz, March 26th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York City April 1st, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Fisher	Arthur E.	47		M	Philadelphia, Pa., March 2nd 1880		7140 Cresheim Ave., Philadelphia
2	Fisher	Sarah	21		F	Philadelphia Pa., January 20th, 1906		with father #1.
3	Walters	Frank	33		M	New York City May 18th, 1894		Corona Long Island.
4	Leemis	Oliver W.	55		M	Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 17, 1871		10600 Quincy Av Cleveland, O
5	Chandler	Philip S.	31		M	West Newton, Mass. August 7, 1895		51 Winthrop St. West Newton, Mass.
6	Morrow	Howard	43		M	Boston, Mass. June 27, 1884		562 Congress St. Phillipsburg, N.J.
7	Ludluff	Mary	28		F	Houston, Tex. Dec 23, 1899		215 - 104th Av. Queens L. I.
8	Jackson	Percey	63		M	Bellefonte, Pa. May 21, 1863		43 Cedar St. N Y City
9	Trachsel	Francesca	26		F	Ann Arbor, Mich. July 6, 1900.		Boxy Theatre, N Y City
10	Trachsel	Emil	2		M	Dallas, Texas April 10, 1924		With mother Line No. 12 9
11	Pappe	Gerson	38		M		Court of common pleas in Brooklyn, NY Aug 13, 1925	272 Hegeman Av Brooklyn, NY
12								
13								
14								
15								
16	LINE NO 5 Philip S Chandler disembarked at Havana, Cuba							
17	LINE NO 7 Mary Ludluff disembarked at Havana, Cuba.							
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Tampico, March 22nd, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York City April 1, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUGO	LORRAINE	30		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 25th, 1896	<i>Paul Ave</i>	236 Linden St., Brooklyn NY
2	HUGO	VICTOR	5		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 18th, 1922		with Mother Line #1
3									
4									
5									
6									
7								<i>Al. L. Linton</i> Master	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Meriwether, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Miss, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927, at New York

Dr. E. J. Meriwether

E. J. Meriwether

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEXICO" Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA, MARCH 28, 1927.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MARCH 31 april 1., 19 27.

NOTE.--Full text of question²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Leary, of the MEXICO, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1914
at New York

J. L. Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Merrinethu, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927

at New York

E. S. Merrinethu
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, April 1, 1927, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, polity, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States									
1	Pedro Peniche- 62 No 67- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Anastasio Ancona 60 No 589- Father- Mamel Treconis Calle 64-No 391 Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mery Triay- Calle 58-649- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	mother	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Mother- Esperanza Calle 56-494- Merida, Mex	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Inspector's report re: CHANGE OF STATUS OF ALIEN
(To be given to the alien or mailed to post office)
Eleuterio Peniche
(1) Name of alien Eleuterio Peniche Birthplace Mex.
Present Age 53
(2) Formerly admitted to U. S. at N.Y.
on (date) 4-1-22 as (status) Alien
Manifest Serial No. 1000
(3) Facts causing change of status: Returning to Mexico for permanent residence
(4) Present disposition of alien To Mex.
Laredo, Texas,
Date 4-18-33 John Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Leatrom, of the MEXICO, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

J. L. Leatrom
Master Officer.

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Merrithew, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927, at New York.

E. G. Merrithew
E. G. Merrithew
 Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico

March 24, 1927

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

April 1, 1927

19

209

[illegible]

Note: --Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Learton, of the MEXICO, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

W. Learton
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Munnithen, Surgeon of the MEXICO, TAMPICO, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

E. G. Munnithen
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Mexico. Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mexico, March 22, 1927, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, April, 1, 1927, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?	Whether alien intended to remain in country, where he came after arrival, for a longer period than 90 days?		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	Edwin W Source 48 Capuchenas, Mex. D.F.	In transit to Germany	yes	self	yes	3 yrs NYC	Brother Emil Ahnert 634 Macon St Brooklyn, NY	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dk	br
2	Mother- Adoptiva Rodrigues Tampico, Mex.	N Y New York	yes	husband	yes	no	Husband James Anesty 81 James St. N Y City.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	fair	grey
3							317 - 58th Street															
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Seastrom, of the MEXICO, from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Seastrom

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this New York day of April, 1927

at

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA - CUBA.

MAR. 28.

1927.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

MARCH 31

212
1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	GARCIA	JUAN	58	M	M	LAS PIEDRAS, P.RICO. JUN. 24-1869.		229 W. 16TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	GARCIA	JOSEFA	50	F	M	SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO. AUG. 21-1877.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 1.
3	DOMINICK	NINA	24	F	S	COLUMBUS, S.C. APR. 13-1903.		71 E. 128TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. Deaton
Master

95

3 *Cal*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Munnithu, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

E. G. Munnithu
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **9-11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **Mexico** Passengers sailing from **March 26, 1927** **Progreso**, **19**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	USA. RET	Herrera	Pedro	29		M	S	Tailor	yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Lt Amer.	Mex	Espeita	79-17	Progreso, Mexico	March 26, 1927	Mex.	Merida
2	USA. RET	Scheverria	Juan B	30		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Lt Amer	Mex.	Merida	79-18	Progreso, Mexico	March 14, 1927	Mex.	Merida
3	USA. RET	Salas	Jose	44		M	M	Clerk	yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Lt Amer	Mex	Chihina	79-19	Progreso, Mexico	March 21, 1927	USA	N Y City
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten signature
APR 1 1927

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Manah New York, NY, April 1, 1927, 19

List 9

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

214

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is an anarchist		
1	Jose Huchina 40 No 519 Merida, Mex	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin-Alphonsa Mresa 1896 Bedford Av Bklyn,	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	br	br
2	Uncle-Jose Negrol 74-463- Merida, Mex	N J	Jersey City	yes	self	yes	1927	Wife- Sarah Hernandez 288 Deacon Av Jersey City	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk	br	br
3	Guadalupe Quintat 51 No 412 Merida, Mex	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	1927	Don Narciso 417 W Broadway nyc	yes	5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	br	br
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PROGRESO

I, W. Leastron, of the MEXICO, from MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York
E. Steury
Immigration Officer.

W. Leastron
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Merritt, Surgeon of the MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(2) 215

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from

Vera Cruz, Mexico

March 24, 1927

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N Y, April 1, 1927, 19

216

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire citizenship in the United States	Does he possess or advocate the doctrine of violence, or is he a member of, or supporter of, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to acquire citizenship in the United States	Does he possess or advocate the doctrine of violence, or is he a member of, or supporter of, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	
1	Friend Mamel Triejo Dorcelles 42, Altos, Mex DF	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	1927	New York	Friend Hamie Lago	yes	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br	gray	br	
2	Friend Jose Guesta Apo. del Salvador 47 Mex DF	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	1927	New York	Brother Candido Pino Leon	yes	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br	bl	br	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastron, of the MEXICO, from TEWA CHIEF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastron

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927
at New York

E. J. Abury

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turning, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *ELIOT* arrived *4/1/21*, 192 *M.*, from *217*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>1</i>	<i>OLIVERAS Concepcion</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>15</i>		<i>1 to call</i>	<i>Must be in 360 W 51st St, NYC -</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4/1</i>	<i>4:10</i>			
<i>2</i>	<i>BLANKE Mercedes</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>1 to call</i>	<i>Must be in 360 W 51st St, NYC -</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4/1</i>	<i>1:10</i>		
<i>3</i>	<i>HUALL Pedro</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>1 to hold on arr.</i>	<i>Ret. 4/6-9⁴⁰ in.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4/6</i>	<i>10⁴⁰</i>			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Alonso*

arrived *4/27*

, 19 *21*

M.

, from *May*

*Cor. E. ...
Erasmus
218*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
28m	1	MISOURIA Vital 1st Cab	5	9	OR DONT LEM JULY	12:40	STERN	4/1 66 NS				4/1 85 EC 405												
28m	2	SARLOVICH Jadel 1st Cab	5	25	NS " " "	12:40	"	4/1 70 EC				4/2 86 NS 124												
30m	3	WONIC Abram 1st Cab	5	28	" " " "	12:40	"	4/1 56 EC				4/2 79 NS 1235												
34f	4	SOSI Maria 2nd Cab	10	7	NEW L...	12:40	HEED					4/1 19 NS 400												
29m	5	Huchim y Cab Pedro	11	1	Med LFC PHB.			4/6 26 NS	4/1 34 Jack															

*Apr 25 25
9am 75 Mexico May 5 4 4
nt*

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

U S DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required in

S.S. MEXICO. Voy. 339

- 2 -

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent. *Maxter*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and, in case of any, consigned, or master thereof, the names, positions, and duties of such consignee, agent, or master, in the port of arrival; and lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

TOTAL CR
D.

Name
 Francisco
 Fred Tunley
 Jose Novo
 Evaristo Olleto
 Manuel Gomez
 Jose Amorin
 Eulogio Virgil
 Juan Barros
 Edward Strumme

Line.....NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners.....NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents.....NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
April 11th, 1927. 192

I, master of the American S. S. 105100
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	99	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	99	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	102	Total crew this date	102

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1st, 1927, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 15, E.R. , and is expected to sail April 7th, 1927, 192 . for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

219

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

NONE



14,1613

5-8 155

6-0 158

5-7 142

5-0 120

5-9 150

6-0 160

508 155

6-0 155

6-0 170

5-8 160

5-9 160

6-0 155

6-0 160

5-11 170

5-9 L60

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

TOTAL OR
D.

Francisco
Fred Tunley
Jose Novo
Evaristo Olleta
Manuel Gomez
Jose Amorin
Eulogio Virgil
Juan Barros
Edward Strum

5-8 155 "

6-0 155 "

5-7 149 "

6-0 177 "

5-9 150 "

6-0 160 "

5-8 155 "

6-0 155 "

6-0 170 "

5-8 160 "

5-9 160 "

6-0 155 "

6-0 160 "

5-11 170 "

5-9 160 "

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel Mexico, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name
1	Seastrom	Oscar
2	Church	Harris
3	Neisel	Charles
4	Wohlenberg	Harry
5	Hughes (First)	Owen
6	Constantine	Constantine
7	Krombousis	Spirio
8	Mitchell (First)	John
9	Demetrios	Kroonas
10	Demetrios	Kroonas
11	Demetrios	Fred
12	Sharfeldt	Harl
13	Marstrom	Jack
14	Alonso	Miguel
15	Fagerhaugh	Seren
16	Boedecke	John
17	Mannix	John
18	Castillo	Julius
19	Castillo	Hans
20	Becker	Barnay
21	Lanese	Joseph
22	Irwin	Gerald R.
23	Laverty	John J.
24	Todd (First)	Chauncey D.
25	Meriwether	Ellison G.
26	Gutierrez	Amore
27	Luckenback (first)	Clement
28	de Rheims	Henry
29	Donaldson	Thorton
30	Salva	Antonio

NAME	CATEGORY	AGE	NATIONALITY
O.L. Seastrom	Master	38	US
Harris Church	1st Officer	29	US
Charles Neisel	2nd Officer	28	US
Charles F. Rogers	3rd Officer	28	US
Robert Hutton	Carpenter	30	Grt. Brt.
Constantine Pandulick	Boatman	39	Greece
Stelis Loulis	A.B. Seaman	47	"
John Boedecker	Quartermaster	21	US
Hiram Foster	"	22	Grt. Brt.
John Schupstik	A.B. Seaman	22	Latvia
Spirio Krombousis	Quartermaster	29	Greece
Miguel Makrilos	A.B. Seaman	36	US
Anselmo Fernain	"	28	Venez.
Julio Castillo	"	28	Spain
Miguel Alonso	"	27	Cuba
Bernardo Amarratu	"	23	Spain
Sverre Magnusen	"	24	Norway
Antonio Carales	"	27	Greece
Adrian Moreno	"	30	Mexico
Juvenio Castillo	Ord.	21	"
Alfredo Alvarez	"	33	Cuba
Jose Alvizuri	"	26	Mexico
Howard H. Jennings	Purser	22	US
John J. Laverty	Asst. Purser	22	US
Alfred G. Mason	Jr. A. Purser	26	US
Alfred E. Wood	Doctor	43	US
Edwin Ashbaugh	Sr. Wireless	25	US
Clement Luckenback	Jr.	18	US
Henry de Rheims	Chief Engr.	52	US
Willis Ashley	1st A. Engr.	31	US
Antonio Salva	2nd A. Engr.	40	US
Taney Littlepage	3rd A. Engr.	32	US
Nicholas Pandulick	4th A. Engr.	29	US
Jose Rivero	Refrig. Engr.	39	Spain
Basil Cherepenco	" Oiler	30	Russia
Henry Kloss	"	27	Gery.
Manuel Garcia	Oiler	36	Spain
Emilio Candamio	"	31	"
Nick Kibousis	"	37	Greece
Enoch Lada	"	31	Poland
Peter Passa	"	34	Delmaria
John Hallgren	"	33	Sweden
Rogelio Lago	Water Tender	45	Spain
Manuel Lopez	"	40	"
Francisco Merlan	"	38	"
Fred Tunley	Storekeeper	32	US
Jose Novo	Fireman	32	Spain
Evaristo Olleto	"	40	"
Manuel Gomez	"	28	Port.
Jose Amorin	"	34	"
Eulogio Virgil	"	26	Mexico
Juan Barros	"	26	Spain
Edward Strumm	"	21	US
"	"	26	"
"	"	23	M
"	"	28	M Spanish
"	"	21	M German
Ord. Seaman	"	26	"
"	"	26	"
"	"	26	"
Purser	"	26	"
Asst.	"	26	"
Jr.	"	26	"
Doctor	"	26	"
Radio Oper.	"	26	"
Jr.	"	26	"
Chief Engr.	"	26	"
1st Asst.	"	26	"
2nd "	"	26	"
"	"	17	M American
"	"	21	M "
"	"	29	M "
"	"	22	M "
"	"	34	M "
"	"	41	M "
"	"	32	M Cuban
"	"	18	M American
"	"	51	M English
"	"	35	M American
"	"	40	M Spanish

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

222

a Cuba

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	5-6	160	None
"	5-10	155	"
"	5-0	160	"
"	6-2	180	"
British	5-6	150	"
Greece	5-9	145	"
"	5-9	160	"
U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
Mexico	5-7	145	"
Greece	5-8	140	"
Germany	5-9	160	"
Norway	5-8	150	"
Sweeden	5-11	160	"
Cuba	5-7	155	"
Norway	5-9	160	"
U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
"	6-0	155	"
Spanish	5-7	145	"
German	6-0	170	"
U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
"	6-0	160	"
"	5-8	155	"
"	6-0	155	"
"	6-0	170	"
"	5-8	160	"
"	6-0	155	"
"	6-0	160	"
"	5-11	170	"
"	5-9	160	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel Mexico, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service
1	Sanstom Oscar		
2	Church Harris		
3	Neisel Charles		
4	Wohlenberg Harry		
5	Hughes (First) Owen		
6	Andeluisa Constantine		
7	Maltrisis Spiro		
8	Mitchell (First) John		
9	Bastel Elliot		
10	Demetrius Kroon		
11	Schmidt Fred		
12	Sharfeldt Earl		
13	Karstrom Jack		
14	Alonso Miguel		
15	Eagerbaugh Seren		
16	Boedecke Joan		
17	Mannix John		
18	Castillo Julius		
19	Hans		
20	Booner Barney		
21	Larose Joseph		
22	Irwin Gerald R.		
23	Laverty John J.		
24	Todd (First) Chauncey D.		
25	Keriwether Ellison G.		
26	Gutierrez Amore		
27	Luckenback (first) Clement		
28	de Rheims Henry		
29	Donaldson Thorton		
30	Salva Antonio		

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Francisco Aguila	Wiper	29	Spain
Antonio Heredia	"	27	Mexico
Julius C. Jensen	Chief Stwd.	44	US
Charles Hart	2nd "	40	Ort. Brt.
Mary Hatch	Stewardess	40	"
Mmanuel Carrera	2nd Cabin Stwd.	47	Spain
Alberto Gomez	Deck Stwd.	25	US
Vincent Calvento	Bath "	39	US
Luciano Zubala	Chief Cook	26	US
Florencio Ysaguirre	2nd "	25	Spain
Domingo Durango	3rd "	30	"
Ciriaco Torrealday	4th "	25	"
Manuel Romaldi	Kitchen Helper	25	"
Joaquin Garavis	Baker	45	US
Antonio Rey	2nd Baker	25	Spain
Bonifacio Ugalde	Butcher	31	"
Jose Durango	2d Butcher	30	Holl.
Pedro Wagner	Pantryman	39	"
Gaspar Piendo	2nd "	32	"
Cesario Venabides	Sculleryman	20	Mexico.
Enrique Herminia	"	25	Cuba
Jose Dela Cruz	Messman	23	Mexico
Fernando Olejo	"	24	"
An elo Kalickodos	Messboy	45	Greece
Francisco Fernandez	"	21	US
Leon Hansen	Porter	25	Holl.
Frank Munoz	Waiter	27	Spain
Jose Gutierrez	"	31	"
Manuel Rey	"	25	"
Ernest Nelson	"	27	Mexico
Servando Menendez	"	24	Spain
Lozaro Gonzalez	"	23	"
Felix Mayor	"	22	US
Ramon Rejo	"	25	Uruguay
Antonio Galvo	"	28	Spain
Clemente Calmemares	"	24	Mexico
Noel Pina	"	30	Columbia
Jose Ferre	"	30	Spain
Leopold Schoop	"	28	Holl.
Antonio Playa	"	26	Spain
Oscar Nielson	"	32	Denmark
John Rivero	"	20	US
Anthony Rey	"	30	US
Frank Arrogas	"	27	US
Chris Koster	"	60	US
Juan Alcazar	"	32	US
Fernando Valero	"	20	Mexico
Frank Cardellichio	"	40	US
Charles Holldorb	Barber	26	Gery.
	Waiter.		

TOTAL CREW 102
D.

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

222

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U. S. A.	5-8	160	None
"	5-10	155	"
"	5-0	160	"
"	6-2	180	"
British	5-8	150	"
Greece	5-9	145	"
"	5-9	160	"
U.S.A.	5-8	160	"
Mexico	5-7	145	"
Greece	5-8	140	"
Germany	5-9	160	"
Norway	5-8	150	"
Sweeden	5-11	160	"
Cuba	5-7	155	"
Norway	5-9	160	"
U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
"	6-0	155	"
Spanish	5-7	140	"
German	6-0	170	"
American	5-9	150	"
"	6-0	160	"
"	5-8	155	"
"	6-0	155	"
"	6-0	170	"
"	5-8	160	"
Cuban	5-9	160	"
American	6-0	155	"
English	6-0	160	"
American	5-11	170	"
Spanish	5-9	160	"

Presented meaning
March 14/1928



Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27 (Venezuelan Reg)
60
371110

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, Apr 12, 1927, from the port of Havana Cuba

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Seastrom	Oscar			Master	Feb 26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6	160	None
2	Church	Harris			1st Officer	26	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	155	"
3	Neisel	Charles			2nd "	26	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-0	160	"
4	Wohlenberg	Harry			3rd "	26	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-2	180	"
5	Hughes (First)	Owen			Carpenter	26	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-6	150	"
6	Pandelucis	Constantine			Boatswain	26	"	"	"	39	M	Greek	Greece	5-9	145	"
7	Lambertis	Spirito			Quartermaster	26	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
8	Mitchell (First)	John			"	26	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
9	Basel	Emilio			"	26	"	"	"	19	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	145	"
10	Demetrious	Kroonas			A.B. Seaman	26	"	"	"	29	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	140	"
11	Rehmit	Fred			"	26	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germany	5-7	150	"
12	Sharfieldt	Karl			"	26	"	"	"	23	M	Scandv.	Norway	5-8	160	"
13	Harstrom	Jack			"	26	"	"	"	23	M	"	Sweden	5-11	160	"
14	Alonso	Miguel			"	26	"	"	"	26	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	155	"
15	Egerhaugh	Seren			"	26	"	"	"	50	M	Scandv.	Norway	5-9	160	"
16	Boedecke	John			"	26	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
17	Mannix	John			"	26	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	155	"
18	Castillo	Julius			"	26	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
19	Rehmit	Hans			"	26	"	"	"	21	M	German	Germany	5-0	170	"
20	Becker	Barney			Ord. Seaman	26	"	"	"	17	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
21	Lalace	Joseph			"	26	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0	160	"
22	Irwin	Gerald R.			Purser	26	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
23	Laverty	John J.			Ast.	26	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0	155	"
24	Todd (First)	Chauncey D.			Jr.	26	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	170	"
25	Meriwether	Ellison C.			Doctor	26	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	Gutierrez	Anore			Radio Oper.	26	"	"	"	32	M	Cuban	"	5-9	160	"
27	Luckenback (First)	Clement			Jr.	26	"	"	"	18	M	American	"	6-0	155	"
28	de Rheims	Henry			Chief Engr.	26	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	6-0	160	"
29	Donaldson	Thorton			1st Asst.	26	"	"	"	35	M	American	"	5-11	170	"
30	Salva	Antonio			2nd "	26	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	"	5-9	160	"

Presented March 12/1927



Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

row 27 (Venezuelan Reg.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Nov 27 (Venezuelan Reg)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, 1927, from the port of Havana, Cuba

223

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Littlepage	Tandy			3rd Asst.	Feb. 26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	6-0	170	None
2	Pandulick	Nicolas			4th "	26	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
3	Rivero	Jose			Refrig Engr.	26	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	"	5-9	145	"
4	Kloss	Henry			" Oiler	26	"	"	"	27	M	German	Germany	5-9	150	"
5	Peters	Ray			" "	26	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-11	150	"
6	Candermanis	Emilio			Oiler	26	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
7	Kabousis	Nick			"	26	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	Greece	5-9	150	"
8	Hallgren	John			"	26	"	"	"	33	M	Scavnd	Sweden	5-9	145	"
9	Cherepanov	Basil			"	26	"	"	"	35	M	Russian	Russia	6-0	155	"
10	Garcia	Manuel			"	26	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
11	Pesher	Marin Peter			"	26	"	"	"	34	M	Austrian	Austria	5-7	140	"
12	Manuel	Lopez			Watertender	26	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"
13	Lago	Angerlio			"	26	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
14	Strum	Edward			"	26	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
15	Tunley	Fred			Storekeeper	26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	140	"
16	Kyriopotis	Nick			Fireman	26	"	"	"	29	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	150	"
17	Nove	Jose			"	26	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
18	Marlan	Francisco			"	26	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
19	Cilietto	Emilio			"	26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	140	"
20	Amorin	Jose			"	26	"	"	"	34	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-6	150	"
21	Gomez	Manuel			"	26	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
22	Smallman	Claude			Wiper	26	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
23	Eleario	Virgil			"	26	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	150	"
24	Lada	Enoch			"	26	"	"	"	31	M	Polish	Poland	5-8	145	"
25	Jensen	Julius			Chief Steward	26	"	"	"	44	M	Scandv.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	"
26	Hart	Charles			2nd Steward	26	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-10	155	"
27	Munch	Mary			Stewardess	26	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5-8	140	"
28	Carrera	Manuel			2nd Cl. Stwd.	26	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
29	Garcia	Alberto			Deck Steward	26	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
30	Koster	Chris			Bath "	26	"	"	"	60	M	Germany	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agent Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.*, arriving at *New York*, *NY*, 19 *Feb*, from the port of *Spain*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of passenger's identification card	Length of service in year	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Adams</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>at New York Mail Co</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>And "</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Donato</i>			<i>3rd "</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Leon</i>			<i>4th "</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Jose</i>			<i>Head Steward</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Disputed hearing March 12, 1917</i>
6	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Jose</i>			<i>Baker</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>And "</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Butcher</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Jose</i>			<i>And "</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Porter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Af. Black</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Jose</i>			<i>And "</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Sculleryman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Handman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Leadboy</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Porter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Af. Black</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>Waiter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandv.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>

Line *NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.*
 Owners *NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.*
 Local Agents *NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

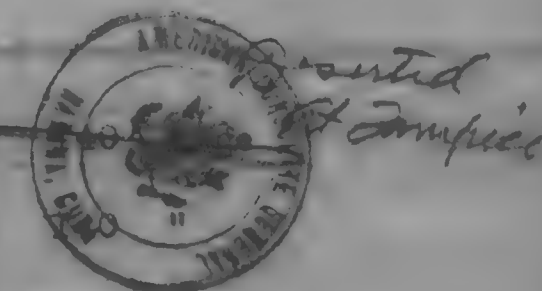
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, 19 , from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GONZALEZ	Henry			Writer	Feb 25	New York	Paid Off		39	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Munoz	Frank			"	26	"	"		27	M	"	Spain	5-6		
3	Menendez	Servando			"	26	"	"		24	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
4	Nelson	Ernest			"	26	"	"		27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	145	"
5	Pena	Noel			"	26	"	"		30	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-9	150	"
6	Monserrat	Joseph			"	26	"	"		37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	"
7	Rey	Anthony			"	26	"	"		30	M	"	U.S.A.	5-7	146	"
8	Neilson	Oscar			"	26	"	"		33	M	Scandv.	Denmark	5-9	145	"
9	Rey	Mmanuel			"	26	"	"		22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"
10	Cardelliochio	Frank			Barber	26	"	"		37	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	145	"



AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE MAR 7 1927

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

Wm. J. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Mexican Ports
Wm. J. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH one hundred (100)

MORENO (c.w.)
FIRST 17 CRIOCENO (c.w.) ADRIAN
HERMIDA (c.w.)
FIRST 18 HERNANDEZ ENRIQUE

O.S. MAR. 17 Tampico and by 30 M MEXICAN MEXICAN 5-4
K.T. NEUPAR. do do do " 25 " CUBAN CUBAN 5-5

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. _____
AT TAMPICO, MEXICO.
Four sheets,
One hundred names,
to be used for the United States.
Valenzuela and Habana
Edward S. Mary
VICE CONSUL.
MAR 19 1927
Suppl. Visa

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *O. L. Seastrom*, Master of the *Amer S. Mexico*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. L. Seastrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Row 27 (Venezuelan Rep.)

Sheet No. 226

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York N.Y., April, 1927, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Castille	(First) Juvenio			A.B. Seaman	March 24	Vera Cruz	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Mexican	5'7	155	None
2	Alvarez	(first) Alfredo			3rd Seaman	24	"	"	"	34	M	"	Cuban	5'8	149	"
3	Supplemental Visa															
4	AMERICAN CONSULATE VERACRUZ, MEXICO No 33															
5	SEEN For the journey to the United States via New York															
6	Harold C. Wood Date MAR 24 1927 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue and is subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and to the regulations of the Department of State.)															
7	Closed with one hundred (100) names															
8	N. C. W. No fee - American vessel.															
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL HABANA, CUBA DATE MAR 28 1927 I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA															
10	SEEN For the journey to the United States via Direct VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CLOSED WITH HABANA, CUBA															
11	(99)															

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the SS. M. M. M., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April

1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

April 6, 1927. 192

I, master of the Venezuela S. S. SUGEE, 192
(Nationality)
from port of Maracaibo, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1, 1927, consigned to Bayonne, New Jersey; is now lying at Bayonne, New Jersey, and is expected to sail April 6, 1927, for Maracaibo, Venezuela via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was Bayonne, New Jersey.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Master

17	Gallardo	Carlo	✓	-	-	Oiler	do.	do.	-	"	27	"	do.	5'3"	121 lb.	none
18	Tubes	Miguel	✓	-	-	Oiler	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	5'5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	130 lb.	none
19	Ramos	Pedro	✓	-	-	Oiler	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	6'0"	162 lb.	none
20	Sulbarán	Mamuel	✓	-	-	Fireman	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	5'10"	162 lb.	none
21	namirez.	Vicente	✓	-	-	Fireman.	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	5'4"	120 lb.	none
22	Morillo	Inocencio	✓	-	-	Fireman	do.	do.	-	"	24	"	do.	5'7"	143 lb.	none
23	Puk	Leo	✓	-	-	Chief Stewd.	do.	do.	} Held for Chinese Register	"	35	"	Asiatic Chinese	5'2"	128 lb.	none
24	Gil	Ah	✓	-	-	" Cook	do.	do.		"	33	"	do.	do.	5'4"	129 lb.	none
25	Rivero	Ruperto.	✓	-	-	2nd. Cook	do.	do.	-	"	24	"	Sp. Amer. Venezuelan.	5'9"	154 lb.	none
26	Choon	Ah.	✓	-	-	Mess-boy	do.	do.	} Held for Chinese Register	"	31	"	Asiatic Chinese	5'5"	146 lb.	none
27	Sing	Ah	✓	-	-	Mess-boy	do.	do.		"	29	"	do.	6'1"	147 lb.	none

Viva for 27 mins

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 290
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Signature
Date Consul MAY 19 1927

23.24.26.27 Hold for the Chinese Sup
by C. T. S. S. S.

Line Venezuela Gulf Oil Co.
 Owners do.
 Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

14-1240

G. C. Ingham 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Jan 27

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

it again

March 21/17

(15)

ysical marks,
cularities, or
disease

none

none

nono

none

none

gone

ROD

none

□□□□

2078

1010

1070

1010

lon®

one.

on

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

}	Hold for	35	"	Asiatic & Chinese
		33	"	do. do.
-	"	24	"	Sp. Amer. Venezuel
}	Hold for	31	"	Asiatic Chinese.
		29	"	do.

23.24.26.27 Hold for the Chinese Ship
 G. C. Ship

Visa for 27 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 290
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
[Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]
Date Consul MAR 19 1927

Line Venezuela Gulf Oil Co.
 Owners do.
 Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

14-1240

G. C. Ingham 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN IN HOSPITAL

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness. When and where signed on.

FORM 555 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of *New York*, 1927
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or In Charge of the S. S. *Secret* Line.
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
*detain on board *for the Chinese* (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, number of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Pak. Loo *Cash*
Gil. Ah *mess boy*
Choon Ah *mess boy*
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
G. C. Inparola Immigrant Inspector.
(Title of person signing receipt)
When delivery to the immigration station is effected, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer at such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

at 2221

27 March 21/27

(15)

ysical marks, disabilities, or disease

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	When and where signed on	Physical marks, disabilities, or disease
18	Ramos	Miguel	✓	-	Oiler	do. do. -	27 do. 5'8" 121 lb. none
19	Ramos	Pedro	✓	-	Oiler	do. do. -	23 do. 5'5" 130 lb. none
20	Sulbarán	Manuel	✓	-	Fireman	do. do. -	23 do. 6'0" 162 lb. none
21	Amírez	Vicente	✓	-	Fireman	do. do. -	23 do. 5'4" 120 lb. none
22	Morillo	Inocencio	✓	-	Fireman	do. do. -	24 do. 5'7" 143 lb. none
23	Puk	Leo	✓	-	Chief Stwd.	do. do. -	35 do. 5'2" 128 lb. none
24	Gil	Ah	✓	-	Cook	do. do. -	33 do. 5'4" 129 lb. none
25	Rivero	Ruperto	✓	-	2nd. Cook	do. do. -	24 do. 5'9" 154 lb. none
26	Choon	Ah	✓	-	Mess-boy	do. do. -	31 do. 5'5" 146 lb. none
27	Sing	Ah	✓	-	Mess-boy	do. do. -	29 do. 6'1" 147 lb. none
28							
29							
30							

Visa for 27 men
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2290
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date *March 19 1927*

23, 24, 26, 27 Hold for the Chinese Ins.
by *G. C. Inparola*

Line *Venezuela Gulf Oil Co.*
Owners *do.*
Local Agents *Gulf Refining Co.*

G. C. Inparola 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

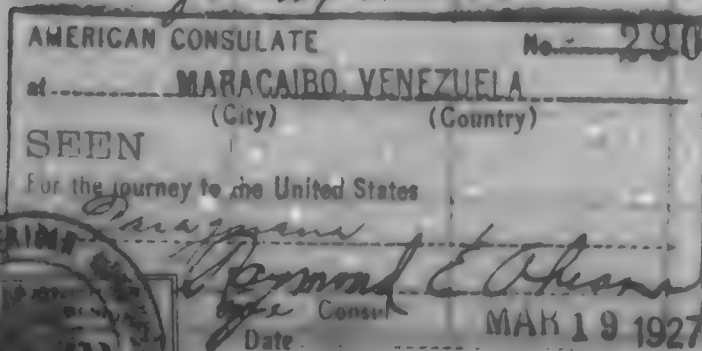
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be filed with the Immigration Service, at the port of the United States, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SUCRE**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**,

New 27 all aliens (Venezuelan Reg.)
April 1, 1927 from the port of **MARACAIBO, Venezuela.** *Amey March 21/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Anderson	John B.	✓	-	Captain	1927										
2	Redmond	George.	✓	-	Chief Mate	March 19.	Maracaibo Venezuela	no	yes	30	male	English	English	5'8"	130 lb.	none
3	Young	R.J.	✓	-	Second Mate	do.	do.	-	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	142 lb.	none
4	Martin	William	✓	-	Chief Engr.	do.	do.	-	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	161 lb.	none
5	Jensen	Sel boe	✓	-	Second Engr.	do.	do.	-	"	45	"	do.	"	6'0"	176 lb.	none
6	Chappel	Wm. J.	✓	-	Third Engr.	do.	do.	-	"	38	"	do.	do.	5'10"	142 lb.	none
7	Houston	John	✓	-	Extra do.	do.	do.	-	"	30	"	do.	do.	5'9"	141 lb.	none
8	Oviol	Gabriel	✓	-	4th. Engineer	do.	do.	-	"	27	"	Sp.American	Venezue- lan	5'6"	135 lb.	none
9	Romero	Jesus.	✓	-	Flag Captain	do.	do.	-	"	36	"	do.	do.	5'11"	144 lb.	none
10	Velasquez	Wenceslao	✓	-	Bosun	do.	do.	-	"	28	"	do.	do.	5'6"	135 lb.	none
11	Reis	Pedro	✓	-	Quatermaster	do.	do.	-	"	29	"	do.	do.	5'5"	128 lb.	none
12	Martinez	Castor.	✓	-	Quatermaster	do.	do.	-	"	21	"	do.	do.	5'6"	130 lb.	none
13	Diaz	Leon	✓	-	Quatermaster	do.	do.	-	"	20	"	do.	do.	5'4"	125 lb.	none
14	Guevara	Carlos	✓	-	Quatermaster	do.	do.	-	"	25	"	do.	do.	5'6"	130 lb.	none
15	Colina	Hilario	✓	-	sailor	do.	do.	-	"	20	"	do.	do.	5'10"	152 lb.	none
16	Carreño	Jesus.	✓	-	sailor	do.	do.	-	"	22	"	do.	do.	5'7"	138 lb.	none
17	Gallardo	Carlo	✓	-	Oiler	do.	do.	-	"	30	"	do.	do.	5'11"	157 lb.	none
18	Tubes	Miguel	✓	-	Oiler	do.	do.	-	"	27	"	do.	do.	5'8"	121 lb.	none
19	Ramos	Pedro	✓	-	Oiler	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	do.	5'5 1/2"	130 lb.	none
20	Sulbarán	Mamuel	✓	-	Fireman	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	do.	6'0"	162 lb.	none
21	Amirez.	Vicente	✓	-	Fireman.	do.	do.	-	"	23	"	do.	do.	5'4"	120 lb.	none
22	Morillo	Inocencio	✓	-	Fireman	do.	do.	-	"	24	"	do.	do.	5'7"	143 lb.	none
23	Puk	Leo	✓	-	Chief Stwrd.	do.	do.	-	"	35	"	Asiatic	Chinese	5'2"	128 lb.	none
24	Gil	Ah	✓	-	Cook	do.	do.	-	"	33	"	do.	do.	5'4"	129 lb.	none
25	Rivero	Ruperto.	✓	-	2nd. Cook	do.	do.	-	"	24	"	Sp.Amer.	Venezuelan	5'9"	154 lb.	none
26	Choon	Ah.	✓	-	Mess-boy	do.	do.	-	"	31	"	Asiatic	Chinese.	5'5"	146 lb.	none
27	Sing	Ah	✓	-	Mess-boy	do.	do.	-	"	29	"	do.	do.	6'-	147 lb.	none.



Line **Venezuela Gulf Oil Co.**
Owners **do.**
Local Agents **Gulf Refining Co.**

G.C. Injard 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Anderson, of the S.S. Lucie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. J. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 27
G. C. Supple
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

904-1

April-1-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 10 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

JAN 10 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Index of Passenger and Crew Lists

April-1-2-3-1937

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April-1	Patria	Marseilles via Prov-5	
	Mandu	Santos	4
	Susan A. Moran	Nova Scotia	4
April-2	Silveray	Port Said	2
	Oanfa	Shanghai	5
	Nelson	Curacao	1
	Baldhill	Tampico	1
	Arthur S. Sewall	Trinidad	2
	Brazilian Prince	Bahia	2
	Texas Maru	Hamburg	2
	Pres. Roosevelt	Bremerhaven	43
	Mijdrecht	Vigo	2
	Anaconda	Rotterdam	2
	Mexicano	Oslo	4
	Harold Walker	Tampico	1
April-3	Cyolops	Shanghai	5
	Collamer	Bordeaux	3
	Cabo Espartel	Malga	4
	Chincha	Bordeaux	2
	Yumuri	Cuba	1
	M. O. Holm	"	1
	Tolosa	"	13
	Munchen	Bremerhaven	39
	Avon	Bermuda	22
	River Delaware	"	2

9042

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9042

April-1-2-3-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 10 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... JAN 10 1944.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

130117

APR 9 1927

I, Dr. E. E. Conner, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do hereby certify that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927, at W. G.

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
1st	✓				13	✓					37
2nd	✓				22					3	27
3rd											
TOTAL	6				1	✓				3	64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10 37 27 64

142

2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIA Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES MARCH 11TH, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE TRAMPE	JENS ADAM	60 6	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	A.Q. 278	Marseilles	March 9-1927	PAOLI PA.
2		DE ST MAURICE	ARTHUR	32 6	M	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	PARIS	FRANCE	Q- 2585	Lyon	Jan. 17-1927	MONTEILMAR FRANCE
3		DE ST MAURICE	ODETTE	31	F	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	St PIERRE	Q. 2536	Lyon	Jan. 16-1927	MONTEILMAR FRANCE
4		DE TRAMPE	MAGNET	60	F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	PHILADEL.	PENNSYLV.	A.Q. 279	Marseilles	March 19-1927	PAOLI PA.
5		BUYIKIAN	LUCIE	14	F	NONE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKEY	ARMENIAN	ASIA MINOR	YOZGAS	A.Q. 263	Marseilles	Feb. 21st 1927	Marseilles
6	3-5-17	MILNER	DAISY	31	F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	CANADIAN				TRAVEL TO CANADA	US.	NEW YORK
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line 5 Buyikian Lucie, crossed off by me, land in Providence

PURSER

94 Scanning Temp.

Line 5 Buyikian Lucie, crossed off by me, land in Providence

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund J. J. J. J., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1917
at N. Y.

Joseph J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

sailing from

Philadelphia, Pa. to Naples, Italy

19

Arriving at port of

New York on the day of April 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
-------------------	--	------------------	-----	--	--	--------------------------

1. WELSON

WELSON

27

F

M

Madison Kansas Sept. 27th 1899

New-Haven Conn.

2. WELSON

WELSON

34

F

S

New-Haven Conn. Dec. 2nd 1913

as above

3. WELSON

GAY

8

F

S

New-Haven Conn. July 8th 1916

as above

4th Joseph Scaringe Sup

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. *ITALIA* sailing from *BARCELONA, SPAIN*, *ITALY* March *19*, 19*21*. Arriving at port of *NEW YORK* on the 1st of April 19*21*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LOEBER	ELIZABETH	66	F	S	NEW YORK 1860 June 13th		131 E 66th St New York
2	RIANS	WALTER	30	M	S	FREDERICKSBURG 1896 Nov. 3rd		65 John St New York
3	AMP	HARRY	41	M	M		Supreme court brooklyn april 25th 912	2442 Cornelia St Brooklyn
4	AMP	HARRY	46	M	M	MARYLAND BALTIMORE 1871		as above
5	L. HOLY	JOHN	48	M	M	NEW YORK JUNE 19 th 1878		250 Luten Road Detroit Mich
6	EVLS	ROBERT	55	M	S	CHATEAUGAY N.Y. OCT. 1st 1871		FRANKLIN St. Chateaugay N.Y
7	WILLIAMS	ALICE	27	F	S	BALTIMORE 1st January 9th 1900		82 Tremont St Hartford Conn
8	apodilupo	FRANK	60	M	M		Supreme Court New York July 18th 1901	224 Stanner Ave New York
9	MALLA	LOUISE	43	F	M	NEW YORK February 9th 1885		152 E. 116 St
10	COOPER	ARSON	46	M	M	DETROIT Mich. May 18th 1879		LOS ANGELES - Cal.
11	COOPER	HARRY	45	M	M	BALTIMORE Ind. May 17th 1902		LOS ANGELES Cal.
12	SANBORN	FREDERICK DAVIS	62	M	M	PORT HURON Mich. October 28th 1865		545 Manipona Ave Los Angeles
13	SANBORN	JENNIE SALTER	68	F	M	PORT HURON Mich. April 30th 1869		as above
14	HEMERSSE	MALCOLM	37	M	S	HYDAL Pa August 3rd 1889		Philadelphia Pa
15	PRIME	LUOILE	29	F	S	Stanton Pa May 7th 1897		1315 Yale Ave Norville
16	SCHEP	JOSEPHINE	58	F	M	NEW YORK March 18th 1869		304 W. 14th 3rd St New-York
17	SEDLIG	MOSES	42	M	M	MEMPHIS TENN. Nov. 13th 1884		1144 Alwood Road Phila. Pa
18	MORSE	EDWIN	60	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. Dec. 19th 1867		N. 212 East 48th St N.Y.
19	ORST	AMIEL	48	M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County July 1919	120 N. State st. Chicago 111
20	ORST	EMIL	49	M	M		as above	as above
21	HALLER	PEARL	44	F	M	Connellsville Pa. Nov. 27th 1883		116 W. Apple st. Connellsville
22	HALLER	HURLEY	20	M	S	Connellsville Pa. July 23rd 1906		as above
23	DOYLE	BEAD	41	F	M	Connellsville Pa. March 18th 1886		as above
24	FAVIER	GURGE CASE	31	M	S		New-York City 1919	37 Glenwood Road Ridgewood NJ
25	VAN BURE	ELIZABETH	55	F	M		Wife of an U.S. Citizen	Hotel Mc Alpin New-York City
26	AMP	ROSALINE	76	F	M	Jersey City NJ June 17th 1880		104 Cranford ave. Cranford NJ
27	BELAMIE	JENNIE	68	F	M	New-York City Nov 5th 1883		101 W. 80th st. New-York City
28	CHOWME	MARY JANE	61	F	M	Indiana 1-5-1866		1527 18th Ave. Seattle Was.
29	FALK	LULA FALK	49	F	M	Norster Ohio Nov. 13 1877		

45 Joseph Seavange ship.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brown Carmine, Surgeon of the SS. Ethna, numbered 12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927 at WY

Joseph J. Farinacci
Surp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. PATRIAPassengers sailing from NAPLI, ITALY

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DI PAOLO ✓	RITA <i>Regina</i>	31	✓	F	M H. Wife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Nesora	NQ 2787 <i>4-A</i>	Naples	26-2-27	Italy	Caserta
2	UNDER 16	VALENTINO ✓	LUCIA ✓	24	✓	F	S Student	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italy	Eritrea	Asmera	NQ 2789 <i>4-A</i>	-	-	Italy	Caserta
3	UNDER 16	VALENTINO ✓	MARIA ✓	15	✓	F	S Student	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italy	Eritrea	Adi Ugri	NQ 2790 <i>4-A</i>	-	-	Italy	Caserta
4	UNDER 16	VALENTINO ✓	IGINIO ✓	7	✓	M	S None	-	-	-	Italian	Italy	Italy	Casaglovo	NQ 2788 <i>4-A</i>	-	-	Italy	Caserta
5		MUGGIARD ✓	Saverio	36	✓	M	M Tailor	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Civita	NQ 2988 <i>4-B</i>	-	-	Italy	Civita
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 1st of April 1927, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother in law Maria Cristil 18, Casagiove Caserta Italy	NY	Hempstead	-	Husband	no	no	-	Husband Valentino Antonio 320 Frank St Hempstead NY see citizen sheet line 20	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Chest.	None
2	Grand Mother as above	NY	Hempstead	-	Father	no	no	-	Father as above	no	always	yes	-	-	-	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Chest.	-	
3	as above	NY	Hempstead	-	Father	no	no	-	Father as above	no	always	yes	-	-	-	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Chest	-	
4	as above	NY	Hempstead	-	Father	no	no	-	Father as above	no	always	yes	-	-	-	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Chest	-	
5	Father Giovanni Zucchare Civita	NY	New York	-	Himself	yes	yes	-	Wife, 31 Cherry St, New York	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5,7	-	Fair	Bl Br	-	
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

T. Belmont Jr., Master, of the S. S. Paton, from Massachusetts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 27
at N.Y.
Joseph J. Gannji
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

7

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from MARSEILLE, PALERMO & NAPLES

1927 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on the 1st of April 1927 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROGERS	SYLVIA	44	9	F	S	Black Creek NEW YORK 23-5-1882		54 SOUTH St CUBA NEW YORK
2	EVARS	DOROTHY	35		F	S	SEATTLE WASHINGTON 10-2-1892		136 PARK AVE BRONXVILLE NY
3	CARPENTER	PERCY VIOLA	43		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA 10-2-1884		125 Union Ave Peekskill NY
4	CARPENTER	DWIGHT PERCY	19		M	S	AMHERST MASSACHUSETTS 5-Sept 1907		as above
5	SMITH	WHYCLIFFE M.	42		M	M		15th Judicial dist. Court Wadena Minn Minneapolis Minn USA Dec. 8th 1897	as above
6	SMITH	MARY	41		F	M	CARVER MINN. Sept. 6th 1885		as above
7	MAYER	F.P.	29		F	M		married to R. Schenck American by parents	71 Lincoln Av. Delaware Ohio
8	MAYER	ROLLIE			M	S		Son of U.S. Citizen	as above
9	LYON	JEAN MARIE	37		F	M		Wife of U.S. Citizen	101-4th Ave Newark N.J.
10	LYON	JACQUELINE	9		F	S	NEWARK 6/7/1918		as above
11	LYON	LORRAINE	8		F	S	NEWARK 14-12-1919		as above
12	LOMARDO	GASTANO	30		M	S	LOUISIANA DISTRICT 21/6/1922		173 Hills St Brooklyn NY
13	SORISI	GIOACCHINO	54		M	M	NEW YORK County 1918		110 East 96 St N.Y.
14	SORISI	VINCENZINA	41		F	M		Wife of U.S. Citizen	as above
15	SORISI	GIACOLINA	14		F	S		Daughter of U.S. Citizen	as above
16	SORISI	ALBINA	4		F	S		as above	as above
17	GUIDA	TONY	32		M	M		Pulaski County 19-8-1918	Miami - Florida
18	PATTARINI	MARIA	32		F	M	BOSTON MASS. March 22nd 1894		10795 107th Ave Azona Park LI
19	MEMOZZI	ARMANDO	26		M	M		Court Atlanta Georgia June 1918	14448 Euclid St Cleveland Ohio
20	VALENTINO	ANTONIO	40		M	M		Minneapolis Court N.Y. Oct. 2nd 1926	320 Frank St Hempstead NY
21	MEMOZZI	MARIA	26		F	M		Wife of US. Citizen	14448 Euclid St Cleveland Ohio
22	VASSEUR	LEONIE	70		F	M		Wife of US. Citizen	275 Grever St Freeport LI
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 130116

BILLED

APR 1937

Master of the S.S. Hander

Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such

aliens, who were good when the passenger boarded the ship

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this

day of

April 1937

at N. York

G. C. Infante

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

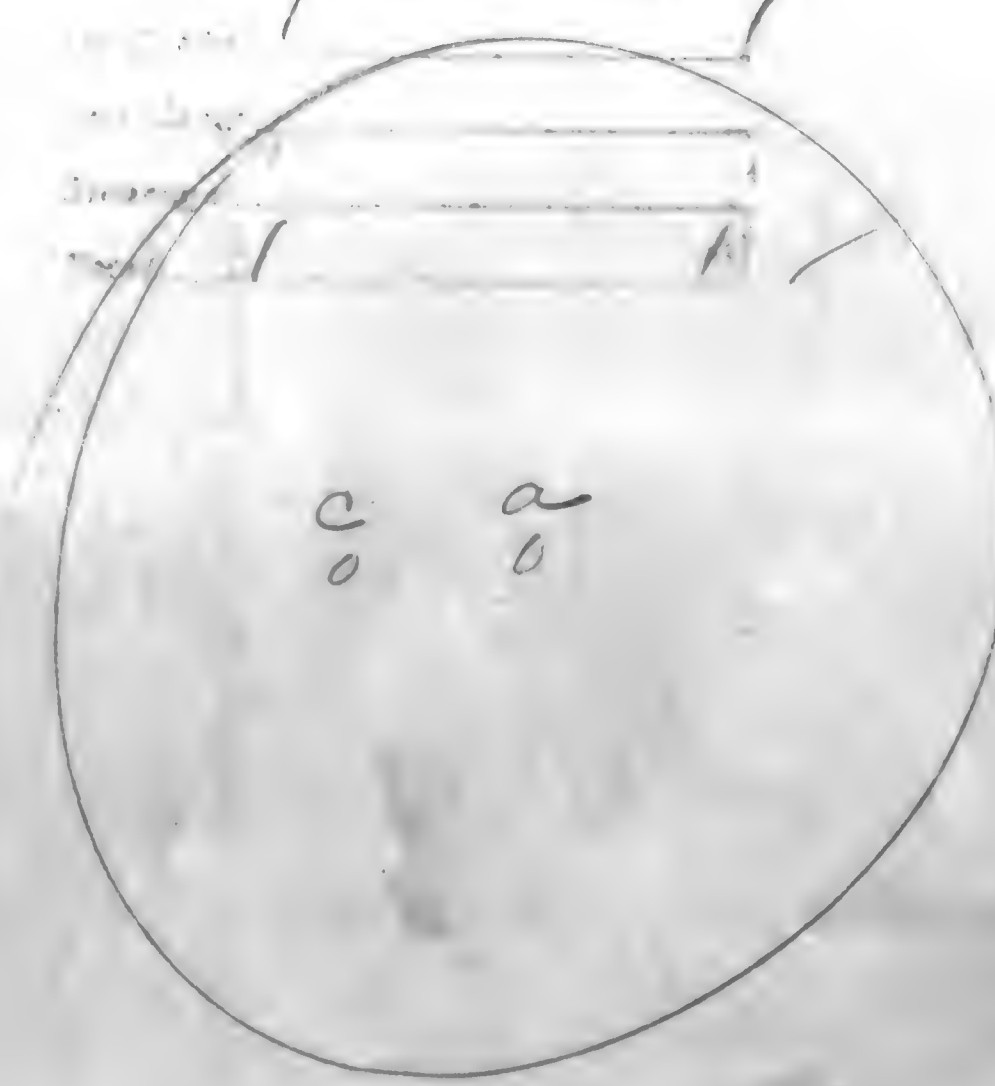
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Manifest
Log Book



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. *Mazdui* . . . Passengers sailing from *Santos, Brazil* , *March 6th* , 19*27*

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., April 1 — , 1927

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Mandy, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 27
at N. York
G. C. Sufarolo
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ORIGINAL

Crew 65 (Bras. Reg.)
USC 1 - alias 64
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MANDU", arriving at SANTOS, FEVEREIRO, 1927, from the port of NEW YORK

14
on arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Figueira	Cedar	Master	29/9/26	Santos	No	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Brasileian	5'5	165	No	
2	Paulino	Raphael	2.	24/8/26	Rio	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	
3	Diegoli	Paul	1st. Officer	26/12/25	Santos	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	
4	Lemos	Jose	2nd.	5/3/27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	
5	Araujo	Camilo	3rd.	15/12/26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	
6	Viveiros	Jose	Apprentice	29/9/26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8m	165	"	
7	Bezerra	Jonas	"	16/2/27	Rio	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3	155	"	
8	Machado	Henrique	Wireless Operat.	29/9/26	Santos	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	
9	Ponseca	Antonio	"	16/2/27	Rio	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	
10	Bispo	Jose	Bo's'n	14/12/26	Santos	"	"	32	"	African	"	5'4	155	"	
11	Vasconcellos	Valeriano	Carpenter	24/8/26	Rio	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3	150	"	
12	Monteiro	Jose	A.B.	14/12/26	Santos	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	
13	Silva	Elizario	"	14/12/26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	163	"	
14	Nascimento	Francisco	"	16/2/27	"	"	Yes	26	"	Portuguese	"	5'5	155	"	
15	Marques	Antonio	"	5/3/27	"	"	"	41	"	African	"	5'6	120	"	
16	Soares	Jose	"	14/12/26	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'6	120	"	
17	Sant-Anna	Jose	"	15/12/26	"	"	Yes	27	"	African	"	5'0	120	"	
18	Andrade	Gustavo	O.S.	14/12/26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'7	100	"	
19	Pedro	Jose	"	2/6/26	Rio	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2	120	"	
20	Bras	Irineu	"	5/3/27	Santos	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	125	"	
21	Rocha	Arlindo	"	14/12/26	"	"	"	20	"	Portuguese	"	4'8	100	"	
22	Muniz	Aurinio	"	14/12/26	"	"	No	36	"	African	"	5'5	125	"	
23	Telles	Antonio	"	18/10/24	Rio	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'6	130	"	
24	Nello	Euclides	Chief Engineer	18/10/24	"	"	"	43	"	Portuguese	"	5'5	140	"	
25	Moitinho	Carlos	1st Assistant	1/3/27	Santos	"	"	53	"	African	"	5'6	135	"	
26	Alves	Manoel	2nd	29/9/26	"	"	"	45	"	Portuguese	"	5'7	160	"	
27	Saraiva	Antonio	3rd	14/12/26	"	"	"	26	"	African	"	5'5	135	"	
28	Theophilo	Manoel	4rd	5/3/27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4	118	"	
29	Fidelles	João	Water tender	19/12/24	Rio	"	No	32	"	African	"	5'2	115	"	
30	Abreu	Faustino	"	18/10/24	"	"	Yes	47	"	"	"	5'4	110	"	

G. C. Injuncto. Reg. 4/1/27

Line Lloyd Brasileiro

Owners Lloyd Brasileiro

Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduard J. Guerra, of the S.S. "Mendel", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1927.

G. C. Tufano
Immigrant Inspector.

Eduard J. Guerra
Master or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel "M. A. N. D. U.", arriving at SANTOS, PARAGUAY, 1927, from the port of New York Santos, March 6/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
	1	Braga	Eurico	Water tender	14/12/26	Santos	No	Yes	26	M	African	Brasilian	5'8 130	No	
	2	Cerino	Jose'		1/6/26	Rio	"	No	43	"	"	"	5'0 130	"	
	3	Caldeira	Manoel	Fireman	14/12/26	Santos	"	Yes	41	"	"	"	5'0 128	"	
	4	Teixeira	Pedro		15/12/26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2 132	"	
First	5	Lima	Sebastiao		1/3/27	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	"	5'5 130	"	
	6	Stringari	Angelo		14/12/26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8 135	"	
First P.E.	7	Lima	Francisco		1/3/27	"	"	"	39	"	African	"	5'7 140	"	
	8	Santos	Eusebio		14/12/26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7 120	"	
	9	Bento	Jose'		14/12/26	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5'8 120	"	
	10	Almeida	João		14/12/26	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'6 115	"	
	11	Barros	Hermenegildo		14/12/26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3 116	"	
	12	Gomes	Jose'		1/3/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8 134	"	
First	13	Regino	João		16/2/27	Rio	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7 126	"	
First P.E.	14	Oliveira	Antonio		5/3/27	Santos	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6 125	"	
First P.E.	15	Rodrigues	Jose'	Coalpasser	16/2/27	Rio	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'5 126	"	
	16	Costa	Cassiano		14/12/26	Santos	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'4 128	"	
First	17	Cruz	Jose'		16/2/27	Rio	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4 118	"	
"	18	Santos	Cosmo		5/3/27	Santos	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7 123	"	
"	19	Laurentino	João		5/3/27	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'5 117	"	
First	20	Bispo	Jovino		16/2/27	Rio	"	No	42	"	"	"	5'2 120	"	
"	21	Julio	Marcellino		29/9/26	Santos	"	"	28	"	"	"	4'8 114	"	
First	22	Rocha	Antonio		16/2/27	Rio	"	Yes	27	"	Portuguese	"	5'3 119	"	
	23	Silva	Antonio		24/8/26	"	"	"	23	"	African	"	5'9 130	"	
	24	Damasceno	Andre'		14/12/26	Santos	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'4 118	"	
	25	Barros	Ildefonso		16/2/27	Rio	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'3 115	"	
First P.E.	26	Gonçalves	Jose'		5/3/27	Santos	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'0 112	"	
First	27	Rozendo	Mario	Purser	16/2/27	Rio	"	Yes	34	"	Portuguese	"	5'8 122	"	
"	28	Mattos	Francisco	Chief Cook	16/2/27	"	"	No	28	"	African	"	5'6 116	"	
" P.E.	29	Almeida	Alfredo	2nd	1/3/27	Santos	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'4 114	"	
First	30	Virginio	Isidoro	Baker	16/2/27	Rio	"	Yes	51	"	Portuguese	"	5'7 124	"	

Line Lloyd Brasileiro

Owners Lloyd Brasileiro

Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Eduard Ignacia, master, of the *S.S. "Mandu"*; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1927

G. C. Dupont
Immigrant Inspector.

Eduard Ignacia
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBV. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

SUSAN A. MORAN

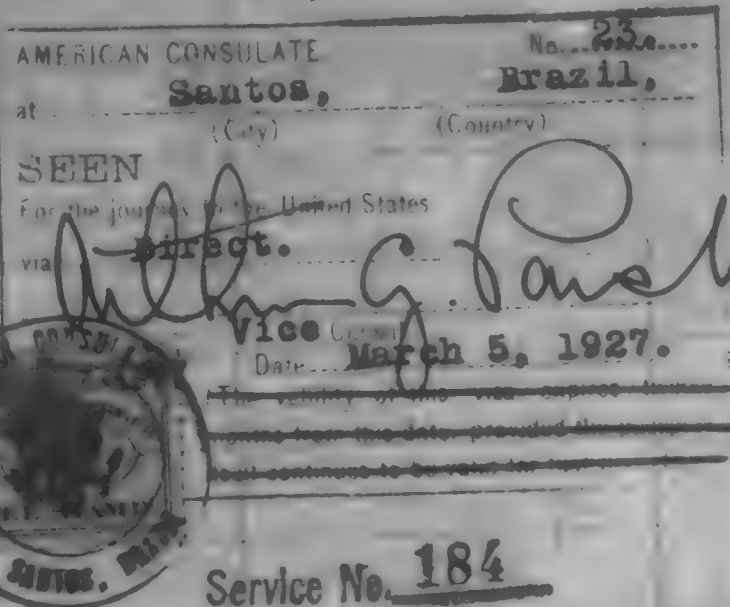
APR 2 - 1927

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M. A. N. D. U." arriving at New York, April 1, 1927, from the port of Santos, March 6/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Expinheira	Fran cisco	Steward	14/12/26	Santos	No	Yes	26	M	Afri can Brazilian	5'7	120L	No
2	Borges Lages	Achilso	"	1/3/27	"	"	Yes	32	"	"	5'3	112	"
3	Tavares	João	"	16/2/27	Rio	"	"	22	"	"	5'5	116	"
4	Sousa	Olympio	Hospital. At.	14/12/26	Santos	"	"	31	"	"	5'3	130	"
5	Jimenes	Jacintho	Stewart	5/3/27	"	New-York	"	35	"	Porto Rico	5'6	155	"
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 65 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

G. C. T. 4/1/27

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SUSAN A. MORAN

Apr 2 - 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Req

I, Ecedar Figueroa, master, of the S.S. "Manda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1

day of

April

1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

SUSAN A. MORAN

APR 2 - 1927

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Flag Vessel *City of New York*, arriving at *New York*, *April 1st*, 19*27*, from the port of *Port of Haverley, Nova Scotia*.

SUSAN A. MORAN

APR 2 - 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Winnwright	Albert			Male	2/23/27	Morfolk, Va.	to be paid	yes	45	male	American	U.S.	5.10		
2	Merritt	Pete			2nd Mate	1/28/27	Boston	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7		
3	McC. Miller	Andrew	135785		A.B.	2/8/27	Morfolk, Va.	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Scotland	5.7		
4	Allen	X John			"	2/12/27	Morfolk, Va.	"	"	35	"	Swed	Sweden	5.8		
5	Anderson	X John			"	3/2/27	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	Norwegian	Norway	5.6		
6	Johnson	Pascal	158475		"	11/1/26	"	"	"	42	"	Swed	Sweden	5.7		
7	Daisey	Ken. M.			1st Engineer	1/1/26	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.	5.5		
8	Midgett	J. C.			2nd " "	10/5/26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11		
9	Hall	Frank			Coker	3/12/27	Morfolk	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9		
10	Bethel	R.			"	3/12/27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.3		
11	Gusm	M.			Fireman	2/16/27	Boston	"	"	38	"	Austrian	Naturalized	5.6		
12	Pardo	M.			"	2/16/27	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5		
13	Guiteray	Simon M.			"	3/12/27	Morfolk	"	"	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.9		
14	Simpson	William			Steward	2/25/27	"	"	"	43	"	American	U.S.	5.6		
15																
16	Rogers	Daniel H.			Messman	3/20/27	Boston	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9		
17	Sharpe	George			Radio man	12/1/26	N.Y.	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.1		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *16-17*
Owners *Susan A. Moran Inc*
Local Agents *Moore Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William A. McReady, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of April, 1927
A. E. Lawrence
 Immigrant Inspector.

William A. McReady, Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight
17	Kirk	John J.	✓	12			
18	Lee	Ah Chee	✓	18	Boatswain	" 2 27 Singapore	" ho 36
19	Lee	Ah Tay	✓	14	Boats Mate	" "	" " 27
20	Ling	Ah Yee	✓	7	Quartermaster	" "	" " 33
21	Ling	Ah Kee	✓	9	"	" "	" " 35
22	Yong	Ah Tay	✓	14	Sailor	" "	" " 25
23	Tang	Ah Song	✓	14	"	" "	" " 28
24	Hong	Ah Ngow	✓	8	"	" "	" " 32
25	Lee	Ah Tok	✓	14	"	" "	" " 23
26	Ling	Ah Kout	✓	2	"	" "	" " 22
27	Yue	Ah Chong	✓	14	"	" "	" " 24
28	Tan	Ah Kiang	✓	5	"	" "	" " 28
29	Tang	Ah Huen	✓	14	Deck Boy	" "	" " 27

Line _____
 Owners *Ferr 5/8*
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Maime Betts	45	Brit.	Philadelphia
Allan Betts	5	— " —	— " —
<p>← Paid off at San Francisco to be returned to London</p>			

< Said off @ San Francisco
to ~~be~~ returned to London >

4-1 ^{new} Litter

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

24-1021

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Rank	Place of Birth	Height	Weight
16	Williams	Eric M.	12	"	"	5'7"	128
17	Brown	Charles C.	12	"	"	5'7"	118
18	Kirk	John J.	12	"	"	5'6"	121
19	Lee	Ah Chee	18	Boatswain	H. 2. 27 Singapore	5'8"	132
20	Lee	Ah Tay	4	Boat's Mate	"	5'9"	143
21	Ling	Ah Yee	7	Quartermaster	"	5'6"	140
22	Ling	Ah Hee	9	"	"	5'7"	142
23	Fong	Ah Tay	14	Sailor	"	5'6"	140
24	Tang	Ah Song	14	"	"	5'6"	148
25	Wong	Ah Ngow	8	"	"	5'4"	138
26	Lee	Ah Lok	14	"	"	5'4"	135
27	Ling	Ah Kout	2	"	"	5'3"	130
28	Yue	Ah Chhang	14	"	"	5'6"	140
29	Tan	Ah Kiang	5	"	"	5'3"	130
30	Tang	Ah Hguen	11	Deck Boy	"	5'6"	135

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Ferr 5/5*
 14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ST. OI

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silveray, arriving at NY, 1927, from the port of Port Said 3/2/27

(1) No. of List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boler	Herbert F.	✓	30 years	Master	10.7.25	Sunderland	no	yes	47	M	English	British	5'6"	170	
2	Hall	Thomas W.	✓	16	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
3	Richardson	Lawrence S.	✓	14	2 nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
4	Stott	Francis	✓	7	3 rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	
5	Jelly	Arthur S.	✓	9	1 st	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	132	
6	Harvey	William H.	✓	13	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
7	Rumbellow	Basil H.	✓	7	2 nd	12.9.26	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
8	Walker	Edward	✓	8	3 rd	10.7.25	Sunderland	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
9	Mortimer	John D.	✓	12	4 th	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	140	
10	Dobson	William	✓	12	Junior	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4"	120	
11	Fairbairn	Job	✓	6 mths	"	1.9.26	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
12	Raine	James H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	174	
13	Summins	Kenneth M.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'3"	184	
14	Horne	Francis	✓	12 years	Electrician	10.7.25	Sunderland	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	146	
15	Harford	Douglas R.	✓	22	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	
16	Williams	Eric M.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	128	
17	Brown	Charles S.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	118	
18	Kirk	John J.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	121	
19	Lee	Ah Chee	✓	18	Boatwain	4.2.27	Singapore	"	no	36	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	132	
20	Lee	Ah Lay	✓	4	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	143	
21	Ling	Ah Yee	✓	7	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
22	Ling	Ah Yee	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
23	Yong	Ah Lay	✓	4	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
24	Yang	Ah Song	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
25	Wong	Ah Ngow	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	138	
26	Lee	Ah Lok	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
27	Ling	Ah Kout	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
28	Yue	Ah Kiang	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
29	San	Ah Kiang	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
30	Lang	Ah Nguen	✓	4	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Ferr S/S

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silveray, arriving at NY, 4/1, 1927, from the port of Port Said 3/27/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lee	ah moey	✓	3 years	Deck Boy	4-2-27	Singapore	no	no	28	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	135	
2	Kong	ah Poh	✓	6 "	Sailors' Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
3	Yan	ah Seng	✓	10 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
4	Wong	Woon	✓	20 "	Engine Hand	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
5	Lam	Wan	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
6	Lam	yip	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	138	
7	Lee	Yan	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'1"	130	
8	San	Kit	✓	25 "	Ch. Steward	31-1-27	"	"	yes	41	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
9	Yan	Joe Lok	✓	16 "	2 nd	4-2-27	"	"	no	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
10	ah	Lin	✓	12 "	Ship's Cook	31-1-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
11	ah	Han	✓	3 "	2 nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
12	Liang	yok Lee	✓	2 "	Pantry Boy	4-2-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	138	
13	Goh	Lok Hin	✓	15 "	Tree Room Boy	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	132	
14	Loh	Lai Hoo	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 129
at SINGAPORE.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Colon
Date 5 FEB. 1927
and W. J. Thompson
U.S. Consul
The visa expires 10 days
and is valid for that period.



*ownstine
Lump*

Line Silver Line Ltd.
Owners S. S. Thompson Ltd.
Local Agents Terr Line & Reaney St.

4-11-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Boler, of the Mr. Silman, do declare that the foregoing ^{sheet} is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. E. Boler
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1927

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

R. Lloyd.
Master.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon, and who have not yet been reported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report as above required, or to pay the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
April 21st, 1927
 I, master of the British S. S. "OANFA"
 from port of New York (Personality.)
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 80 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 80

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th, 1927, consigned to Ramsay, Scarlett & Co Inc; is now lying at Canton, and is expected to sail April 21st, 1927, for Yokohama & ports via United States port of Newport News & Seattle. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 20

[illegible]

	name	age	sex	height	weight	complexion	hair	eyes	ears	mouth	teeth	limbs	stature	build	other
18	Fleming	George	AB	do	do	no	yes	22	do	English	do	5'5"	140	nil	
19	Williams	Frederick Leonard	AB	do	do	no	yes	38	do	English	do	5'4"	154	nil	
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5"	143	nil	J.B. on right arm.
21	Williams	Frank	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'6"	140	nil	
22	Kelly	Wilfred Arthur	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil	
23	Ross	John	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil	
24	Clark	Alexander	Eng.	do	do	no	yes	55	do	Scottish	do	5'4"	204	nil	
25	Weeks	Stanley Collins	2 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	37	do	English	do	5'9"	142	nil	
26	Frost	William	3 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	26	do	English	do	6'0"	153	nil	
27	Parr	Edward Wynn	4 th Eng.	do	do	no	yes	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10"	142	nil	scar on third finger of right hand.
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	Eng.	do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'10"	148	nil	
29	Stephens	Occil Charles	Eng.	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	nil	
30	Puddlephatt	Lionel Alec	Eng.	do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'5"	152	nil	

Line Blue 3 round line

Owners *China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.*

Local Agents Messrs Butterfield & Swire.

* See list of rooms on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.P. No. 1,000-11-24. A 20.

2. 1,100-11-94. A 20

IDENTITY APR 1 - 1964

[illegible][illegible]

fr. cheek
right eye
cheek
head
Knaple
right eye

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Stature	Build	Remarks
18	Flanning	George	AB	do	do	no	yes	22	do	English	do	5'4"	137	nil
19	Williams	Fredrick Leonard	AB	do	do	no	yes	38	do	English	do	5'5"	140	nil
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'4"	154	nil
21	Williams	Frank	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm.
22	Kelly	Wilfred Arthur	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'6"	140	nil
23	Ross	John	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
24	Clark	Alexander	W.S. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil
25	Weeks	Stanley Edwin	2 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	55	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	204	nil
26	Frost	William	3 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	37	do	English	do	5'9"	142	nil
27	Perry	Edward Wynne	4 th Eng.	do	do	no	yes	26	do	English	do	6'0"	153	nil
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	West. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10"	142	scar on third finger of right hand.
29	Stephens	Robert Charles	East. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'10"	148	nil
30	Puddephatt	Lionel Alec	West. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	nil
				do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'5"	152	nil

Line *Blue Tunnel Line* * See list of races on back hereof.
 Owners *China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.* Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
 Local Agents *Messrs Butterfield & Swire.* U. S. No. 1,260—1124. A 30.
 18-1340

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
17th April, 1927

I, master of the British S. S. ORNER
(Nationality)
from port of Shanghai S. S. S. S. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>84</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>3</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>80</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st March, 1927, consigned to Messrs. Booth American Shipping Co. now lying at Quinn's Quay, and is expected to sail 17th April, 1927, for Baltimore Japan & China via United States port of Baltimore, Norfolk & Seattle. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston. Crew list as at N.Y. check

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Henry Woodward</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Birkenhead 28th October 1926</u>
<u>Mr. Kwai</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>Hong Kong 13th January 1927</u>
<u>Wong Shing</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>Lee Jong</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Lloyd
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Master Pays
25 Centime Ship, N. Y.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Height	Weight	Remarks
18	Stemming	George	AB	do	5'4"	137	nil
19	Williams	Fredrick Leonard	AB	do	5'5"	140	nil
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	do	5'4"	154	nil
21	Williams	Frank	OS	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm.
22	Kelly	Wilfred Arthur	OS	do	5'6"	140	nil
23	Ross	John	OS	do	5'7"	146	nil
24	Clark	Alexander	Eng.	do	5'8"	147	nil
25	Weekes	Stanley Collins	2nd Eng.	do	5'4"	204	nil
26	Frost	Williams	3rd Eng.	do	5'9"	142	nil
27	Davy	Edward Wym	4th Eng.	do	6'0"	153	nil
28	Turnbull	Thomas Rville	Eng.	do	5'10"	142	scar on third finger of right hand.
29	Stephens	Occil Charles	Eng.	do	5'10"	148	nil
30	Puddlephatt	Lionel Alec	Eng.	do	5'8"	150	nil
31				do	5'5"	152	nil

Line Blue Tunnel Lane
Owners China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Messrs. Butterfield & Swire.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. Form 1,200-11-24. A 20.

U.S. Form 1,200-11-24. A 20.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
J. W. McCabe	27	British	Shanghai 5 th Jan. 1927	duodenal ulcer
G. W. Pany	24	British	Batavia 28 th Dec. 1926	accident
Chan Sing	24	Chinese	Hong Kong 12 th Dec. 1926	V.D. case

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arthur Lawrence	39	British born Nat. American	Singapore 1 st February 1927

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

event such line is imposed, determination of such question may be granted prior to the determination of such question.

14-1513

18	Heming	George	AB	do	do	yes	22	do	English	do	5'4"	137	nil
19	Williams	Frederick Leonard	AB	do	do	yes	38	do	English	do	5'5"	140	nil
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	do	do	no	20	do	English	do	5'4"	154	nil
21	Williams	Frank	OS	do	do	no	20	do	English	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm.
22	Kelly	Wilfred Arthur	OS	do	do	no	18	do	Irish	do	5'6"	140	nil
23	Ross	John	OS	do	do	no	18	do	Welsh	do	5'7"	146	nil
24	Clark	Alexander	1st Eng.	do	do	no	55	do	Scottish	do	5'8"	147	nil
25	Weekes	Stanley Collins	2 nd Eng.	do	do	no	37	do	English	do	5'4"	204	nil
26	Frost	Williams	3 rd Eng.	do	do	no	26	do	English	do	5'9"	142	nil
27	Pany	Edward Wynn	4 th Eng.	do	do	no	24	do	Welsh	do	6'0"	153	nil
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	1st Eng.	do	do	no	23	do	English	do	5'10"	142	scar on third finger of right hand.
29	Stephens	Bevil Charles	1st Eng.	do	do	no	25	do	English	do	5'10"	148	nil
30	Puddephatt	Lionel Alec	1st Eng.	do	do	no	21	do	English	do	5'8"	150	nil
31				do	do	no		do	English	do	5'5"	152	nil

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Messrs Butterfield & Swire.

* See list of races on back thereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.P. Ord. 1,200—11-24. A 93.

S. 1,200—11-24. A 93.

[illegible]

R. Lloyd-
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston
29th March, 1927

I, master of the British S. S. Darya
from port of Shanghai as per (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 84 Number of seamen deserted NIL
 Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date ~~84~~ 9A

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th March, 1927, consigned to Messrs. Paterson Welford & Co.; is now lying at Army Base Dock no. 2, and is expected to sail 30th March, 1927, for new fole direct via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1615

20	Wohlan	Joseph	AB
16	Roberts	John	AB
17	Hackett	Stanley	AB
18	Stemming	George	AB
19	Williams	Frederick Leonard	AB
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS
21	Williams	Frank	OS
22	Kelly	Wilfred Arthur	OS
23	Ross	John	OS
24	Clark	Alexander	6th. Eng.
25	Weekes	Stanley Collins	2 ^d Eng.
26	Frost	William	3 ^d Eng.
27	Garry	Edward Wynn	4 th Eng.
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	Regt. Eng.
29	Stephens	Occil Charles	Regt. Eng.
30	Puddelphatt	Lionel Alec	Regt. Eng.

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER, A
ACKNOWLEDGED. *[Signature]* U. S. Immigrant Inspector

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

W. S. [Signature]

(Signature)

mark

Chief

14-1374

do	do	no	yes	28	do	English	do	5'4"	154	nil
do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm.
do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'6"	140	nil
do	do	no	yes	18	do	Irish	do	5'7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	146	nil
do	do	no	yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil
do	do	no	yes	55	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	204	nil
do	do	no	yes	37	do	English	do	5'9"	142	nil
do	do	no	yes	26	do	English	do	6'0"	153	nil
do	do	no	yes	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	142	scar on third finger of right hand.
do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'10"	148	nil
do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	nil
do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'5"	152	nil

Line Blue Tunnel Line
Owners China National Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Messrs Butterfield & Swire.
18-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

U. P. Co., 1,500—11-24. A 20.

1994-11-24, A 22

...Nt

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

When and where signed on.

NIL

14-1613

14-1613

5

16 Roberts

17 Hacke W

18 Fleming

19 *William*

20 Brown

21 Williams

22 Kelly

23 *Ross*

24 blank

25 Weeks

26 Frost

27 . Fanny

28. Turnbull

29. Stephens

30 Puddypant

Live

Blue Fossil Line

Одобрено

China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd

Local Agents
14-1240

Messrs Butterfield & Swire.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. P. Co., 1,500-11-24. A 20

4. 7-100-11-24. A 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Vessel T.S.S. *Onya*,
Sailing for *Boston, New*
arriving at *Shanghai*

N. Y. Form 18

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., *4/1* 1927

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Line *Blue Funnel*
Attention is directed to the fact that the United States immigration laws require that a copy of this manifest be filed with the nearest immigration office at the port of arrival, and that you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
Name, Age, Sex, Race, Nationality, Height, Weight, Physical marks or peculiarities, and other information as to the alien's status and history.

Sheet No. 1

REW

any vessel having such aliens

Singapore *10.1.27*
from the port of *Shanghai*
via Boston, Mass.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SEX	AGE	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS OR PECULIARITIES
	Family name	Given name								
1	Lloyd	Reginald	Master	M	28	English	British	5'9"	164	nil
2	Tickle	William Gordon	Mate	M		English	do	5'11"	172	nil
3	Morris	Joshua	2 ^d Mate	M		Welsh	do	5'7"	152	anchor on right forearm
4	Thomas	Owen	3 ^d Mate	M		Welsh	do	5'7"	155	nil
5	Smith	George Henry	4 th Mate	M		English	do	5'8"	167	nil
6	Hughes	Humphrey Thomas	Carpenter	M		Welsh	do	5'8"	150	nil
7	Mach	Frederick	Boatwain	M		Blamel	do	5'5"	156	nil
8	Nay	George	Stamphimmer	M		Scotch	do	5'4"	140	nil
9	Loy	Alexander	AB & SM	M		English	do	5'8"	162	clashed hands on right forearm
10	Banks	John William	AB & SM	M		British	do	5'9"	168	middle finger on left hand marked
11	Calbe	John	AB & SM	M		British	do	5'8"	155	hands across the sea on left arm
12	Pogon	Leonard	AB	M		English	do	5'5"	145	nil
13	Wilkinson	Harold	AB & SM	M		English	do	5'10"	147	nil
14	Gunn	William	AB	M		Scotch	do	5'7"	147	clashed in hospital
15	Olohan	Joseph	AB	M		Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
16	Roberts	John	AB	M		English	do	5'7"	144	end of third finger on left hand marked
17	Hackett	Stanley	AB	M		English	do	5'4"	137	back over right eye
18	Heming	George	AB	M		English	do	5'5"	140	nil
19	Williams	Frederick Leonard	AB	M		English	do	5'4"	154	nil
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	M		English	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm
21	Williams	Frank	OS	M		English	do	5'6"	140	nil
22	Kelly	Wilfred Arthur	OS	M		Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
23	Ross	John	OS	M		Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil
24	Clark	Alexander	Chf. Eng.	M		Scotch	do	5'4"	204	nil
25	Weeks	Stanley Edwin	2 ^d Eng.	M		English	do	5'9"	142	nil
26	Frost	William	3 ^d Eng.	M		English	do	6'0"	153	nil
27	Garry	Edward Wynn	4 th Eng.	M		Welsh	do	5'10"	142	scar on third finger of right hand
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	Asst. Eng.	M		English	do	5'10"	148	nil
29	Stephens	Bevil Charles	Asst. Eng.	M		English	do	5'8"	150	nil
30	Puddephatt	Ernest Allen	Asst. Eng.	M		English	do	5'5"	152	nil

All members of crew who are Chinese 38 in number for Chinese Inspector

BY DIRECTION OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
W. S. Burke
10-1274

do	do	no	yes	19	do	English	do	5'4"	137	nil
do	do	no	yes	22	do	English	do	5'5"	140	nil
do	do	no	yes	38	do	English	do	5'4"	154	nil
do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5"	143	nil
do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'6"	140	nil
do	do	no	yes	18	do	Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
do	do	no	yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil
do	do	no	yes	55	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	204	nil
do	do	no	yes	37	do	English	do	5'9"	142	nil
do	do	no	yes	26	do	English	do	6'0"	153	nil
do	do	no	yes	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10"	142	nil
do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'10"	148	nil
do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	nil
do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'5"	152	nil

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
English	British	5'9"	164	nil
English	do	5'11"	172	nil
Welsh	do	5'7"	152	anchor on right forearm
Welsh	do	5'7"	155	nil
English	do	5'8"	167	nil
Welsh	do	5'8"	150	nil
Blamel	do	5'5"	156	nil
Scotch	do	5'4"	140	nil
English	do	5'8"	162	clashed hands on right forearm
British	do	5'9"	168	middle finger on left hand marked
Honduras	do	5'8"	155	hands across the sea on left arm
English	do	5'5"	145	nil
English	do	5'10"	147	nil
Scotch	do	5'7"	147	clashed in hospital
Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
English	do	5'7"	144	end of third finger on left hand marked
English	do	5'4"	137	back over right eye
English	do	5'5"	140	nil
English	do	5'4"	154	nil
English	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm
English	do	5'6"	140	nil
Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil
Scotch	do	5'4"	204	nil
English	do	5'9"	142	nil
English	do	6'0"	153	nil
Welsh	do	5'10"	142	scar on third finger of right hand
English	do	5'10"	148	nil
English	do	5'8"	150	nil
English	do	5'5"	152	nil

Line *Blue Funnel Line*
Owners *China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents *Messrs Butterfield & Swire*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.P. 10, 1200-11-24. A 20

1240-11-24. A 20

LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel T.S.S. *Dan*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international railroad rail roads, other than railway lines which may carry passengers, to provide inspection agency through their agent, bringing such vessel, or providing such service, to cause to be filed with the United States Coast Guard, at least thirty days before its arrival in the United States, a statement of the name of the vessel, the name of the owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements, and the failure of any such master, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed to be a misdemeanor, and conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$750 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

14-1874

REW

having such aliens

22

9.27
Shanghai
10.1.11

141. Y0

28

aliens

1-2

No.
on
list

NAME 11

Family name

Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
--------	---------------------------------

(13)

ical marks or peculiarities

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Place	Age	Sex	Nat.	Etn.	Hgt.	Wt.	Remarks			
1	Lloyd	Reginald	Master	28/10/26	Birkenhead	no	yes	49	male	English	British	5'9"	164	nil
2	Tickle	William Gordon	Mate	do	do	no	yes	39	do	English	do	5'11½"	172	nil anchor on right forearm
3	Morris	Joshua	2 ^d Mate	do	do	no	yes	35	do	Welsh	do	5'7½"	152	nil
4	Thomas	Owen	3 ^d Mate	do	do	no	yes	31	do	Welsh	do	5'7"	155	nil
5	Smith	George Henry	4 th Mate	do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'8"	167	nil
6	Hughes	Humphrey Thomas	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	42	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	150	nil
7	Mash	Frederick	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	48	do	Klamet Isles	do	5'5"	156	nil
8	Nay	George	Stamphimmer	do	do	no	yes	43	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	140	nil
9	Gray	Alexander	AB & QM	do	do	no	yes	31	do	English	do	5'8½"	162	clashed hands on right forearm middle finger on left hand marked hands across the sea on left arm.
10	Banks	John William	AB & QM	do	do	no	yes	29	do	British Honduras	do	5'9"	168	nil
11	Gabe	John William	AB & QM	5/11/27	Shanghai	no	yes	29	do	British	do	5'8"	155	nil
12	Pogson	Leonard	AB	28.10.26	Birkenhead	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5"	145	nil
13	Wilkinson	Harold	AA & SM	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'10½"	147	nil
14	Gunn	William	AB	do	do	no	yes	30	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	147	nil
15	Olehan	Joseph	AB	do	do	no	yes	30	do	Irish	do	5'7"	146	nil
16	Roberts	John	AB	do	do	no	yes	41	do	English	do	5'7"	144	nil
17	Hackett	Stanley	AB	do	do	no	yes	19	do	English	do	5'4"	137	nil
18	Fleming	George	AB	do	do	no	yes	22	do	English	do	5'5"	140	nil
19	Williams	Frederick Leonard	AB	do	do	no	yes	38	do	English	do	5'4"	154	nil
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5"	143	J.B. on right arm.
21	Williams	Frank	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'6"	140	nil
22	Kelly	Silfred Arthur	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Irish	do	5'7½"	146	nil
23	Ross	John	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'8"	147	nil
24	Clark	Alexander	Chf. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	55	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	204	nil
25	Weekes	Stanley Collins	2 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	37	do	English	do	5'9"	142	nil
26	Frost	William	3 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	26	do	English	do	6'0"	153	nil
27	Parry	Edward Wynn	4 th Eng.	do	do	no	yes	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10½"	142	scar on third finger of right hand.
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'10"	148	nil
29	Stephens	Vicil Charles	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	nil
30	Puddiphatt	Daniel Alex	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'5"	152	nil

Line Blue Journal Line

OWNERS China National Steam Navigation Co. Ltd

Local Agents Messrs Butterfield & Swire.
14-1840

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. P. Co., 1,500-11-24. A 20.

1,400- 11-34. A 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

REW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sailing for Boston, New York, Baltimore, via Hongkong, Manila, P.I., Singapore, Suez 10.1.27

Vessel T.S.S. Darya, arriving at Shanghai 10.1.27, from the port of Hongkong

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name.	Given name.	When	Where									
1	Lloyd	Reginald	Master	28/10/26	Birkenhead	no	yes	49	male	English	British	5'9" 164	nil
2	Tickle	William Gordon	Mate	do	do	no	yes	39	do	English	do	5'11 1/2" 172	nil
3	Morris	Joshua	2 ^d Mate	do	do	no	yes	35	do	Welsh	do	5'7 1/2" 152	anchor on right forearm
4	Thomas	Owen	3 ^d Mate	do	do	no	yes	31	do	Welsh	do	5'7" 155	nil
5	Smith	George Henry	4 th Mate	do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'8" 167	nil
6	Hughes	Humphrey Thomas	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	42	do	Welsh	do	5'8" 150	nil
7	Mash	Frederick	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	48	do	Channel Isles	do	5'5" 156	nil
8	Nay	George	Lamphimmer	do	do	no	yes	43	do	Scotch	do	5'4" 140	nil
9	Gray	Alexander	AB + SM	do	do	no	yes	31	do	English	do	5'8 1/2" 162	clasped hands on right forearm
10	Banko	Chyde	AB + SM	do	do	no	yes	29	do	British Honduras	do	5'9" 162	middle finger on left hand marked
11	McCabe	John William	AB + SM	5/11/27	Shanghai	no	yes	29	do	British	do	5'8" 155	hands across the 1st on left arm.
12	Pogson	Leonard	AB	28.10.26	Birkenhead	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5" 145	back
13	Wilkinson	Harold	AB + SM	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'10 1/2" 147	nil
14	Gunn	William	AB	do	do	no	yes	30	do	Scotch	do	5'7" 147	shoulder in hospital at Singapore
15	Olohan	Joseph	AB	do	do	no	yes	30	do	Irish	do	5'7" 146	nil
16	Roberts	John	AB	do	do	no	yes	41	do	English	do	5'7" 144	end of third finger on left hand missing between 1st and 2nd
17	Hackett	Stanley	AB	do	do	no	yes	19	do	English	do	5'4" 137	nil
18	Fleming	George	AB	do	do	no	yes	22	do	English	do	5'5" 140	nil
19	Williams	Frederick Leonard	AB	do	do	no	yes	38	do	English	do	5'4" 154	nil
20	Brown	George Alfred	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'5" 143	J.B. on right arm.
21	Williams	Frank	OS	do	do	no	yes	20	do	English	do	5'6" 140	nil
22	Reilly	Wilfred Arthur	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Irish	do	5'7 1/2" 146	nil
23	Roso	John	OS	do	do	no	yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'8" 147	nil
24	Clark	Alexander	Chf. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	55	do	Scotch	do	5'4" 204	nil
25	Weekes	Stanley Edwin	2 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	37	do	English	do	5'9" 142	nil
26	Frost	William	3 ^d Eng.	do	do	no	yes	26	do	English	do	6'0" 153	nil
27	Parry	Edward Wynn	4 th Eng.	do	do	no	yes	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10 1/2" 142	scar on third finger of right hand.
28	Turnbull	Thomas Reville	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'10" 148	nil
29	Stephens	Reccil Charles	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'8" 150	nil
30	Buddaphatt	Lionel Alec	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	21	do	English	do	5'5" 157	nil

Set No.

28

aliens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

rolls on left cheek

under right eye

on right cheek

on forehead

on right temple

nil

under right eye

clasped hands

on right forearm

middle finger on

left hand marked

handy across the 1st

on left arm

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

nil

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28

aliens

(13)

usual marks or peculiarities

rolls on left cheek

under right eye

on right cheek

on forehead

on right temple

hid

under right eye

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *r.s.s. Oanfa*, arriving at *Shanghai*192, from the port of *Swatow*

25

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name.	Given name.	When	Where									Local marks or peculiarities			
P.E.	1	Taylor	Daniel William	Chief Steward	28/10/26	Birkenhead	no	yes	35	male	English	British	5'9"	152	nil	rolls on left cheek
FIRST	2	Boothby	Herbert	2 nd Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	do	English	do	5'10"	143	nil	under right eye
first	3	Robinson	Sydney	Host Steward	do	do	no	yes	18	do	English	do	5'6"	140	nil	on right cheek
FIRST	4	van Osten	Jan	1 st Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	138	nil	on forehead
first	5	Woodworth	Harry	1 st Steward	do	do	no	yes	17	do	English	British	5'7"	132	nil	on right temple
first	6	Spillerts	Walter	1 st Steward	do	do	no	yes	16	do	English	do	5'6"	136	nil	nil
FIRST	7	Jodd	William Henry	Ship's Cook	do	do	no	yes	31	do	English	do	5'6"	142	nil	under right eye
FIRST	8	Bally	Thomas Edward	2 nd Cook	30/10/26	do	no	yes	30	do	English	do	5'5"	150	nil	
first	9	Palmer	Albert George	Bally Boy	28/10/26	do	no	yes	17	do	English	do	5'7"	137	nil	
FIRST	10	Wall	Fredrick Charles	1 st Cook	do	do	no	yes	23	do	English	do	5'7"	134	nil	
first	11	Jeffery	Fredrick Arthur	OS F WW	do	do	no	yes	18	do	English	do	5'5"	132	nil	
FIRST	12	Lutheford	Alec	OS F WW	do	do	no	yes	17	do	English	do	5'5"	136	nil	
first	13	Musells	Thomas Aubrey	1 st Cook	do	do	no	yes	24	do	English	do	5'10"	158	nil	
first	14	Price	Silfid Doreen	Purser	do	do	no	yes	24	do	English	do	5'6"	136	nil	
first	15	Walter	Maurice Theodore	Midshipman	do	do	no	yes	18	do	English	do	5'10"	143	nil	
FIRST	16	Morley	Howard	Midshipman	do	do	no	yes	17	do	English	do	5'4"	134	nil	
first	17	Rae	Roman Archibald	Midshipman	do	do	no	yes	16	do	English	do	5'6"	132	nil	
18	J. H. (M)															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Blue Journal Line*Owners *British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.*Local Agents
10-1500*Messrs. Butterfield & Swire.*

* See list of traces on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. G. O., 1,305-11-24, A 30.

1,305-11-24, A 30.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Reginald Lloyd Caffain*, of the *S. S. Danfor*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

Set No. 28

aliens

(13)

cal marks or peculiarities

on left cheek
under right eye
on right cheek
on forehead
on right temple
nail
under right eye

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *T.S.S. Oanfa*, arriving at *Shanghai*, 192, from the port of miles 26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Other marks or peculiarities	
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where											
	1															
FIRST	2	Lo	Hoi	No. 1 Stevedore	12/12/26	Hong Kong	no	yes	31	male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	150	none	old on left cheek
P.E.	3	Kam	Kwai	No. 2 Stevedore	do	do	no	no	38	do	do	do	5'8"	146	none	under right eye
FIRST	4	Chiang	Yin	No. 3 Stevedore	do	do	no	no	38	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	144	none	on right cheek
	5	Wan	Hung	No. 4 Stevedore	do	do	no	no	25	do	do	do	5'1"	136	none	on right cheek
P.E.	6	Wong	Pui	No. 1 Donkeyman	do	do	no	no	31	do	do	do	5'2 1/2"	138	none	heel
P.E.	7	Hui	Chun	No. 2 Donkeyman	do	do	no	no	30	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	140	none	under right eye
FIRST	8	Leung	Chong	Storekeeper	do	do	no	no	48	do	do	do	5'5"	135	none	
FIRST	9	Choi	Hing	Stevedore	do	do	no	no	33	do	do	do	5'4"	138	none	
P.E.	10	Ma	Took	do	do	do	no	no	28	do	do	do	5'4"	130	none	
FIRST	11	Wong	Huen	do	do	do	no	no	45	do	do	do	5'1"	148	none	
FIRST	12	Yu	Chow	do	do	do	no	no	34	do	do	do	5'1"	132	none	
P.E.	13	Chen	Choi	do	do	do	no	no	26	do	do	do	5'6"	135	none	
P.E.	14	Chan	Sing	do	do	do	no	no	25	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	140	none	
P.E.	15	Chia	Sou	do	do	do	no	no	26	do	do	do	5'4"	137	none	
FIRST	16	Shiu	Tai	do	do	do	no	no	29	do	do	do	5'5 1/2"	135	none	
E.S. HOLD FIRST	17	Leung	Hing	do	do	Vancouver to be sent to E.S. Hold	no	no	23	do	do	do	5'3 1/2"	136	none	
FIRST	18	Chiang	Chow	do	do	do	no	no	25	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	143	none	
E.S. HOLD FIRST	19	Chan	Sing	do	do	Vancouver to be sent to E.S. Hold	no	no	25	do	do	do	5'5"	140	none	
FIRST	20	Chan	Yuen	do	do	do	no	no	24	do	do	do	5'5 1/2"	141	none	
FIRST	21	Chung	Sui	do	do	do	no	no	27	do	do	do	5'3"	136	none	
first	22	Leung	Tak	do	do	do	no	no	31	do	do	do	5'4"	140	none	
FIRST	23	Chiu	Yong	do	do	do	no	no	27	do	do	do	5'7 1/2"	142	none	
FIRST	24	Chiu	Sin	do	do	do	no	no	27	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	140	none	
FIRST	25	Wong	Chow	do	do	do	no	no	27	do	do	do	5'6"	138	none	
FIRST	26	Lin	Kwai	do	do	do	no	no	40	do	do	do	5'5 1/2"	144	none	
FIRST	27	Ng	Yau	do	do	do	no	no	28	do	do	do	5'6"	145	none	
P.E.	28	Ng	Wai	do	do	do	no	no	22	do	do	do	5'4"	137	none	
FIRST	29	Wai	Sing	do	do	do	no	no	26	do	do	do	5'8"	138	none	
P.E.	30	Hui	Tai	do	do	do	no	no	38	do	do	do	5'5"	135	none	

Issued *Blue Tunnel*
Owners *China Mutual Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents *Messrs. Butterfield & Swire.** See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF LABOR INVESTIGATION

11-1500-11-24 A 20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Reginald Lloyd Paffan*, of the *S S Oanfa*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of *January*, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

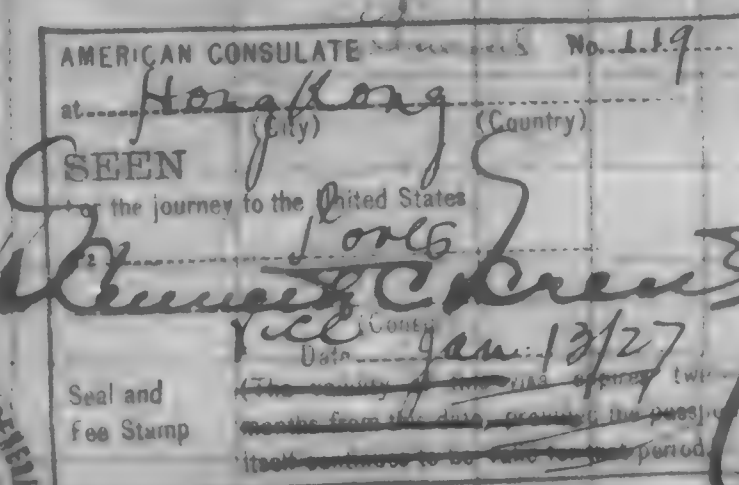
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. *"Oanfa"*, arriving at *New York*, 192*2*, from the port of *Hong Kong*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
First Ref. No. 40	<i>Sin</i>	<i>Loop</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>14/1/27</i>	<i>Hong Kong</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140 lbs</i>	<i>2 marks on left cheek</i>
First 41	<i>Lo</i>	<i>Chong</i>						<i>31</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>scar under right eye</i>
First 42	<i>Fok</i>	<i>Hing</i>						<i>37</i>				<i>5-3 1/2</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>mark on right cheek</i>
First 43	<i>Hui</i>	<i>Kwai</i>						<i>25</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>scars on forehead</i>
First 44	<i>Wong</i>	<i>Ting</i>						<i>35</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>scars on right knee</i>
First 45	<i>Moh</i>	<i>Wong</i>						<i>29</i>				<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>mark</i>
First 46	<i>Li</i>	<i>Yong</i>						<i>24</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>scar under right eye</i>
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15	<i>Touman</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Assistant Surgeon</i>	<i>1/2/27</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no fee</i>
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPT. OF COM.—11-24 A 20

4-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Wesley H. Lloyd*, of the *S.S. Carpa*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of *January*, 1927

W. H. Lloyd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CUE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted upon the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF San Juan, P.R.
April 3, 1927

I, master of the American S. S. William, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen failed to join
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1, 1927, consigned to S. Distilling Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail Apr. 5, 1927, for Curacao, D.W.I. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1013

(CONTINUED OVER.)

24	Mueke	George	✓	21	"	"	5.06 160
25	Paulus	Erwin	✓	24	"	American American	5.08 170
26	Carney	Albert	✓	19	"	Ireland Ireland	5.06 150
27	Kidd	James	✓	26	"	American American	5.10 155
28	Barnes	William	✓	28	"	" "	5.07 150
29	James	Anthony	✓	31	"	Spain Spain	5.02 135
30	Bistabad	Joe	✓	42	"	" "	5.07 120
31	Alonso	Jose	✓	22	"	American American	5.07 140
32	Sax	John	✓	24	"	Germany Germany	5.06 165
33	Schuetz	Karl	✓	26	"	American American	5.02 175
34	Powell	John	✓	27	"	Germany Germany	5.03 165
35	Miller	Rupert	✓	22	"	" "	5.07 145
36							

American Consulate, No. 71
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via direct

Thomas W. Foster
(Consul)

Date MAR 24 1927Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

36 Seamen included in this Visa
(No.)

FLV
(Initials)

Service No 367
no fee prescribed
overseas

#24 George Mueke was
medically inspected at B.O.
4/3/27-7:10 am (Dr. Friedman)
Refusing Insp.

*See list of cases on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line S. Distilling Co.
Owners S. Distilling Co.
Local Agents

CUBA DISTILLING COMPANY

110 East 42nd Street
New York, N. Y.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Levi Carney	24	U.S.A.	Mar 10/27 New York
John Gax	22	U.S.A.	" " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. H. Hartman	24	U.S.A.	Nov 25/26 Baltimore and
John Powell	26	"	" " " "
James Kidd	18	Ireland	Nov 9/26 Baltimore
John Powell	30	U.S.A.	Feb 27/27 New York
William Barnack	26	U.S.A.	Feb 5/27 New York
William Caruso	28	U.S.A.	Feb 27/27 "
William Watson	22	U.S.A.	Feb 5/27 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 2.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. H. Gurne	53	U.S.A.			
John J. Harris	56	"			
John Meyers	28	"			
Ernest Hant	26	"			
Arthur Riles	19	"			
Donald Fracker	26	"			
Edwin Paulson	59	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

12-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

25	Paulus	Erwin
26	Carney	Albert
27	Kidd	James
28	Barnack	William
29	Caruso	Anthony
30	Bastabad	Joe
31	Alonso	Jesse
32	Law	John
33	Schuetz	Karl
34	Powell	John
35	Hilbert	Rupert
36	Paulson	William
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		

American Consulate, No. 71
at Caracas, West Indies.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via direct

Thomas Weather
(Consul)

Date MAR 24 1927

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

36 Seamen included in this Visa
(No.)

Rev.
(Initials)

Service No 367
No fee prescribed
overseas

#24 George Mucke was
medically inspected at B.O.
4/3/27 7:10 am (Dr. Friedman)
Refusing Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Cuba Distilling Co.
Owners Cuba Distilling Co.
Local Agents

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)
will be punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

CUBA DISTILLING COMPANY
110 East 42nd Street
New York, N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CHANGES IN CREW

Arriving at New York, 1927, from the port of Curaçao, P.W. 3/24/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in ship's com- pany	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cenary	Lieut	8/15/27. N.Y.	Paid Off.	yes	31	male	American	American	5.08	165	
2	Oates	David	1st Mate	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.03	175	
3	McCurdy	Clarence	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.09	150	
4	Hartawicker	Orend	"	"	"	28	"	Holland	American	5.10	155	
5	Mahlen	Alfred	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5.00	160	
6	Lynch	Julius	"	"	"	30	"	Russia	Russia	5.09	165	
7	Melline	Fraus	"	"	"	29	"	Germany	Germany	5.06	145	
8	Gorny	Edward	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.06	155	
9	Lieschfeldt	Wilhelm	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.00	160	
10	Lippice	Hans	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.03	140	
11	Schluter	George	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.07	155	
12	Wolff	Emar	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5.05	160	
13	Bontsen	Olaf	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.07	165	
14	Watson	Arther	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden	Sweden	5.06	155	
15	Jeppson	Hans	"	"	"	40	"	American	American	5.09	135	
16	Griefzu	Fred	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.09	165	
17	Walker	Allen	"	"	"	33	"	Russia	American	5.07	145	
18	Braun	Carl	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5.03	170	
19	Cornell	John	"	"	"	32	"	Sweden	Sweden	5.11	175	
20	Backstrom	John	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5.11	180	
21	Chapman	Thomas	"	"	"	19	"	Denmark	Denmark	5.06	175	
22	Paulson	William	"	"	"	34	"	Germany	Germany	5.07	155	
23	Pathke	Henry	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.04	145	
24	Mucke	George	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.06	160	
25	Paulus	Erwin	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5.09	170	
26	Carney	Albert	"	"	"	18	"	Ireland	Ireland	5.06	150	
27	Kidd	James	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.10	155	
28	Barnes	William	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.07	150	
29	James	Anthony	"	"	"	31	"	Spain	Spain	5.02	135	
30	Bistabad	Joe	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.07	160	
31	Alonso	Jose	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.07	140	
32	Sax	John	"	"	"	24	"	Germany	Germany	5.06	165	
33	Schuette	Karl	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.02	175	
34	Powell	John	"	"	"	21	"	Germany	Germany	5.03	135	
35	Hipler	Hurt	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.02	145	
36	Barber	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

American Consulate
at Curaçao, West Indies.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct

Date MAR 24 1927

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

86 Seamen included in this Visa
(No.)

Initials

Service No 367
No fee prescribed
overseas

#24 George Mucke was
medically inspected at B.O.
4/3/27-7:10 am (Dr. Friedman)
Refusing Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Cuba Distilling Co.
Owners Cuba Distilling Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

4-1-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Conary, of the Tanker - Nelson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. H. Conary
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1917.

O. W. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Pasch	35	Amer.	M. Ross	19	Amer.
A. Schet	31	"	J. Sims	21	"
D. Picken	31	"	C. Winger	25	"
H. D. Rane	20	"	P. Morgan	46	"
P. Worman	30	Russia	J. McCarthy	32	Br.
V. Ross	29	Amer.	W. O'Donnell	42	"
W. Abert	25	"	M. Beresford	23	Amer.
C. Johnson	22	Nor.	G. Boyd	38	"
H. Riedel	26	Germ.	H. Schable	52	"
H. Aske	28	Nor.	T. Slater	42	"
T. Nilson	25	"	J. Dooley	52	"
R. Johnson	21	"	C. Vansola	24	Danish
R. Busfeldt	31	Germ.	B. Best	18	Amer.
C. King	20	Amer.	Philips	32	"
E. Gilmore	19	"	G. Burns	25	"
C. Schurter	35	"			
D. Ezra	37	"			
J. Bowie	26	"			
W. Omond	55	"			
C. Reddlyn	55	Dutch			

RECEIVED
APR 1 1917
RECORD DIVISION

Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 9, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
15															
16	Blodace	Minor	✓							30	"	"	"	5-8	173
17	Schurter	Charles	✓							36	"	"	"	5-9	170
18	Ezera	David	✓							37	"	Hawaiin	"	5-5	190
19	Bowie	Jesse	✓							26	"	Amer.	"	5-6	140
20	Osmah	William	✓							54	"	"	"	6-0	185
21	Koldewyn	Christ	✓							55	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-7	146
22	Poole	George	✓							56	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-11	140
23	Young	Herbert	✓							25	"	"	"	5-7	143
24	Pelijoni	George	✓							26	"	"	"	5-7	154
25	Cort	Edward	✓							39	"	Finland	Finland	5-10	170
26	O'Donnell	William	✓							42	"	Irish	British	5-10	185
27	McCarthy	John	✓							32	"	"	"	5-7	155
28	Tunkowski	Joseph	✓							25	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	142
29	Chatfield	William	✓							20	"	"	"	5-8	160
30	Morgan	Felix	✓							46	"	"	"	5-7	168
31	Thomson	Max.	✓							37	"	Berman	"	5-11	176
32	Coen	Edward	✓							35	"	Amer.	"	5-10	174
33	Grayson	James	✓							40	"	"	"	5-4	157
34	Runter	Joseph	✓							18	"	"	"	5-7	132
35	Phillips	Fred	✓							32	"	Dutch	"	5-5	140
36	Best	Rivers	✓							18	"	Amer.	"	5-8	136

30

Line McAllister Brothers
 Owners U. S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents McAllister Brothers
 1940

G. C. Tufaroli 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 2, 1927.

at a

I, master of the American S. S. Baldhill
(Nationality)
from port of Tampico Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen deserted.....none

Total crew at time of arrival.....36

Number of seamen deserted.....

Seamen left in hospital (or died).....none

Number of seamen discharged.....35

36

Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left 35
Total crew this date 36

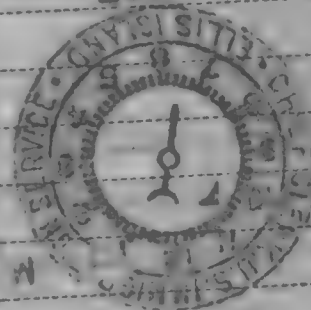
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 1st....., 1927, consigned to.....
is now lying at Staten Island....., and is

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1st; is now lying at Staten Island, and is
owned by McAllister Brothers; expected to sail April 3, 1927, for Tampico Mexico.
First port of call in United States Direct

expected to sail April 3, 1927, for direct First port of call in United States
via United States port of _____
this voyage was New York _____ **32**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14 June 1992

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIGRATION

4-1 Baldyall
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. Basch	35	Amer.	March 15, 1927 Norfolk Va.
R. Ferguson	32	"	"
H. Williams	52	"	"
H. Drane	20	"	"
P. Wohrman	30	Russian	"
V. Ross	29	Amer.	"
W. Aberg	23	"	"
R. Busfeldt	31	German	"
T. Nilsen	25	Norwegian	"
R. Johansen	21	"	"
A. Dale	26	"	"
P. Smith	38	British	"
H. Akse	28	Norwegian	"
E. Gilmore	19	Amer.	"
M. Bledsoe	30	"	"
C. Schurter	36	"	"
D. Ezera	37	"	"
J. Bowie	26	"	"
W. Osman	54	"	"
C. Koldewyn	55	Hollander	"
G. Poole	36	Amer.	"
H. Young	23	"	"
G. Pelijoni	26	"	"
E. Cort	39	Finnish	"
W. O'Donnell	42	British	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. McCarthy	32	British	March 15, 1927. Norfolk Va.
J. Yunkowski	23	Amer.	"
W. Chatfield	20	"	"
E. Morgan	46	"	"
W. Thomsen	37	"	"
E. Coen	35	"	"
J. Grayson	40	"	"
J. Hunter	18	"	"
F. Phillips	32	"	"
R. Best	18	"	"

14-1013

15	Gilmore	Earl								30	"	"	"	5-8	173
16	Bledsoe	Minor								36	"	"	"	5-9	170
17	Schurter	Charles			ch. eng.					37	"	Hawaiian	"	5-5	190
18	Ezera	David			1st. asst.					26	"	Amer.	"	5-6	140
19	Bowie	Jesse			2nd. asst.					54	"	"	"	6-0	185
20	Osman	William			3d. asst.					55	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-7	146
21	Koldewyn	Christ			pumpman					36	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-11	140
22	Poole	George			machinest					23	"	"	"	5-7	143
23	Young	Herbert			oiler					26	"	"	"	5-7	154
24	Pelijoni	George			"					39	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-10	170
25	Cort	Edward			"					42	"	Irish	British	5-10	185
26	O'Donnell	William			fireman					32	"	"	"	5-7	155
27	McCarthy	John			"					23	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	142
28	Yunkowski	Joseph			"					20	"	"	"	5-8	160
29	Chatfield	William			wiper					46	"	"	"	5-7	168
30	Morgan	Felix			"					37	"	German	"	5-11	176
31	Thomsen	Max.			steward					35	"	Amer.	"	5-10	174
32	Coen	Edward			ch. cook					40	"	"	"	5-4	157
33	Grayson	James			2nd. cook					18	"	"	"	5-7	132
34	Hunter	Joseph			messboy					32	"	Dutch	"	5-5	140
35	Phillips	Fred			"					18	"	Amer.	"	5-8	136
36	Best	Rivers			"										

Line McAllister Brothers
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents McAllister Brothers

G. C. Tufaroli 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Filed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s Baldhill, arriving at New York, April 1st, 1927, from the port of Tampico Mexico March 24/27

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Lydon	Joseph	✓		master	March 15th.	Norfolk Va.	Yes	yes	32	male	Amer.	Amer.	5-11	170	
Baech	Adolphus	✓		ch. mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	138	
Ferguson	Robert	✓		2nd. mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-11	160	
Williams	Hilary	✓		3d. mate	"	"	"	"	52	"	Amer.	"	5-7	175	
Drane	Henry	✓		radio	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-8	145	
Wohrman	Paul	✓		boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	170	
Ross	Vincenti	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	P. I.	Amer.	5-5	135	
Aberg	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Amer.	"	5-9	175	
Musfeldt	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5-6	145	
Nilsen	Tage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Nor.	Nor.	5-9	154	
Johansen	Ralph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	
Dale	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	153	
Smith	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	British	5-4	156	
Abse	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Nor.	Nor.	5-9	163	
Gilmore	Earl	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-6	142	
Hedsoe	Minor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	173	
Schurter	Charles	✓		ch. eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	170	
Hera	David	✓		1st. asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Hawaiian	"	5-5	190	
Bowie	Jesse	✓		2nd. asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Amer.	"	5-6	140	
Camah	William	✓		3d. asst.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6-0	185	
Boldewyn	Christ	✓		pumpman	"	"	"	"	55	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-7	146	
Poole	George	✓		machinest	"	"	"	"	36	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-11	140	
Young	Herbert	✓		oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	143	
Pelijoni	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	164	
Cort	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Finland	Finland	5-10	170	
O'Donnell	William	✓		fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British	5-10	185	
McCarthy	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	166	
Tankowski	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	142	
Chatfield	William	✓		wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	160	
Morgan	Felix	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	168	
Thomsen	Max.	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5-11	176	
Goen	Edward	✓		ch. cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Amer.	"	5-10	174	
Grayson	James	✓		2nd. cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	157	
Bunter	Joseph	✓		messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	132	
Phillips	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"	5-5	140	
Best	Rivers	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Amer.	"	5-8	136	

McAllister Brothers
U. S. Shipping Board
McAllister Brothers

G. C. Tufarolo 4/1/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Lydon Master, of the S/S Baldhill, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April, 19 27

E. C. Tufarolo

Immigrant Inspector.

J. D. Lydon
Master, ~~Master, Second Officer~~

One
Twenty-54

Edward S. Mang
23 MAR 1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
APR 5 1967
RECORD DIVISION

Es. Carl Hansen Master.

[illegible]

110-26 10msb
J. H. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March the 31st. 1927, consigned to B. Scarbon & Co; is now lying at Quarantine, and is expected to sail April the 3rd. 1927 for Venezuela via United States port of Nezces. First port of call in United States this voyage was Barbados.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 34
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. Kristiansen	24	Swedish	February 1927 - New York
Arnt Harsen	23	Norwegian	Greenwich 1926 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

4-1 Arthur W. Small
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell Inc.
Form 689-5-25

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

[illegible]

Line Barber Asphalt Co.
 Owners Trar W. Christensen
 Local Agents A. B. Dearborn

10-1240

Rich Ambrose
April 1, 1927
7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14.
15. 17. 18. 19. 24. 25. 26.
27. 28. 29. 30

19 of the crew examined
intensively for immigration.
Curaçay N
A.A. Surinam GPHS

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *Arthur W. Sewall*

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Brighton, Trinidad - March 21st, 1927

ORIGINAL

35

IS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

owing each aliens on board upon arrival at a

Brighton, Trinidad

36

NAME IN FULL	
Family name	Given name
Hansen	Karl
Eidensen	Oskar
Jacobsen	Jacob
Land	Paul
Johannsen	Jorgen
Christiansen	Richard
Jacobsen	Carl
Nilsen	Ole
Mathisen	Hans
Mathisen	Emil
Lorange	Johan
Hancor	Nicolay
Joerg	Harald
Moehre	Harald
Larsen	Simon
Johannsen	Gustav
Gorensen	Mathias
Hedin	Oskar
Wilhelmsen	Henrik
Christensen	Nils
Orenes	Sunnar
Indrassen	Mathias
Johannsen	Arkel
Haugen	Oskar
Mathisen	Thomas
Nilsen	Rudolf
Belandsen	Atle
Bge	Trilhoff
Hillberg	Karel
Andersen	Nils

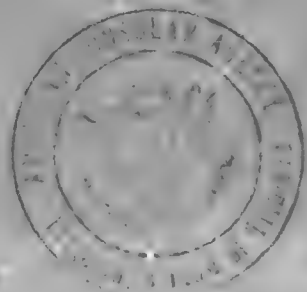
Inspector of Immigrant of the United States of America
at Perth Amboy, N.J.
U. S. A.

Sir:-

This is to certify that Karl Hansen, Master
of the Oil Tanker "ARTHUR W. SEWALL" this day applied to
me for visa of his Alien Crew List, but owing to the
inadequacy of the mail service between here and Port of
Spain it was impossible to remit same in time to the
Consul at that port for his visa.

Very respectfully yours,

Marc de Verteuil
Marc de Verteuil,
American Consular Agent



(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, eccentricities, or disease
Scand.	Norwg.	168	94	
"	"	173	95	
"	"	173	80	
"	"	165	70	
"	"	172	78	
"	Danish	167	64	
"	Norwg.	172	76	
"	"	170	80	
"	"	170	75	
"	"	168	74	
"	"	174	80	
Russian	Russian	170	67	
Scand.	Norwg.	154	60	
"	"	170	75	
"	"	168	70	
"	"	175	80	
"	"	164	78	
"	"	170	70	
"	"	174	60	
"	"	170	80	
"	"	173	73	
"	"	178	75	
"	"	169	78	
"	"	160	70	
"	"	173	80	
"	"	170	70	
"	"	168	70	
"	"	154	65	
"	"	165	72	
"	"	176	73	

Old alien to make change

4-1 Arthur W. Sewall
Printed & Sold by A. L. R. Inc.
Form 631-613

Line *Barber Asphalt Co.*
Owners *Kar M. Christensen*
Local Agents *A. B. Seaborn*

Perth Amboy, N.J.
April 1, 1927
7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.
15.17.18.19.24.25.26.
27.28.29.30

John H. Oberg
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 of the crew examined
intensively for immigration
C. W. H. H. H.
20.5.11.12.13.14.15.

Arthur W. Sewall
W. H. H. H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of a vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arthur W. Sewall*, arriving at *Manure J. April 17*, 1927, from the port of *Brighton, Trinidad*

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							cm	kg	
1	Hansen	Karl	✓ 4802	25	Master	15/4-26	England	No	Yes	39	male	Scand.	Norwg.	168	94	
2	Edersen	Oskar	✓ 5254	15	1. off.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	173	95	
3	Jacobsen	Jacob	✓ 10438	8	2. off.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	80	
4	Gand	Paul	✓	6	3. off.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165	70	
5	Johannsen	Jörgen	✓ 2490	15	Carpenter	9/4-26	Oslo	"	"	32	"	"	"	172	78	
6	Christiansen	Richard	✓	3	Military opp.	10/2-27	N.Y.	Yes	"	22	"	"	Danish	167	64	
7	Jacobsen	Carl	+ 3113	16	Sailor	9/4-26	Oslo	No	"	46	"	"	Norwg.	172	76	
8	Tilsen	Ole	+ 2817	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	170	80	
9	Martinsen	Hans	+ 2261	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	170	75	
10	Mathisen	Emil	+ 1818	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	168	74	
11	Lorange	Johan	+	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	174	80	
12	Hancor	Nicolay	+	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russian	170	67	
13	Øberg	Harald	+	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scand.	Norwg.	154	60	
14	Øhre	Harald	+ 10938	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	75	
15	Larsen	Simon	+ 10941	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	70	
16	Johannsen	Gustav	✓ 9186	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	175	80	
17	Jørgensen	Mathias	+ 5342	10	Cook	20/6-26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	164	78	
18	Hedin	Oskar	+	1	Gally-boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	70	
19	Wilhelmsen	Henrik	+	1/2	Mid-boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	174	60	
20	Christensen	Nils	✓ 400	20	1. English	15/4-26	England	"	"	44	"	"	"	170	80	
21	Orenes	Sunnar	✓ 135	8	2. "	9/4-	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	173	73	
22	Andrassen	Mathias	✓	6	3. "	10/2-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	178	75	
23	Johannsen	Arkel	✓ 186	20	4. "	9/4-26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	169	78	
24	Haugen	Oskar	+ 5342	10	Pimpina	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	160	70	
25	Martinsen	Thomas	+ 3081	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	80	
26	Tilsen	Rudolf	+ 2361	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	70	
27	Elanzen	Atle	+ 1127	5	"	"	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	168	70	
28	Bge	Trilhoff	+ 1533	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	154	65	
29	Hillberg	Kare	+	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	72	
30	Andersen	Nils	+ 782	6	"	4/10-26	Finsburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	176	73	

All alien to make foreign

Line *Barber Asphalt Co.*
Owners *Kar & Chushum*
Local Agents *A. B. Seaborn*

Birth *Amboy, N.J.*
April 1, 1917
7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14
15.17.18.19.24.25.26.
27.28.29.30

19 of the crew examined
intensively for immigration
C. W. Kauler
A. A. Seaborn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 75 Felbin u Swall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Charles Hansen

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arthur W. Small*, arriving at *Maurer*, 1927, from the port of *Brighton, Trinidad*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							cm.	kg.		
1	Hansen	Himmich	2196	3 Years	Trimman	7/10-26	Tonsburg	No	Yes	22	male	Scand.	Norwg.	174	76		
2	Griksen	Leif	+	4 "	"	7/3-27	New York	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	170	70		
3	Larsen	Knut	+	3 "	"	10/2-	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	173	75		
4	Christiansen	Ausgar	+	11/32	Trimman	4/11-26	Tonsburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	72		
5	Asas	Harald	+	11/33	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	68		
6	Rosland	Mens	+	11/10	Crewman	10/6-	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	70		
7	Bransen	Reivind	+	11/08	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	76		
8	Bakke	Harald	+	11/09	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	170	60		
9	Karlsson	Reidar	+	2 "	Trimman	7/3-27	New York	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	168	68		
10	Jensen	Frygve	+	4 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172	70		
11	Steward	George	+	1/4 "	Deck-Boy	30/2-	Trinidad	No	"	16	"	British	British	160	60		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Pent. Amborg 27.
April 11, 1927

*1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7

8. 9. 10.

Examined and interviewed
for immigration purposes
C. W. Hauer

John Oldrup
Info

Line *Barber Asphalt Co.*
Owners *Barber & Christensen*
Local Agents *J. B. Seaborn*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-11-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. William W. Small, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of

April, 1917

John H. Offling
Immigrant Inspector.

Carl Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Legitt

Sno. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel at the port of arrival, if such alien has been discovered, either before or soon after discovery, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such cases, who have been previously engaged, and who are about to depart, and who are to be delivered at some other port than the one of arrival; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs whether the amount so payable shall be remitted or refunded.

Enacted, That whenever any vessel is found to be deficient in the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Continued on Sheet 1.2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

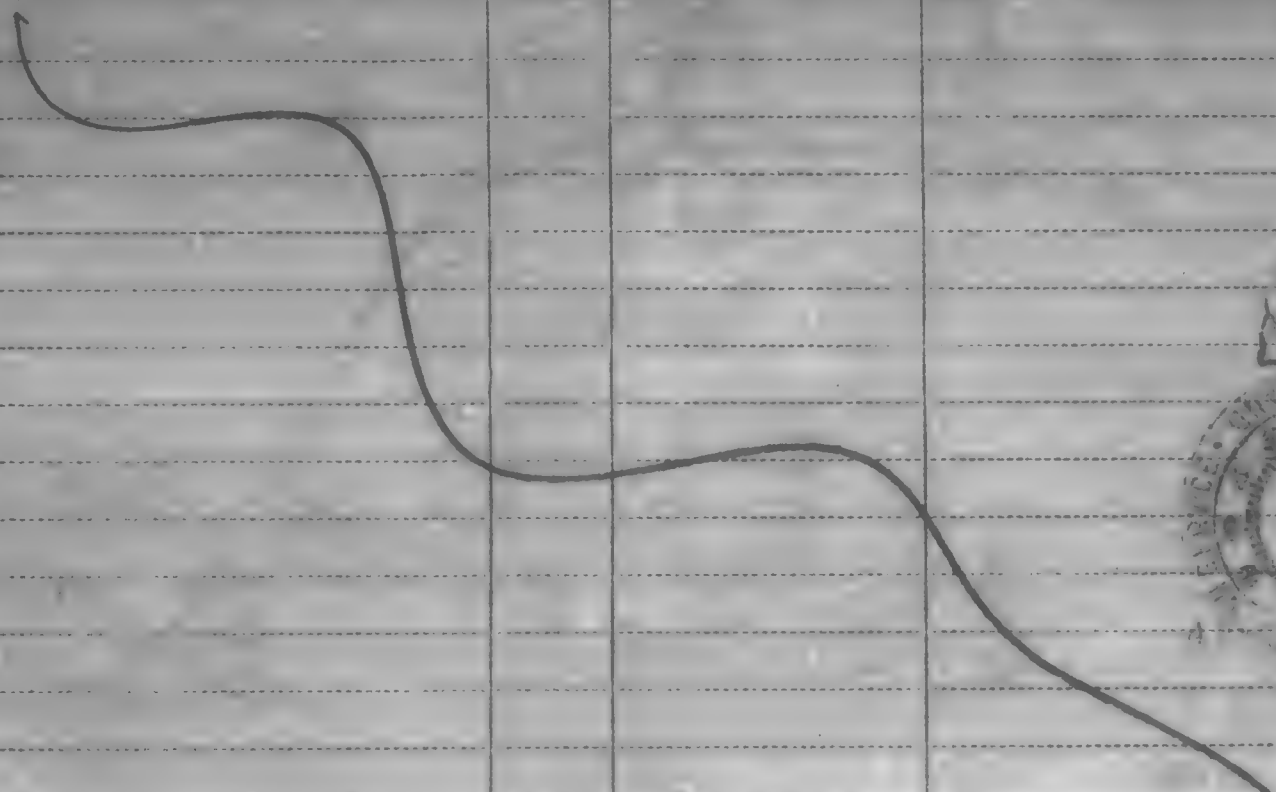
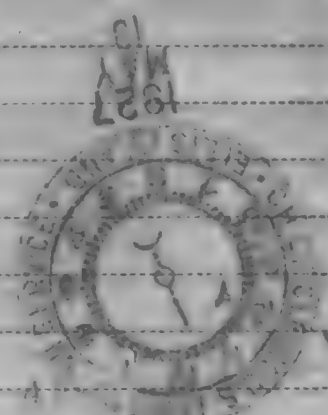
PORT OF Baltimore

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th, 1927, consigned to Norton Kuyt; is now lying at Quai, and is expected to sail May 10th, 1927 for Robt via Salvador via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 38

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			

G. C. Duparols 4/1/24
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1012

Continued on Sheet 1.2

Line V. Prince
 Office Prince Line L^{td} 56 Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.
 Local Agents Lunn & Co. Ltd.

G. C. Dufaroh
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

No.
on
list

1

2

3

1

9

9

10

11

12

13

14

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

be granted clearance pending the determination of the question or the failure to do so: Provided, That clearance event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced: Provided, That clearance be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

16

17

19

23

47

25

26

27

28

..

Maria	Joe.	✓	5	Sailor	18.5.26	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Pragidian	Pragidian	5'2"	150	None
Heiland	William	✓	8	Sailor	1-11-26	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Roungian	5'10"	162	None
Gomez	Augusto	✓	12	Sailor	1-11-26	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Pragidian	Pragidian	5'8"	152	None
Guilcher	Jves de	✓	46	A. B.	21-1-27	New York	Yes	Yes	59	Male	French	French	5'4"	156	None
Petrie	James	✓	6	Chief Eng ² .	8.9.25	New York	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	None
Ogilvie	George	✓	3	Sen ² 2 nd Eng ²	4.2.26	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	None
Gorton	Thomas	✓	4	Jun ² 2 nd "	4.8.26	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'10"	165	None
Reader	Richard Samuel	✓	3	Sen ² 3 rd "	1.11.26	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	Scar on 5 th finger of right hand
Dimey	Ernest Willis	✓	22	Jun ² 3 rd "	24.1.27	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'4"	156	None
Lawson	Kenneth Carlyle	✓	1½	Sen ² 4 th "	22.5.25	Antwerp	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'6"	161	None
Hors ton	John Henry Tomes	✓	1	Jun ² 4 th "	6.2.26	New York	No	Yes	22½	Male	English	British	5'11½"	156	None
Hong las	William Stewart	✓	9 months	Jun ² Eng ² .	23.8.26	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	158	None
Robinson	Lawrence James	✓	6 "	Jun ² Eng ² .	2.11.26	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	145	None
Forsyth.	George Howard	✓	1 year	Jun ² Eng ² .	26.1.27	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	None

Continued on Sheet 8.2

Line

Line Line 2nd 5th Leadenhall St London E.C.3.

4.

Local Agents
14-1247

G. C. Dufarob
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British MSV "Bayerlein Prince"
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>40</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	<u>39</u>	Seamen left in hospital (<u>and</u>)	<u>(1)</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>39</u>	Total crew this date	<u>39</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st of March, 1924, consigned to Messrs. L. J. J. & Co.; is now lying at Pier 4, Bush Dock, and is expected to sail 20th April, 1924, for Monte Video, & Buenos Aires via United States port of _____. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **40**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Reid
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Married	Single	Age	Sex	Nationality	Place of Birth	Age	Height	Weight	Remarks
17	Maria	Joe.	✓	5	Tailor	18.5.26	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'2"	150	None
18	McIrland	William	✓	8	Tailor	1.11.26	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Hungarian	5'10"	162	None
19	Lopez	Augusto	✓	12	Tailor	1.11.26	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	152	None
20	Guilcher	Yves L.	✓	46	A.B.	21.1.27	New York	Yes	Yes	59	Male	French	French	5'11"	156	None
21	Petrie	James	✓	6	Chief Eng ^r	8.9.25	New York	No	Yes	29	Male	Scottish	British	5'9"	160	None
22	Ogilvie	George	✓	3	Gen ^l 2 nd Eng ^r	7.2.26	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	Scottish	British	5'9"	160	None
23	Gorton	Thomas	✓	4	Gen ^l 2 nd "	7.8.26	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'10"	165	None
24	Reader	Richard Samuel	✓	3	Gen ^l 3 rd "	1.11.26	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	Scar on 5 th finger of Right hand
25	Dimsey	Ernest Willis	✓	22	Gen ^l 3 rd "	26.1.27	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'7"	156	None
26	Lawson	Kenneth Carlyle	✓	1 1/2	Gen ^l 4 th "	22.5.25	Antwerp	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'6"	161	None
27	Houston	John Henry Thomas	✓	1	Gen ^l 4 th "	6.2.26	New York	No	Yes	22 1/2	Male	English	British	5'11 1/2"	156	None
28	Douglas	William Stewart	✓	9 months	Gen ^l Eng ^r	23.8.26	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	158	None
29	Robinson	Laurance James	✓	6 "	Gen ^l Eng ^r	2.11.26	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	145	None
30	Forsyth	George Howard	✓	1 year	Gen ^l Eng ^r	26.1.27	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	None

Continued on Sheet 1.2

Line Prince
 (Wholesale) Prince Line 2nd 5th leaden hall 2nd London 3.6.3.
 Local Agents T. Urness & Co. 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902,

G. C. Duparac
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
26 W. A. Barron	25	British	22.5.25 Antwerp
27 S. McRae	20	"	20.1.27 New York
28 R. Bellagyi	21	Brazilian	20.1.27 " "
29 A. Borges	21	"	" " " "
30 G. Wilson	24	British	22.5.25 Antwerp
31 A. Santos	24	Brazilian	20.1.27 New York
32 J. Edwards	26	British	20.10.26 " "
33 W. Vallance	19½	"	2.11.26 " "
34 G. Williams	18	"	22.5.25 Antwerp
35 H. Lloyd	14½	"	" " " "
36 G. Torr	18	"	" " " "
37 A. Braga	34	Brazilian	26.2.27 Buenos Aires
38 J. Pereira	42	Portuguese	" " " " "
39 R. Santos	23	Brazilian	4.3.27 Santos

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	Maria	Joe.	✓	5	Sailor	18.5.26	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Armenian	Armenian	5'2"	150	None
18	McLeland	William	✓	8	Sailor	1.11.26	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Hungarian	5'10"	162	None
19	Lopez	Augusto	✓	12	Sailor	1.11.26	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	152	None
20	Guilcher	Yves de	✓	46	A. B.	21.1.27	New York	Yes	Yes	59	Male	French	French	5'4"	156	None
21	Petrie	James	✓	6	Chief Eng ^r .	8.9.25	New York	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	None
22	Ogilvie	George	✓	3	Sen ^r 2 nd Eng ^r	7.2.26	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	None
23	Gorton	Thomas	✓	4	Jun ^r 2 nd "	4.8.26	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'10"	165	None
24	Reader	Richard Samuel	✓	3	Sen ^r 3 rd "	1.11.26	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	Scar on 5 th finger of right hand
25	Denney	Ernest Willis	✓	22	Jun ^r 3 rd "	26.1.27	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'4"	156	None
26	Lawson	Kenneth Carlyle	✓	15	Sen ^r 4 th "	22.5.25	Antwerp	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	161	None
27	Houston	John Henry Thomas	✓	1	Jun ^r 4 th "	6.2.26	New York	No	Yes	222	Male	English	British	5'11 1/2"	156	None
28	Douglas	William Stewart	✓	9 months	Jun ^r Eng ^r .	23.8.26	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	158	None
29	Robinson	Lawrence James	✓	6 "	Jun ^r Eng ^r .	2.11.26	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'6"	145	None
30	Forsyth	George Howard	✓	1 year	Jun ^r Eng ^r .	26.1.27	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	None

Continued on Sheet 2

Continued on Sheet 1.2

Line Prince
 Owners Prince Line L^{td} 56 Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Coy. Ltd.

G. C. Dufarob
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Motor Vessel "Brazilian Prince", arriving at New York April 1 - 1927, from the port of Bahia, 3-16-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reid	John	✓	30	Master	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	49	male	Scotch	British	5'6"	169	none
2	Hartman	Cyril Joseph P.	✓	16	Chief officer	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	35	male	English	British	5'6"	165	none
3	Allan	Eric E. Charles	✓	10	2 nd	15.10.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	26	male	English	British	6'1½"	156	none
4	Harlington	Paul Hans	✓	5	3 rd	5.5.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	22	male	English	A. B. B. B.	5'9½"	160	Scar on left hand
5	Edmunds	John Percy	✓	9	1 st Wireless	20.10.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	26	male	English	British	6'	156	none
6	McInclair	Andrew Ericson	✓	15	Chief Steward	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	33	male	Scotch	British	5'6½"	148	none
7	Barron	William Alfred	✓	8	Ass ^{nt}	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	24	male	English	British	5'4"	130	none
8	McLaren	Donald Malcolm	✓	1	Ass ^{nt}	20.1.27	New York	yes	yes	20	male	English	British	6'	156	none
9	Delaghi	Renato	✓	4	Ass ^{nt}	20.1.27	New York	yes	yes	21	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	150	none
10	Borges	Alvaro	✓	4	Ass ^{nt}	20.1.27	New York	yes	yes	21	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'2"	146	none
11	Wilson	George Dalby	✓	5	Chief Cook	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	24	male	English	British	5'5"	155	none
12	Santos	Alberto	✓	9	Ass ^{nt}	20.1.27	New York	yes	yes	27	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'4"	150	none
13	Smith	William James	✓	2	Carpenter	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	23	male	English	British	5'5"	160	none
14	Hansen	Christian Ludwig	✓	29	Boat	5.8.26	New York	yes	yes	42	male	Scandinavian	A. B. B.	5'8"	180	Scars on both fore arms
15	Leeping	Karl	✓	30	A. B.	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	45	male	Latvian	Latvian	5'10"	180	Scars on right arm
16	Olsen	Carl Oscar	✓	16	A. B.	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	32	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	150	Scars on each arm
17	Maria	Joe	✓	5	Tailor	18.5.26	New York	yes	yes	28	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'2"	150	none
18	Huband	William	✓	8	Tailor	1.11.26	New York	yes	yes	29	male	Scandinavian	Hungarian	5'10"	162	none
19	Lopez	Augusto	✓	12	Sailor	1.11.26	New York	yes	yes	27	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	152	none
20	Gulcher	Yves de	✓	46	A. B.	21.1.27	New York	yes	yes	59	male	French	French	5'4"	156	none
21	Petrie	James	✓	6	Chief Eng ^r	8.9.25	New York	Ho-yes	yes	29	male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	none
22	Ogilvie	George	✓	3	Gen ^l 2 nd Eng ^r	4.2.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	25	male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	none
23	Gorton	Thomas	✓	4	Gen ^l 2 nd	4.8.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	33	male	English	British	5'10"	165	none
24	Reader	Richard Samuel	✓	3	Gen ^l 3 rd	1.11.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	24	male	English	British	5'10"	160	Scar on 5 th finger of right hand
25	Briney	Ernest Willis	✓	22	Gen ^l 3 rd	22.1.27	New York	Ho-yes	yes	26	male	English	British	5'4"	156	none
26	Lawson	Kenneth Carlyle	✓	1½	Gen ^l 4 th	22.5.25	Antwerp	Ho-yes	yes	23	male	English	British	5'6"	161	none
27	Houston	John Henry Tomes	✓	1	Gen ^l 4 th	6.2.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	22½	male	English	British	5'11½"	156	none
28	Douglas	William Stewart	✓	9 months	Gen ^l Eng ^r	23.8.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	22	male	English	British	5'6"	158	none
29	Robinson	Lawrence James	✓	6	Gen ^l Eng ^r	2.11.26	New York	Ho-yes	yes	22	male	English	British	5'6"	145	none
30	Forsyth	George Howard	✓	1 year	Gen ^l Eng ^r	26.1.27	New York	Ho-yes	yes	24	male	English	British	5'6"	154	none

Continued on Sheet 2

Line Prince
Owned by Prince Line Ltd 5 Broadwalk London E.C.3.
Local Agents: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.G. C. Dufarols
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Motor Vessel "Pragidian Prince", arriving at New York, April 1-1927, from the port of Buenos Aires, Monte Video, Argentine Coast, Porto

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age years	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Breche	Arthur		16	Stowaway	22.5.25	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	156	Tatoos on left fore arm
32	Gonzales	George		10	Stowaway	20.1.24	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'11"	165	None
33	Carlos	Mattos		20	Stowaway	20.1.24	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'6"	160	None
34	Vallance	Walter Symes		3	Apprentice	2.11.26	New York	Yes	Yes	19 1/2	Male	English	British	5'6"	145	Scar on left hand
35	Williams	George Henry		3	Apprentice	22.5.25	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'5"	143	None
36	Gorr	James Henry Charles		2	Apprentice	22.5.25	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	None
37	Lloyd	Montague Percy G		1 1/2	Apprentice	22.5.25	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	14 1/2	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	None
38	Praga	Arghimidy		12	Sailor S.B.S.	26.2.24	B/Aires	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'5"	150	Burn on right hand
39	Pereira	Jose		25	Sailor S.B.S.	16.2.24	B/Aires	Yes	Yes	41	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'4"	150	Burn on right hand

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Buenos Aires, Argentina FEB 26 1927

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been issued in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.



Henry W. Ward
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Buenos Aires, Argentina

FEB 26 1927

FOR THE

Montevideo & Brazilian Ports

Henry W. Ward

Consul

1497

See 204.5 - equal
85 w arg paper

Thirty Nine

139

all tried

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santos, Brazil
SEEN
For the journey to U.S. and return
via Rio de Janeiro and Bahia
Date March 10, 1927.
No fee prescribed



THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 40 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

Consular Passenger - Letter dated Santos, March 7/27
23. Male Brazilian Brazilian 5'5" 146

16.3.27. Remind notice 2 years Article to expire on arrival in New York & new Articles to be opened.

J. Reid Master

G. C. Superior Corp.
4/1/27

Line Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd. 10 Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.

4-1-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Reid, Master, of the British M. V. "MILITARY PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John Reid
Master,

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 27

G. C. Ingersoll
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

15	Sato	Seisaku	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	125
16	Mijutani	Tuneichi	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	120
17	Takenei	Hiroshi	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	125
18	Nishimori	Masaru	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	120
19	Okuyama	Foboru	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	125
20	Janiguchi	Jatsuo	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	110
21	Morita	Jomoichi	✓	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	120
22	Uyematsu	Senzo	✓	No 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	120
23	Ji	Yasuji	✓	No 3	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	120
24	Minami	Majime	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	125
25	Takamatsu	Sanemitsu	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	115
26	Isuchida	Shigeo	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	130
27	Yuki	Komei	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	125
28	Iondo	Satoru	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	125
29	Miya	Yasutaro	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	130
30	Gon	Teitetsu	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Texas Maru", arriving at San Francisco, April 2, 1927, from the port of Hamburg 3/4/27

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Takamura	Shigenobu	Captain	24.11.26.	Moji	No	Yes	38	male	Japanese	Japan	5.4	120	
2	Fujimoto	Eisa	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	125	
3	Kochiyama	Daisaku	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	
4	Jabata	Nakaji	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	125	
5	Matsuyoshi	Shigeji	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	130	
6	Okubo	Genya	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	120	
7	Hattori	Sajuro	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	133	
8	Inaba	Keiji	1st "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	140	
9	Yatsu	Jadashi	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	130	
10	Nagatomi	Saichi	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	120	
11	Kikuchi	Chukichi	Boatswain	"	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5.5	165	
12	Susume	Hisatake	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	120	
13	Nakazono	Gennoskin	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	130	
14	Okamoto	Tsuruma	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	110	
15	Sato	Seisaku	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	125	
16	Mijutani	Tuneichi	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	120	
17	Takenei	Hiroshi	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	125	
18	Nishimori	Masaru	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	120	
19	Okuyama	Noboru	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	125	
20	Janiguchi	Jatsuo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	110	
21	Marita	Jonoichi	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	120	
22	Uyematsu	Senzo	No 2 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	120	
23	Ji	Yasuji	No 3 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	145	
24	Minami	Hajime	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	125	
25	Takamatsu	Sanemitsu	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	115	
26	Isuchida	Shigeo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	130	
27	Yuki	Komei	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	125	
28	Yendo	Satoru	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	125	
29	Miya	Yasutaro	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	130	
30	Gen	Teitetsu	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING

4-48 Texas Maru
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-2-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Texas Maru", arriving at Apia, 19¹⁷, from the port of Hamburg

Line "A" Line
Owners Kalamai Kison Kalamai K. Kalamai
Local Agents Carl Kalamai

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or second officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

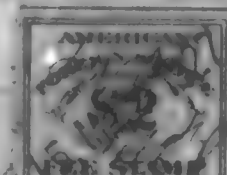
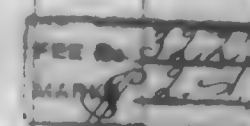
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Texas Maru", arriving at *Hamburg*, 19 *27*, from the port of *Hamburg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Osada	Shigeo	Fireman	24.11.26.	Moji	No	Yes	17	male	Japanese	Japan	5.4	120	
2	Yamane	Osanosuke	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	125	
3	Shinohara	Minokichi	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.1	115	
4	Saijo	Seiichi	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.1	120	
5	Takahashi	Sanjiro	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	120	
6	Matsushita	Kihei	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	125	
7	Takahashi	Sonpuku	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	120	
8	Mayeda	Keiichi	Boy	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	115	
9	Sakano	Sadao	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	120	
10	<i>Thirty-nine names two sheets ②</i>													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 481
For the Journey to the United States
via *W. M. Reitz*
VICE CONSUL
Date 15. März 1927
 

Line "K" Line
Owners: *Kokubai Kaisha Kaisha*
Local Agents: *Carl Lehmann*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-2-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the Master of the Texan, of the port of Texas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Karean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Anson Ingles**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of **Kansas**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of **April**, 1927

at **New York**

W. C. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	Ex.	P. O.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
MALES	51	3			10	97	3				7	172
FEMALES												
CHILDREN	27	7			27						23	312
TOTAL	78	10			10	124	3				30	484

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 75 97 172 ✓
2nd Cabin
Steerage 285 27 312 ✓
Total 360-124-484 ✓

> manifest not
counted ✓
> manifest not
counted ✓
> Crew incl ✓

resulting in
official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. President Roosevelt.

Passengers sailing from Bremen.

March 23rd, 1927

Total Passengers
------------------	-----	-----

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

April 18

IQ 27

47

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15-

[illegible]

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a co-teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Fres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of **April**, 19**27**

at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 25

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420



Bureau

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN MARCH 23RD 19 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		WOLFRUM	24	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA VIENNA	340	VIENNA	MAR. 7.27	AUSTRIA VIENNA
2		LEDERER	25	M	S	GOVERNMENT	Y	CZ.SL.	DO	CZ.SL. AUSSIG	223	PRAGUE	MAR. 1.27	CZ.SL. AUSSIG
3	DIPLomat	ELBL	24	M	M	OFFICIAL	Y	DO	BOHEMIAN	PRAGUE	237	PRAGUE	MAR. 19.27	DO PRAGUE
4		HEINLEIN	21	M	S	GARDENER	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY ALSLEBEN	224831	WASHINGTON	DEC. 27.26	N.J. 99 NEWTON
5		INGWERTSEN	21	F	S	NONE	Y	DO	DO	HAMBURG	3231	HAMBURG	MAR. 15.27	GERMANY ALTONA
6		DE GRIGNIS	23	F	S	Domestic	Y	German	German	Neuburg	139	Stuttgart	Jan. 10-1927	Germany Neuburg
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 2 - 1927 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	FATHER: WILHELM WOLFRUM, WIEN, WEINARERSTR. 68	Austria, WASH. LONGVIEW	N	SELF	Y	1922-1927 NEWTON	FRIEND: ROBERT WERTHEIMER, LONGVIEW, WASH.	Y	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER: RICHARD LEDERER, AUSSIG, BAUMGARTENSTR. 17 REL.: FOREIGN MINISTRY, PRAGUE, CZ. SL.	Czechoslovakia, N.Y. NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	1922-1927 NEWTON	FRIEND: dr DO CONSULATE GENERAL OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FATHER: HERMANN HEINLEIN, ALSLEBEN 79, GERMANY	N.J. NEWTON	Y	DO	Y	1922-1927 NEWTON	BROTHER: MICHAEL HEINLEIN, NEWTON LITTLE FLOWER MONASTERY, N.J.	Y	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	DK	NONE
4	FATHER: PETER INGWERSEN, ALTONA-BAHRENFELD, RONDENBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	1922-1927 NEWTON	SISTER: MRS. KEHOE, 48 MONROS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y	TEMP.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	Pa. Rudolf De Crignis Neuburg, Germany	MONT. Claudine	Y	Self	Y	1923-1926 N.Y.	Uncle Ludwig De Crignis Claudine, Mont.	Y	Perm.	Y	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5	3	Fr	Br	Bl	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

day of **April**, 19 **27**

Master **Officer.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

at New York

W. E. Farrell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN MARCH 23RD 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	BEUTEL-HERSKOVITZ	SURA	35		F	H. WIFE	Y	Y	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	CADOBESTI	00465	BUCHAREST	FEB. 28. 27	ROUMANIA	CADOBESTI
2	UNDER 16	BEUTEL-HERSKOVITZ	MOSES	13		M	CHILD	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	00466	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	BEUTEL-HERSKOVITZ	CHAIM	7		M	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	00467	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	BEUTEL-HERSKOVITZ	MAYER	5		M	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	00468	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		DE CRIGNIS	FRANZISKA	35		F	DOMESTIC	Y	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	NEUBURG	133	STUTTGART	JAN. 10. 27	GERMAN	NEUBURG
6		ANTONI	MARTHA	26		F	H. WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOTTROP	16222	COLOGNE	DEC. 20. 26	DO	BOTTROP
7		FISCHER	GEORG	24		M	FARMHAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	OGLEINSMAIS	38171	STUTTGART	MAR. 8. 27	DO	SCHWETKLBERG
8		HILDENBRAND	JOHANN	21		M	MILLINER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	38501	DO	MAR. 12. 27	DO	AUGSBURG
9		ALBRECHT	KARL	18		M	ENGRAVER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZUFFENHAUSEN	51168	DO	DEC. 24. 27	DO	BRACKENHEIM
10		BORCHERS	ALWIN	25		M	ENGINEER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	MINDEN	25875	COLOGNE	MAR. 11. 27	DO	MINDEN
11		SCHMIDGALL	KARL	32		M	FARMER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DAVERNBERG	219290	WASHINGTON	NOV. 25. 26	ILL.	ELGIN
12	ADMITTED	HURTENBACH	ANNA MARIE	27		F	W. H. WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	MECKENHEIM	17224	COLOGNE	FEB. 15. 27	GERMAN	ASBACH
13	UNDER 16	HURTENBACH	ELISABETH	6		F	CHILD	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	17225	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	HURTENBACH	ANTON	5		M	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	17226	DO	DO	DO	DO
15		BIRNBAUM	AUGUST	28		M	GEOMETER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESCHERODE	12479	BREMEN	DEC. 7. 26	DO	BURGSTEIN
16		MANNYS	ELISABETH	25		F	WORKER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	HELMSTEDT	10220	DO	MAR. 7. 27	DO	HELMSTEDT
17		DIETRICH	KURT	24		M	BAKER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAUTITZ	288	BERLIN	MAR. 9. 27	N.Y.	OSCAWANA
18		SOMMER	JOSEPH BERNHARD	25		M	PAINTER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	UNTER-SCHIEFFLENZ	38172	STUTTGART	MAR. 6. 27	GERMAN	MUNSTER-SCHWARZACH
19		GLUECK	LORENZ	19		M	FARMHAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRAUSTADT	38173	DO	DO	DO	DO
20		HARLAUDER	THESE	24		F	SERVANT	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	WARMERSDORF	38321	DO	MAR. 5. 27	DO	MUNICH
21		WLASCHKOWSKY	BENJAMIN	35		M	MERCHANT	Y	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO	MAINZ	25519	COLOGNE	MAR. 5. 27	DO	FRANKFURT
22		WLASCHKOWSKY	JENNY	33		F	H. WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOMMELSVILLE	25520	DO	DO	DO	DO
23	UNDER 16	WLASCHKOWSKY	BRUNO	7		M	CHILD	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	OFFENBACH	25521	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	UNDER 16	WLASCHKOWSKY	ESTHER	5		F	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	25522	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		SOMMER	MARTHA	33		F	STENO-TYPIST	Y	Y	DO	DO	GERMAN	MANNHEIM	24236	DO	DEC. 2. 26	DO	DO
26		SCHUEFFTAN	FLORA	60		F	W. NONE	Y	Y	DO	HEBREW	POLAND	ZENSTOCHAU	7270	BERLIN	MAR. 19. 27	DO	BERLIN
27		KRUMK	MORITZ	23		M	MERCHANT	Y	Y	DO	DO	GERMAN	OFFENBACH	24929	COLOGNE	JAN. 10. 27	DO	FRANKFURT
28		REIMANN	LOTTIE	24		F	H. WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	FREIBERG	25040	BERLIN	FEB. 5. 27	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY
29	UNDER 16	REIMANN	JOANE YVONNE	10		F	CHILD	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
30		LANGSFELD	JAN	38		M	CABINET-MAKER	Y	Y	BOHEMIAN	CZ. SL.	BOHEMIAN	SUCANY	150502	WASHINGTON	MAY 5. 26	ILL.	CHICAGO

Line #5 Franziska de Crignis transferred to Sheet #3 Line #6

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 2 - 1927

197

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket for said final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
1	BROTHER: NATHAN BERLAD, CZERNOWITZ, UNIVERSITATE 24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	H	HUSBAND: JACOB BEUTEL-KERS-KOVITZ, 195 ELDRIDGE ST. N.Y.C.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER: RUDOLF DE CRIGNIS, NEUBURG, GERMANY	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	UNCLE: LUDWIG DE CRIGNIS, CLAUDINE, MONT.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	PARENTS: FAMILY MALIES, BOTTROP, HARDTSTR. 3	IND.	HAMMOND	Y	SEE C 23	25	N	HUSBAND: JOHANN ANTONI, 694 PRICE PLACE, HAMMOND, IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	PARENTS: HERMANN FLOTI, NEUMARKT A.R. GERMANY	N.J.	NEWTON	Y	SELF	Y	N	REL.: BENEDICTINE MISSIONARIES, LITTLE FLOWER, NEWTON, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
8	FATHER: KARL HILDENBRAND, AUGSBURG, BIRKENAU 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C 23	25	N	FRIEND: MARIE OBERMULLER, 1148-8 AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	STEP-SISTER: FRIEDA WACKLER, BRACKENHEIM, GERMANY	DELA.	WILMINGTON	Y	DO	25	N	UNCLE: BERNHARD ELETZ, 1200 LOVERING AVE, WILMINGTON, DEL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	FATHER: FRIEDRICH BORCHERS, MINDEN, MARIENSTR. 110	MO	ST. LOUIS	Y	DO	25	N	BROTHER: I.L.: KARL VOGES, 6607 BARTNER AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER: GOTTLIEB SCHMIDGALL, DAUERNBERG, GERMANY	ILL.	ELGIN	Y	DO	60	Y	HOME: 18 N. GROVE ST. ELGIN, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER: JOSEF ESSER, MECKENHEIM, GERMANY	DO	DES PLAINS	Y	DO	Y	N	UNCLE: J.W. BUELLESBACH, DES PLAINS, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
14	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
15	FATHER: WILHELM BIRNBAUM, BURGSTEDTEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	REL.: CHARLES RAND, HUTTON PT, WEST ORANGE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER: MARIANNE MANTS, HELMSTEDT, MAGDEBURGERSTR. 12	PA.	BEAVER FALLS	Y	SEE C 23	Y	N	COUSIN: SIGMUND BLUM, R.F.D. 1, BEAVER FALLS, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17	FATHER: FRANZ DIETRICH, DOEBELN, UFERSTR. 2	N.Y.	OSCAWANA	Y	SELF	Y	Y	FRIEND: BRUNO FLEISCHMANN, FURMAN WOOD ROAD, PECKSKILL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	FATHER: KARL SOMMER, UNTERSCHNEFFEN, GERMANY	N.J.	NEWTON	Y	DO	Y	N	BENEDICTINE MISSIONARIES, LITTLE FLOWERS, NEWTON, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	FATHER: JOHANN GLUECK, TRAUSTADT, GERMANY	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	PARENTS: FAMILY HARLANDER, ENZERWEISS BEI LANDAU, GERM.	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	SEE C 23	25	N	SISTER: ANNA STELZER, 425 AUNT, SOLON ST. TOLEDO, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	SISTER: S. MOKOTOFF, FRANKFURT, SCHARFERGASSE 15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	N	PARENTS: M. WLASCHKOWSKY, 151 BAY 26 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
22	SISTER I.L.: DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
23	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	FATHER	Y	N	GRANDPARENTS: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
24	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
25	SISTER: ELSE GLESS, BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG, WILMERSDORF	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	Y	N	SISTER: FRIEDRIKE SOMMER, 1307 IDLEWOOD AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
26	NEPHEW: EUGEN SCHUEFTAN, BERLIN, KAISER ALLEE 79	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	N	COUSIN: HEINZ REIMANN, 262 W. 83 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	FATHER: MORITZ KRUMM, OFFENBACH, TULPENHOFSTR. 2	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	FRIEND: WALTER LOHREY, 1370 E. 18 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
28	FATHER: CARL ZIMMER, BERLIN, PARISERSTR. 7, GERMANY	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	HUSBAND: HEINZ E. REIMANN, 262 W. 83 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y	Y	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
30	FATHER: JAN LANGSFELD, SUCANY, CZ. SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	FRIEND: ANDY BELA, 1922 S. MORGAN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April

19 27

at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT." *Passengers sailing from* ROCHESTER (VERMONT)., 20th MARCH., 1917.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

44-38861-1077

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 19 25
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1927

at New York

W. B. Ingles
Imm. Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Chenb

List CABIN 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MESSINIER ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, MARCH 24, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SEROPIAN	Achikene	24		F	S	Hwork	Yes	Armenian		Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Rodosto	N I 37	Saloniki Greece	Jan 19 1927	Greece	Kumildjina
2		TOURINIS	John	34		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Greck		Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Marmara	N Q 1653	Athens Greece	March 14 1927	New York	
3		TOURINIS	Antirisi	23		F	M	Hwife	Yes	do		Yes	do	do	Greece	Calamatai	N Q 1654	do	do	do	do
4		LEVONOVSKY	Maria	56		F	W	Hwife	Yes	Letivian		Yes	Russia	Russian	Latvia	Riga	Q 50	Riga Latvia	Jan 27 1927	Latvia	Riga
5		WEINER	Erwin	38		M	S	Employer	Yes	French Italian		Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	N I 719	Paris France	Sept 23 1926	France	Paris
6		LECHAPLAIN	Germaine Pauline	28		F	S	Chamber	Yes	French		Yes	France	French	France	Croix Avenches	N I 2171	do	March 17 1927	do	Garches
7		CAHES	Mary	46		F	S	Hospital	Yes	English		Yes	Great	English	England	Windle	N I 2172	do	do	do	Paris
8		KARTNER	Joseph	48		M	M	Buyer	Yes	do		Yes	Canada	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia	Lhoto Balbova	None	Canadian Passport		Canada	Montreal
9		LEVONOVSKY	George	32		M	S	Decorator	Yes	English		Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	N Q 769	Paris France	March 17 1927	Mass	Boston
10		ROCHLITZER	Josef W	38		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	French		Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	N I 346	Vienna Austria	March 11 1927	Austria	Vienna
11		BUENLER	Flazi	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German		Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Ruschein	Q 1920	Zurich Switzerland	Jan 17 1927	Switzerland	Ruschein
12		ALAJANDRO	Alejandro	57		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish		Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	N I 561	Barcelona Spain	March 18 1927	Spain	Barcelona
13		SEGIMON	Jose	53		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish French		Yes	do	do	do	Reus	NI. 404	Barcelona	3-18-27	do	do
14		SEGIMON	Dolores	42		F	M	H*Wife	Yes	Spanish French		Yes	do	do	do	Madrid	NI 404	do	do	do	do
15		SEGIMON	Jose Luis	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English		Yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	NI. 406	do	do	do	do
16		CHRISTIE	Patrick Cheyna	57		M	S	Retired	Yes	English		Yes	Great	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Permit. 4551	Washington	Apr. 8th 1925	France	Dinan
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line #5 Mr Erwin Weiner Did not sail
6 Miss Germaine Lechaplain did not sail
7 Miss Mary Oakes did not sail
12 Mr Alejandro Garcia did not sail
Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.11.1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or in opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the President Roosevelt, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

South

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAWAIIAN PRINCE" Passengers sailing from HONOLULU, 24th MARCH, 1971.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-35

Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1957

19^{27.}

57

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Fried
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27
at New York

W. Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

43

Line #4 Arnold Schoenfeld did not sail *Long Island* Asst Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

1927

59

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States							Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Mother: Mrs. S. Chigerovitch, 32, Grosvenor Road, H. H.bury, N. Y.	NY	New York	Self	\$25	Yes	Various.	Hotel Commodore NYC.	Yes	3 Month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	None.
2	do.	NY	New York	Self	\$25	Yes	visits N.Y.	Home - RR #1	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey Blue	None.
3	do.	do.	do.	See Line 2.	\$25	do.	do.	do.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	None.
4	Dr. S. Schenfeld, 10, E. 43rd St., New York.	NY	New York	Self	\$25	No		Pennsylvania Hotel NYC.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark Brown	Scars on left
5	James Sidwell, 51, Warrinster Road, Starwood.	NY	New York	Self	\$25	No		Richard Capley, (AGENT) 10, E. 43rd St., New York.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark Brown	Grey eye brow.
6	Wife: 1, Clyde St., Jtn. Remington.	NY	New York	Self	\$25	No		Atlanta, Friend: Mrs. Fitch 11 Monerley, Georgia, Ga. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh White	Grey Mole on left cheek
7	Mr. Lewis Hind, 24, Queen Anne's Gate, SW.	Eng.	London	Self	\$25	Yes		Georgia, Friend: Mrs. Fitch 11 Monerley, Georgia, Ga. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh White	Grey Mole on left cheek
8	Husband: Mr. Am. Bond, 455, Fullman Road, London. S.W.	Eng.	London	Self	\$25	No		Atlanta, Friend: Mrs. Fitch 11 Monerley, Georgia, Ga. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	None.

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 27
at New York

U. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles., Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. E. Pearson
Imm. Inspr.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from 24TH MARCH, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Davis ✓	Frederick C.	30		M	✓	Ladies Hairdresser	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London.	3992	London	2-3-27	England	London.
2		Pottle ✓	Frederick T.	40		M	✓	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London.	3. 3878.	London.	14.1.1927.	England	London.
3		Stewart ✓	Emily	45		F	✓	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wotton Park.	3. 4290	London.	3.3.1927.	England	Wotton Park.
4		Wester ✓	Gertrude	38		F	✓	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester.	4924.	London.	29.11.1926.	England	London.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19 27.

61

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States										
							Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Wife: Mrs. Ellen E. Davis, 15, Busac St., N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$25	No			Y.M.C.A. 58th Street NYC	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2	Father: Mr. Wm. R. Pottle, Hill Crest, Uxbridge N.Y. New York.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	Self	\$25	No			W. T. Barnford, (Uncle) 241, Hartense St., Brooklyn, NY	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Aunt: Mrs. Reynolds, 122, Tinsold Road, Ilford.	En.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self	\$25	No			Friend: Mrs. R. B. Wines, 150, School Lane, Germantown, Phila.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4	Ernest R. Webster, (BROTHER) Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$25	No			Friend: Miss F. Webster, (Friend) 121, 1st St., New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10
62
19 27

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 24, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	CAMATSO	John George	38	M S	U S Passport No 2499	
2	FLY	Juliette E	50	F M	U S District Court Little Rock Ark Jan 22 1925	810 Adams Ave Memphis Tenn
3	EMLE	Charles	40	M S	U S Passport # 318805 By Marriage 1913	114 Waverly Place New York N Y Hilrose Court
4	BRATTER	David	53	M M	U S Passport # 326621 Supreme Court New York May 31 1899	1718 Bedford Rd Brooklyn N Y 495 West End Ave New York N Y
5	CHILES	William H	49	M M	U S Passport # 326607 Supreme Court New York May 1912	33 Franklin St Boston Mass 327 Central Park West New York N Y
6	GRAB	Rudolph	47	M S		679 Lexington Ave New York N Y
7	MUELLER	Edward	43	M S		
8	MERRICK	Jane	47	F M		The Inn Buck Hill Falls Pa
9	MERRICK	Elizabeth	21	F S		do do
10	ALFER	Leonard	23	M S		784 East 4th St Brooklyn N Y
11	BURT	Louise	30	F S		155 East 73rd St New York N Y
12	Mc Cord.	Claire	34	F M	By Marriage.	Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
13	Good.	Henry	30	M M		Three Mile, W. Virginia
14	Pioton.	Walter	31	M M		Enquirer Ave. Nashville, Tenn.
15	Pioton	Josephine	21	F M		do
16	Kirkland.	Mary E.	22	F S		38 Rynda Road, S. Orange, N. J.
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*gibby up 3:15 pm
Apr 2, 1927*

16

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

Number 63

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from CHE. BOURG FRANCE

MARCH 24, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

MARCH 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BUZZEE	Frederick	57	M	Jan 27 1870 Easthampton Mass	Spring Lake Beaches N J
2	BUZZEE	Lucy	62	F	Nov 18 1864 New York N Y	do
3	BULLARD	Paul R	51	M	April 19 1875 Waltham Mass	Keene N H
4	BULLARD	Maud H	50	F	July 11 1876 Cambridge Mass	do
5	CARPENTER	Paul L	25	M	April 23 1901 Euclid Minn	507 5th Ave New York N Y
6	DIRATS	Janik	39	M	U S Passport # 190683 Okla. County Court Aug 11 1912 U S Passport # 210633 Pittsburg May 6 1921	c/o M C Daquid Corporation 225 W 54th St N.Y.C.
7	HARRIS	Nicholas G	48	M		5817 Kentucky Ave Pittsburgh Pa
8	HARRIS	George N	14	M	March 16 1913 Pittsburgh Pa	do do
9	HARRIS	Christ N	9	M	July 20 1917 do	do do
10	MANDEL	Blanche	40	F	U S Passport # 298553 By Marriage	115 E Grand River Detroit Mich
11	MANDEL	Dorothy	20	F	Aug 31 1906 Wheeling W Va	do do
12	PORTER	Lee	54	M	Aug 15 1872 Calais Maine	483 Auburn St Auburndale Mass
13	PARTENHEIMER	John H	38	M	April 22 1889 Philadelphia Pa	Horsham Mont County Penn
14	PARTENHEIMER	Blanche W	38	F	May 31 1889 Royersford Pa	do do
15	ROBINSON	Edward B	22	M	Aug 12 1905 Chicago Ill	136 W Lake St Chicago Ill
16	ROOBES	William G	50	M	July 10 1876 Philadelphia Pa	401 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
17	ROOBES	Nora Ward	43	F	April 5 1883 Balto Ind	do do
18	TANNER	Coralyne	20	F	Jan 17 1907 Cortland N Y	84 Tompkin St Cortland N Y
19	TANNER	Florence	43	F	May 30 1883 do	do do
20	RADER	Daniel M	34	M	April 8 1893 New York N Y	2032 East 4th St Brooklyn N Y
21	RABINOWITZ	Harry	32	M	Feb 8 1895 Brooklyn N Y	186 Clinton Ave Brooklyn N Y
22	WHEELS	Mary McKinnon	32	F	Jan 27 1895 San Diego Calif	N Y Niagara Falls Country Club Niagara Falls
23	WHITE	Bess	26	F	Dec 6 1900 Lewiston Idaho	720 Fifth Ave Lewiston Idaho
24	DAVIS	William H	55	M	July 21 1871 Holyoke Mass	Census Bureau Washington D C
25	IBBOTSON	John S	21	M	March 7 1906 Brooklyn N Y	32 St James Place Brooklyn N Y
26	SCHICKLE	Gretchen	29	F	July 6 1897 Poughkeepsie N Y	40 Carroll St Poughkeepsie N Y
27	WOODWARD	Dorothy Kyle	31	F	July 14 1895 Cleveland Ohio	1828 Rosemont Rd Cleveland Ohio
28	WOODWARD	Nancy	27	F		do do
29	BERRY	Bobby	5	M		do do
30	TRASDALE	Helen	66	F	U S Passport # 128302 Supreme Court New York N Y Nov 9 1923	Kent Conn

Lines #27 & 28 Mrs Dorothy and Miss Nancy Woodward did not sail
29 Master Bobby Berry do
27 let over Ex 1-2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-508

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BOSTON, MAINE, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, APR 2 - 1927 64, 1927.

W. & S. LAG.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ayres	Charles F.	43	✓	M	Bennington, Vt.	May 7th, 1883.	Bennington, Vt.
2	Emerson	Haven	52	✓	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 19th, 1874.	120, E. 62nd St., New York City.
3	Gelber	Leon	36	✓	M		Jan. 1917, U.S. Circuit Ct. of California.	3, Alta Vista Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

William Lick
3:10 pm Lick

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-200

S. S.

"THESSALONIA ROSSWILT"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON, ENGL.

DATE 24TH.

19 **27**, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

APR 2 - 1927 **65**, 19 **27**

W. & S. 124.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Barrington	Harriet	34	✓	F	S St. Marys Ohio.	Nov. 23, 1892.	218, N. Perry St. St. Marys Ohio.
2	Glosson	Esther M.	34	✓	F	S Logansport Ind.	Dec. 3, 1892.	2125 Broadway. Logansport. Ind.
3	Day	Anna	58	✓	F	W Philadelphia. Pa.	July, 22, 1868	Allen Lane, Philadelphia. Pa.
4	Day	Kenneth	25	✓	M	M Philadelphia. Pa.	Jan. 25, 1901.	Allen Lane, Philadelphia. Pa.
5	Day	Helena	24	✓	F	M do do	Oct, 22, 1902	do do do
6	Day	Frank	2	✓	M	S New York. N.Y.	May, 30, 1924.	do do do
7	Glueck	Josephine	30	✓	F	N Philadelphia. Pa.	Mar. 10, 1896	66, Park Ave., New York. N.Y.
8	Groome	Alex	52	✓	M	S Philadelphia. Pa.	Aug. 14, 1878.	1811 Walnut St. Philadelphia. Pa.
9	Kuntz	Benjamin	33	✓	M	S Pittsburgh. Pa.	Oct. 24, 1893.	924 Vickroy Street Pittsburgh. Pa.
10	Lenier	Charles	58	✓	M	M Macon. Ga.	Sept. 12, 1868	Greenwich. Conn.
11	Lenier	Rebecca	21	✓	F	S Greenwich Conn.	Feb. 11, 1906.	do do
12	Laskow	Edward	43	✓	M	S New York. N.Y.	July, 10, 1883.	Lenyers Title Trust Co. Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	Lichtig	Bernard	47	✓	M	M Sturgis. Mich.	July, 9, 1879	545 W. 148th St. New York. N.Y.
14	Moon	Franklin	46	✓	M	M Easton. Pa.	July, 3 1880.	N.Y. State College. Syracuse. N.Y.
15	Moon	Marion	46	✓	F	M Columbus. O.	Oct, 8, 1880.	do do do
16	Moon	Franklin	13	✓	M	S Syracuse. N.Y.	Aug. 23, 1913.	do do do
17	Olin	Hagen	37	✓	M	S New Orleans. La.	July, 18, 1890.	Hollywood. Cal.
18	Ostrow	Walter W.	33	✓	M	S	Norfolk Va. July 1908. Father Naturalised.	5100 Georgia St. Washington. D.C.
19	Painter	Margaret	56	✓	F	S Owings Mills. Md.	Sept. 20, 1870.	Owings Mills. Md.
20	Paul	Ruth	30	✓	F	S	Indicia of American Parents Mar. 18, 1898.	St. Louis. Mo. Calcutta
21	Smykal	Theodore	29	✓	M	M New York. N.Y.	Mar. 13, 1897.	114 No. Spring St. Bloomfield. N.J.
22	Smykal	Mary	24	✓	F	M	Nov. 20, 1900.	Through Marriage. Dec. 31, 1919.
23	Smykal	Theodore	2	✓	M	S Orange. N.J.	Jan. 4, 1924.	do do do
24	Wall	Martha	45	✓	F	W	Oct, 18, 1881.	Through Father's Papers. Milwaukee. Wisc.
25	Webb	Gertrude	56	✓	F	W Manchester. Ill.	Oct, 7, 1868	1440 Mariot St Denver. Col.
26	Yerkes	Wallace F.	26	✓	M	S Mattoon. Ill.	Nov, 6, 1900.	3144 Sheridan Road, Chicago. Ill.
27	Hook	Harold E.	26	✓	M	M Roxbury, Mass.	Oct. 1st. 1898	19, Bartlett St., Melrose, Mass.
28	Hook	Mary W.	26	✓	F	M Melrose, Mass.	April 8th, 1900	do.
29	Rowan	Archibald	47	✓	M	M Irvington. N.Y.	Dec. 9th, 1878.	Hotel Commodore, New York City.
30	Rowan	Lucile	40	✓	F	M Cincinnati. O.	Jan. 6th, 1887.	do.

Line #7 Josephine Glueck did not sail. *Pauline* Abat Pursor

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

APR 2 - 66

(Printed in England) 14-028

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 23RD, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19 27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Mrs. Mob.			
1	MAYER	HENRY	59	M	SEP. 2. 1890, CITY COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	130 W. 44 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	MAYER	ALICE	51	F	AUG. 1. 1896, NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO
3	PIELKE	ERNA ALMA	27	F	DEC. 18. 1899, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	FULLERTON, MD.
4	NEWMAN	MARY CLARA	77	F	WD JAN. 24. 1850, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	5501 WISTER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	NEWMAN	ANNA CLARA	55	F	AUG. 4. 1871, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DO
6	MEYFESSEL	MILTON	25	M	THRU PARENTS	IOWA CITY, IOWA
7	RHEA	JOHN EDWIN	45	M	OCT. 14. 1883, RHEA MILLS, TEX.	819 COTTON EXCHANGE BLD. DALLAS, TX
8	SHYLIE	ROBERT S.	45	M	JUNE 30. 1883, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	168 T ST. SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
9	HOISINGTON	LEONHARD G.	35	M	MAR. 23. 1892, LITTLE SIOUX, IOWA	130 BOWEN-INDEPENDENCE, MO.
10	MANNY	ELSI V.	51	F	WD	NORTH EAST, PA. 44 W Main St/
11	PLASS	LUDWIG A.	45	M	MAR. 1921, SUPR. COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	57 HILLSIDE AVE, GLEN RIDGE, N. J.
12	PLASS	MARIK	32	F	OCT. 27. 1894, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	DO
13	SCHRAE	BERTHA MARTHA	54	F	WD DEC. 24. 1872, DEFIANCE, OHIO	1108 JEFFERSON AVE, DEFIANCE, OHIO
14	KIELY	GEORGE B.	35	M	JUNE 4. 1893, MT. VERNON, N. Y.	EAST ROCKAWAY, L. I. N. Y.
15	DUDEN	HAROLD	47	M	THRU PARENTS	BROOKVILLE, N. Y.
16	MATHIESSEN	EMMA	30	F	THRU MARRIAGE	559 MORNINGSIDE AVE, CLIFFS SIDE, N. J.
17	MATHIESSEN	PAULA	5	F	OCT. 13. 1921, CLIFFS SIDE, N. J.	DO
18	MATHIESSEN	ELEANOR	3	F	MAY 21. 1923, CLIFFS SIDE, N. J.	DO
19	MALMSTROM	M. J. A.	41	M	JUNE 15. 1917, CITY COURT, LAURENCE, MASS.	209 PARK ST. MONTCLAIR, N. J.
20	KENNEY	JOHN	52	M	4. 15. 1875. NEW HAVEN, CONN	54 ROUSSELL ST. NEW HAVEN, CONN

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-629

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from London, England, 1927 Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927 67, 1927
W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	<u>WELSH</u>	<u>MARIANNE E.</u>					
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Handwritten: 300 PM
Apr 2, 1927

Handwritten: 1. Loh

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this form should be made of all citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

68

S. S. President Roosevelt. sailing from Bremen. March 28th, 1927. Arriving at port of New York April 2nd, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mc Nulty.	Joseph	26	M	S	New York 11-9-1900		1616 Ave "O" Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Fry.	William	52	M	S	Providence, R.I. 10-31-74		55 Waterman St. Providence, R.I.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Left vessel before
the inspection board

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 19 27

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Danish. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT NEW YORK

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK (NEW YORK), NEW YORK, 1907.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MURRAY	FRANK	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Silme	8450	Dublin	25, March, 27	Ireland	Silme
2		MURRAY	ANN	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlereagh	1934	Dublin	2, December, 27	Ireland	Castlereagh
3		MURRAY	PARKIE	10	M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	8450	Dublin	21, January, 27	Ireland	Cork
4		MURRAY	FRANK	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
5		MURRAY	FRANK	24	M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
6		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
7		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
8		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
9		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
10		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
11		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
12		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
13		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
14		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
15		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
16		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
17		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
18		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
19		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
20		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
21		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
22	UNDER 16	MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
23		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
24		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
25		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
26		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
27		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
28		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
29		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford
30		MURRAY	MARGARET	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	1934	Dublin	24, June, 1927	Ireland	Wexford

D. Henry, Insp. April 2 1927

Line #17 Michael Kelly Transferred to Cabin Sheet #13 Line #13 Donald Williams Asst Purser

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	..
Aliens	...	..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
2	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
3	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
4	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
5	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
6	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
7	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
8	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
9	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
10	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
11	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
12	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
13	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
14	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
15	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
16	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
17	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
18	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
19	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
20	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
21	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
22	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
23	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
24	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
25	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
26	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
27	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
28	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
29	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None
30	John McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	10	Brother James McNamee, 1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.	Has to Brother	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Skin	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, v. from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19 **27**
at **New York**.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, glass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrects should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be confined to the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country in which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in the light of the following: For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of alien's home).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Danish.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CHRISTIAN ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from CHICAGO, ILL., MON., 10.1

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)					Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'CONNOR	MARGARET	40	F	✓	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2108	14, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
2		O'CONNOR	JOHN	38	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2107	14, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
3		O'CONNOR	MARY	34	F	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2108	14, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
4 UNDER 16	✓ 303148 1/14/42	O'CONNOR	MARY	10	F	✓	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2108	14, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
5 UNDER 16		O'CONNOR	MARY	8	F	✓	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2108	14, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
6		PROSS	THOMAS	50	M	✓	Shop and range	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Parramore	1970	20, December, 26	Ireland	Carrick	
7		SHILLON	MARGARET	51	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2200	18, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
8		ROGER	JOHN	50	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2201	14, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
9		ROGER	KATHLEEN	40	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2270	14, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
10		ROGER	KATHLEEN	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2270	14, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
11		ROGER	MARGARET	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2270	14, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
12		SULLIVAN	HARRISON JOHN	20	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2207	24, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
13		SULLIVAN	DAVID	10	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2207	10, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
14		SULLIVAN	JENNIFER	14	F	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	10, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
15		SULLIVAN	MARY	20	F	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	18, December, 26	Ireland	Wexford	
16		SULLIVAN	MARY MORA	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	1, December, 26	Ireland	Wexford	
17		SULLIVAN	ANDREW	20	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	9, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
18		SULLIVAN	MARY	20	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	9, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
19		SULLIVAN	PATRICK	20	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	7, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
20		SULLIVAN	MARTIN	27	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	21, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
21		SULLIVAN	MARY ELLEN	21	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	6, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
22		SULLIVAN	JAMES SCOTT	20	M	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	10, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
23		SULLIVAN	ANDREW	19	M	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	10, December, 26	Ireland	Wexford	
24		SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	21	M	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	10, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
25		SULLIVAN	BRIDGET	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	10, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
26		SULLIVAN	ANNIE	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	2, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
27		SULLIVAN	HANNA ANNIE	10	F	✓	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	2, February, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
28		SULLIVAN	JOHN	20	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	10, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
29		SULLIVAN	MICHAEL	20	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	7, January, 27	Ireland	Wexford	
30		SULLIVAN	MICHAEL	20	M	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	2208	14, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford	

Line #11 Margaret Roche,
18 Mary Smith

did not sail
do

ASST PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19

73

17

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobh**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

Master **Officer.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, blacksmith, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regarding the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be considered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—This refers to an intended residence of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The citizen column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruspink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List *16 TA* ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *WHEATLAND DOORVILL* Passengers sailing from *O. O. R. (WHEATLAND)*, *NEW YORK*, 19*07*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name										Yrs. Mos.	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1		MURPHY	HERNARD	10	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	1007	Dublin	8, December, 07	Ireland	Dublin	✓									
2		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
3		MURPHY	MARY JOSEPHINE	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
4		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
5		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
6		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
7		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
8	UNDER 16	MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
9	UNDER 16	MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
10		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
11		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
12	UNDER 16	MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
13		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
14		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
15		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
16		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
17		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
18		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
19		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
20		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
21		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
22		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
23		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
24		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
25		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
26		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
27		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
28		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
29		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									
30		MURPHY	MARY	10	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin				Ireland	Dublin	✓									

Line #2 MARY MURRAY DID NOT SAIL
21 Michael Nagel

Line #3 Mary Murray did not sail
26 Patrick O'Connor do

Line #18 Peter Murray did not sail

W. J. Murray ASST PURSER

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19

74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
2	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
3	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
4	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
5	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
6	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
7	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
8	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
9	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
10	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
11	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
12	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
13	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
14	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
15	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
16	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
17	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
18	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
19	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
20	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
21	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
22	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
23	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
24	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
25	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
26	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
27	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
28	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
29	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
30	Mr. Thomas Martin, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Self	No	Brother	100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19 **27**

at **New York**

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer

Geo. Fried
Master
John Smith
Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months.

Column 5 (Sex).—The answer should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cooper, joiner, molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, joiner, cooper, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be considered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of an individual.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. Manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—An alien or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money paid by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. Russell
Im Inop

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the other tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
American.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Polish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *President Roosevelt* Passengers sailing from *COBLENZ (GERMANY)*, *COBLENZ*, *GERMANY*, 1907.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OLIVER	MARSH	30	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	2200	Dublin	18, February, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
2		OLIVER	WILLIAM	27	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	2200	Dublin	8, March, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
3		OLIVER	MARSH	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Shroton	1901	Dublin	2, December, 26	Ireland	Shroton
4		OLIVER	PATRICK	24	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Shroton	2110	Dublin	8, January, 27	Ireland	Shroton
5		HICKY	THOMAS	10	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Charles	0874	Cork	18, March, 27	Ireland	Charles
6		HICKY	EDWARD	20	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	0880	Cork	17, February, 27	Ireland	Cork
7		HICKY	PATRICK	20	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	18, December, 26	Ireland	Ballinacree
8		HICKY	JOHN	21	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	0870	Cork	18, January, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
9		HICKY	EDWARD	14	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	2101	Dublin	9, February, 27	Ireland	Cork
10		HICKY	MARIAN	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1907	Dublin	18, December, 26	Ireland	Ballinacree
11		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	2200	Dublin	8, January, 27	Ireland	Cork
12		HICKY	FRANCIS	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	0880	Cork	26, March, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
13		HICKY	JAMES PATRICK	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	8, January, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
14		HICKY	JOHN	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	1, December, 26	Ireland	Ballinacree
15		HICKY	JOHN	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	0880	Dublin	21, January, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
16		HICKY	AMIE	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	7702	Cork	20, December, 26	Ireland	Cork
17		HICKY	JOHN	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	0870	Cork	21, February, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
18		HICKY	THOMAS	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	2200	Dublin	8, March, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
19		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	18, December, 26	Ireland	Ballinacree
20		HICKY	PATRICK	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	9, February, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
21		HICKY	MARIAN	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	2171	Dublin	9, March, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
22		HICKY	THOMAS	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	2200	Dublin	18, January, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
23		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	18, December, 26	Ireland	Ballinacree
24		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	1, February, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
25		HICKY	EDWARD	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	14, March, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
26		HICKY	EDWARD	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	14, February, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
27		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	9, February, 27	Ireland	Ballinacree
28		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin	17, December, 26	Ireland	Ballinacree
29		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin			
30		HICKY	EDWARD	10	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	1900	Dublin			

Line #1 Thomas Grennan did not sail
26 Patrick Murray do

Total Passengers ... 26
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19

76

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Thomas Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
2	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
3	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
4	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
5	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
6	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
7	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
8	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
9	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
10	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
11	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
12	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
13	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
14	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
15	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
16	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
17	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
18	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
19	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
20	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
21	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
22	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
23	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
24	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
25	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
26	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
27	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
28	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
29	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None
30	Mr. William O'Connell, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother John Greenan, 100 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Black	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19 **27** at **New York**

Master

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each boat at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately, as far as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc. Do not use indefinite designations, such as "laborer," "helper," "molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country in which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this form. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country in which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An alien, German, or Hunsar alien by race but properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—This refers to an intended residence of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States.")

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where born).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1907

14-4008																
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ONE	MICHAEL	18	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
2		ONE	JAMES	20	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
3		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
4		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
5		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
6		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
7		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
8		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
9		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
10		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
11		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
12		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
13		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
14		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
15		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
16		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
17		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
18		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
19		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
20		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
21		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
22		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
23		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
24		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
25		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
26		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
27		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
28		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
29		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford
30		ONE	JAMES	21	M	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	20-13	Dublin	1, March, 27	Ireland	Wexford

Line #2 JAMES CAHIL DID NOT SAIL
11 RICHARD CURLEY DO

LINE #4	MARY COSTELLOE	DID NOT SAIL
13	JAMES DRUM	DO

LINE #5 SARAH CONNELL DID NOT SAIL
18 William Duffy do

Line #26	Margaret Foy	did not sell
28	Geoffrey Gibbons	do
30	Peter Gibbons	do

Total Passengers	...	..	..
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifesto shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

Edw. Chamberlain ASST PURSER

1ST PURSER

NO. 5.
P I I I
—————
A A A A A A

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

78

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
 Master
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19**27**
 at **New York**

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrects should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be considered as the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people, give immediate list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An alien, whether or not alien by race, must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprised of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. Russell
W. Russell

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusnjak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. *Passengers sailing from* *1927*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
2		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, December, 26</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
3		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, December, 26</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
4	UNDER 16	<i>James</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, December, 26</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
5	UNDER 16	<i>James</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, December, 26</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
6	UNDER 16	<i>James</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, December, 26</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
7	UNDER 16	<i>James</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, December, 26</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
8		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
9		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
10		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
11		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
12		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
13		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
14		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
15		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
16		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
17		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
18		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
19		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
20		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
21		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
22		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
23		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
24		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
25		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
26		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
27		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
28		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
29		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>
30		<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>County Wick</i>	<i>10100</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>10, January, 27</i>	<i>Ireland</i>

Line #8 Patrick Bogue
14 Nicholas Burke

did not sail
do

Line #12 John Brosnan
15 Katie Burke

did not sail
do

Line #15 Michael Burke
26 Ellen Cooney

did not sail
do

Lines #17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24 Mary-Patrick
Stephen-John
Katie-Mary
Bridget-Margaret
COONEY

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

16

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

did not sail

13

John Burke
Apr 24 1927

ASST PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19

80

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Thomas Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
2	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
3	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
4	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
5	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
6	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
7	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
8	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
9	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
10	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
11	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
12	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
13	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
14	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
15	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
16	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
17	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
18	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
19	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
20	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
21	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
22	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
23	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
24	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
25	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
26	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
27	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
28	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
29	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None
30	John Anderson, New York, N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, Daniel J. Anderson, 111 East 12th St., New York, N.Y.	Brother	Good	No	5 11	Fair	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April

19 27

at New York

Master

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the master or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and companies should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect should be stated, or the ground should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the name of the city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should show each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States, and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Anson Ingles**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of Kansas**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 7th day of **April**, 1927

at **New York**

W. E. Pearsall
In Insp.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Check

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, FRANCE MARCH 24, 1917

28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH APR 2 - 1927, 1927

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Wife Elli Papavasilian Chalkis Greece	Pa	Halltown	No	Self	1910	Friend Antonios Nikas Crystal Restaurant Halltown Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Gray Blue None
2	Wife Maria George Georgas St Isidore Rhodes Island Italy	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	1917	Cousin Savas P Savi 961 Amsterdam Ave New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Blk Brn None
3	Wife Despina Katzapia Vatoussa Mitylene Greece	do	do	Yes	Self	1910	Brother in Law Sofoclis Malakelis 316 East 41st St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blk Brn None
4	Wife Stargulla George Vati Rhodes Island Italy	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	1916	Brother Stavos George 7 Arch St Hartford Conn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brn Brn None
5	Wife Afrodite Polychronopoulou Tseregounni Greece	Mo	St Louis	No	Self	1911	Relative Constantinos Zinos 1300 North Kings Ave St Louis Mo	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brn Brn None
6	Wife Zampica Floscaki Rhodes Egeo Italy	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	1921	Friend Panagiotis Mazakis 7 Archer St Hartford Conn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn None
7	Wife Anka Lusaic Selo Dabar kbr 76 Posta Otocag Mrs Maria da Soledade de Silva	Minneapolis	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	1926	Brother Milan Lusaic Hotel Rogers Minneapolis Minn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Dark Brn None
8	Braga Portugal Wife Basilda Taveres Cascoia	N J	Newark	No	Self	1919	Brother in Law Mr Joaquim Pirango 10 Market St Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Blk Brn None
9	Murtoza Portugal Father Francisco	Mass	Plymouth	Yes	Self	1916	Friend Manuel F Cuemaraes Standish Ave Plymouth Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brn Brn None
10	Penarrubias Lugo Brother Mr Louis Gourvellec	Pa	Hazleton	No	Self	1926	Friend Mamel Dorrego 13 Brother St Hazleton Pa	Yes	2 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Ruddy Brn Blue None
11	a Bannalec (Finistere) France Brother in Law	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	1912	Brother Charles Gourvellec 414 West 48th St New York N Y	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med Brn Grey under lip
12	do	do	do	Yes	Self	1916	Brother in Law	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brn Brn None
13	Mother Loua Jaul Leshico Permet Albania	Mass	Boston	No	Husband	1912	Husband Mr Michaelidis 261 Warren St Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Ruddy Brn Brn None
14	Mother Stratigoul a Lourpakos Calamata Greece	Iowa	Des Moines	No	Self	1924	Relative Theodore Lankas 616 Grand Ave Des Moines Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blk Brn None
15	Nobody	R I	Providence	No	Self	1916	Son Manog Kapreilian 88 Chapin Ave Providence R I	No	Term	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brn Brn None
16	Mother Mrs Justine Wenaweser Schaan Liechtenstein	Minn	Tenstrike	No	Self	1916	Husband Joseph Nipp Tenstrike Minn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn None
17	Father Jacob Hilti Schaan Liechtenstein	N Y	Rochester	No	Self	1916	Friend Mr Ernest Bonsel 26 Baldwin St Rochester N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Brn None
18	Father Hermann Schenker Meior in Feld Schonesword Switzer	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1916	Brother Hermann Schenker 129 Reid Ave Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of April

1927

at New York

W. F. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

Master

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Anson Ingles**, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of **Kansas**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

at New York

W. Russell
Rudolph

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ... PRESIDENT. ROOSEVELT

Passengers sailing from...CHENBOURG, FRANCE

MARCH 24 1....., IQ27

Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 2nd, 1927

81

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$44 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife Katherine Malamis Teamanta Greece	Mass Worcester	No	Self	Yes	Yes 13 Mass	Home Brother Vignio 94 Temple St Worcester Mass	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
2	Mother Mrs Leoni Papa Fremet Albania	do	Brookton	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 19 do	Brother Harry V Papa 17 Turner St Brookton Mass	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Ruddy	Ch	Brn	None
3	Wife Mrs Lina Hari Gostiositi (Kolonis) Albania	Mass Tounton	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 9	do	Cousin Mr Jakas Peter 79 Broadway Tounton Mass	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Ruddy	Ch	Gray	None
4	None	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 8 Mass	do	Husband George Tani 261 Warren St Boston Mass	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
5	None	do	do	Y Mother	Yes Born	do	Father	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
6	Father Georg Schmitt 282 Neno Aulage Obermbreit Nither Ill	Ill Chicago	No	Self	Yes Yes 1926 Ill	do	Friend George Seil 2057 West 21st St Chicago Ill	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Bld	Gray	None
7	Wife Emiliuda de Jesus Jejuo Cebourico da Beria Portugal N J	Elizabeth Port	No	Self	Yes Yes 14 N J	do	Brother Mr Anivel Veiga 1461 Usely Place Elizabeth N J	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scars
8	Son Hermann Van Buw 25 Ave de la Gare Lucerene SwitzerN Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 24 N Y	do	Home 441 24th St New York N Y	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
9	Mo. Mrs M. Wimbuch-Buehl, Germany	NY Long Island	Y	Self	Yes Y 4 NY	do	Wife. 3178 Fort Ave. Long Island	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Br	Bl	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 192**8**
at **New York**

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

George Fried
Master
W. H. Russell
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas

85

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

at New York

W. Russell
Em. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

South

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "HARVEY H. ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

MARCH 24TH

1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if assumption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town			Country	City or town						
1		Beith	Maggie	18	✓	F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q. 22579	Glasgow	Q	26/11/26	✓	Scotland	Paisley
2																						
3	U.S. CIT.	Campion	Albert E.	30	✓	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Godalming	Re-entry 222589	Washington	A.P.	8/12/26	✓	N.Y.	U.S.A. Knox
4		Campion	Eva	20	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	Saratoga							do	Knox
5		Cassidy	Patrick	42	✓	M	M	Agriculture	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow						Scotland	Glasgow
6		Christensen	Aked	22	✓	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Angstnig	Q-908	Copenhagen	Q	15/3/27	✓	Denmark	Angstnig
7		Cook	Edward S.	40	✓	M	S	Foultry-man	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bergen	MQ. 239	N.A. Sec 4 (b)		7/2/27	✓	England	Devonport
8		Crawford	Robert	23	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	22585	Glasgow	Q	26/11/26	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Crawford	Annie F.	24	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	22586	Glasgow	Q	26/11/26	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Fisher	Alfred	26	✓	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	16688	Glasgow	Q	18/2/27	✓	Scotland	Hamilton
11		Harries	Jones	30	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Ystad-Rhondda	10328	Southampton	Q	2/3/27	✓	Wales	Ton-Festre
12		Jeffreys	Thomas	25	✓	M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Grangemouth	Q-16053	Glasgow	Q	10/3/27	✓	England	Grangemouth
13		Martin	Andrew	19	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Halsetown	Q-27059	Southampton	Q	3-23-27	✓	England	Halsetown
14		McGregor	Alexander	27	✓	M	S	Machine-man	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-15771	Glasgow	Q	3-21-27	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Tazzar	William	27	✓	M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Q-15773	do	Q	3-21-27	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Waddell	John	40	✓	M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q-15770	Glasgow	Q	8/2/27	✓	Scotland	Paisley
17		Hess	Charles	31	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Q-840	Copenhagen	Q	1/3/27	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen
18		Hess	Emil	24	✓	M	M	Housewife	Yes	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	Q-841	do	Q	1/3/27	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen
19		Hilsen	Peder	55	✓	M	M	Ship's Mate	Yes	✓	✓	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Mardo	1311	Oslo	Q	2/2/27	✓	Norway	Mardo
20		Petersen	Tharvald	45	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	✓	✓	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Sygne	351	Oslo	Q	1/2/27	✓	Norway	Sygne
21		Spilling	Gustav	46	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	✓	✓	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Vognestad	256	Oslo	Q	1/2/27	✓	Norway	Randesund
22		Wright	Francis	35	✓	M	M	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	22574	Glasgow	Q	24/11/26	✓	Scotland	Ayr
23		Lalko	Josef	35	✓	M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Poland	Truskie	MQ. 3087	N.A. Ret Alim Veteran Warsaw.	1.2.1927		✓	Poland	Jastrebo
24		Lalko	Alkina	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gastrens	MQ. 3088	N.A. Wife of Alim Veteran do	do		✓	do	do
25		Raherg	John Oskar R.	38	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	✓	✓	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Alrotsboda	MQ. 223	N.A. Sec 4 (b) Gothenburg.	18.3.1927		✓	U.S.A.	Fristel
26		Stewart	Robert	24	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow						Scotland	Glasgow
27		Stewart	James	23	✓	M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
28		McCall	John	37	✓	M	M	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18212	Glasgow	Q	12-27-26	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
29		McCall	Janetta	21	✓	F	S	Weaver	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	18212	do	Q	do	✓	do	do
30		McCall	Robert	17	✓	M	S	Mill Worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	18212	do	Q	do	✓	do	do

Line #2 Patrick Brady did not sail
16 John Waddell do

Line #5 Patrick Cassidy did not sail
26 Robert Stewart do
27 Lewis Stewart do

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APR 2 - 1927

19 27

86

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Geo. Fried
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Absen Ingles**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of Kansas**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of **April**, 19 **27**

at **New York**

W. P. Russell
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PROVIDENT ROSSINI" . . . Passengers sailing from SOUTH AFRICA, 24th MARCH, 1927.

32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

7

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

2nd
day of **April**

1927

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas

89

9

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingles

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27
at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NUMBER OF CREW TO PAY HEAD TAX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. President Roosevelt. Passengers sailing from Bremen. March 22nd, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	Stille.	Walther	49	M	M	Cook.	Yes Eng & Ger.	Yes German	German	20-12 Saxony. Werdau.	10106	Bremen.	2/21/27	German. Wesermuende
2	Thomas.	Fritz	20	M	S	Waiter	Yes	do	do	20-12 Bremerhaven	10107	"	"	do Bremerhaven
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 2nd, 1927

90

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by someone, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. until time, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	
1	Wife. Johanne Wesermuende, Germany	NJ. Hoboken.	Y	Employed on ship	25. Y 1927	N.Y.	Friend. Arthur Loewinger 92 River Street Hoboken, NJ	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr	Bd	Gy	None.
2	Mo. Emma. Wesermuende, Bremerhaven	NY. New York	TY	Employed Self. ship	25. Y 1922	N.Y.	Friend. Charles Steinhauser 218 W 116th Street NYC.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr	Br	B1	None
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Fried
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **April**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 27
at New York

W. Russell
M. Ingers

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

• PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. "Passengers sailing from

BRIEFEN

MARCH 23RD.

10 2

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

1927

32

Lists

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, religious, or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of any organization, political, religious, or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, religious, or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, religious, or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	WIFE-THERESIA SZVETICS. PETERSHOF 2.AUSTRIA	PA NORTHAMPTON	SELF	25	Y	1922-1926 NORTHAMPTON	BROTHER:STEFAN SZVETICS. 429 E.4TH ST.NORTHAMPTON.	NO ALWAYS	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	DAUGHTER:BERNHARDINE RAED- KER.LINGEN/EMS.5 EMS-ST	NEBR DALTON	SEE C	23	25	N	DAUGHTER:ANNA REIMERS. DALTON. NEBR.	NO ALWAYS	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
3	BR.I.L:VIKTOR DOUBRAVA. KARDASOVA.RECICE. CZ.-SL.	ILL CHICAGO	SELF	25	Y	1906-1926 CHICAGO	HOME: 1234- 19 ST.ROCKWELL CHICAGO.ILL.	NO ALWAYS	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of April, 19 27

Geo. Fried
Master

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Inson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

at New York

W. P. Pearsall
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT* Passengers sailing from *BREMEN* MARCH 23RD 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		PLOTNIKOW	JANKEL	33	M		M TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA BAR. PODOLIE	1710	BUCAREST	DEC. 10. 26	RUSSIA	CHISINAU
2		FRAEBEL	ADOLF	33	M		M LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DANZIG	GERMAN	GERMANY FLOH	841	DANZIG	JAN. 27. 27	DANZIG	LANGFUHR
3		VOJLMANN	RUDOLF	30	M		S FARMER	DISCHARGED	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA D. KALTENBRUNN	670	VIENNA	MAR. 1. 27	AUSTRIA	D. KALTENBRUNN
4		ZSIR	LUDVIG	31	M		S LABORER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ. SL.	SLOVAK	CZ. SL. BARANKA	844	PRAGUE	MAR. 16. 27	CZ. SL.	BARANKA
5		SCHAPIRO	CHAIM	17	M		S STUDENT	Y	LITHUANIAN	Y	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA KARTENA	315	KOVNO	JAN. 31. 27	LITHUANIA	ALSIEDZIAI
6		SCHAPIRO	CHAJA	45	F		M H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	312	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	SCHAPIRO	JACHEL	14	M		S STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	313	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	SCHAPIRO	ISAAC	9	M		S CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	314	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		KRIZANKOVA	MARIE	44	F		WD COOK	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ. SL.	SLOVAK	CZ. SL. CARY	850	PRAGUE	MAR. 17. 27	CZ. SL.	SMOLINSKE
10		SKORIK	MAREK	42	M		M LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	845	DO	MAR. 16. 27	DO	OLENSA
11		VITRAZ	EVA	29	F		M H. WIFE	Y	LATVIAN	Y	LATVIA	LATVIAN	LATVIA RANTIU	530	RIGA	FEB. 28. 27	LATVIA	LIBAU
12		KOSLABOVA	ANNA	40	F		M H. WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ. SL.	SLOVAK	CZ. SL. EGRES	856	PRAGUE	MAR. 18. 27	CZ. SL.	BARANE
13	UNDER 16	KOSLABOVA	ANNA	11	F		S CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	858	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	KOSLABOVA	MICHAL	13	M		S DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	857	DO	DO	DO	DO
15		KOSLABOVA	MARIE	18	F		S SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	851	DO	DO	DO	DO
16		POLAKOVA	MARIE	30	F		M H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	852	DO	DO	DO	CEJKOV
17	UNDER 16	POLAKOVA	JAN	7	M		S CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	853	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		MUDRA	ANTONIN	27	M		S MINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	2718	DO	FEB. 9. 27	DO	VEJVANOV
19		KRAFT	ALOIS	26	M		S BRICKLAYER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	DO	BOHEMIAN	DO	2538	DO	JAN. 25. 27	DO	KAM. UJEZD
20		LESKO	JOHN	49	M		M TOR	Y	SLOVAC	Y	DO	SLOVAC	DO	781	DO	2. 23. 1927	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 2 - 1927 1927 94

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	MOTHER: CHAJA PLOTNIKOW, CHISINAU, ROMANIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N SEE C 23	N N	SISTER: DORE STARK, 900 DUMONT AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	WIFE: JCHANNE FRAEBEL, DANZIG-LANGFUHR, WOLFWEIG 16	DO	DO	Y DO	BROTHER I.L.: THOMAS TRIENT, 1044-49 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	FATHER: FRANZ VOLLMANN, DEUTSCH KALTENBRUNN, AUSTR. PA.	EMANS	Y SELF	Y N	UNCLE: CHARLES WALLITSCH, R.F.D. 1, EMANS, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	DK	NONE
4	FATHER: DANIEL ZSIRO, BARANITKA, CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y DO	BROTHER: ALEX ZSIRO, 1923-1926 JERSEY CITY UNIONTOWN, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER: ABEL SACK, ALSEDZIAI, LITHUANIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SEE C 23	N N	FATHER: MOSES SCHAPIRO, 220 HENRY ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y DO	HUSBAND: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y DO	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
8	DO	DO	DO	Y DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	--	--	NONE
9	SON: STEFAN KRIZANEK, SMOLINSKE, CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y SELF	1909-1927 FRIEND: MIRIAM SIMON, 240 W. 102 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
10	WIFE: MARIE SKORIK, OLESNA, CZ. SL.	PA. BLAIZVILLE	Y DO	Y Y	1921-1926 GODFATHER: J. KOPCEKY, BLAIZVILLE, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
11	MOTHER: EDA JANMEY, RANTU, LATVIA	CONN. CANTERBURY	N SEE C 23	Y N	HUSBAND: NICK VITRAZ, BOX 92, CANTERBURY, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	BROTHER: ANDREJ BIC, EGRES, CZ. SL.	PA. HAZLETON	Y SEE C 23	Y Y	1904-1906 HUSBAND: JOHANN KOSLAP, 11 E. HOMESTEAD MAPLE ST. HAZLETON, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y DO	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
14	DO	DO	DO	Y DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
15	DO	DO	DO	Y DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	PARENTS: ANDREJ KOVAL, CEJKOV, CZ. SL.	OHIO MINGO JUNCTION	DO	Y N	HUSBAND: JAN POLAK, BOX 569, MINGO JUNCTION, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
17	GRANDPARENTS: DO	DO	DO	Y DO	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
18	PARENTS: FRANTISKA MUDRA, DOBRANY, CZ. SL.	Des Moines IOWA ANKENY	Y SELF	Y N	SISTER: ANNA SCHOEN, 12122, BLUFF ST. DES MOINES, IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	MOTHER: KATHERINA KRAFTOVA, KAMENY UJEZD, CZ. SL.	MINN. AUSTIN	Y SEE C 23	Y N	BROTHER: JOSEPH KRAFT, 608 LAKE ST., AUSTIN, MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER: KATHERINE LESKO-HORNI, RADIN, CZ. SL.	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y SELF	Y Y	1906-1926 HOME: 3332 W. 144 ST. CLEVELAND CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of April, 1927

U. E. Ransall
Immigration Officer.

George Fried
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. P. ...
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *2*

PIER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN N.J.

S.S.

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

Passengers sailing from

BREITEN

MARCH 23RD

19 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LIEBUSCH ERNA	29	F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY LEHE	189993	WASHINGTON	8.19.1926	U.S.A. WEST NEW YORK
2		NIENTSCHE KARL	36	M	M	TINSMITH	Y	DO	DO	DO LOSSNITZ	214007	DO	11.6.1926	DO CHICAGO
3		KIESLING RUDOLF	22	M	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO COSSMANS-DORF	209319	DO	10.27.1926	DO CLEVELAND
4		MERZ ALFONS	21	M	S	MEETMAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO TUTTLINGEN	45714	STUTTGART	3.18.27	GERMANY TUTTLINGEN
5														
6		EBERLE CARL	61	M	WD	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY KROZINGEN	204450	WASHINGTON	10.14.1926	U.S.A. WINFIELD
7		VOETEL JOSEF	26	M	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO HOHENBURG	40056	STUTTGART	2.10.1927	GERMANY HOHENBURG
8		HEINDL JONAS	27	M	S	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO FUERHOLZ	38029	DO	2.3.1927	DO FUERHOLZ
9		THIEREMANN MINNA	29	F	S	NONE	Y	DO	DO	DO BAUMBACH	24359	COLOGNE	12.6.1926	DO FELSBERG
10		MAENDER OTTO	21	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DO	DO	DO TUTTLINGEN	45719	STUTTGART	3.8.27	DO TUTTLINGEN
11		SCHWELING REINHOLD	42	M	M	MASON	Y	DO	DO	DO KOLBERG	203135	WASHINGTON	11.5.1926	U.S.A. NEW YORK
12		FUELLING MARTIN	26	M	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO FELSBERG	25545	COLOGNE	3.3.1927	GERMANY FELSBERG
13		EICHHORN PAUL	24	M	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO DRESDEN	22205	BERLIN	2.3.1927	DO DRESDEN
14		RICHTER PAUL	27	M	M	ELECTRIC.	Y	DO	DO	DO H. BLESSIN	195404	WASHINGTON	9.11.1926	U.S.A. MILWAUKEE
15		RICHTER PAULA	29	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO HARBURG	31450	HAMBURG	12.1.1926	GERMANY HARBURG
16		FUCHS KARL	26	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	DO LUERNBERG	25070	COLOGNE	2.1.1927	DO FRANKFURT
17		RIETZ WALTER	23	M	S	TOOL-MAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO BERLIN	4743	BERLIN	12.21.1926	DO BERLIN
18		KUHN KARL	29	M	M	MECHANIC.	Y	DO	DO	DO FRANKFURT	25808	COLOGNE	3.4.1927	DO FRANKFURT
19		SCHMIDT EMIL	17	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE DIENEN-HOFEN	3711	DO	3.7.1927	DO DO
20		HAMPEL GERTRUD	21	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY TUECKHEIM	224471	WASHINGTON	12.21.1926	U.S.A. CHICAGO
21		REISCH ABRAHAM	27	M	S	FURIER	Y	DO	DO	DO BERLIN	213664	DO	11.6.1926	DO NEW YORK
22		BAUER FRIDA	31	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY PLOCHINGEN	47112	STUTTGART	2.11.1927	GERMANY PLOCHINGEN
23	UNDER 16	BAUER KURT	2	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	DO DO	47113	DO	DO	DO DO
24		VASILIAUSKAS KAZYS	34	M	M	PAINTER	Y	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIA KABODIS	149397	WASHINGTON	5.1.1927	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
25		BLOSKOVA KATERINA	23	F	S	LABORER	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAC	CZ.-SL. MYJAVA	183090	DO	7.22.1926	DO CHICAGO
26		MARK ROSA	25	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY FRANKFURT	25862	COLOGNE	3.11.1927	GERMANY FRANKFURT
27		PARBS ELSE	20	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	DO DUESSELDORF	17640	DO	3.15.1927	DO DUESSELDORF
28		LUTZ PETER	29	M	M	JOINER	Y	DO	DO	DO ROTHENBURG	17606	DO	3.11.1927	DO ROTHENBURG
29		ZELINKA MIROSLAV	48	M	M	LABORER	Y	CZ.-SL.	BOHEMIAN	CZ.-SL. KRISLICE	213628	WASHINGTON	11.6.1926	U.S.A. NEW BEDFORD
30		MAATSCH OTTO	31	M	M	SMITH	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY NEBENSTEDT	10019	BREITEN	2.16.1927	GERMANY HANNOVER

Line #8 is blank. *First Officer*

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

1927

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or town	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER OTTO LIEBUSCH.1 KUR- FUERSTENST. WESERMUENDE. REL: MRS. AUGUSTE KULISCH. KESTERWITZ NEAR PILLWITZ MOTHER: ELISE KIESLING. COSMANS DORF NEAR DRESDEN	N.J. W. NEW YORK	SELF	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	COUSIN: ANNA STEUER. 1377 BOULEVARD E. WEST NEW YORK HOME: 3432 KILLBOURN AVE CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOHANNES MERN. 23 HINTERM RILD. TUTTLINGEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SEE C 23	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	SISTER EEMA ZEPF. 10 A STOCKHOLM ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	BROTHER: WILHELM R. HALL. KROZINGEN IN BADEN	L.I. FLUSHING	SELF	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	FR. I. L.: FRANK GREIMEL. 8817 134 ST. FLUSHING. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	FATHER RAIMUND VORLKE. HOHENBURG NEAR WALDKIRCHEN	ILL. CHICAGO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 CHICAGO	FRIEND: MATHILDE PREIS. 3415 N. CLAIRMONT AVE. CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: JUS. HEINDL FUER- HOLZ IN BAVARIA	OREG. DALLAS	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 DALLAS	COUSIN: GODFREY BECK. Box 106 R. 1. DALLAS. OREGON.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER: KONRAD THIELEMAN FELSBERG. BEZ. CASSEL	MO. FARMINGTON	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 FARMINGTON	BROTHER OTTO THIELEMAN. FARMINGTON. MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: OTTO MAENDER. 8 CHAR- LOTENST. TUTTLINGEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 BROOKLYN	FRIEND: ADOLF ZEPF. 10 A STOCKHOLM ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER: FRITZ SCHMELING. KULBERG. 11 GRADIER ST.	N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	741 E. JACKSON AVE NEW YORK N.Y. HOME	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH FUELLING FELSBERG. NEAR CASSEL	MO. FARMINGTON	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 FARMINGTON	FRIEND OTTO THIELEMAN. R. 1 FARMINGTON. MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER: HEDWIG EICHORN. 28 WAISENHAUS ST. DRESDEN	WISC. MILWAUKEE	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 MILWAUKEE	UNCLE HERMANN FREITAG. 1311 LOUIS AVE MILWAUKEE.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FATHER: CARL RECHTER. LET- SCHIN. BRANDENBURG	WISC. MILWAUKEE	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 MILWAUKEE	HOME: 386- 19 ST. MILWAUKEE. WIS.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	F. I. L.	DO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER JOHANN FUCHS. 10 HAR- DENBERGST. FRANKFURT-MAIN	N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	FRIEND: PHILIPP GOLDFRANK. 230 V. 99 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER ALBERT RIETZ. BERLIN	DO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 DO	COUSIN P. RICH. 586- 19 ST. MILWAUKEE. WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	WIFE TINA KUHN. 90 ALTE MAINZERGASSE. FRANKFURT/M.	N.Y. HEMPSTEAD	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 HEMPSTEAD	UNCLE: ERNST KLEIN. 12 MOR TON AVE. HEMPSTEAD. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER BARBARA SCHMIDT. 143 GNEISENAU ST. FRANKFURT/M.	N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	UNCLE ERNST SCHMIDT. 511 E 86 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17	FATHER ERNST HAMPFEL. 7 SEI- TENST. UNTERTEURKHEIM.	ILL. CHICAGO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 CHICAGO	HOME 1733 N. PARK AVE CHICAGO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	FATHER JAKOB REISCH. 52 PRENZLAUER ST. BERLIN	N.Y. BRONX	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 BRONX	REL: ARON REISCH. ZEREGAL AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	MOTHER: MARIE ORTLIEB. 36 URBAN ST. PLOCHINGEN.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SEE C 23	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	HUSBAND: FRED BAUER. 224 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	GR. M.	DO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 DO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	WIFE: ELZBETA VASILIAUSKAS PUR VINISKAS. LITH.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	25 Y	1924-1926 BROOKLYN	COUSIN: J. AMBRAZIENUS. 168 GRAND ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
22	FATHER: STEFAN HOSKA. MYJATA 1083. CZ.-SL.	ILL. CHICAGO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 CHICAGO	SISTER: ANNA BORIK. 1926 SHELBURGH ST. CHICAGO. ILL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER: J. TE SCHWEITZER. 116 BERGERST. FRANKFURT/M.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SEE C 23	25 Y	1924-1926 BROOKLYN	HUSBAND: KARL MARK. 426- GARDEN ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER: HANS PARBS. 4 ES- MARCH ST. DUESSELDORF.	L.I. ASTORIA N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25 Y	1924-1926 ASTORIA	COUSIN: WILLIAM GOETZMANN. 586 Grand Ave. ASTORIA. L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	WIFE: ROSA LUTZ. 56 CORNE- LIUS ST. DUESSELDORF	ILL. CHICAGO	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 CHICAGO	FRIEND GEORG SCHMIDT. 328 W. 3RD PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	WIFE: BOZENA BELINKOVA. 173 MICHOWCE. CZ.-SL.	MASS NEW BEDFORD	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW BEDFORD	HOME: 84 Roteh St. NEW BEDFORD. MASS	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
27	WIFE: ELLIE MAATSCH. NEKEN- STEDT. KRIS DANNENBERG.	N.J. JERSEY CITY	DO	25 Y	1924-1926 NEW YORK	FRIEND: HARRY SCHLIEP. 875 BERGEN AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9th* day of **April**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

George Fried
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abner Ingles, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19 27

at New York

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

HOBOKEN PIER S.S.

" PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *Passengers sailing from*

RESULTS

MAR. 23RD.

10 25

Line #9 Erich Hensel did not sail
25 Oskar Olschowski do *Lind Wellman's* Asst Purser

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 2 - 1927

98

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *gnd* day of **April**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master
[Signature]
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 130213 BILLED APR 25 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

99

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. and

1st Cabin _____

2nd Cabin _____

Storage _____

Tax _____

MEMBER OF CREW

HEAD TAX PAID _____

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

100

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is undivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 24TH.

19

27

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APR 2 - 1911

19

27

W.A.S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Edwards	Oleude H.	28	✓	M		April 21st 1920	
2	George	Stephen	31	✓	M		Camp Lee, Va. 12-31-1910	544 W 45th Street NYC.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

102

APR 2 - 1927

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 23RD

19 27, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

19 27

W. & S. L. 14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
5	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	PILSL	JOSEF	43	✓	M S	U.S.P.R. 1104737	FEB. 29 1916, DISTRICT COURT, KANSAS CITY 2721 HOLMES ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
2	WAFROCK	ANTON	75	✓	M WD	U.S.P.R. 101017	JUNE 8. 1892, COMMON PL. COURT, NEW YORK 4212 WICKHAM AVE, BRONX, N.Y.C.
3	NOVAK	SANDOR	17	✓	M S	NOV. 24. 1909. SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA. ✓	R. 1. RIGGELSVILLE, PA.
4	HAMPEL	EMIL	30	✓	M M	U.S.P.R. 305629	2.5. 1921. CIRC. COURT OF COUNTY, WIS. LA CROSSE ✓
5	REIMERS	ANNA	41	✓	F M	U.S.P.R. 324111	THRU MARRIAGE DALTON, NEBR.
6	LESCENSKA	PAULINA	18	✓	F S	5.13. 1908. JERSEY CITY, N.J. ✓	U.S.P.R. 323872 116 MORRIS ST. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
7	ASTALOS	MARIE	20	✓	F S	2.20. 1907. HOMESTEAD, PA. ✓	U.S.P.R. 312792 4030 DRUMMOND ST. IND. HARBOR, IN
8	OMELKA	OTTO	13	✓	M S	U.S.P.R. 327679	THRU FATHER 307A 3 E FRANKLIN ST. RICHMOND, VA.
9	SINCAK	JOSEF	17	✓	M S	OCT. 2. 1909. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. ✓	U.S.P.R. 323989 56 DICKINSON ST. BINGHAMPTON, N.J.
10	TKAC	GEORGE	17	✓	M S	NOV. 22. 1909. HOMESTEAD, PA. ✓	U.S.P.R. 323989 222- 10 AVE. HOMESTEAD, PA.
11	PIRIGYI	STEPHEN	18	✓	M S	AUG. 4. 1908. TRENTON, N.J. ✓	U.S.P.R. 324679 736 R.S.L. 151 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4/2/27 1/2 Buladov 3:20 P.M.

11/2/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7.

103

S. S. ~~RESIDENT DOOR LEVEL~~ sailing from ~~o o o o~~ (1927),

ARRIVING at Port of NEW YORK

APR 2 - 1927

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GARY	MAURICE	20	M	✓		Supreme Court of Long Island, 17 November, 17, Glen Head, Long Island, New York.	
2	SMITH	FRANK	25	M	✓	New York, 19, January, 1908. - <i>He seen # 1977</i>		784 - 82d, Avenue, New York.
3	JOYCE	JULIA	37	F	✓		By Marriage Sawyer Co. Chicago December, 16, 1926.	1144 N. well street, Chicago, Ill.
4	JOYCE	ANNA M.	6	F	✓	Chicago, Ill., 18, July, 1921.		1144 N. well street, Chicago, Ill.
5	JOYCE	MAE	47	F	✓		By Marriage. Sawyer Co. 2500 November, 4, 1926.	1800, Grand Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
6	MILMAN	HENRY	16	M	✓	New York, 20, January, 1908. <i>see 1075</i>		127 E. 90th. St., New York.
7	<i>SPAIN - ship skipper</i>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

(Issued in England 14-214)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 24, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 7, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DUDKO	Maurice J	47	M	S		U S Passport # 141738	27 East 10th St New York N Y
2	MICHAELIDES	Cristos	28	M	M		Circuit Court Boston Mass Oct 1919 U S Passport # 217710 Worcester Mass March 30 1926	261 Warren St Boston Mass
3	NIPP	Joseph	41	M	M		U S Passport # 306296 Beinidig Court Minn 2-18-1926	Box #32 Tenstrike Minn
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

arrived

4/4/27

192

M.

from

105

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest	Number	One year or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
								By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	HUMPHREY Michael	10:00	10	16	1	tel for	Rochester, N.Y. 65 Finch St. John		4/4	11:00			
2	VITMAS Eva	10:00	4	11	1	tel for	Hast. Wick, Box 94, Canterbury, Conn. John		4/4	12:00			
3	LING Sarah	10:00	7	3/10	0	MED HOLD	Alex. Sargent, 8 Woodlawn, L.I. John		4/4	11:00			
	Andrew						Rochester, N.Y.		"	"			
	William						do		"	"			
	June						do		"	"			
	Archie						do		"	"			
	Margaret						do		"	"			
	Lily						do		"	"			
	SARRELT Alexander						do		"	"			
4	KAPRIELIAN Gulizar	10:40	11	16	1	to call	Lon Wanong, 23 Newark, N.J. John		4/4	1:00			
5	LUZAK Dimitar	10:40	11	7	1	tel for	R.R. Fred, John Seeks, 333 W. 144 St. John		4/5	3:00	1	2	1
6	LECKO John	11:00	4	20	1	tel for	R.R. Wife, Katanya, 333 W. 144 St. John		4/5	1:00	1	2	1
7	SHANIK Marak	11:00	4	10	1	Ref. 4/9-9:00 to hosp on arr.	John		4/9	10:00			
8	VOLLMANN Rudolf	11:00	4	3	1	Ref. 4/8-11:00 to hosp on arr.	R.R. Uncle Charles Wullich, Emmaus, Pa. John		4/8	10:00			
9	SEBEL KRAKOVICH	12:00	2	1/4	4	to call	Hast. Carl H., 635 E. 117 St. NYC John		4/5	9:00	4	4	4
	Moses						do		"	"			
	Carl						do		"	"			
	Mayer						do		"	"			

No

arrived

, 19

M.

, from

106

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONForm 457, 457A, and 457B, Rev. 10-1-17
Also: Boarding, Customs Regulations

CHANGES IN CREW

113

Imposing the Crew of the American Passenger Steamer called the President Roosevelt

Name.

New York

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert date)

bound for Bremerhaven and way ports

(Insert name of vessel)

As per Crew List whereof George Fried is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.				
1	Miller, Robert	Minnesota	US	38	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Ch. Officer Wife, Catherine 2809 Op. Concourse NYC
2	Daugherty, Lewis	Ohio	US	30	5	5	"	"	"	2nd Officer Wife, Alice 1188 Garden St. Hoboken, N.J.
3	Sobell, Felix	Washington	US	30	5	10	"	"	"	3rd " Wife, Yvonne 118 W. 197 St., NYC
4	Echo, Edwin	Michigan	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	4th " Mo. Emma Spring City, Pa.
5	Wickman, Edward	Finland	US	44	5	7	"	"	"	M.A.A. None
6	Clare, George	No. Carolina	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	M.A.A. Mo. R.B. Goodwin, Va.
7										
8	Meecham, Hans	Germany	US	37	5	8	"	"	"	Carpenter Mo. Minna Hannover, Germany
9										
10	Stinn, Robert	Germany	US	28	5	9	"	"	"	Boat'on Pa. Joseph 3901 Cherry St., Milwaukee, Wis.
11	Pauls, Herman	Germany	US	37	5	10	"	"	"	Boat'on Mate Mo. Ida Lake 3829 Princeton St. Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Bergheimer, Fred	Germany	US	41	5	8	"	"	"	Storo. None
13	Peterit, Rudolph	Germany	US	44	5	8	"	"	"	G.M. Wife, Meta Bremerhaven, Germany
14	Hackey, William	No. Carolina	US	30	5	11	"	"	"	" Mo. Anna Summerville, S.C.
15	Tanner, Hugo	Denmark	US	34	5	9	"	"	"	" Mo. Helene Aarhus, Denmark
16	Pepken, Herman	Germany	US	42	5	6	"	"	"	" 315 E 34th St., NYC
17	Rowe, Charles	New York	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	A.B. Mrs. Ruth Cable Sister 1358 Lake St., Elmira, NY
18	Fahl, Carl	Germany (Nat)	US	43	5	8	"	"	"	" Uncle, Paul Pundt 3211 States St. Rochester, N.Y.
19	Saer, Earl	New York	US	30	11	5	"	"	"	" Uncle, G. Dobman 40 3d. 15th St., Newark, N.J.
20	Lightfoot, George	New York	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	" Mo. Mabel 108 E 38th St., Brooklyn
21	Nicklas, George	Germany	US	43	5	8	"	"	"	" Sister, Mary 144 Dale St., S.F. Calif.
22	Olshauski, Bernard	Russia	US	35	5	7	"	"	"	" Bro. Joseph Page Ave., Jackson, Mich.
23	Allie, Dana	Massachusetts	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	" Pa. Joe Allie Fall River, Mass.
24	Swenson, Adolph	Norway	US	38	5	8	"	"	"	" Bro. S. Swenson Livingston, Mont.
25	Marra, Alexander	New Jersey	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	" Mo. Mary 15-24 Jackson St. Passaic, N.J.
26	Gall, Alfred	Latvia	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	" None
27	Kane, Joe	Massachusetts	US	25	5	10	"	"	"	" Sister, Mary Kane 2 York St., Portland, Me.
28										
29	Johansen, Charles	Russia	US	37	5	11	"	"	"	" None
30										
31	Smith, Ralph	Ohio	US	18	5	7	"	"	"	O.S. Mo. Mrs. E.B. Smith 160 E. College St. Oberlin, Ohio
32	Helmen, George	New York	US	21	6	2	"	"	"	" Pa. George 1740 E 15 St. NYC
33	Petersen, James	New Jersey	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	" Pa. John 67 4th Ave. Long Branch, N.J.
34	Keppenjan, Anthony	Holland (Nat)	US	48	5	8	"	"	"	Farmer Wife, Mrs. A. Keppenjan 1514 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.
35	Williams, David	Pa	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	Aest. Father, Elias 111 Wall St., N.Y.
36	Roberts, Oscar	California	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	Clerk Mo. Lena 309 Maine St. Vallejo, California.
37	Tell, William	Germany	US	46	5	6	"	"	"	Baggage M. Son, Reinhold 225 Card St., Hoboken, N.J.
38	Boudin, Bert	Kansas	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	Deck Pa. Ralph 606 W. 170 St., NYC.

192

Roosevelt

is a complete record of all

0

133

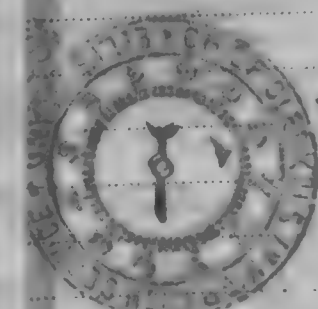
192 7 consigned to

44 Hoboken, N.J., and is

way and way ports.

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



(Printed in England.)

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/7 155

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/8 160

6/2 190

5/9 165

5/5 140

5/8 160

5/7 155

5/7 155

5/6 150

5/6 150

5/10 170

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is for each alien. See other side.

30

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
			39						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

I acknowledge \$10 for each report, and such charges

Sec. 36. Consignee, or all alien and respectively, a of such information, or such alien, or apprehended, or to such immigrant arrival but will charged and deliver either owner, agent, which the made as always payment of provided, the

64 No
266 32
267 30
306 10
270 1
246 10
260 10
260 10
260 10
38 8

Master of the said American Pres. Roosevelt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as in ascertain them.

Master.

Port of New York

scribed and sworn to this 5th day of April, 1927, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

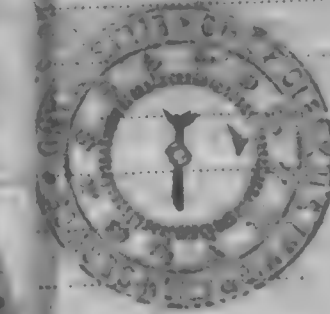
Port of

19

CHANGES IN CREW
113

1927, 192
Roosevelt
is a complete record of all
0
died) 135
1927 consigned to
#4 Hoboken, N.J., and is
Havan and way ports.
First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



5/8 160
5/6 145
5/7 155
5/8 160
5/6 145
5/8 160
6/2 190
5/9 165
5/5 140
5/8 160
5/7 155
5/7 155
5/6 160
5/6 150
5/10 170



Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSee 4072, 4074, and 4075, New Stat., and
Acta. Amend. and Customs Regulations of 1922

103

CHANGES IN CREW

113

Imposing the Crew of the American

called the

(insert rig)

bound for

(insert name of vessel)

Name.

Age.

(insert sailing port)

is Master.

As per Crew List of

ereof

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
Foot	In.									
56	Smith	Percival	Pennsylvania	US	36	5	9	W	Br. Bl	Eng. Yee. Wife, Helen 44 E 29th Street NYC.
57	Nelson	Smith 2	New York	US	37	5	8	"	"	Ch. Radio Mo. Marie 145 Horton Ave. Port Chester, NY
58	Charters	Arthur	New York	US	34	5	11	"	"	2nd " Wife Madelon 984 Carroll St. Brooklyn.
59	Kahn	Alfred	do	US	25	6	0	"	"	3rd " Wife Florence Edlyn. 446 Manhattan Avenue St.
61	Robinson	Joan 5	Mobile, Ala.	US	25	5	7	"	"	Nurse No. Olive DC. Westmoreland Appt. Wash.
60	Ingle	Sam 6	Kentucky	US	51	5	8	"	"	Surgeon Friend M. H. Springer Larned, Kansas
101	Turner	John 7	England	US	30	5	8	"	"	Ch. Eng. Wife, Emily NJ 80 Van Ness Ave. Rutherford,
102	Peterson	Oscar 8	Oregon	US	33	5	11	"	"	1st Asst Pa. Knack Astoria, Oregon
103	Cohen	Albert	New Jersey	US	32	5	8	"	"	Gr. 2nd Mo. Martha Bayonne, N.J.
104	Becker	Joe 10	Germany	US	37	5	9	"	"	Jr. 2nd Wife, 1425 Cedar St., Onondaga Park, N.Y.
105	Hullins	Francis	New York	US	35	5	7	"	"	3rd. Asst. Mo. Helen. 314 W 3rd Street NYC
106	Hogan	William	Ill.	US	30	5	8	"	"	Ch. Refg. Pa. W.S. Edgewood, Ill.
107	Weyers	Richard 11	Holland	US	31	5	8	"	"	2nd " Cousin, W. Hameloy 128-6th Street Hoboken.
108	Green	Joseph 12	Mass.	US	30	6	8	"	"	Ch. Elect. Asst. L. H. Green Gardner, Mass.
109	Jeter	James 15	Va.	US	30	5	10	"	"	2nd " Mo. Belle. Vinton, Va.
110	Roy	James 16	Texas	US	27	6	0	"	"	3rd " Asst. M. Haglan 180 Hertle Ave. Buffalo, NY
111	Wilke	Otto 17	New Jersey	US	30	5	8	"	"	Plumber Wife, Louise 10 Kaiser St. Bremerhaven.
112	Guertin	Wilbur 18	Mass.	US	33	5	8	"	"	Boilermaker 314 River St/Hoboken.
113	Jansen	Cornelius 19	Holland	US	34	5	10	"	"	Machine. Wife Marie 1432 Balboa Heights, Canal
114	Hodkins	Benjamin 20	Va.	US	36	5	7	"	"	Dr. Eng. Hol Mary Callanda, Va.
115	McCarthy	John 21	Mass.	US	43	5	7	"	"	Store. Asst. Mrs. Cleary Westard Ave. Brighton, Mass.
116	Hayes	Frank 22	Tenn.	US	23	5	9	"	"	Oilor Pa. Frank Memphis, Tenn.
117	Barber	Joseph 23	Pa.	US	29	5	8	"	"	" Sis. Mrs. De Rose 1644 Undercliff Ave. Brown
118	Gleasant	Andre 24	New York	US	32	5	10	"	"	" Sis. Mrs. D. V. Sullivan 3350 Hall Ave. NY.
119	Thurman	John 25	Ill.	US	30	5	8	"	"	" No. 66
120	Revera	Alex. 26	Norway	US	44	5	10	"	"	" Sis. Anna Olsen 625 Anderson Ave. Grantwood
121	Reynolds	Loran 27	New York	US	39	5	10	"	"	" Bro. Fernando 314 E 83rd St. NYC.
122	Geldring	Louis 28	Conn.	US	36	5	6	"	"	" Mo. Rose Meyden, Conn.
123	Cooper	Charles 29	New York	US	35	5	7	"	"	" Friend, C. E. Diehl 247 State St. Albany, NY
124	Le Page	George 30	New York	US	30	5	8	"	"	" W-Tender Mo. Lydia Hawkins, NY
125	Maurer	Frederick 31	do	US	33	5	10	"	"	" Mo. Elizabeth 38 W Dorado Pl. Weehawken.
126	Wilson	Charles 32	New Jersey	US	43	5	11	"	"	" Lambertville, NJ
127	Hansen	Fred. 33	California	US	39	6	0	"	"	" No. 66
128	Diaz	Charles 34	Porto Rico	US	30	5	8	"	"	" Wife, Mary Bremerhaven, Germany
129	Hipe	John 35	Hawaii	US	37	5	11	"	"	" Pa. J. John Kalahe, Hawaii.
130	Miranda	Manuel 36	Chile	US	30	5	7	"	"	" Fireman None.
131	Munoz	Pedro 37	Porto Rico	US	37	5	8	"	"	" None.
132	Lucas	Bert 38	Ill.	US	44	5	6	"	"	" 4925 Wren Ave. St. Louis, Daughter, Carrie.

I acknowledged \$10 for each one report, and the such changes to

Sac. 36. All consignees, or most all alien employ respectively ship of such information of such consignees such alien how the apprehension in to such immigration arrival but which charged and of deliver either that owner, agent, from which the part of made as above payment of such. Provided, That all

64 McGee 115 Mc Carthy. John 21 Mass. US 43 5 7 "

This is a complete record of all

0

died) 135

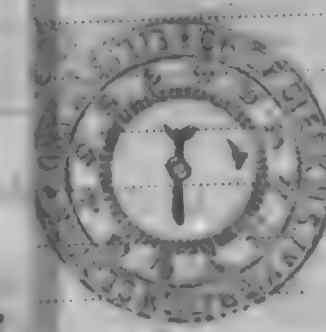
192 7 consigned to

44 Hoboken, N.J., and is

Layan and way ports.

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



Printed in England

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/7 155

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/8 160

6/2 190

5/9 165

5/5 140

5/8 160

5/7 155

5/7 155

5/6 150

5/6 150

5/10 170

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is for each alien. See other side.

30

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
			39						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

As per

I will
\$10 for
report, and
such other

Sec. 3
consul, c
all other
report, b
of such
of such
such ship
apprehen
to such
arrival
charged
delivered
owner, c
which the
made as
payment
Provided, 2

64
266
267
306
270
246
268
269
312
38

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of
subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

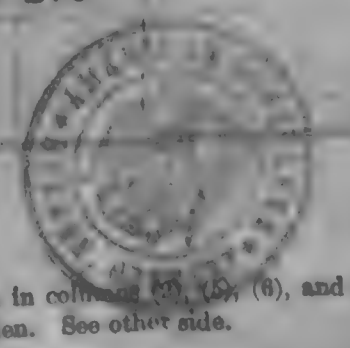
CHANGES IN CREW
113

1917, 192
Roosevelt
is a complete record of all
0
died) 0
135
192 7 consigned to
Hoboken, N.J., and is
Haven and way ports.
First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



5/8	160
5/6	145
5/7	155
5/8	160
5/6	145
5/8	160
6/2	190
5/9	165
5/5	140
5/8	160
5/7	155
5/7	155
5/6	150
5/6	150
5/10	170



Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Weight

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CHANGES IN CREW

113

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

192

Roosevelt

ing is a complete record of all

ed

or died)

192 7 consigned to

#4 Hoboken, N.J., and is

Haven and way ports

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



(Printed in England)

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

in the year of our

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

ascertain them.

April

August

38

Information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

30

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 403, 404, and 405, How. Stat., and
Acta. March 1907, Customs Regulations of 1907

CHANGES IN CREW

113

Imposing the Crew of the American

called the

(insert rig)
bound for

(insert name of vessel)

As per Crew List of

whereof

is Master.

110

at a

I acknowledge
\$10 for each change
report, and this
such changes toSec. 30. If
consignee, or master
all alien crew
respectively ship
of such information
such alien has been
apprehension, or
to such immigrant
arrival but who is
charged and who
deliver either of
owner, agent, or
which the port of
made as above re
payment of such
Provided, That if64 MoCo
266 Fila
267 Boel
306 Waco
270 Rila
246 Amel
268 Fila
269 De
312 Hwa
38 D

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
Feet	In.									
234	Lutter.	Carl	1	Germany	Ger.	37	5 6	"	B.R. Steward	Wife. Louis 87 Langstr. Bremenhaven.
235	Schmidt.	William	40	"	"	37	5 9	"	"	Mc. Anna 66 Haverkamp Bremen. Ger.
236	Kampmann	William	Holland	Holl.	44	5 11	"	"	"	Wife. Frieda 4 Sonnenstr. Bremenhaven
237	Rikselov.	William	Germany	Ger.	37	5 10	"	"	Asst Steward	Wife. Anna 121 B. Schmidt St. B. Haven.
238	Taylor.	William	Pa.	US	28	5 4	"	"	B.R. Stew.	Wife. Margaret 728 Academy St. Li.
239	Mueller.	George	Germany	Ger.	37	5 10	"	"	Asst Stew.	Wife. Helene. Uh landstr. Lehe. Ger.
240	Mueller.	Carl	7	"	"	37	5 6	"	"	Wife. Marie 16 Deutschstr. B. Haven.
241	Sippel.	Paul	8	"	"	32	5 6	"	"	Wife. O. Schwartz 108 N 93rd St. NYC.
242	Feine.	John	9	"	"	31	5 6	"	"	Wife. Katy 4 Bremerhavenstr. Lehe.
243	Hess.	Fred	10	"	"	30	5 11	"	"	Wife. Katho 28 Adelfstr. Lehe.
244	Krohn.	Ham	11	"	"	30	5 6	"	"	Wife. Anna 164 Abel St. Akron, Ohio
245	Loehr.	Herzog	12	"	"	31	5 6	"	"	Wife. Alma 188 N 170th St. NYC
246	Vickbold.	Hans	13	"	"	US	36	"	"	Wife. Margaret 11. 187 Newbold Pl. Kew-Garden
247	Marynard.	Gustav	14	"	"	Ger.	49	"	"	Wife. Katherine 50 Kaiserstr. B. Haven. Ger.
248	Schoenberger	Anton	15	"	"	"	35	"	"	Wife. Lydia 10 Kaiserstr. B. Haven.
249	Meier.	Carl	16	"	"	"	39	"	"	Wife. Kathilda 148 B. Schmidt str. B. Haven.
250	Brunkon.	Justus	17	"	"	"	35	"	"	Wife. Frieda 55 Baustr. Lehe. Ger.
251	Hodge.	Henry	18	"	"	"	41	"	"	Wife. Martha 127 Summit Ave. Union Hill
252	Dunke.	Gilbert	19	"	"	"	31	"	Comm.	Wife. Martha 55 Adelfstr. Wessermünde.
253	Brady.	Phillip.	20	Nebraska.	US	37	5 9	"	"	Wife. Eugene. 4th & Union St. Seattle, Wash
254	Schmidt.	Wilhelm	21	Germany	Ger.	45	5 9	"	"	Wife. Frieda. 50 Koenigsstr. Wessermünde.
255	Dohn.	Martin	22	"	"	45	5 6	"	"	Wife. Elisabeth 50 Schulstr. Altona. Ger.
256	Tanke.	Chris.	23	"	"	43	5 10	"	"	Wife. Minnie. 11 Kienstr. Lehe. Ger.
257	Schellien.	Adolf.	24	"	"	45	5 6	"	"	Wife. Sophie 1 Gartenstr. B. Haven.
258	Kroger.	Walter	25	"	"	34	5 6	"	"	Wife. William 1665 Pratt St. Baltimore. MD
259	Beckman.	Henry	26	"	"	33	5 6	"	"	Wife. Fritz. 18 Schulstr. Wessermünde.
260	Hart.	William	27	"	"	42	5 6	"	"	Wife. Annie. Houlenbergstr 12 Lehe.
261	Hessmann	Gustav	28	"	"	33	5 6	"	"	Wife. Martha 99 B. Schmidt Str. B. Haven
262	Miller.	Henry	29	"	"	33	5 10	"	"	Wife. Anna 716 Park Ave. Wessermünde N.J.
263	Larsson.	Henry	30	"	"	45	5 9	"	"	Wife. Mrs Shaw 711-10th St. Jersey City.
264	Illgen.	Alfred	31	"	"	45	5 11	"	"	Wife. Louise 127 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.
265	Grofebert.	Olaf	32	Norway.	Nor.	44	5 8	"	"	Wife. Henry 19 Riemersstr. Wessermünde
266	Roch.	Henry	33	Germany	Ger.	49	5 4	"	"	Wife. Anna 57 Adelfstr. Wessermünde.
267	Baumgaertl	Fred.	34	"	"	US	34	"	"	Wife. Anna 227 W 6th Street. NYC
268	Schneider.	Ernst	35	"	"	Ger.	64	"	"	Wife. Louise 151 B. Schmidt B. Haven.
269	David.	William	36	"	"	44	5 4	"	"	Wife. Mary. 18 Schillerstr. Lehe.
270	Gundlach.	Henry	37	"	"	39	5 9	"	"	Wife. Margaret 55 Schillerstr. Wessermünde
271	Apel.	August	38	"	"	37	5 6	"	"	Wife. Augusta 54 Parallelstr. Lehe.

192

Roosevelt

ing is a complete record of all

ed. 0

or died). 0

135

192 7 consigned to

14. Hoboken, N.J., and is

Haven and way ports.

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



(Printed in England)

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/7 155

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/8 160

6/2 190

5/9 165

5/5 140

5/8 160

5/7 155

5/7 155

5/6 150

5/6 150

5/10 170

Get information in columns (5), (6), and (7)
line for each alien. See other side.

30

Name
As per Crew

I acknowledge
\$10 for each
report, and
such changes

Sec. 20.
consignee, or in
all cases, and
respectively, it
of such information
of such information,
such alien and
apprehension;
to such information
arrived last, and
checked and
delivered either to
owner, agent,
which the
made as above
payment of
Provided, That

64 M
266 P
267 B
306 W
270 M
246 A
268 M
269 M
312 M
38 E

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

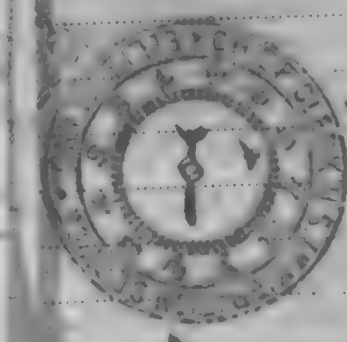
Deputy Collector.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
CREW LIST
OF THE
American (Insert rig)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of
19

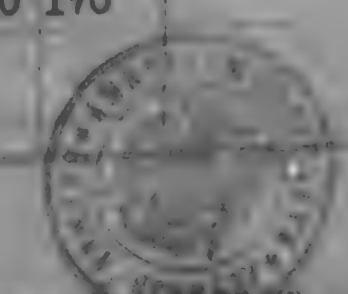
CHANGES IN CREW
113

1927, 192
Roosevelt
ing is a complete record of all
0
died) 0
135
1927 consigned to
Hoboken, N.J., and is
Haven and Way Ports.
First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



5/8 160
5/6 145
5/7 155
5/8 160
5/6 145
5/8 160
6/2 190
5/9 165
5/5 140
5/8 160
5/7 155
5/7 155
5/6 150
5/6 150
5/10 170



Get information in columns (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONDate: 1922, 1923, and 1924, Rev. 1914, and
Arts. 14 and 15, Customs Regulations 1922

CHANGES IN CREW

113

Imposing the Crew of the American

called the

111

(Insert name of vessel)

Name.

A.

(Insert sailing port)

As per Crew List A

hereof

is Master.

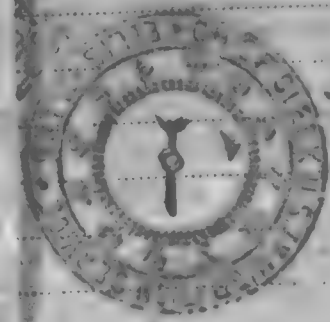
NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.					
281 Becker. Albert ¹	Germany	Ger.	36	5	6	Fr	Dr	Bl	Asst Std	Wife. Grete 88 Mahlenstr. Bremerhaven, Germany
282 Fest. Arthur ²	Germany	"	46	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife. Martha 109 D'Schmidtstr. Bremerhaven
283 Kuchenbuch. Wm. ³	Germany	"	47	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Frieda 80 Deutschstr. Bremerhaven
284 Goerke. Carl ⁴	Germany	"	56	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wife. Thora 57 Rampenstr. Bremerhaven, Germany
285 Miller. Herman ⁵	Germany	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Uncle. O. Hobbs 381 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.
286 Koch. Adolf ⁶	Germany	"	33	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wife. Katha 38 Goethestr. Lehe, Germany
287 Herre. Oscar ⁷	Germany	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Johann Reutenbergstr. Lehe, Germany.
288 Maennel. Richard ⁸	Germany	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Marie 35 Ricknerstr. Lehe, Germany
289 Flosser. Herman ⁹	Germany	"	36	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Katha 11 Postenstr. Lehe, Germany
290 Feder. Arthur ¹⁰	Germany	"	46	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Julian 1 Grabenstr. Lehe, Germany
291 Weigelt. Udo ¹¹	Germany	"	39	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife. Martha 11 Schlossweg. Hamburg, Germany
292 Taylor. Geo. F. ¹²	Indiana	US	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	3 in L. J. Greeley New Augusta, Ind.
293 Schuls. Robert ¹³	Germany	Ger.	49	5	10	"	"	"	Chief Asst.	Wife. Tony 218 Hafenstr. Lehe, Germany
294 Schuetto. Otto ¹⁴	Germany	"	42	5	6	"	"	"	"	Uncle. Zimmerman. 124 Orient Way, Rutherford, N.J.
295 Brinckmann. Louis ¹⁵	Germany	"	32	5	10	"	"	"	Stance Cook	Wife. Bertha 4 Lessingstr. Lehe, Germany
296 Stelter. Albert ¹⁶	Germany	"	38	5	6	"	"	"	Head Cook	Mr. Marie 4 Ankestr. Hamburg, Germany
297 Kennig. Carl ¹⁷	Germany	"	46	5	4	"	"	"	Veg. Cook	Wife. Martha 38 Koernerstr. Lehe, Germany.
298 Ahlswede. Herman ¹⁸	Germany	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Cardenange	Wife. Herta 38 Nettelstr. Lehe, Germany.
299 Frost. Ludwig ¹⁹	Germany	"	41	5	6	"	"	"	Night Cook	Wife. Helena 64 Ricknerstr. Lehe, Germany.
300 Weisbaum. Moses ²⁰	Seland	Pol.	48	5	6	"	"	"	Kitchen Cook	Wife. Paula 7 Rutschbahn Hamburg, Germany
301 Reemsten. Herman ²¹	Germany	Ger.	40	5	6	"	"	"	Ch. Baker	Mr. Marie Emien, Germany
302 Ritner. Alvin ²²	Germany	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife. Emma 38 Goethestr. Lehe, Germany
303 Wolland. Fred ²³	Germany	"	37	6	0	"	"	"	Confectioner	Wife. Elisabeth Gouler, Germany
304 Kiefer. Adolf ²⁴	Germany	"	47	5	10	"	"	"	Ch Butcher	Wife. Maria 1 Gartenstr. Bremerhaven, Germany
305 Heisener. Fried ²⁵	Germany	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife. Frieda 37 Kreierstr. Lehe, Germany
306 Heider. Carl ²⁶	Germany	"	46	5	7	"	"	"	Ch Pantry	Wife. Mary 101 Grabenstr. Bremerhaven, Germany
307 Buhrer. Walter ²⁷	Germany	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife. Anna 315 Heustr. Lehe, Germany
308 Lerens. Carl ²⁸	Germany	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	3rd "	3-in-law H. Florian 310 E. 73rd St., NYC.
309 Nicke. Carl ²⁹	Germany	"	39	5	10	"	"	"	3rd Cl Ch	Wife. Martha 48 Schillerstr. Lehe, Germany
310 Strothmann. Arthur ³⁰	Germany	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Bkr.	Mr. Helena 38 Margentimstr. Hamburg, Germany
311 Brunjes. Henry ³¹	Germany	"	37	5	6	"	"	"	3rd cl Bohr	Wife Rita 8 Fritze Reuterstr. Lehe, Germany
312 Schweitzer. Oswald ³²	Germany	"	48	5	6	"	"	"	3rd cl Pastryman	None
313 Hundt. Franz ³³	Germany	"	45	5	6	"	"	"	Scullion	64 Hudson St., Hoboken, NJ
314 Deffner. Bernak ³⁴	Germany	"	38	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife. Martha Bremerhaven
315 Hubner. Rud. ³⁵	Germany	"	33	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife. Anna 4 Deutschstr. Bremerhaven
316 Junk. Wilhelm ³⁶	Austria	Aust.	45	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife. Marie 35 Ricknerstr. Bremerhaven
317 Bergmeier. Geo. ³⁷	Germany	Ger.	35	5	7	"	"	"	"	

192
t Roosevelt

ing is a complete record of all

ed. 0
or died) 0
135192 7 consigned to
14. Hoboken, N.J., and isUncle. O. Hobbs 381 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.
First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.



Printed in England.

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/7 155

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/8 160

6/2 190

5/9 165

5/5 140

5/8 160

5/7 155

5/7 155

5/6 150

5/6 150

5/10 170

Get information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7)
here for each alien. See other side.

30

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Com-

plex-

ion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

ANGES IN CREW

113

Name.

39

As per Crew

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

I acknowledge
\$10 for each change
report, and the
such changes.

Sec. 38. The
consignee, or the
all alien employ-
respectively shall
of such information
of such owner, or
such alien has
apprehension, or
to such information
arrival but who is
charged and who
deliver either to
owner, agent, or
which the port
made as above, or
payment of such
Provided, That if

64 MoO

266 PLO

267 BOD

268 WOD

270 PLO

246 AMO

268 PLO

269 BOD

272 BOD

38 8

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, of, whereof.

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/7 155

5/8 160

5/6 145

5/8 160

6/2 190

5/9 165

5/5 140

5/8 160

5/7 155

5/7 155

5/6 150

5/6 150

5/10 170

Get information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
law for each alien. See other side.

As per Crew List At

I acknowledge this report, and that should such changes to the immu

Sxc. 38. That upon arrival of all aliens employed on such vessels respectively shipped or engaged, of such information as the Secretary of such owner, agent, consignee, or such alien has illegally landed, the apprehension; and before the date of such immigration officer a full arrival but who will leave port the charged and of those, if any, who deliver either of the said lists of owner, agent, consignee, or master which the port of arrival is least made as above required; and no payment of such fine, and, in the Provided, That clearance may be

64 McCarthy.
266 Pillard.
267 Desigano.
306 Weber.
270 Ellis.
246 Amaler.
268 Flea.
269 De Joseph.
312 Homema.
38 Odenw...

Pres. Roosevelt

of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as can ascertain them.

Port of New York

scribed and sworn to this 5th day of April, 1927, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

Pres. Roosevelt

(Insert name of vessel)

George Fried

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of New York

April 2nd 1927, 19

IN CREW
13

192
It
lete record of all

92 7 consigned to
can. N.J., and is
A way porta.
all in United States

signed on.

160
145
155
160
145
160
190
165
140
160
155
155
150
150
170

in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7
len. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

is reference to Section 36 of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, which now not reported by me. I would say additional changes in the Immigration Act are being considered.

8-10-27

RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

on arrival of any vessel at the United States port of delivery to the principal immigration officer.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship; the names of the agents, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of her departure; and also the names of such alien employees who, after having been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion or landing, the names of such persons, together with the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, to be submitted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; but shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 688

113

PORT OF New York
4-8-27 192

I, master of the American Passenger S.S. President Roosevelt
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>(231)</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>✓ 31</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>✓ 35</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>✓ 35</u>

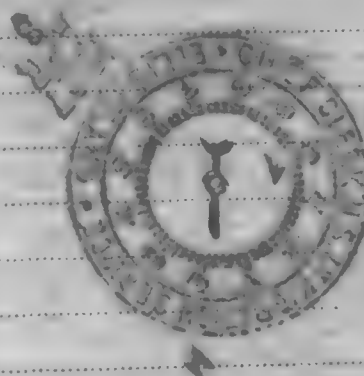
The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 2nd....., 192 7 consigned to
United States Lines.....; is now lying at Pier #4 Hoboken, NJ., and is
expected to sail..... April 6th....., 192 7, for Bremerhaven and way ports.
via United States port of New York..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	--	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Will



(Printed in England)

244	McCarthy.	Thomas	New York	US	30	5	7	"	"	"
266	Pillard.	William	England.	US	24	5	9	"	"	"
267	Benigane.	Sgt.	New York	US	25	5	8	"	"	"
306	Weber.	Peter	Germany	Ger	49	5	8	"	"	"
270	Ellis.	Joseph	New York	US	21	5	6	"	"	"
246	Amaler.	Henry	Switzerland.	US	39	5	8	"	"	"
268	Flee.	Paul	New York	US	25	5	6	"	"	"
269	De Joseph	Albert	New York	US	21	5	6	"	"	"
219	Hermann.	Otto	German	Ger	27	5	8	"	"	"
262										
38	Odenwald.	Adm			30	5	5			

Mrs.	Mrs M.E. Mc Carthy	do	5/8	160
Clerk	370-81st.Street Bklyn.			
Leader	Fa. William	do	5/6	145
Musician	160 Claremont Ave. NYC.			
	Fa. Anthony.	do	5/7	155
Musician	828 E 169th Street NYC.			
Asst	Wife. Augusta Wesermann			
Eng Ch.	Bremenhavenstr. Ger.	do	5/8	160
	Grandfather. Frank			
Musician	210-19th Street NYC.	do	5/6	145
	Wife. Katherine NJ			
Comm.	37 N Willow, Montclair			
	D-I-L. Camperts. Calif.	do	5/8	160
Musician	80 Market St. San Francis			
	Fa. Frank	do	6/2	190
"	1134-40th Street Bklyn.			
	Fa. Emil	do	5/9	165
Fry Ch.	Bischofswerter. Saxony.			
	do	do	5/5	140
Wm. Rogers.				
Friedrich Peters		do	5/8	160
		do	5/7	155
		do	5/7	155
		do	5/6	150
		do	5/6	150
		do	5/10	170

James Corbin
Secretary

of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7)
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Boxes 4572, 4574, and 4575, Bay Street, and
 Apt. 4574 and 4575, Bay Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111

2

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Birth	Death	Age	Sex	Profession	Address	City	State	Country	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Income	Assets	Liabilities	Notes
264	McCarthy.	1871	1900	29	M	Leader	150 Claremont Ave.	NYC.	NY	USA	Roman Catholic	Married	High School	Musician	5/6	145		
266	Pillard.	1871	1900	29	M	Musician	Fa. Anthony.	628 E 169th Street	NYC.	NY	Roman Catholic	Married	High School	Musician	5/7	155		
267	Resigano.	1871	1900	29	M	Asst	Wife. Augusta Wesermann	Bromerhavenstr.	Ger.	Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School	Asst	5/8	160		
268	Weber.	1871	1900	29	M	Grandfather.	Frank	210-19th Street	NYC.	NY	Roman Catholic	Married	High School	Musician	5/6	145		
270	Ellis.	1871	1900	29	M	Wife.	Katherine	NJ	USA	USA	Roman Catholic	Married	High School	Comm.	5/8	160		
246	Amaler.	1871	1900	29	M	3-1-L.	Gumperts.	Calif.	USA	USA	Roman Catholic	Married	High School	Musician	6/2	190		
268	Flen.	1871	1900	29	M	Fa.	Frank	1154-40th Street	Bklyn.	NY	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/9	165		
269	De Joseph	1871	1900	29	M	Fa.	Emil	Bischofwerter.	Saxony.	Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/5	140		
271	Hommann.	1871	1900	29	M	Fry	Ok.			Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/8	160		
38	Odewald.	1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/7	155		
30		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/7	155		
31		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/6	150		
32		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/6	150		
33		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School		5/10	170		
34		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School					
35		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School					
36		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School					
37		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School					
38		1871	1900	29	M					Germany	Roman Catholic	Married	High School					

failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and (9) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

114

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

(Insert title)

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

of
whereof

(Insert sailing port)

is Master

April 6, 1927

LIST OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

115

merhaven and way ports.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
7 Freshofsky.	Anthony	New Jersey	US 28	5	11	W	Br	BL	MAA
36 Murphy.	John	Conn.	US 26	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.
34 Revell.	William	MO.	US 29	5	6	"	"	"	O.B.
4 Zeh.	Edwin	Michigan	US 24	5	5	"	"	"	4th Off.
29 Allen.	Henry	Iowa.	US 29	5	10	"	"	"	A.B.
117 Humphrey.	Robert	New York.	US 34	6	2	"	"	"	Oiler
148 Ericson.	Karl	Sweden.	US 39	5	9	"	"	"	Jr Eng.
37 Gottfried.	Herman	Germany	Ger 43	5	9	"	"	"	Birdman
9 Crawford.	Richard	Pa.	US 51	5	7	"	"	"	Carp. Mate None
296 Bertschat	Eliana	Germany	Ger 51	5	6	"	"	"	Minst. at Arms
176 Haase.	Augusta	Germany	US 43	5	10	"	"	"	Cousin
307 Petzold	Gust	Germany	Ger 25	5	8	"	"	"	Brewardess
256 Hickman.	Adolf	"	Ger 51	5	10	"	"	"	Pa. Herman
351 Forst.	Angelbert	"	" 55	5	10	"	W	"	Bahupetr #18
248 Hoffmeister.	Edward	"	" 25	5	8	"	"	"	Wife. Emma
245 Eylert.	Carl	"	" 54	5	6	"	"	"	51 Greengate #21
249 Scheeter.	Brune	"	" 38	5	9	"	"	"	Wife. Margaret
243 Karst.	Frederick	"	US 37	5	4	"	"	"	128 N Schmidt B'aven.
210 Albrecht.	Rudolf	"	Ger 44	5	6	"	"	"	Sis. Dora
244 McCarthy.	Thomas	New York	US 30	5	7	"	"	"	220 N 69th Street. NYC
244 Pillard.	William	England.	US 24	5	9	"	"	"	Wife. Selma
247 Benigano.	Sal.	New York	US 25	5	8	"	"	"	207-3rd St. Hoboken, NJ
206 Weber.	Peter	Germany	Ger 49	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Emma
270 Ellis.	Joseph	New York	US 21	5	6	"	"	"	1685 Ave "A" NYC.
246 Amley.	Henry	Switzerland.	US 39	5	8	"	"	"	Husband.
268 Fies.	Reut	New York	US 25	5	4	"	"	"	Manicurest
249 De Joseph	Albert	New York	US 21	5	6	"	"	"	424 W 176th Street NYC
312 Homara.	Otto	German	Ger 27	5	8	"	"	"	Wife. Anna
38 Odenwald.	Adolf	"	" 30	5	5	"	"	"	59 Madfeststr. Hamburg
80									Ext. Clerk
81									Mrs M.M. Mc Carthy
82									370-31st Street Bklyn.
83									Leader
84									Pa. William
85									Musician
86									150 Claremont Ave. NYC.
87									Pa. Anthony
88									328 E 169th Street NYC.
89									Wife. Augusta
90									Wesermunde
91									Bremerhavenstr. Ger.
92									Grandfather, Frank
93									210-19th Street NYC.
94									Wife. Katherine
95									NY
96									37 N Willow, Montclair
97									B-I-L. Camperta. Calif.
98									20 Market St. San Francisco
99									Pa. Frank
100									1134-40th Street Bklyn.
									Pa. Emil
									Fry Ok. Bischofwerter. Saxony.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S. Citizen		5/8	160	
do		5/6	155	
do		5/6	145	
do		5/10	160	
do		5/5	150	
do		5/9	160	
do		5/9	160	
do		5/11	175	
do		5/11	175	
do		5/11	175	
do		6/0	185	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/6	145	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/7	155	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/6	145	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/8	160	
do		5/7	155	
do		5/7	155	
do		5/6	150	
do		5/6	150	
do		5/10	170	

2 races on back hereof.
Must to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15).
Penalty by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

Required under Act of

Vessel _____

Family name

- 1 Fried.
- 2 Miller
- 3 Daugherty
- 4 Sobell
- 5 Hone
- 6 Kubilus
- 7 Clare
- 8 Zimmermann
- 9 Hogland
- 10 Haberger
- 11 Williams
- 12 Stinn
- 13 Snider
- 14 Peterit
- 15 Mackey
- 16 Zenner
- 17 Popken
- 18 Cummings
- 19 Pohl
- 20 Waller
- 21 Trip Lightfoot
- 22 Johansen
- 23 Mooshage
- 24 Zabbia
- 25 Swensen
- 26 Shein
- 27 Wickman
- 28 Calloway
- 29 Pauls
- 30 Allen

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Weight

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

115

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

Line United States Lines

do

do

Local Agents

30
for side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, April 27, 1922, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports.

No. in list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fried.	George	✓	25 years	Master	3/6/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen		5/8	160	
2	Miller	Robert	✓	15 "	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	"	35	M	do		5/6	155	
3	Daugherty	Lewis	✓	14 "	2nd "	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5/6	145	
4	Sebell	Felix	✓	12 "	3rd "	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5/10	160	
5	Zehe	Edwin	✓	6 "	4th "	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		5/5	150	
6	Kubilus	Connie	✓	3 "	M.A.A. & A.B.	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5/9	160	
7	Clare	George	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	26	M	do		5/9	160	
8	Zimmermann	Fred	✓	9 "	"	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5/11	175	
9	Hogland	Anton	✓	19 "	Carpent.	3/8/27	do	do	"	33	M	do		5/11	175	
10	Haberger	Fred	✓	12 "	Carp. Mate A.B.	3/6/27	do	do	"	29	M	do		5/11	175	
11	Williams	George	✓	11 "	Bos'en & A.B.	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		6/0	185	
12	Stinn	Hubert	✓	11 "	" Mate "	do	do	do	"	28	M	do		5/8	160	
13	Snider	Carl	✓	6 "	Store. & A.B.	do	do	do	"	38	M	do		5/8	160	
14	Peterit	Rudolf	✓	16 "	Q-Mast. & A.B.	do	do	do	"	44m	M	do		5/8	160	
15	ackey	William	✓	5 "	Q-Mast. "	do	do	do	"	20	M	do		5/6	145	
16	Zenner	Hugo	✓	9 "	" "	do	do	do	"	33	M	do		5/8	160	
17	Popken	Herman	✓	27 "	" "	do	do	do	"	42	M	do		5/6	145	
18	Cummings	William	✓	15 "	A.B.	do	do	do	"	42	M	do		5/7	155	
19	Pohl	Carl	✓	22 "	"	do	do	do	"	53	M	do		5/8	160	
20	Waller	Roosevelt	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	27	M	do		5/6	145	
21	Lightfoot	George	✓	12 "	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	23	M	do		5/8	160	
22	Johansen	Charles	✓	23 "	"	3/6/27	do	do	"	37	M	do		6/2	190	
23	Mooshage	Hans	✓	25 "	"	do	do	do	"	37	M	do		5/9	165	
24	Zabbia	John	✓	10 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5/5	140	
25	Swensen	Adolph	✓	16 "	"	3/8/27	do	do	"	28	M	do		5/8	160	
26	Shein	Alex	✓	20 "	"	3/6/27	do	do	"	37	M	do		5/7	155	
27	Wickman	Edward	✓	19 "	"	do	do	do	"	44	M	do		5/7	155	
28	Galloway	Van	✓	21 "	"	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5/6	150	
29	Pauls	Herman	✓	38 "	"	do	do	do	"	38	M	do		5/6	150	
30	Allen	Henry	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5/10	170	

Line United States Line

Owner do

Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st-PE 30 1	Handley	George	✓	11 years	A.B.	3/6/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5/7	155	
1st-PE 31 2	Smith	Ralph	✓	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	"	18	M	do		5/7	155	
1st-Trip 32 3	Prescott	Herbert	✓	9 "	"	3/8/27	do	do	"	28	M	do		5/11	175	
1st Trip 33 4	Petersen	James	✓	6 "	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	19	M	do		5/8	160	
1st Trip 34 5	Lefort	John	✓	9 "	"	3/8/27	do	do	"	21	M	do		5/10	170	
50 6	Koppenjan	Anthony	✓	21 "	Purser	3/6/27	do	do	"	45	M	do		5/8	175	
51 7	Williams	David	✓	10 "	Asst. "	3/6/27	do	do	"	34	M	do		5/6	155	
1st Trip 52 8	Esborn	Oscar	✓	1 "	Clerk	3/9/27	do	do	"	27	M	do		5/6	150	
53 9	Tell	William	✓	5 "	Bagg. Mstr.	3/6/27	do	do	"	46	M	German	German	5/6	155	
54 10	Boudin	Bert	✓	6 "	Dock Yeoman	do	do	do	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5/8	165	
55 11	Smith	Percival	✓	1 "	Eng. "	do	do	do	"	36	M	do		5/9	170	
56 12	Gluck	Harry	✓	6 "	Std. "	do	do	do	"	33	M	do		5/11	180	
57 13	Smith	Nelson. M.	✓	5 "	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	"	27	M	do		5/8	165	
58 14	Charters	Arthur	✓	4 "	2nd "	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		6/0	165	
59 15	Kahn	Alfred	✓	6 "	3rd "	do	do	do	"	25	M	do		6/0	175	
60 16	Ingles	Anson	✓	9 "	Surgeon	do	do	do	"	52	M	do		5/9	195	
61 17	Hawkings	Elizabeth	✓	1 "	Nurse	do	do	do	"	32	F	do		5/3	120	
62 18	Croll	Hugh	✓	4 "	Food Cont.	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5/8	135	
101 19	Turner	John	✓	14 "	Chf. Eng.	do	do	do	"	38	M	do		5/8	165	
102 20	Peterson	Oscar	✓	7 "	1st Asst. "	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		5/11	175	
103 21	Cohn	Albert	✓	14 "	Sr. 2nd Asst. "	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		5/8	165	
104 22	Becker	Joe	✓	8 "	Jr. 2nd Asst. "	do	do	do	"	36	M	do		5/9	170	
1st Trip 105 23	Mullins.	Francis	✓	14 "	3rd Asst. "	3/7/27	do	do	"	33	M	do		5/7	158	
106 24	Hogan.	William	✓	8 "	Ch.Refg. "	3/6/27	do	do	"	30	M	do		5/8	145	
107 25	Stack.	Arthur	✓	4 "	2nd "	do	do	do	"	28	M	do		5/11	150	
108 26	Green	Joseph	✓	10 "	Ch.Electric.	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5/2	148	
109 27	Jeter.	Jesse	✓	8 "	2nd "	do	do	do	"	28	M	do		5/10	155	
110 28	James	Roy	✓	6 "	3rd "	do	do	do	"	27	M	do		5/6	145	
111 29	Wilke.	Otto	✓	9 "	Plumber	do	do	do	"	28	M	do		5/8	150	
112 30	Jansen.	Cornelius	✓	7 "	Machinest	do	do	do	"	54	M	do		5/10	160	

Line United States Lines

do

Local Agents



William C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 117

Vessel President Roosevelt., arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
114	1	Le Beau.	Oliver	✓	6 Years	Deck Eng.	3/6/27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN	5/10	150	
115	2	Mc Carthy.	John	✓	2 "	Storekeeper	3/7/27	do	do	"	42	M	do	5/7	160	
116	3	Hayes.	Frank	✓	5 "	Oiler	3/6/27	do	do	"	23	M	do	5/9	155	
117	4	Brazin	Bernard	✓	6 "	"	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	5/10	160	
118	5	Barber	Joseph	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	5/6	148	
119	6	Clermont.	Andre	✓	2 "	"	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	5/10	150	
120	7	Thurman.	John	✓	3 "	"	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	5/8	155	
121	8	Rovern.	Alexander	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	44	M	do	5/10	155	
122	9	Reynolds.	Loren	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	5/10	150	
123	10	Goldring.	Louis	✓	7 "	"	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	5/6	145	
124	11	Cooper.	Charles	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	5/7	145	
125	12	Le Page.	George	✓	2 "	Watertender	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	5/6	148	
126	13	Hoskins.	Benjamin	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	"	36	M	do	5/7	150	
127	14	Caspari	William	✓	3 "	do	3/8/27	do	do	"	25	M	do	5/11	160	
128	15	Guertin.	William	✓	3 "	Boilermaker	3/8/27	do	do	"	42	M	do	5/6	145	
129	16	Hammon.	James	✓	10 "	Watertender	3/8/27	do	do	"	26	M	do	5/8	155	
130	17	Hipo.	John	✓	19 "	do	3/8/27	do	do	"	37	M	do	5/11	165	
131	18	Miranda.	Mammel	✓	16 "	Fireman	do	do	do	"	39	M	do	5/7	145	
132	19	Munoz.	Pedro	✓	13 "	do	3/8/27	do	do	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN.	5/8	150	
133	20	Lucas	Bert	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	"	44	M	do	5/6	145	
134	21	Leahy	William	✓	7 "	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	5/9	160	
135	22	Purcell	Dan	✓	5 "	W.T.	3/6/27	do	do	"	28	M	do	5/8	155	
136	23	Diaz	Charles	✓	7 "	Fireman	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	5/6	145	
137	24	De Souza	Abel	✓	19 "	do	3/7/27	do	do	"	45	M	do	5/9	160	
138	25	Milan	James	✓	15 "	do	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	5/5	140	Deserted Bremerhaven
140	26	Crossdale	William	✓	8 "	do	3/6/27	do	do	"	48	M	do	5/10	165	
141	27	Grovetz	Gas	✓	25 "	do	3/7/27	do	do	"	47	M	do	5/9	160	
142	28	Florin	Joseph	✓	22 "	do	3/6/27	do	do	"	22	M	do	6/0	175	
143	29	Keller	Joseph	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	"	36	M	do	5/7	160	
144	30	Robinson	George	✓	4 "	Wiper	3/8/27	do	do	"	22	M	do	5/7	160	

Line
Owner
Local Agents



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/27, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports. 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
145	1	Wynn	William	✓	1 years	Wiper	3/7/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen	5/8	165	
146	2	Madden	James	✓	3 "	do	3/6/27	do	do	"	23	M	do	5/8	165	
1st P.E. 147	3	Miner	William	✓	0 "	do	3/6/27	do	do	"	28	M	do	5/7	160	
1st Trip 148	4	Phinney	Louis	✓	8 "	Jr. Eng.	3/8/27	do	do	"	31	M	do	5/7	160	
1st Trip 149	5	Gesick	Daniel	✓	13 "	do	3/8/27	do	do	"	31	M	do	5/5	150	
1st Trip 150	6	Moore	John	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	5/7	160	
1st P.E. 151	7	Jorgenson	Rudolph	✓	6 "	Pitman	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	5/8	165	
1st P.E. 152	8	Hansen	Fred	✓	22 "	do	3/9/27	do	do	"	39	M	do	6/0	175	
201	9	Kennecke	Charles	✓	21 "	Chf. Std.	3/6/27	do	do	"	46	M	do	5/11	175	
202	10	Zwansig	Otto	✓	11 "	2nd "	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	5/10	175	
203	11	Heike	John	✓	30 "	ch. stores	do	do	do	"	48	M	Danzig	5/9	170	
204	12	Staudacher	Louis	✓	30 "	asst. "	do	do	do	"	48	M	Germany	5/8	165	
205	13	Siskenen	Emil	✓	14 "	ch. Printer	do	do	do	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen	5/6	150	
206	14	Baurmann	Leinard	✓	4 "	asst. "	do	do	do	"	44	M	Germany	5/7	155	
207	15	Bartling	Ernst	✓	24 "	Linenkpr.	do	do	do	"	62	M	do	5/6	155	
208	16	Hermany	Henry	✓	8 "	Head Waiter	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	6/0	180	
209	17	Harder	Philip	✓	24 "	Ch. Laundry	do	do	do	"	43	M	do	5/10	165	
210	18	Hadelt	Henry	✓	4 "	Asst. "	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	5/8	165	
211	19	Songstake	Edward	✓	6 "	" "	do	do	do	"	36	M	do	5/8	170	
212	20	Diedrich	Herman	✓	9 "	" "	do	do	do	"	26	M	do	5/7	165	
213	21	Peterson	Elizabeth	✓	4 "	Stewardess	3/7/27	do	do	F	33	F	U.S. Citizen	5/6	135	
1st Trip 215	22	Grothman	Mrs. B. M. W.	✓	15 "	"	3/9/27	do	do	"	58	F	do	5/6	135	
216	23	Piedrahita	Joseph	✓	12 "	Watchman	3/6/27	do	do	"	50	M	do	5/6	150	
1st P.E. 217	24	Kegler	Ernest	✓	20 "	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	53	M	do	5/8	170	
218	25	Zwar	Rodolfe	✓	10 "	Captains Man	3/6/27	do	do	"	29	M	Italy	5/8	165	
219	26	Albrecht	Emil	✓	12 "	B.R. Asst Std.	do	do	do	"	46	M	Germany	5/6	155	
220	27	Kappler	Albert	✓	9 "	"	do	do	do	"	39	M	Swiss.	5/8	165	
221	28	Schroeder	Diedrich	✓	30 "	"	do	do	do	"	50	M	Germany	5/8	165	
222	29	Lichtenberg	William	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen	5/8	165	
223	30	Toupe	Max	✓	12 "	"	do	do	do	"	51	M	Germany	5/11	170	

Name William
Occupation Wiper
Local Agent 14 1920

William
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hbrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports.

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
224	1 Lutter ✓	Carl ✓	7 years ✓	B.R. Asst. Std.	3/6/27	New York	paid off	Yes	37	M	Germany	Germany	5/6	150	
225	2 Schmidt ✓	William ✓	20 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5/9	170	
227	3 Eikmeier ✓	William ✓	8 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	57	M	do	do	5/10	175	
228	4 Taylor ✓	William ✓	6 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	35	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/4	140	
229	5 Mueller ✓	George ✓	3 " ✓	Asst. Std.	do	do	do	"	37	M	Germany	Germany	5/10	175	
230	6 Mueller ✓	Carl ✓	10 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5/9	170	
231	7 Sippel ✓	Emil ✓	9 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5/10	175	
232	8 Peine ✓	John ✓	11 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	51	M	do	do	5/6	145	
233	9 Mess ✓	Fred ✓	4 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5/11	170	
234	10 Krohn ✓	Max ✓	10 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	39	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/8	165	
235	11 Janssen ✓	Herman ✓	8 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	31	M	Germany	Germany	5/7	160	
236	12 Wickbold ✓	Hans ✓	6 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	25	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/8	165	
237	13 Marquard ✓	Gustaf ✓	8 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	49	M	Germany	Germany	5/11	170	
238	14 Schoenenberger ✓	Anton ✓	9 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5/6	145	
239	15 Meier ✓	Carl ✓	10 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5/6	145	
240	16 Brunken X	Justus ✓	3 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5/10	175	
241	17 Madje ✓	Henry ✓	14 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	do	5/6	145	
242	18 Bunke X	Gilbert ✓	4 " ✓	Commis.	do	do	do	"	31	M	do	do	5/7	150	
1st Trip 243	19 Brady	Philip ✓	10 " ✓	"	3/9/27	do	do	"	27	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/9	170	
244	20 Schmidt ✓	Wilhelm ✓	1 " ✓	"	3/6/27	do	do	"	45	M	Germany	Germany	5/9	170	
245	21 Loehr ✓	Herman ✓	1 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	51	M	do	do	5/6	145	
246	22 Buchinger X	Max ✓	1 "b ✓	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	Austria	Austria	5/6	145	
247	23 Dohn ✓	Martin ✓	1 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	43	M	Germany	Germany	5/6	145	
248	24 Anderson X	Inevarth ✓	2 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	Denmark	Denmark	5/6	145	
249	25 Vogel ✓	Carl ✓	4 "v ✓	"	do	do	do	"	46	M	Germany	Germany	5/6	145	
250	26 Tanke	Chris ✓	5 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5/10	170	
251	27 Schelden ✓	Adolf ✓	6 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	48	M	do	do	5/8	160	
252	28 Kreger ✓	Walter ✓	2 " ✓	"	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5/6	150	
1st Trip 253	29 Eames	Richard ✓	1st trip ✓	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	18	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/5	140	
254	30 Massman ✓	Gustav ✓	5 years ✓	Bugler	3/6/27	do	do	"	52	M	Germany	Germany	5/6	150	

Discharged at Bremen
on March 21/27

Discharged at Bremerhaven
on March 21/27Line 5
Owner 5
Local Agents 5

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927 from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
256	1	Wickman	Adolf	3 years	Commis.	3/6/27	New York	paid off	Yes	31	M	Germany	Germany	5/10	165	
257	2	Miller	Henry	6 "	Library Std.	3/6/27	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5/10	165	
258	3	Luerssen	Henry	21 "	Deck "	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5/8	155	
260	4	Illgen	Alfred	8 "	Bath "v	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do m	5/7	155	
262	5	Grefebert	Olaf	5 "	Barber	do	do	do	"	46	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/6	150	
263	6	Kartz	Frieda	1st trip	Maidenist	3/7/27	do	do	"	37	F	do	do	5/5	140	
264	7	Roch	Henry	7 "	Joiner	3/6/27	do	do	"	49	M	Germany	Germany	5/4	140	
266	8	Keeler	William	1st trip	Leader	3/7/27	do	do	"	21	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/10	165	
267	9	Davis	Louis	"	Musician	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5/10	165	
268	10	Allman	Charles	"	"	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5/6	155	
269	11	Lopez	Armand	"	"	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5/5	145	
270	12	Rubeck	Chas	"	"	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5/7	155	
275	13	Baumbach	Fred	10 years	Ch.3rdC.Std.	3/6/27	do	do	"	36	M	U.S.	Citizen	5/9	170	
276	14	Steinmuller	Margaret	3 "	St'dess	do	do	do	"	50	F	do	do	5/5	130	
277	15	Schneider	Ernest	30 "	Watchman	do	do	do	"	64	M	Germany	Germany	5/6	145	
278	16	David	William	7 "	Asst. Std.	do	do	do	"	44	M	do	do	5/7	155	
279	17	Gundlach	Henry	12 "	"	do	do	do	"	39	M	do	do	5/9	165	
280	18	Apel	August	5 "	"	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5/7	155	
281	19	Becker	Albert	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	36	M	do	do	5/9	165	
282	20	Post	Arthur	9 "	"	do	do	do	"	46	M	do	do	5/9	165	
283	21	Kuchenbuch	William	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	47	M	do	do b	5/7	155	
284	22	Goercke	Carl	7 "	"	do	do	do	"	54	M	do	do	5/7	155	
285	23	Muller	Herman	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5/9	165	
286	24	Kech	Adolf	12 "	"	do	do	do	"	52	M	do	do	5/5	140	
287	25	Herre	Oscar	1 "	"	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5/8	145	
288	26	Maennel	Richard	4 "	"v	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5/8	160	
290	27	Plesger	Herman	14 "	"	do	do	do	"	36	M	do	do	5/7	155	
291	28	Feder	Arthur	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	46	M	do	do	5/7	155	
292	29	Weigelt	Ude	24 "	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	39	M	do	do	5/6	150	
293	30	Burman	Otto	17 "	"	3/9/27	do	do	"	34	M	do	do	5/6	150	

Line 6
Owner
Local Agents

Arthur Plesger
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
296	1	Scott	Mrs. Anna	✓	1 years	Mist. at Arms	3/6/27	New York	paid off	Yes	40	F	U.S. Citizen	5/7	145	
300	2	Schultz	Robert	✓	15 "	Chef	do	do	do	"	49	M	Germany	5/9	170	
301	3	Schuette	Otto	✓	20 "	Asst. Chef	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	5/6	155	
302	4	Brinckmann	Louis	✓	7 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	"	52	M	do	5/10	170	
303	5	Zeibig	Paul	✓	1 "	Roast Cook	do	do	do	"	31	M	do	5/6	145	
304	6	Hennig	Carl	✓	25 "	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	5/4	140	
305	7	Ahlswede	Herman	✓	14 "	Gardemanger	do	do	do	"	14	M	do	5/7	155	
306	8	Stelter	Albert	✓	8 "	Fry Cook	do	do	do	"	8	M	do	5/9	165	
307	9	Stille	Walter	✓	6 "	Crew Cook	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	5/6	145	
308	10	Trest	Ludwig	✓	17 "	night Cook	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	5/6	145	
309	11	Weissbaum	Moses	✓	5 "	Kosher Cook	3/7/27	do	do	"	45	M	Poland	5/7	150	
310	12	Roemstma	Herman	✓	20 "	Ch. Baker	3/6/27	do	do	"	40	M	Germany	5/9	165	
311	13	Ritzer	Alvia	✓	16 "	2nd "	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	5/8	160	
312	14	Weiland	Fred	✓	15 "	Confectioner	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	5/9	165	
313	15	Kiefer	Adolf	✓	15 "	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	"	47	M	do	5/9	165	
1st P.E. 314	16	Heissner	Erich	✓	1 "	Asst. Butcher	3/7/27	do	do	"	34	M	do	5/6	145	
315	17	Heider	Carl	✓	4 "	Ch. Pantry	3/6/27	do	do	"	48	M	do	5/7	150	
1st P.E. 316	18	Buhrer	Walter	✓	6 mos.	2nd "	3/7/27	do	do	"	30	M	do	5/6	145	
317	19	Lorenz	Carl	✓	8 years	3rd Pantry	3/6/27	do	do	"	42	M	do	5/7	150	
318	20	Micke	Carl	✓	15 "	3rd Cl. Cook	3/6/27	do	do	"	39	M	do	5/9	165	
319	21	Patroni	Alfrede	✓	1 "	Asst. "	3/6/27	do	do	"	28	M	Italy	5/8	160	
320	22	Gretherr	Arthur	✓	1 "	3rd Cl. Baker	do	do	do	"	25	M	Germany	5/7	155	
321	23	Brunjes	Henry	✓	20 "	" Butcher	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	5/7	155	
322	24	Schweitzer	Oswald	✓	8 "	" Pantry	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	5/6	150	
323	25	Hundt	Frans	✓	1 "	Scullien	do	do	do	"	46	M	do	5/7	155	
324	26	Wehler	Albert	✓	5 "	"	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	5/8	160	
1st trip 325	27	Howard	Julius	✓	1st trip	"	do	do	do	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen	5/8	160	
326	28	Junok	Wilhelm	✓	7 years	"	3/8/27	do	do	"	45	M	Austria	5/6	150	
327	29	Baer	Joseph	✓	1 "	"	3/6/27	do	do	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen	5/9	165	
328	30	Bender v	William m	✓	1 "	"	do	do	do	"	28	M	Germany	5/9	165	

Line 7
Owner James
Local Agents James

William C. James
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
					When	Where											
329	1	Rug	Carl	✓	3 years	Scullion	3/6/27	New York	paid off	Yes	24	M	Germany	Germany	5/7	150	
330	2	Thomas	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	do	do	on shore	"	20	M	do	do	5/6	145	
1st trip 331	3	Mullady	John	✓	1st trip	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen	5/11	165		
332	4	Stolzenberg Bruce		✓	3 years	"	3/6/27	do	do	do	22	M	Germany	Germany	5/8	155	
333	5	Vaigt	August	✓	1 "	"	do	do	do	"	26	M	do	do	6/0	175	
334	6	Werner	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	do	do	do	"	49	M	do	do	5/8	155	
1st trip 335	7	Bleynagel	Willy	✓	7 "	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	39	M	do	do	5/6	145	
336	8	Webser	Max	✓	1 "	Asst. Crew Cook	3/6/27	do	do	"	19	M	do	do	5/8	155	
337	9	Trendle	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	Asst. Confectioner	do	do	do	"	36	M	do	do	5/10	160	
338	10	Schildhauer	Diedrich	✓	4 "	Asst. 3rd Pantry	do	do	do	"	39	M	do	do	5/8	155	
341 341	11	Backman	Henry	✓	1 "	Messman	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	do	5/8	155	
342	12	Renken	William	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5/7	150	
343	13	Opperman	Edgar	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5/8	155	
344	14	Utermehle	George	✓	3 "	"	do	do	do	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen	5/10	160		
345	15	Papadates	Exensfen	✓	12 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5/6	145	
346	16	Freese	Fred	✓	5 "	"	do	do	do	"	36	M	Germany	Germany	5/8	155	
1st P.E. 347	17	Hanslick	Charles	✓	11 "	"	3/7/27	do	do	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen	5/10	160		
348	18	Leenhouts	Abraham	✓	4 "	"	3/6/27	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5/5	145	
349	19	Murken	Johann	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	"	37	M	Germany	Germany	5/6	150	
350	20	Wolf	Edward	✓	2 "	"	do	do	do	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen	5/6	150		
1st P.E. 351	21	Adlong	Mary	✓	10 "	Stewardess	3/9/27	do	do	"	39	W	do	do	6/0	140	
288	22	RICHTER	KARL	✓	2 "	ASST. STEWARD	3/9/27	do	do	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	140	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

William G. Roll

Vice Consul of the United States of America

MAR 31 1927

(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date provided the passport remains in force for that period)

No fee prescribed

Two Hamburg tickets two (232) names

Eight (8) tickets

American Consul.

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

via

William G. Roll

Vice Consul of the United States of America



(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date provided the passport has not been used for other purposes.)

No fee prescribed

No fee prescribed

Line 4

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1927

W. C. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. Fried
Master, President Roosevelt.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, 4/2, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<u>Trumpmann</u>	<u>William</u>	✓	10 Years	<u>P.R. 1st Stew</u>	<u>Mar. 22nd</u>	<u>Bremer-</u> <u>haven</u>	<u>Paid Off.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>6/0</u>	<u>148</u>	
2	<u>Nicklas</u>	<u>George</u>	✓	<u>45</u>	<u>Wiper</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>U.S. CITIZEN</u>		<u>5/8</u>	<u>175</u>	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED March 28, 1927
Carlton Hurst
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consul to
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Line 9
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fied (Master), of the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

W. P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/1/00 BY 60322 UCBAW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECEIVED
APR 12 1927
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-10113

14-013

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

8 April, 192

I, master of the Dutch
(Nationality)

S. S. Hydrick

from port of Guthrie, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd April, 1927, consigned to

_____ Benny Thorsbø _____; is now lying at Skjellen, and is
expected to sail 6 June, 1927, for Kiga (Green)

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 124

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J de Haan	27	Dutch	30/9-26 Rotterdam.
Moderato Diaz	38	Spanish	5/3-27 Bilbao.

[CONTINUED OVER]

[CONTINUED OVER.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Notes
17	Weslinga	20	V	5'4"	145	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Weslinga	7	"	5'6"	130	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Smik	12	"	5'4"	125	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Holles	6	"	5'8"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bloem	3	"	5'5"	125	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	W. Sommele	20	"	5'2"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Spaansboom	19	"	5'8"	154	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Loth	15	"	5'9"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lander	14	"	5'8"	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	de Haan	12	"	5'7"	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hagraner	20	"	5'5"	122	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Andas	31	"	5'8"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Marela	19	"	5'6"	145	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Re Logos	3	"	5'5"	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line 00001 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1

Owner:

Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON A. THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

C. Bon.

[OVER.]

16	Bruin	Cornelius	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
17	Hesderdyk	Locobus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
18	Krisdalijn	Johannus Cornelius	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
19	Smik	Lil	✓	12	Dutchman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
20	Holles	Nicolaas	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
21	Bloem	Pieter	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
22	de Boomsche	Leendert	✓	20	Dutchman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
23	Spanneboom	Willem	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
24	Cik	Harb	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'7"	150	"
25	Lander	Marinus Johannes	✓	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	145	"
26	de Haan	Pieter	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
27	Hagraner	Ernst	✓	20	"	5-1-27	Palma	"	no	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	122	"
28	Andal	Ernst	✓	31	"	5-3-27	Hillaro	"	yes	45	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	150	one defective eye
29	Karela	Manuel	✓	10	"	2-3-27	Pigo	"	yes	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	145	none
30	Refagos	Ernst	✓	3	"	2-3-27	Pigo	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"

Line

OWNER.

Local Agents
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mijarecht, arriving at New York, apr 2, 1927, from the port of Vigo Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boer	Cornelius	✓	25	Captain	30-9-25	Rotterdam	no	yes	38	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'8" 200	no	
2	Prius	Johannes	✓	19	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 165	"	
3	Rob	Johannes	✓	15	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 180	"	
4	Wink	Piet	✓	10	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 152	"	
5	B. G. Lard	Marie	✓	19	Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5" 198	"	
6	Wink	Egbert	✓	18	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 190	"	
7	Wink	Willeman	✓	2	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 190	"	
8	Tronveld	Hees	✓	3	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"	
9	de Leeuw	Jacob	✓	6	5th Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"	
10	van der Elburg	Jacobus	✓	13	Steward	28-1-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 150	"	
11	Rasing	Johannes	✓	15	Cook	30-9-26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8" 170	"	
12	Rob	Dingeman	✓	5	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4" 129	"	
13	Schierbeck	Fredrik	✓	5	Houseboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9" 146	"	
14	Bakker	Elkje	✓	40	Boatman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'3" 130	"	
15	Haak	Gerrit	✓	15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5" 160	"	
16	Bruin	Cornelius	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 190	"	
17	Westerdyk	Jacobus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 145	"	
18	Westerdyk	Johannes	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 130	"	
19	Smits	Lil	✓	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4" 125	"	
20	Holles	Nicolaas	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8" 150	"	
21	Bloem	Piet	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5" 145	"	
22	W. Lammels	Leendert	✓	20	Boatman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"	
23	Spanneboom	Willeman	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8" 154	"	
24	Cit	Harb	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"	
25	Lander	Marinus	✓	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"	
26	de Haan	Piet	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 140	"	
27	Margreus	Jaime	✓	20	"	5-1-27	Palma	"	no	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5" 122	"	
28	Andal	Lens	✓	31	"	5-3-27	Witbo	"	yes	45	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8" 150	one defective eye	
29	Karela	Mannuel	✓	17	"	2-3-27	Vigo	"	yes	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6" 145	none	
30	Refagos	Jesus	✓	3	"	2-3-27	Vigo	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5" 140	"	

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel Albatross, arriving at New York, April 2, 1917, from the port of Lige Spain

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Turner, of the Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1927

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French. 1.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED

APR 22 1927

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April 20, 1927

I, master of the American S. S. *Black Diamond*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *41* Number of seamen deserted *0*
Number of seamen discharged *14* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *14* Total crew this date *42*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 14*, 1927, consigned to
Black Diamond S.S. Corp.; is now lying at *Pier #1 Hoboken*, and is
expected to sail *April 21*, 1927, for *Rotterdam, Holland*.
via United States port of *Direct* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *Philadelphia N.Y.* *127*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Position	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
1	Schmidt	Carl L	27	"	"	"	"	"
2	Stewart	Paul S	37	"	"	"	"	"
3	Holm	Harold J	38	"	"	"	"	"
4	Norm	Harry W.	28	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eccleston	James	45	"	"	"	"	"
6	Baker	George S	23	"	"	"	"	"
7	Torey	Nick	25	"	"	"	"	"
8	Jager	James M	22	"	"	"	"	"
9	Vidal	Antonio	27	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ribiera	Alexander	32	"	"	"	"	"
11	Brite	Mamel	36	"	"	"	"	"
12	Caravella	Manuel	27	"	"	"	"	"
13	Sanchez	Frank	23	"	"	"	"	"
14	Lugo	Amelio	24	"	"	"	"	"
15	Comanohi	Manuel	28	"	"	"	"	"

Harry M. Link
Inspector

Arr 42
Alison 10/19
Latjens 23

Line *American Diamond Line*
U. S. S. 18.
Owner *Black Diamond S.S. Corp.*
Local Agents *14 1920*

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Anacanda, arriving at New York, April 2nd, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland. March 17/2, 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frisco	Leonard J.	/		1st Mate	2-15-27	Philadelphia	No	Yes	33	Male	American	American	5-7	155	None
2	Stebbins	Harvey R	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	185	"
3	Groves	Frederick Van	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-4	"	"
4	Ulven	Carl T.	/		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	195	"
5	Sober	Alex	/		Jarpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Nat "	5-5	160	"
6	Toom	Alex	/		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
7	Karadjas	Anastasias	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5-6	150	"
8	De Hoog	Arle	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Holland	Holland 1st Pa	5-10	160	"
9	Kelly	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	Nat U.S.A.	5-4	145	"
10	Kondis	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	"	5-5	140	"
11	Kund	Anton	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Esth.	Esth.	5-4	135	"
12	Vicente	Francisco	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	"
13	Bergman	Eric W.	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	Ger. 1st Pap	5-11	175	"
14	Gaevski	Sachar	/		"	2-21-27	New York	"	"	28	"	Russian	1st Papers	5-5	140	"
15	Smith	Merwyn R	/		O.S.	2-15-27	Philadelphia	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	140	"
16	Schmidt	Carl L	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
17	Stewart	Paul S	/		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
18	Helm	Harold J	/		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	175	"
19	Noren	Harry W.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	170	"
20	Ecoleston	James	/		3rd "	2-21-27	New York	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	175	"
21	Baker	George S	/		Oilcr	2-15-27	Phila	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
22	Toray	Nick	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Holland	1st Papers	5-8	150	"
23	Jager	James M	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	"
24	Vidal	Antonio	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spain	Spain 1st Pap	5-10	165	"
25	Hibiers	Alexander	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Port	Port 1 Pap	"	160	"
26	Brite	Mamel	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Port "	5-5	150	"
27	Caravella	Manuel	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	145	"
28	Sanchez	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain "	5-3	130	"
29	Lago	Amelio	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
30	Comanchi	Manuel	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Port	Port "	5-6	135	"

Henry M. Link
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 1 American Diamond Line
Owner U. S. S. B.
Local Agents New Diamond T. Corp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Anaconda, arriving at New York April 2nd, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland, March 17/1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Coco	Joe			Fireman	2-15-27	Phila	No	Yes	31	Male	Port	Port 1st Pap	5-7	165	None.
2	Picos	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain "	5-6	150	"
3	Lopez	Antonio			Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	36	"	Port	Port "	"	135	"
4	Martinez	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spain	Spain "	5-5	130	"
5	Martinez	Joe Luis			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Nat. U.S.A.	"	135	"
6	Herzog	August E			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Germany	"	"	170	"
7	Wiedmann	Joe			1st Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	German 1st Pap	5-10	160	"
8	Fraud	Armand			2nd "	"	NY	"	"	26	"	French	French "	5-4	150	"
9	Michalek	Joe			Messboy	"	Phila	"	"	38	"	Polish	Nat. U.S.A.	5-8	165	"
10	Kuees	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Span.	Spanish I.P.	5-8	190	"
11	Novitsky	Louis			"	"	NY	"	"	29	"	Russian	Nat U.S.A.	5-4	145	"
12	Barbe	William			Master	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	175	"
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct 42 names.															
14	Laravides. 1 name.															
15	Lousal Barra. Repatria- tion 3-17-27 Rotterdam yes yes. 33 M. Greek U.S. 5'0"															
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
22	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
23	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. SEEN March 17, 1927. for the journey to the United States direct One name.															

Line American Diamond Line
Owner U. S. S. B.
Local Agents Alex Diamond & S Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-2-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Barbe, of the S/S Anaconda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Barbe
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGLON

H. Tønnesen, Surgeon of the *B^ottan*; employed by owner *Norway Mercantile*
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *fourty two* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon. and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Norwegian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March 1927

at Chas. H. Eicher



VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, GOLD, RUNWAY

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of health shall be executed before an immigration officer, or before an arrival, agent, or clerk, that may have occurred or sailed in the country, and among these persons it is not on the immigrant before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of health shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT FARM TAX	INDIRECT TAX DEBITED				EXPENSES PAID BY TAXPAYER				TOTAL FARM LIABILITIES
	S. I.	U. S. Dist. Court County Seat	In Tenn.		U. S. Dist. Court GTS.	DEPT. OF WAR	U. S. DIST. COURT RE. B. S. S.	U. S. DIST. COURT RE. B. S. S.	
1914	3			2	1				6
1915									
1916									
TOTAL	3			2	1				6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russnik). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |
- 16-531

	Alleg	U.S.	Total
1944-1945	✓	✓	
1946-1947			
1948-1949			
1950-1951			
1952-1953			
1954-1955			
1956-1957			
1958-1959			
1960-1961			
1962-1963			
1964-1965			
1966-1967			
1968-1969			
1970-1971			
1972-1973			
1974-1975			
1976-1977			
1978-1979			
1980-1981			
1982-1983			
1984-1985			
1986-1987			
1988-1989			
1990-1991			
1992-1993			
1994-1995			
1996-1997			
1998-1999			
2000-2001			
2002-2003			
2004-2005			
2006-2007			
2008-2009			
2010-2011			
2012-2013			
2014-2015			
2016-2017			
2018-2019			
2020-2021			
2022-2023			
2024-2025			
2026-2027			
2028-2029			
2030-2031			
2032-2033			
2034-2035			
2036-2037			
2038-2039			
2040-2041			
2042-2043			
2044-2045			
2046-2047			
2048-2049			
2050-2051			
2052-2053			
2054-2055			
2056-2057			
2058-2059			
2060-2061			
2062-2063			
2064-2065			
2066-2067			
2068-2069			
2070-2071			
2072-2073			
2074-2075			
2076-2077			
2078-2079			
2080-2081			
2082-2083			
2084-2085			
2086-2087			
2088-2089			
2090-2091			
2092-2093			
2094-2095			
2096-2097			
2098-2099			
2100-2101			
2102-2103			
2104-2105			
2106-2107			
2108-2109			
2110-2111			
2112-2113			
2114-2115			
2116-2117			
2118-2119			
2120-2121			
2122-2123			
2124-2125			
2126-2127			
2128-2129			
2130-2131			
2132-2133			
2134-2135			
2136-2137			
2138-2139			
2140-2141			
2142-2143			
2144-2145			
2146-2147			
2148-2149			
2150-2151			
2152-2153			
2154-2155			
2156-2157			
2158-2159			
2160-2161			
2162			

1399

14—431

C a
U 1-0

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICANO

Passengers sailing from

3/15-1927....., 19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 2nd

1927

131

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to perform other lawful business.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Herself	Yes	No	Join the S/S "TERRIER" for voyage to Rio de Janeiro	In transit to Rio de Janeiro	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Gray	None	Norway	Tonsberg
2	Yes	Herself	"	"	Mr. Capt. K. Martinsen, 15 Moore Street, New York. U.S.A.	In transit to New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blond	Blue	"	"	70	Svelvik
3	"	"	"	"	Mr. Olaf K. Tinglum, 2605 W. North Avenue, Chicago Ill.	In transit to Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	70	Panske in Salten
4	No	"	"	"	Mr. Dr. Christian Bay, The Rindon Pulp & Paper Co.	In transit to New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	70	Predikestad.
5	"	"	"	"	Mr. Ernst Westergaard, Strum, Wisc.	In transit to New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	70	Lillestrøm

Henry M. Smith
Jr.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Miller, of the S.S. Americana, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1927
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, iron smelter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, interior engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply such terms as, painter, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between income and farm interests, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number /

S. S.

"MEXICANO"

sailing from

Oalo

March 15th

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

122

1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Meighs	Montgomery B.	30 9	M		New York City June 30th, 1896	U.S. 230408 Frank B. Kellogg	Hotel Saville, New York, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



134

rival at a

137

63
de

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100. 1. 20. W. 2 J.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

137

(15)

Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease

One

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2 MAR 1927

(6)
ide.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Mexicano*, arriving at *New York* *April 2*, 1927, from the port of *Olo Norway*

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
First 31	Thorsen	Einar	Steward	12/3-27	Olo	no	Yes	26		Scandinavian	Norwegian				None
32	Starbraten	Haakon	Cook	-11-	-11-	-	-	20		-11-	-11-				
33	Masack	Hans	Cookmate	-11-	-11-	-	-	18		-11-	-11-				
" 34	Henrikson	Harald	Prey	-11-	-11-	-	-	18		-11-	-11-				
35	Hjortvad	Hans	do	-11-	-11-	-	-	20		-11-	-11-				
11	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 15 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
12	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
13	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
14	Hand	Simon	OS	12/3/27	Olo	no	yes	23		do	do				
15	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
16	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
17	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
18	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
19	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
20	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
21	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
22	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
23	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
24	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
25	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
26	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
27	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
28	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
29	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														
30	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 80 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Any route Date MAR 18 1927 American Vice Consul Seal and Fee Stamp</div>														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-2-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Mexicana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

T. Eckhoff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

at a

137

(15)

Physical marks,
ecculiarities, or
disease

None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portoguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

APR 1927

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Henderson	47	enrl.	March 2, 1927- New York
L. Meyer	32	German	"
V. Miller	25		
W. Martin	21		
K. George	42	Crack	"
G. Beadle	28	B. W. I.	"
J. Lopez	30	Port.	
Mueller	20	American	
F. Morris	38	Russian	
J. Kalfas	33	American	

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1612

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
28. Johansson	William	✓	1st trip							21				
29. Viscovich	Hililinj	✓	1st trip							20				
30. Sofian	Cirillo	✓	1st trip							29				
31. Timafu	Vasilio	✓	1st trip	2nd. Pumpman						35				
32. Gorras	Gregore	✓	1st trip	oiler						46				
33. Coyneches	Jose	✓								24				
34. Lopez	Juan	✓								28				
35. Morris	antonio	✓		Fireman						29				
36. George	Frank	✓								38				
37. Beadle	Kemon	✓	1st trip	oiler						42				
38. Gerimias	George	✓		2nd. Cook						28				
39. Lopez	Marinho	✓		Messman						25				
40. More	Joseph	✓	1st trip							30				
41. Wilson	Jose	✓	1st trip							21				
	Alexander	✓		Steward						33				

Total Crew 40

Discharged
Tampub, MAR 1921

Lat. Cuv 40

Line Pan Am. Petr. & Trans. Co.

Owners.

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harold Walker, arriving at New York, Apr 2, 1927, from the port of Tampico 9/27/27 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
CITIZENS.																	
1	Overbeck	Robert	✓	1st. trip	Master	March 5/27	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	39	M.	Scand.	U. S.	5-0	207	None	
2	Parshake	Joseph			Ch. Mate						35		French		5-7	225	
3	Oranam	Elwood			2nd.						26		Engl.		5-8	145	
4	Ruge	alter			3rd.						28				5-9	160	
5	Moore	roy			Radio						31		Irish		5-7	140	
6	Myeller	Alfred			J. M.						20		German		5-6	145	
7	Olisky	Bill			O. "						18		Polish		5-8	155	
8	Hallo	Joseph									22		Scand.		5-9	150	
9	ibley	George					Ch. engr.				36		Engl.		5-11	235	
10	Comadin	August					1st Asst.				33		Scand.		5-7	150	
11	Ge Ratelle	George					2nd.				29		French		5-9	160	
12	Stanl	Eugene					3rd.				30		German		5-9	170	
13	Boierski	Ignati					Ch. Pumpman				41		Russ.		5-6	165	
14	Kyriakou	Christos					Fireman				26		Greek		5-6	150	
15	Kalfas	John					Shipper				33				5-5	140	
16	Reirreira	Arthur									18		Port.		5-4	130	
17	Hewey	Benjamin					Ch. C ook				30		W. I.		5-8	160	
18	Walters	Frances					Messman				20		Port		5-5	145	
19	Sousa	reter					"				24				5-3	185	
20	CARCEDO	ROBERTO			"	MAR. 23	TAMPICO	"	"	22	"	SPANISH	PORTUGAL	6-0	170		
ALIENS.																	
20	Laukka	John	✓	1st. trip	Carpenter					43		Finn.	Finn.	5-9	185		
21	Henderson	George			Bos'n						47		Scotch	Engl.	5-3	140	
22	Cain	Herbert			J. M.						22		"	"	5-8	145	
23	Meyer	Louis									32		German	German	5-6	155	
24	ratrou	Jean			J. B.						34		Greek	Greek	5-4	135	
25	Jackson	Ewert			"						22		W. I.	Engl.	6-1	165	
26	Miller	Victor									26		German	German	5-8	150	
27	Martin	William									21		"	"	5-8	160	
28	Johansson	Hililinj									20		Scand.	Swed.	5-7	150	
29	Viscovich	Cirillo									29		Clovak	Italian	5-6	155	
30	Jofian	Vasilio					2nd. Pumpman				36		Greek	Greek	5-9	175	
31	Timafu	Gregore					Oilier				46		Rouman.	Rouman,	6-1	190	
32	Corras	Jose									24		Mex.	Mex.	5-6	130	
33	Coynachea	Juan									28		Span	Span.	5-9	170	
34	Lopez	Antonio					Fireman				29		"	"	5-6	145	
35	Morres	Frank									38		Russ	Russ	5-9	160	
36	George	Kemon					1st trip	Shipper			42		Greek	Greek	5-6	160	
37	Headle	George					2nd. Cook				28		W. I.	Engl.	5-7	145	
38	Gerimias	Marinho					Messman				25		Port.	Brazil	5-6	160	
39	Lopez	Joseph					1st trip				30		"	Port	5-6	140	
40	More	Jose					1st trip				21		Mex.	Mex.	5-4	125	
41	wilson	Alexander			Steward				33		W. I.	Engl.	5-11	175			
Discharged Tampico, MAR 1921																	
Total Crew 40																	

Line Pan Am. Petr. & Trans. Co.

Owners W. H. T. Jones

Local Agents W. H. T. Jones

4-2-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Overbeck, of the Harold Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. W. Overbeck

Master, Harold Walker

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1927

W. H. T. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.

This crew list, in one sheets,
containing Forty-one names,
seen
For the journey to the United States,
via Edward J. Macey
American Vice Consul.
Date 24 MAR 1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

When and where signed on

[illegible]

When and where signed on

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. V. WALKER 4TH ENGR.	23	BRITISH	NOV. 11TH 1926 BIRKENHEAD, ENG.
C. O'BRIEN ✓	30	DO	DO DO

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

Line Ocean Steamship Company.
 Owners Alfred Holt & Co.
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Co.
 1860.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L. P. Co. 1,000—11/25 A 20

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name.

Age.

WORTH 150

NOTICE TO DELIVER. DEPT. OF THE ARMY. OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL. WASHINGTON, D. C.

DELIVER, DE WIN ON LABOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Under the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 20, 1924, and of the order thereunder, you are hereby directed to

1 (Place of delivery or detention) _____

DISCHARGE

Name. _____

Age.

H. V. WALKER 4TH ENGR.

23

C. O'BRIEN

30

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

 (Title of person signing receipt)

(Title of person signing receipt) _____

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board ship until he has been examined by a medical officer. If it is found that the alien is suffering from communicable diseases, he must be confined in a hospital or other place designated by the health authorities. The alien must remain there until he is no longer infectious. (OVER)

Transfers to such stations begin. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route available. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be kept under observation until they are released from the public.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

	No.	Surname.	Name.	D.O.B.	Age	Sex	Ethnicity	Height	Weight	Notes
		Mason.	William.	✓	--	--	--	28.	--	English.
1st.	17	Cross.	William	✓	--	--	--	22.	--	English.
1st.	18	Rodgers.	Les William	✓	--	--	--	32.	--	Irish.
1st.	19	Munns.	Basil William	✓	--	--	--	22.	--	English.
	20	Martin.	Francis.	✓	O.S.	--	--	20.	--	--
1st.	21	Jones.	William.	✓	--	--	--	17.	--	--
1st.	22	Soderberg.	Alfred Leonard	✓	--	--	--	17.	--	--
	23	Williams.	Owen Basil.	✓	--	--	--	17.	--	--
1st.	24	Charnock.	Henry James	✓	Deck Boy.	--	--	19.	--	--
1st.	25	Fox.	Thomas Patrick	✓	--	--	--	17.	--	--
	26	Phillips.	Robert Edward	✓	Chief Engr.	--	--	52.	--	Irish.
	27	Briehouse.	John.	✓	2nd	--	--	33.	--	English.
	28	Mackinnon.	Donald.	✓	3rd	--	--	31.	--	Scotch.
	29	Watson.	George.	✓	4th	--	--	29.	--	--
1st.	30	Walsh.	Harold Victor	✓	Past.	--	--	23.	--	English.

Sept 35 Chance Killed a Bear for
Almon Smith.

Line Ocean Steamship Company.
Agents Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Co.
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L B Co 1000 11/25 A 90

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL</p> <p>EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924</p> <p>Sec. 10. First it shall be the duty of the immigration officer to examine every alien who is found on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, and to determine whether or not such alien is a seaman, and if so, whether or not such alien is a seaman who is entitled to be discharged from the vessel, and if not, to detain such alien until he is able to depart from the United States, or until he is able to depart from the United States in the manner hereinafter provided.</p> <p>EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924</p> <p>Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or for the purpose of such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.</p> <p>EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924</p> <p>Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.</p> <p>(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.</p>							
<p>DISCHARGED SEAMEN</p> <p>EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920</p> <p>An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.</p> <p>That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, shall be placed in a hospital designated by the Secretary of Labor.</p>							
H. V. WALKER 4TH ENGR.	23	BRITISH					
C. O'BRIEN	30	DO					

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

17	Cross.	William	✓	25	English	5.9	140	
18	Rodgers.	Leo William	✓	32	Irish	5.6	148	
19	Munns.	Basel William	✓	22	English	5.6	126	None.
20	Martin.	Francis.	✓ D. S.	20		5.5	120	
21	Jones.	William.	✓	17		5.6	135	
22	Soderberg.	Alfred Leonard	✓	17		5.7	121	
23	Williams.	Owen Basil.	✓	17		5.6	130	
24	Charnock.	Henry James	✓ Deck Boy.	19		5.3	115	
25	Fox.	Thomas Patrick	✓	17		5.2	115	
26	Phillips.	Robert Edward	✓ Chief Engr.	52	Irish	5.7	189	
27	Brighouse.	John.	✓ 2nd	33	English	5.10	165	
28	Mackinnon.	Donald.	✓ 3rd	31	Scotch	5.10	162	
29	Watson.	George.	✓ 4th	29		5.8	145	
30	Walker.	Harold Victor	✓ Asst.	23	English	5.9	144	

Note: 25 hours left on board for
 Line Ocean Steamship Company.
 Owners Alfred Holt & Co.
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.F. Co. 1,000—11/25 A 20.

A 10.

Original.

Sheet No. 1.
European.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.
Vessel *Cyclops*, *for Boston, New York, Baltimore via Hongkong, Manila, P.I., Singapore, Hongkong*, arriving at *Manila*, *April 2*, 1927, from the port of *Shanghai*, 22.1.27

CYCLOPES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Cosker.	William.	Master.	13/11/26.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	52.	Male.	English.	British.	5' 8 1/2.	182.	None.
2	Williams.	Evan.	Chief Officer.	---	---	---	---	39.	---	Welsh.	---	5' 9.	172.	---
3	Foulkes.	Arthur John.	2nd.	---	---	---	---	33.	---	English.	---	5' 6.	145.	---
4	E vans.	John Richard Clement.	3rd.	---	---	---	---	28.	---	Welsh.	---	5' 5.	126.	---
5	Angus.	William Chalmers.	4th.	---	---	---	---	21.	---	Scotch.	---	5' 7 1/2.	154.	---
6	Walker.	George.	Carpenter.	---	---	---	---	24.	---	English.	---	5' 8 1/2.	145.	---
7	Boswell.	Thomas.	Boatswain.	---	---	---	---	43.	---	---	---	5' 7.	149.	Woman's flag on rt. forearm. Bands across ace and. Woman's head left forearm.
8	Colfer.	William.	Hamptimmer.	---	---	---	---	45.	---	Irish.	---	5' 8.	162.	True love on Right Forearm. Life buoy & ship left forearm. Sailor's head right forearm.
9	Edwards.	James.	A. B.	---	---	---	---	32.	---	English.	---	5' 2.	136.	Harp on right forearm. Cross on left forearm. Ship on right forearm.
10	O'Brien.	Christopher James.	---	---	---	---	---	30.	---	Irish.	---	5' 9.	157.	Harp on right forearm. Cross on left forearm. Ship on right forearm.
11	Rielly.	Patrick Joseph.	---	---	---	---	---	37.	---	---	---	5' 10.	196.	Ship on right forearm.
12	Rowlands.	John Herbert.	---	---	---	---	---	31.	---	Welsh.	---	5' 8.	161.	None.
13	Coombes.	Victor Warren.	---	---	---	---	---	26.	---	English.	---	5' 2 1/2.	126.	---
14	Eland.	Edward James.	---	---	---	---	---	21.	---	---	---	5' 10 1/2.	146.	---
15	Kennedy.	Mike.	---	---	---	---	---	33.	---	Irish.	---	5' 9.	140.	---
16	Mason.	William.	---	---	---	---	---	28.	---	---	---	5' 9.	140.	---
17	Cross.	William.	---	---	---	---	---	22.	---	English.	---	5' 5.	148.	---
18	Rodgers.	Les William.	---	---	---	---	---	32.	---	Irish.	---	5' 6 1/2.	135.	Anchor on back of left hand.
19	Munns.	Basil William.	---	---	---	---	---	22.	---	English.	---	5' 6.	126.	None.
20	Martin.	Francis.	O. S.	---	---	---	---	20.	---	---	---	5' 5.	120.	---
21	Jones.	William.	---	---	---	---	---	17.	---	---	---	5' 6 1/2.	138.	---
22	Soderberg.	Alfred Leonard.	---	---	---	---	---	17.	---	---	---	5' 7 1/2.	121.	---
23	Williams.	Owen Basil.	---	---	---	---	---	17.	---	---	---	5' 6.	130.	---
24	Charnock.	Henry James.	Deck Boy.	---	---	---	---	19.	---	---	---	5' 3.	115.	---
25	Hos.	Thomas Patrick.	---	---	---	---	---	17.	---	---	---	5' 2.	118.	---
26	Phillips.	Robert Edward.	Chief Eng.	---	---	---	---	52.	---	Irish.	---	5' 7 1/2.	189.	---
27	Brighouse.	John.	2nd.	---	---	---	---	33.	---	English.	---	5' 10 1/2.	165.	---
28	Mackinnon.	Donald.	3rd.	---	---	---	---	31.	---	Scotch.	---	5' 10 1/2.	168.	---
29	Watson.	George.	4th.	---	---	---	---	29.	---	---	---	5' 8.	145.	---
30	Walker.	Harold Victor.	Asst.	---	---	---	---	23.	---	English.	---	5' 9.	144.	---

Note: If holder of passport and for

Line Ocean Steamship Company.

Owners Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.P. Co. 1,000—11/25 A 20.

A 20.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Cosker*, of the *S.S. Cyclops*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Cosker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cyclops", arriving at New York April 2nd, 1927, from the port of Shanghai. Jan 22/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1 st 1	Duncan.	David.	Asst. Engr.	13/11/26.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	23.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5-10 1/2.	150.	Mole on back.
1 st 2	Sandwith.	Edward.	"	"	"	"	"	23.	"	English.	"	5-6 1/2.	132.	None.
1 st 3	Olivier.	James Williams.	"	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5-6 1/2.	133.	"
4	Hogg.	George.	Chief Stewd.	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5-7.	150.	"
1 st 5	Barter.	Albert Ernest.	2 nd	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	6-1.	170.	"
1 st 6	Barry.	Ernest.	Asst.	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5-7.	126.	"
7	Hickey.	Norbert Patrick Francis.	"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5-8.	142.	"
1 st 8	Graham.	Jeremiah.	Genl. Asst. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5-9.	130.	"
1 st 9	Owen.	Maurice Henry.	"	"	"	"	"	17.	"	Welsh.	"	5-6.	126.	"
1 st 10	Dobson.	Arthur George.	Ch. & Ship's Book.	"	"	"	"	40.	"	English.	"	5-4 1/2.	127.	"
11	Hayden.	William.	Galley Boy.	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5-7.	130.	Name on right forearm.
1 st 12	Bilson.	George Herman.	Discharge Spt.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5-10 1/2.	143.	None.
1 st 13	Edwards.	Herbert Williams.	Ch. & W. Watcher.	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5-8.	135.	"
14	Wohler.	Francis Joseph.	"	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5-4.	135.	Small scar right cheek.
1 st 15	Swanson.	Charles John.	Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	24.	"	Scotch.	"	5-11.	161.	None.
16	Hill.	Geoffrey Paul Strathmore.	Courser.	"	"	"	"	23.	"	English.	"	5-9.	138.	"
1 st 17	Morison.	Alan Duncan.	Midshipman.	"	"	"	"	19.	"	Scotch.	"	5-6 1/2.	150.	"
1 st 18	Jones.	Reginald Wilkie.	"	"	"	"	"	17.	"	English.	"	6-1.	148.	"
1 st 19	Tallack.	Michael Bernard Millington.	"	"	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	5-7 1/2.	133.	"
1 st 20	Morgan.	William Alfred.	2 nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	32.	"	Welsh.	"	5-4.	141.	"
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Ocean Steamship Company.
Owners Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.P. Co. 1,000-11755 A 20.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Cooker*, of the *S.S. "Cyclops"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Cooker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *April*, 192*7*
Harry M. Shuck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cyclops*, arriving at *New York, April 2nd*, 1927, from the port of *Shanghai*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Li	Yun.	No. 1 Fireman	28/12/26	Hong Kong	No.	Yes.	46.	Male.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5' 3.	125.	Scar on left forearm.
2	Wong	Ching.	No. 2					45.				5' 3.	140.	Flower on left forearm.
3	Chiang	Ch.	No. 3					36.				5' 5.	130.	Flower on left forearm.
4	Kong	Yuk.	No. 4					38.				5' 3.	135.	Scar on left thumb.
5	Chan	Tung.	No. 1 Steward					46.				5' 3.	120.	None.
6	Huan	Sow.	No. 2					39.				5' 3.	110.	
7	Kwok	Kow.	Storekeeper					45.				5' 4.	117.	
8	Wong	Fook.	Fireman					45.				5' 4.	120.	
9	Man	Pui.						36.				5' 6.	136.	Butterfly on left forearm. Anchor on right forearm.
10	Ng	Pow.						28.				5' 4.	127.	Butterfly on left forearm.
11	Hum	Fook.						24.				5' 4.	133.	None.
12	Chong	Yui.						50.				5' 6.	126.	
13	Li	Chik.						36.				5' 8.	120.	Butterfly on left forearm.
14	Chung	Kwong.						24.				5' 7.	135.	None.
15	Ng	Fook.						24.				5' 4.	142.	Mole on right side of neck.
16	Fong	Pow.						21.				5' 5.	129.	None.
17	Ng	Lun.						21.				5' 0.	107.	
18	To	Tuk.						39.				5' 4.	115.	Mole on right side of upper lip.
19	Tang	Fai.						30.				5' 5.	111.	None.
20	Leang	Ngow.						22.				5' 8.	115.	Flower on left forearm.
21	Wong	Yuk.						31.				5' 4.	131.	None.
22	Ho	Wan.						31.				5' 3.	132.	
23	Ng	Yip.						36.				5' 5.	122.	
24	Lo	Tun.						36.				5' 5.	125.	
25	Ng	Kun.						25.				5' 5.	111.	
26	Chui	Shu.						24.				5' 3.	117.	
27	Low	Sow.						38.				5' 5.	137.	Mole on inside left forearm.
28	Li	Sing.						31.				5' 4.	114.	Mole on skin.
29	Wong	Fook.						32.				5' 2.	108.	None.
30	Tong	Fook.						22.				5' 5.	126.	

Line *Ocean Steamship Co.*
Owners *Alfred Holt & Co.*
Local Agents *Booth American Shipping Corp.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Cosker*, of the *S.S. Cyclops*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Cosker
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *April*, 1927

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cyclops*, arriving at *Shanghai*, 1927, from the port of *Shanghai*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1st 1	Wong	Ping	Fireman	28/12/26	Hong Kong	No.	Yes	36	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 4"	110	None
1st 2	Yup	Sing	Fireman's look	---	---	---	---	21	---	---	---	5' 3"	121	Woman on left forearm
1st 3	Ng	Ping	Boy	---	---	---	---	18	---	---	---	5' 3 1/2"	125	None
1st 4	Chan	Chack	Superintendent Mate	---	---	---	---	29	---	---	---	5' 2 1/2"	128	---

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Shanghai* (City)
Country *China*
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *via*
Date *Jan 22 1927*
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passenger has continued to be valid for that period.)

Total Eighty-four (84) persons covered by this visa

Henry J. Smith
Inspector

Line *Ocean Steamship Company*
Agents *A. Holt & Co.*
Local Agents *Booth American Shipping Co.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Cosker, of the S.S. "Lyclops", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Cosker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Supplementary

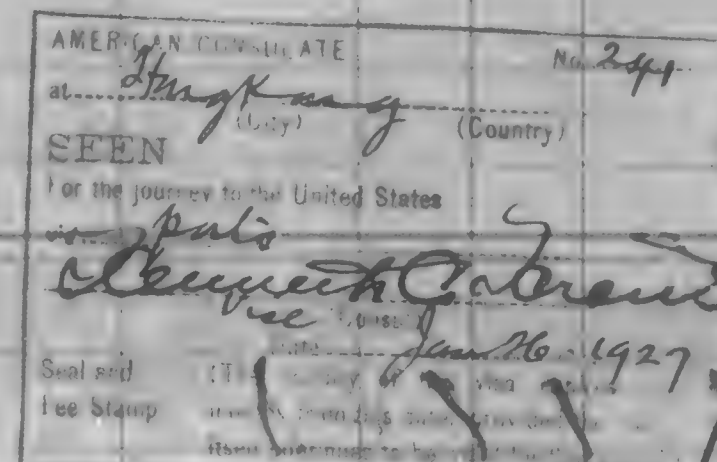
Sheet No:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cyclops*, arriving at *Hongkong*, *26th January*, 1927, from the port of *Shanghai* *144*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
<i>1st</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>Kwong</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>26/1/27</i>	<i>Hongkong</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>105 lb.</i>	<i>Scar on Right face</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



No fee prescribed

Line *Ocean Steamship Co.*
Owners *A. Holt & Co.*
Local Agents *Booth American Shipping Corp.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-2-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Cyclaps, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Caskey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1927

Henry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Collamer*

Sailing from *Bordeaux, France* 3/15

1927, Arriving at Port of *New York* 4/2, 1927

145

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Boni</i>	<i>Julius</i>	17	7	M		<i>October 9, 1909 307 2nd Ave. New York City N. Y.</i>		<i>432 West 52nd St. N. Y. C.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 42..... BILLED..... APR 6 1927

Apr 4-2-27

Collamer

✓

	U.S.	Total
At Collin		
Chel Cacia		
Wendy		
Wendy		

c a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American, April 8th, 1927
from port of Philadelphia (Nationality), S.S. Collamer Voyage 35, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>36</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>36</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Cosmopolitan Shipping Co. 4/2/ 1927, consigned to
expected to sail 4/6/27, 1927; is now lying at Pier #2 Hoboken, and is
via United States port of direct for Bordeaux and St. Nazaire
this voyage was NY-Phila-NY First port of call in United States
146

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. J. Valeri
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

14.1613

17	Davison.
18	Nichols.
19	Casey.
20	Christensen.
21	Tsungin.
22	Haright.
23	Barlemann.
24	Ferayth.
25	England.
26	Karsaki.
27	Bikhar.
28	Snell.
29	Warner.
30	Sarmalere.
31.	James.

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping
 Owners United States Ship
 Local Agents Consortium Mariti

JAMES CHRISTENSEN,	19	CALIF.	"	22	5	8	"	"
PETER ENGLAND,	20	S. SUDEN.	"	22	5	8	"	"
DOMINICK TZUNGIN,	21	RUMANIA.	"	34	5	10	OK.	OK.
JAMES ENRIGHT,	22	MARYLAND.	"	36	5	10	"	"
GEORGE KURACKI,	23	ARGENTINE.	"	40	5	7	"	"
COLIN FURGYTH,	24	FLORIDA.	"	40	5	8	LT.	LT.
ANTON TICTILA	25	NORWAY	US	29				
FRE MOULE,	26	VERMONT.	"	26	5	8	OK.	OK.
LEO MAHER,	27	NEW JERSEY.	"	27	5	6	"	"
ALEX. DUEZ,	28	PA.	"	36	5	10	"	"
CHARLES DRUCKER,	29	CALIF.	"	23	5	7	"	"
RAYMOND ABRACO,	30	CALIF.	"	22	5	6	"	"
GEORGE VICTOR,	31	TEXAS.	"	45	5	10	LT.	LT.
BENNY OLIVERA,	32	PORTUGAL.	"	34	5	7	OK.	OK.
JOHN BARJALES,	33	HONDURAS.	"	26	5	5	"	"
EDWARD BROOKS,	34	NEW YORK.	"	40	5	8	LT.	LT.
ALEX. GONZALES,	35	P. I.	"	25	5	4	OK.	OK.
ELMORE ADAMS,	36	GA.	"	26	5	5	LT.	LT.

OILER,	NONE.	5-10	150
"	92 HAMILTON AVE.		
"	WIFE, JENNY.	5-8	167
"	BORD-BUR, FRANCE.		
"	MOTHER, MARY.	5-8	150
W.TENDER,	O.A. ARGENTINE.		
"	SISTER, MRS. WHIPPLE.	5-10	150
"	JACKSONVILLE, FLO.		
"	25 SOUTH ST NYC	5-11	151
"	MOTHER, ANANDA, N.H.	5-6	150
FIREMAN,	181 CENTRAL ST. MANCHESTER		
"	MOTHER, CATHERINE.	5-7	180
"	14 W. 1ST. BAYONNE, N.J.		
"	WIFE AMELIA.	5-9	140
"	BONDEMAN, FRANCE.		
"	MOTHER, RAY.	5-7	160
WIPER,	1539 PAGE ST. FRESCO.		
"	WIFE JOSEPHINE.	5-6	140
"	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.		
"	WIFE, EMMA. S.I.	5-7	150
STEWARD,	649 BAY ST. STAPLETON;		
"	WIFE, JULIA.	5-7	150
CH. COOK,	ST. NAZAIRE.	5-10	150
2ND,	NONE.	5-10	151
3RD,	NONE.	5-8	150
"	NONE.		
"	BROTHER JOHN		
"	10620 VAN WYCK ST.		
"	RICHMOND HILL L.I.		

frames (2), (5), (6)
 ion. See other side

M. J. Salazar.
Master

S MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

gan.	MICHAEL CASEY.	18	MASS.	40	5	8	DK.	DK.	2ND.	ST. WILFRED ST. BURE, MASS.	5-8	167
son.	JAMES CHRISTENSEN.	19	CALIF.	22	5	8	LT.	LT.	3RD.	MOTHER, MARIE, FREDERICKHAVEN, DENMARK.	5-8	155
ls.	PETER ENGLAND.	20	SWEDEN.	25	5	12	"	"	OILER.	NONE.	5-10	150
7.	DOMINICK TZUNGIN.	21	RUMANIA.	34	5	10	DK.	DK.	"	92 HAMILTON AVE.	5-8	167
stensen.	JAMES ENRIGHT.	22	MARYLAND.	36	5	10	"	"	"	WIFE, JENNY. BORDAUX, FRANCE.	5-8	155
in.	GEORGE KURACKI.	23	ARGENTINE.	40	5	7	"	"	W. TENDER.	MOTHER, MARY. S.A. ARGENTINE.	5-10	150
ght.	COLIN FORGYTH.	24	FLORIDA.	40	5	8	LT.	LT.	"	SISTER, MRS. WHIPPLE. JACKSONVILLE, FLO.	5-10	150
man.	ANTON TIELILA	25	NORWAY	US	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	157
yth.	FRE MOULE.	26	VERMONT.	26	5	8	DK.	DK.	FIREMAN.	25 SOUTH ST NYC	5-6	155
md.	LEO MAHER.	27	NEW JERSEY.	27	5	6	"	"	"	MOTHER, ANANDA. N.H. 181 CENTRAL ST. MANCHESTER	5-7	180
ki.	ALEX. DUEZ.	28	PA.	36	5	10	"	"	"	MOTHER, CATHERINE. 14 W. 115T. BAYONNE, N.J.	5-9	148
ar.	CHARLES DRUCKER.	29	CALIF.	23	5	7	"	"	WIPER.	WIFE MELIA. BORDAUX, FRANCE.	5-7	160
l.	RAYMOND ABRACO.	30	CALIF.	22	5	6	"	"	"	MOTHER, RAY. 1539 PAGE ST. FRESCO.	5-6	147
er.	GEORGE VICTOR.	31	TEXAS.	40	5	10	LT.	LT.	STEWARD.	WIFE JOSEPHINE. LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.	5-7	150
lere.	BENNY OLIVERA.	32	PORTUGAL.	34	5	7	DK.	DK.	CH. COOK.	WIFE EMMA. S.I. 649 BAY ST. STAPLETON.	5-10	150
	JOHN BARJALES.	33	HONDURAS.	26	5	5	"	"	2ND.	WIFE JULIA. ST. NAZAIRE.	5-10	157
	EDWARD BROOKS.	34	NEW YORK.	40	5	8	LT.	LT.	3RD.	NONE.	5-10	157
opolitan Shipping	ALEX. GONZALES.	35	P.I.	25	5	8	DK.	DK.	"	NONE.	5-8	150
ited States Shipp	ELMORE ADAMS.	36	GA.	20	5	8	LT.	LT.	"	BROTHER JOHN. 10520 VAN WYCK ST. RICHMOND HILL L.I.		
Consortium Mariti		37										
		38										

James (2), (5), (6).
See other side

M. J. Feltus
Master

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915

Vessel s/s. "Collamer".

FROM 750A
SHIPPING SERVICE

NEW LIST

United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

See also 4501, and 4502, New Stat. and
Art. 14 and 15, Customs Regulations of 1903

147

Persons composing the Crew of the American COLLAMER called the COLLAMER
of PHILADELPHIA, bound for ST. NAZAIRE,
whereof CAPTAIN M. T. VALEUR is Master.

at a

148

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					Age	Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
			ALEXANDER PETERS.	1	CANADA.	YES.	37	5 9	LT.	LT.	BLUE	CH. OFFICER	WIFE, REBA, HAWKENTON, N. J.	
			DANIEL MAC KENZIE.	2	WASH.	"	32	5 7	OK.	OK.	"	2ND.	WIFE, MADALINE, SANDLER, IDAHO.	
			FRANK LAUERS.	3	BELGIUM.	"	32	5 8	"	"	"	3RD.	SISTER, MRS. JENSEN, 453-68 ST. BAYRIDGE.	
			JAMES DUNN.	4	NEW YORK.	"	29	5 8	"	"	"	RADIO.	MOTHER, MARGARET, 502 EAST 10TH, N. Y. C.	
			EARL KEITH.	5	MAINE.	"	32	6	"	"	"	BOB'N.	MOTHER, MARY, CARROLL, MAINE.	
			LOUIS COMEN.	6	OREGON.	"	24	5 12	"	"	"	A. B.	BROTHER, WILLIAM, 1241 DALY AVE. BRONX.	
			ARTHUR WESTON.	7	LATVIA.	"	31	5 7	"	"	"	"	NONE.	
			IRVING GOLD.	8	NEW YORK.	"	29	5 8	"	"	"	"	26 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	
			CARL MCCLERY.	9	MASS.	"	23	5 6	"	"	"	"	MOTHER EDNA, 3603 VAN DYCK ST. CAMB. MS	
			ALLAN FINN.	10	NEW JERSEY.	"	25	5 9	LT.	LT.	"	"	661 . 169 ST. N. Y. C.	
			MICHAEL CULLINAN.	11	NEW YORK.	"	28	5 12	OK.	OK.	"	"	MOTHER DELIA, 144 . 101 ST. NEW YORK.	
			MIKE POLERO.	12	PORTO RICO	"	26	6	"	"	"	"	MOTHER, MARGELINE, S. J. P. O.	
			CLIFFORD MCKLE.	13	MARYLAND.	"	24	5 11	"	"	"	"	BROTHER, CARL, 706 BOURBON ST. NEW ORL	
			WALTER ERELL.	14	LA.	"	24	5 8	LT.	LT.	"	O. B.	BROTHER A. T., 48-5TH AVE. NEW YORK CIT	
			HERMAN BATHANSON.	15	NEW YORK.	"	25	5 9	OK.	OK.	"	"	FATHER SAMUEL, 1084 SOUTH ON BVD., N. Y.	
			EDWARD DAVIDSON.	16	CANADA.	"	37	5 7	"	"	"	CH. UNDR.	SISTER LUCIA, 114 STEVEDANT PL. S. O. S. I	
			WILLIAM NICHOLS.	17	P. I.	"	27	5 20	LT.	LT.	"	1ST. ABST.	MOTHER, MARY, CROMPTON, MASS. P. I.	
			MICHAEL CASEY.	18	MASS.	"	40	5 8	OK.	OK.	"	2ND.	WIFE, MOTHER, ELLEN, 41 WALNUT ST. SALE, MASS	
			JAMES CHRISTENSEN.	19	CALIF.	"	29	5 8	LT.	LT.	"	3RD.	MOTHER, MARIE, FREDERICKSHAVEN, DENMARK.	
			PETER ENGLAND.	20	SWEDEN.	"	29	5 12	"	"	"	OILER.	NONE.	
			DOMINICK TZUNGIN.	21	ROMANIA.	"	34	5 10	OK.	OK.	"	"	92 HAMILTON AVE., WIFE, JENNY.	
			JAMES ENRIGHT.	22	MARYLAND.	"	34	5 10	"	"	"	"	BORDAUX, FRANCE.	
			GEORGE KURACKI.	23	ARGENTINE.	"	40	5 7	"	"	"	W. TENDER.	MOTHER, MARY, S. A. ARGENTINE.	
			COLIN FORGYTH.	24	FLORIDA.	"	40	5 8	LT.	LT.	"	"	SISTER, MRS. WHIPPLE, JACKSONVILLE, FLO.	
			ANTON TIETILA	25	NORWAY	US	29	"	"	"	"	"	25 SOUTH ST NYC	
			FRE MOULE.	26	VERMONT.	"	26	5 8	OK.	OK.	"	FIREMAN.	MOTHER, ANANDA, N. H., 181 CENTRAL ST. WANCHESTE	
			LEO MAHER.	27	NEW JERSEY.	"	27	5 6	"	"	"	"	MOTHER, CATHERINE, 14 W. 11ST. BAYONNE, N. J.	
			ALEX. DUEZ.	28	PA.	"	34	5 10	"	"	"	"	WIFE AMELIA, BORDAUX, FRANCE.	
			CHARLES DRUCKER.	29	CALIF.	"	23	5 7	"	"	"	WIPER.	MOTHER, RAY, 1839 PAGE ST. FRESCO.	
			RAYMOND ABRACO.	30	CALIF.	"	29	5 6	"	"	"	"	WIFE JOSEPHINE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.	
			GEORGE VICTOR.	31	TEXAS.	"	40	5 10	LT.	LT.	"	STENARD.	WIFE, EMMA, S. J., 549 BAY ST. STAPLETON;	
			BENNY OLIVERA.	32	PORTUGAL.	"	34	5 7	OK.	OK.	"	CH. COOK.	WIFE, JULIA, ST. NAZAIRE.	
			JOHN BARUALES.	33	HONDURAS.	"	26	5 5	"	"	"	2ND.	NONE.	
			EDWARD BROOKS.	34	NEW YORK.	"	40	5 8	LT.	LT.	"	3. BOY.	NONE.	
			ALEX. GONZALES.	35	P. I.	"	26	5 8	OK.	OK.	"	"	NONE.	
			ELMORE ADAMS.	36	GA.	"	20	5 8	LT.	LT.	"	"	BROTHER JOHN, 10520 VAN DYCK ST. RICHMOND HILL L. I.	

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.
Owners United States Shipping Board.
Local Agents Consortium Maritime France-Amor

M. T. Valeur
Master

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel s/s. "Collamer".

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Valour.	Marius E.
2	Peters.	Alex W.
3	MacKenzie.	Daniel.
4	Lauwers.	Frank.
5	Dunn.	James.
6	Keith.	Earl.
7	O'Donnell.	Michael.
8	Michaels.	Robert.
9	Iogi.	Thomas.
10	Delphin.	John.
11	Falling.	William.
12	Rand.	John.
13	Donaven.	Joseph.
14	Welfrem.	John.
15	Lewry.	Thomas.
16	Radigan.	John.
17	Davison.	Edward.
18	Nichols.	William.
19	Casey.	Michael.
20	Christensen.	James.
21	Swain.	Dominic.
22	Wright.	James.
23	Burleson.	Glande.
24	Forsyth.	Colin.
25	England.	Peter.
26	Kuraaki.	George.
27	Bisbar.	Charles.
28	Snell.	Earl.
29	Warner.	Fred.
30	Zarselore.	Charles.
31	James.	Correll.

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.
Owners United States Shipping Board.
Local Agent Consortium Maritime France-Am

14-1240

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

WEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No

rival at a

148

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

4-2 Collamer
Printed & Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-15

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

scribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

-GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, 19____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert age)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19____

RECEIVED
APR 1 1927
RECORD DIVISION

LIST OF CREW MEMBERS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s. "Collamer"*, arriving at, *New York*, *March 2*th, 19*27*, from the port of *Bordeaux, France*.

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valeur.	Marius T.	✓	✓	Master.	2/14/27	New York.	Paid Off.	Yes.	37	Male	Norway.	U.S.A.	5-10	170	
2	Peters.	Alex W.	✓	✓	Ch. Officer.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Canada.	"	5-10	172	
3	MacKenzie.	Daniel.	✓	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	145	
4	Lawers.	Frank.	✓	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgium	"	5-8	160	
5	Dunn.	James.	✓	✓	Radio.	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	150	
6	Keith.	Earl.	✓	✓	Eng'n.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-	175	
7	Oullivan.	Michael.	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-	150	
8	Michaels.	Robert.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	160	
9	Iogi.	Thomas.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russia.	"	5-10	180	
10	Delphin.	John.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	150	
11	Falling.	William.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	155	
12	Bond.	John.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	Donaven.	Joseph.	✓	✓	"	2/15/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Welfrem.	John.	✓	✓	"	2/14/27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	165	
15	Lowry.	Thomas.	✓	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-	170	
16	Radigan.	John.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	147	
17	Davison.	Edward.	✓	✓	Ch. Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Canada.	"	5-8	155	
18	Nichols.	William.	✓	✓	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	150	
19	Casey.	Michael.	✓	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	167	
20	Christensen.	James.	✓	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	
21	Tsungin.	Dominic.	✓	✓	Oilcr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Rumania.	"	5-10	150	
22	Baright.	James.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11	157	
23	Burlemann.	Glande.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	158	
24	Forsyth.	Colin.	✓	✓	W. Senior.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	180	
25	England.	Peter.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sweden.	"	5-9	140	
26	Kureaki.	George.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Argentine.	"	5-7	160	
27	Bisbar.	Charles.	✓	✓	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	147	
28	Snell.	Earl.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	150	
29	Warner.	Fred.	✓	✓	"	2/16/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	180	
30	Zarselero.	Charles.	✓	✓	Wiper.	2/14/27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	157	
31	James.	Correll.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	180	

Line *Consolidated Shipping Co.*
Owners *United States Shipping Board.*
Local Agents *Consortium Maritime Franco-Americain.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Cellamer", arriving at New York, March 27, 1927, from the port of Bordeaux, France. 7/27 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32 ¹	Hamel.	Harry.			Steward.	2/14/27	New York	Paid Off.	Yes.	24	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	158	
33 ²	Olivera.	Benny.			Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portugal	"	5-7	146	
34 ³	Bardales.	Jesse.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Honduras	"	5-7	140	
35 ⁴	Brooks.	Edward.			M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	200	
36 ⁵	Gonzales.	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	P.I.	"	5-6	155	
37 ⁶	Adams.	Elmore.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	145	
38	Luz	Alex			Chris Panny	2/12/27	Honduras	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-2	215	
39	Blake	George			"	2/12/27	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	195	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 At Bordeaux, France

SEEN

For the purpose of the United States

[Signature]
 March 17

*Closed at No 39
 No fee
 American Consulate*

*John Cruz 37
 + 2 Consular
 1 from 115*

Line Campelitan Shipping Co.
 Owners United States Shipping Board.
 Local Agents Consortium Maritime Franco-Americain.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-2-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M. J. Salazar

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1917

W. J. Salazar
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

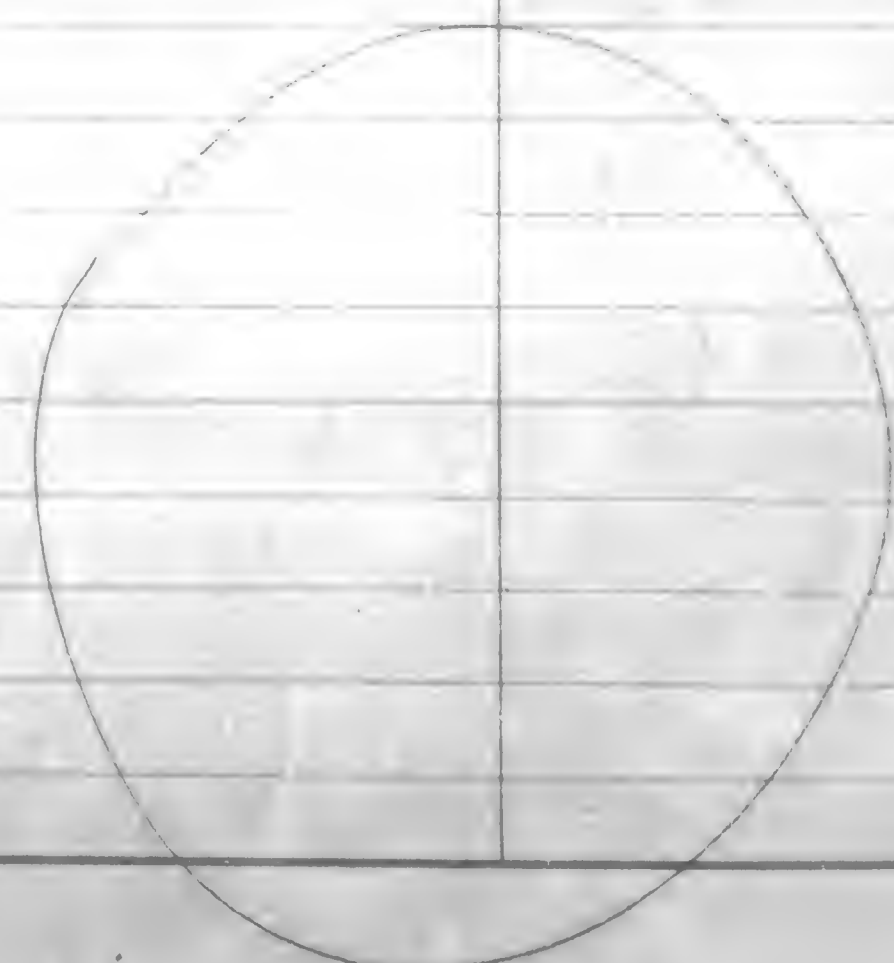
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Cabo Export Sailing from Malaga, 3/24, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, 4/2, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Underhill	Ruth	40		F		from Living N.Y. Aug. 1884		Living N.Y.
2	Crawford	Chas C	26		M		N.Y. <u>Wm. H. Turner Inc.</u>		560 15 N.Y.C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Consular Passenger

Lab



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Apr 4.2.27

Lat. Consul's Office

1-c a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4/65 192/

S. S. Cabo Espartal

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Garcia & Diaz Agent
Master.

14-1613

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight
18	Leon Leon Francisco	7/1824	1	12/9/25	Barcelona	5'2"	62
19	Iker Almonte Miguel	19/9/24	6	3 rd Engineer	7/10/925	5'8"	81
20	Andresqui Benito Gumerando	21/9/18	5	5 th	7/10/925	6'0"	63
21	Martinez Pina Alberto	15/91	18	Donkeyman	29/12/926	5'1"	51
22	Menda Nina Juan	22/9/18	13	Fireman	11/10/925	6'0"	61
23	Pera Barcuna Dionisio	14/9/07	6		19/2/927	6'2"	68
24	Masino Chouma Jose	12/7/907	2		12/9/926	5'0"	68
25	Cuimta Castro Ramon	198/926	7		6/4/925	6'8"	98
26	Micarte Barate Lirapio	67/926	4		12/9/926	5'8"	63
27	Lopez Jose Rufino	88/897	34	Steward	12/9/925	5'0"	60
28	Harguenera, Luis Pedro	645/405	10	Cook	6/12/926	6'3"	70
29	Lopez Ferni F. Lito	166/923	4		6/10/926	6'1"	60
30	Alvira, Andres Manuel	169/923	1		37/10/926	5'5"	64

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAFARERS - Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

11

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16	Jerman	Carolina	180/903	24	10/1/92				
17	Pracabak Scaabyn	Peter	180/921	1	19/2/922	Malaga	17		5,2 62
18	Leon Leon	Francisco	17/924	1	12/9/925	Bombona	17		50 61
19	Ikea Alberto	Miguel	19/924	6	3 rd Engine	7/10/925	34		58 81
20	Andresqui Benito	Guillermo	21/918	5	3 rd	7/10/925	29		6,0 63
21	Mastineu Pira	Alberto	1591	18	Donkeyman	29/12/926	37		51 51
22	Manda Nina	Juan	122/918	13	Fireman	11/9/925	43		6,0 61
23	Poma Baruna	Dionisio	141/907	6		19/2/927	29		6,2 68
24	Maiño Chouma	José	127/907	2		12/9/926	28		50 68
25	Quinta Castro	Ramon	198/926	2		6/4/925	30		68 98
26	Uriarte Barate	Sebastio	67/920	4		12/9/926	Malaga		58 60
27	Lopae Lopez	Asifino	89/924	34	Shower	12/9/925	Bombona	50	50 60
28	Harguengaita	Pedro	645/905	10	Cook	6/12/926	35		63 70
29	Amario Pina	Pietro	186/923	4		6/9/926	20		6,1 60
30	Blasica, Flores	Manuel	160/923	1		34/10/926	20		5,5 64

10
Ordered to E D Hooper 68 98
" " " 58 68

Line

Owned

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Cabo Espartaco*, arriving at *Baltimore*, *19 Feb 1927*, from the port of *Malaga* *Spain* *152*

port of the United States.
APR 2 - 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>J. Garcia</i>	<i>Arma Rufino</i>	✓	24	Captain	23/12/25	Banabana	NO	✓	40	man	Spain	Spain	6.0	82	
2	<i>Baltasar</i>	<i>Gonzalez Antonio</i>	✓	16	1 st Officer	23/12/25	---	---	---	34	"	"	"	5.9	74	
3	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	✓	8	2 nd	14/1/26	---	---	---	28	"	"	"	5.7	72	
4	<i>Orate</i>	<i>Konaga</i>	✓	6	3 rd	6/12/25	---	---	---	22	"	"	"	5.8	62	
5	<i>Diaz</i>	<i>Quera</i>	✓	41	Marconi	25/12/25	Malaga	---	---	54	"	"	"	6.0	61	
6	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>Ortega</i>	✓	1	Superintendent	19/1/26	---	---	---	18	"	"	"	6.0	72	
7	<i>Anacotal</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	✓	1	---	23/12/25	---	---	---	19	"	"	"	5.9	62	
8	<i>Varona</i>	<i>Atala</i>	✓	1	---	19/2/26	---	---	---	19	"	"	"	5.9	68	
9	<i>Pastor</i>	<i>Kalala</i>	✓	2	---	25/1/26	---	---	---	22	"	"	"	6.3	72	
10	<i>Alba</i>	<i>Mota</i>	✓	2	---	24/1/26	Malaga	---	---	19	"	"	"	5.5	64	
11	<i>Souls</i>	<i>Cesari</i>	✓	14	---	23/12/25	Banabana	NO	---	29	"	"	"	6.4	74	
12	<i>Alvito</i>	<i>Gonzalez</i>	✓	1	Carpenter	6/12/25	---	---	---	33	"	"	"	6.0	87	
13	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Fuente</i>	✓	3	Sailor	15/1/26	Castia	---	---	28	"	"	"	6.0	70	
14	<i>Santiago</i>	<i>Alto</i>	✓	2	---	19/1/26	Banabana	---	---	27	"	"	"	5.8	70	
15	<i>Alonso</i>	<i>Romero</i>	✓	1	---	2/1/26	---	---	---	29	"	"	"	6.0	70	
16	<i>Germin</i>	<i>Candido</i>	✓	24	---	2/1/26	---	---	---	50	"	"	"	5.5	50	
17	<i>Aracabala</i>	<i>Quadrup</i>	✓	1	---	19/2/25	Malaga	---	---	17	"	"	"	5.2	62	
18	<i>Leon</i>	<i>San</i>	✓	1	---	12/1/26	Banabana	---	---	17	"	"	"	5.0	61	
19	<i>Idea</i>	<i>Alvito</i>	✓	6	3 rd Engineer	7/1/26	---	---	---	34	"	"	"	5.8	81	
20	<i>Andresen</i>	<i>Buitem</i>	✓	5	3 rd	7/1/26	---	---	---	28	"	"	"	6.0	63	
21	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Alto</i>	✓	18	Donkeyman	29/12/25	---	---	---	37	"	"	"	5.1	51	
22	<i>Maria</i>	<i>Mina</i>	✓	13	Fireman	11/1/26	---	---	---	43	"	"	"	6.0	61	
23	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Baruma</i>	✓	6	---	19/2/25	---	---	---	29	"	"	"	6.2	68	
24	<i>Mario</i>	<i>Alvito</i>	✓	2	---	12/1/26	---	---	---	28	"	"	"	5.0	68	
25	<i>Quinto</i>	<i>Castro</i>	✓	7	---	6/1/26	---	---	---	30	"	"	"	6.4	98	
26	<i>Alvito</i>	<i>Barato</i>	✓	4	---	12/1/26	Malaga	---	---	---	"	"	"	5.8	63	
27	<i>Alvito</i>	<i>Alto</i>	✓	34	Steward	19/1/26	Banabana	---	---	50	"	"	"	5.0	60	
28	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	✓	10	Cook	6/12/25	---	---	---	35	"	"	"	6.3	70	
29	<i>Alvito</i>	<i>Alto</i>	✓	4	---	6/1/26	---	---	---	20	"	"	"	6.2	60	
30	<i>Alvito</i>	<i>Alto</i>	✓	1	---	34/1/26	---	---	---	20	"	"	"	5.5	64	

Date *March 1, 1927*

Owners *Wm H. Turner*

Local Agents *Wm H. Turner*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Labo Espatel, arriving at New York, Apr 4, 1927, from the port of Malaga 3/31/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	<u>Agustin Lopez</u> <u>Garcia</u>	<u>144/905</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>2nd Cook</u>	<u>2/12/26</u> <u>Barcelona</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>man</u>	<u>Span</u>	<u>Span</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>60</u>	
32	<u>Bartolome</u> <u>Alvarez</u>	<u>144/906</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>3rd Cook</u>	<u>1/12/26</u> <u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>54</u>	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10	<p>American Consulate, General No. <u>147</u> at <u>Barcelona, Spain</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Malaga</u> (City) Date <u>February 21, 1927</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> <p><u>Rec'd Feb 15 20</u> <u>Equal to \$2.00 4.5. Gold.</u></p>													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	<u>Gorostiaga</u> <u>Pedro</u>	<u>170/915</u>	<u>25 years</u>	<u>Chief Engineer</u>	<u>7/3/22</u> <u>Barcelona</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>man</u>	<u>Span</u>	<u>Span</u>			
21	<u>Alcala</u> <u>Pedro</u>	<u>170/915</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u> <u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>			
22	<u>Ameraga</u> <u>Roman</u>	<u>123/25</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Cabin boy</u>	<u>do</u> <u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>			
23	<p>American Consulate, General No. <u>---</u> at <u>Barcelona, Spain</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Malaga</u> (City) Date <u>March 1, 1927</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> <p><u>Supplemental Crewlist visa</u> <u>No fee presented.</u></p>													
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Stov, of the Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1927
W. H. Stov
 Master, First or Second Officer.
W. H. Stov
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

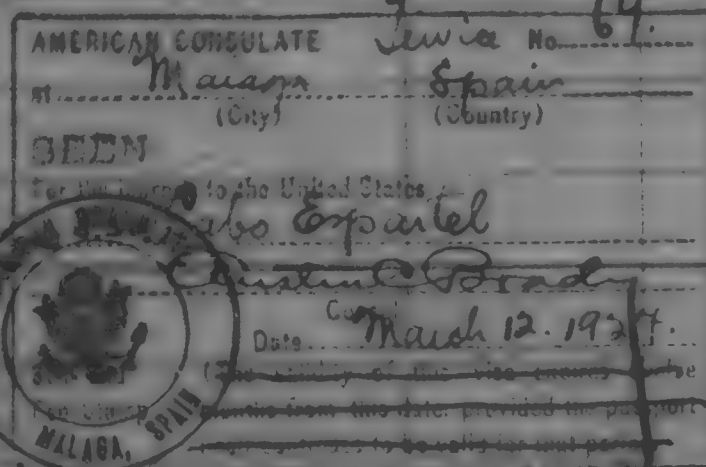
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Cabo Esperanza*, arriving at *Manila*, *April 2*, 19*27*, from the port of *Malaga*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Telasco y Modio</i>	<i>Aquilino</i>			<i>2nd. Officer</i>	<i>Mar. 12, 1927</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			
2	<i>Gutierrez Tabala</i>	<i>Valeriano</i>			<i>4th. Engineer</i>					<i>25</i>						
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Supplemental vis. No fee prescribed.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H., of the S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Paul Guich	21	Maurice	Nov 24 26 Australia	ab. Yaws

Require

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

all Discharged

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

17	Essek	Frank	✓	OS	8/15/26	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 145
18	Mauson	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 150
19	Richards	Neville B.	✓	Ch Engineer	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5'8" 160
20	Howarth	Thomas	✓	1st ass.	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 155
21	Dupery	Ches	✓	2 nd ass.	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Am.	✓	5'6" 150
22	Lang	Carl M.	✓	3 rd ass.	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'10" 160
23	Hog	Jack	✓	Deck Eng.	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Spanish	Spain	5'7" 145
24	Laguerre	Jose	✓	Oiler	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Colombia	Colombia	5'4" 165
25	Luaces	Nicolas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Spanish	Spain	5'9" 160
26	Lorenzo	Juan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 150
27	Riveria	Domingo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 145
28	Tomas	Antonio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 150
29	Drak	Enrique	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Chile	Chile	5'5" 145
30	Cruz	Arthur	✓	Wiper	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Cuba	Cuba	5'8" 150

Line

U. S. & A. Lines Inc

Owners

Planet Line, Inc

Local Agents

14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37 { 28 14 USC
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chincha arriving at New York, Apr 2, 1927, from the port of Perth 7/5/27 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Swearing	Henrik J.			Master	8/15/26	New York City		Yes	52	Male	Danish	U.S.A.	5'6"	216	
2	Reaume	Morris D.			1st Mate	"	"		"	27	"	Am	"	5'9"	165	
3	Poland	Lewellyn K.			2d "	"	"		"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
4	Wanchofe	Frank			3rd "	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
5	Hamilton	William			Radio	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
6	Madsen	Marius			Carpenter	"	"		"	26	"	Danish	Denmark	5'7"	150	
7	Johansen	Julius			Boiler	"	"		"	33	"	Russian	Russia	5'7"	160	
8	Morsin	Antreas		Disch. Nov. 2/1926	A/B	"	"		"	30	"	Swedish	Norway	5'6"	140	
9	Armstrong	Robert			"	"	"		"	29	"	English	England	5'7"	155	
10	Largue	James			"	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	Doul	Harold			"	"	"		"	23	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'7"	160	
12	Monsen	Alf J.			"	"	"		"	24	"	Swedish	Norway	5'5"	140	
13	Brune	Carl			"	"	"		"	27	"	German	Germany	5'8"	170	
14	Markkanen	John			"	"	"		"	24	"	Finnish	Finland	5'8"	170	
15	Holston	Elmer			"	"	"		"	28	"	Am	U.S.A.	5'9"	165	
16	Miller	Chas		Disch. Nov. 2/1926	"	8/14/26	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
17	Essek	Frank			OS	8/15/26	"		"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
18	Manser	Joseph		Disch. Nov. 22/1926	"	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
19	Richards	Neville B.			Ch Engineer	"	"		"	38	"	English	"	5'8"	160	
20	Hawarth	Thomas			1st Ass.	"	"		"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
21	Dupery	Chas J.			2d Ass.	"	"		"	29	"	Am.	"	5'6"	150	
22	Lang	Carl M.			3d Ass.	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
23	Hoz	Jack			Deck Eng.	"	"		"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	145	
24	Logreca	Jose			Oilier	"	"		"	32	"	Colombian	Colombia	5'4"	165	
25	Luaces	Nicolas			"	"	"		"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	160	
26	Toranzo	Juan			"	"	"		"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	Riveria	Domingo		Disch. Nov. 23/1926	Firmen	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
28	Tomas	Antonio			"	"	"		"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
29	Drak	Enrique			"	"	"		"	25	"	Chile	Chile	5'5"	145	
30	Cruz	Arthur			Wiper	"	"		"	25	"	Cuba	Cuba	5'8"	150	

Line U. S. & A. Lines Inc
Owners Planet Line Inc
Local Agents 14-1926

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chincha, arriving at New York April 1, 1922, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Muga / Rafael			Wiper	8/15/26 New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Mexican	Mexico	5'9"	150	
32	Englen / Leonard			Ch. Howard	" "	"	"	28	"	Belgian	Belgium	5'6"	145	
33	Winger / William			Ch. Cook	" "	"	"	45	"	German	Germany	5'7"	160	
34	Jadny / Fred			2 ^d	" "	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.A.	5'10"	165	
35	Droz / Joseph			Messman	" "	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"	155	
36	Barreras / Juan			"	" "	"	"	29	"	Argentine	Argentina	5'8"	140	
37	Chandeeck / Laues			"	" "	"	"	22	"	Panama	Panama	5'8"	150	
38	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT ADELAIDE, AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>Date: Nov. 6, 1926</p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p>Wm. H. Turner, Consul of the United States of America</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to: via: Nov. 6, 1926</p>													
44	Hicks / Thomson			O.B.	11/20/26 Newcastle	Yes	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	
45	Henry W. Myers			O.S.	11/23/26 "	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	155	
46	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
47	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
48	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
49	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
50	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
51	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
52	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
53	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NEWCASTLE, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA.</p> <p>NOV 23 1926</p> <p>NEWCASTLE, NEW SOUTH WALES</p>													
54	Gruis / Paul			O.S.	11/24/26 Newcastle	Yes	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	
55	Musculus / Conrad			Wiper	1/1/27 Montevideo	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5'8"	155	
56	Overlak / Joseph J.			Messman	1/4/27 Montevideo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
27	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
28	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
29	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
30	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
31	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
32	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
33	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
34	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
35	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
36	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
37	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
38	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
39	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
40	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
41	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
42	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
43	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
44	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
45	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
46	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
47	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Montevideo, Uruguay.</p> <p>JAN 11 1927</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to United States via: Argentine + Brazilian</p>													
48														

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Chincha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 - 1927 day of April, 1927
Wm. Turner Master, First or Second Officer.
Wm. Turner Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

When and where signed on.

[illegible]

TOTAL C TM PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

TOTAL CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

U-13 Yumuri

161

(15)

ypical marks,
culiarities, or
disease

U.S.C.
U.S.C.
U.S.C.
U.S.C.
U.S.C.
U.S.C.

1.6
 1.6
 1.6
 1.6

Ameritan Consulate.

City Santiago de Chile (City) Chile (Country)

GENN

For the journey to the United States

via Buenos Aires Other City

Fannie Stewart

AMERICAN CONSULATE (Consul)
Date MAY 25 1971

(Cloned with
98 names)

Ch. 21. 21

W. H. C. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S.G. 11
Alipur 17
Total - 28

Name. Age. Nationality.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality.

TOTAL CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

S.S. Y. Sickness.

Name.

April 7th, 1927.
April 13, 1927.
April 14, 1927.

When and where signed on.

NAME	CATEGORY	AGE	NATIONALITY
W.F. Warrs	Master		
E.D. Rogers	1st Officer		
H. Jomdel	2nd Officer		
O. Rasmussen	3rd Officer		
John Colmano	A.B. Seaman		
Nick Bouros	"		
F. Cortes	"		
A. Polich	"		
Luiz Rueden	Ord.		
F. Gilveiro	"		
John M. Godden	Chief Eng.		
James Gounaris	1st A. Eng.		
B. De Gaze	2nd A. Eng.		
John Segalez	3rd A. Eng.		
B. Deguzie	Oiler		
A. Rodriguez	"		
R. Ramos	"		
Peter Kataros	Fireman		
M. Maldonado	"		
Jose Martinez	"		
Angel Fernandez	"		
A. Santano	Coal Passer		
Luiz Diaz	"		
B. Gonzalez	"		
D. Williams	Steward		
W. Washington	Cook		
G. Edwards	Messman		
T. Dixon	Messboy		

TOTAL CREW 28
D.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Category	Date	Height	Weight	Nationality
18	Rogers, Samuel	10	Seaman	3/3/27	5'7"	170	U.S.
19	Gonzalez, Benito	14	"	3/3/27	5'6"	160	U.S.
20	Maldonado, Manuel	5	"	3/3/27	5'7"	165	U.S.
21	Ramos, Albino	14	"	3/3/27	5'8"	155	U.S.
22	Rodriguez, Albino	15	Coal Passer	3/3/27	5'7"	165	U.S.
23	Florez, Jose	17	"	3/3/27	5'7"	160	U.S.
24	Andrade, Benito	17	"	3/3/27	5'8"	160	U.S.
25	William, David	19	Steward	3/3/27	5'7"	165	U.S.
26	Edwards, Geo	5	Cook	3/3/27	5'9"	160	U.S.
27	Nelson, Harold	4	Messman	3/3/27	5'6"	150	U.S.
28	Mallard, Thomas	6	Messboy	3/3/27	5'6"	150	U.S.

American Consulate, No. 1
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States
via [unclear] [unclear]



Date: MAR 11 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line: [unclear]
Owners: [unclear]
Local Agents: [unclear]

(Cloned with 28 names)

J.M. Olding

U.S.C. 11
Total 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *San S. Geronimo*, arriving at *New York, N. Y.*, April *2nd*, 1927, from the port of *Managua, Costa.* *2/14/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>McLean</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>24 mo</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
2	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>Ernest D</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12 mos</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17 mos</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
4	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Edo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
5	<i>Pelick</i>	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
6	<i>Estuan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
7	<i>Barnett</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
8	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nigerian</i>	<i>Nigerian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
9	<i>Rivera</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2 months</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
10	<i>Valenzuela</i>	<i>Petro</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10 mos</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
11	<i>Alvarado</i>	<i>Francisco B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30 "</i>	<i>1st Eng</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
12	<i>Guerrero</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>1st Eng</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
13	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
14	<i>Seguros</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
15	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Remon</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
16	<i>Porte</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>11 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
17	<i>Warrick</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
18	<i>Rios</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
19	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Benito</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
20	<i>Waldman</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
21	<i>Ortiz</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
22	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
23	<i>Florez</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
24	<i>Andrade</i>	<i>Benito</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
25	<i>William</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
26	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
27	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
28	<i>Mallard</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/3/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Africa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. *1*
at *San Pedro de Macoris, Santo Domingo*
(City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States
via *San Pedro de Macoris* *San Pedro de Macoris*



(Consul)
Date *MAR 13 1927*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *San Pedro de Macoris*
Owners *San Pedro de Macoris*
Local Agent *San Pedro de Macoris*

Yumuri-
4-3-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

William H. Morris, of the *Yumuri*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. H. Morris
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

April, 1927

John M. O'Dung
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MANIFEST SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chr Blome, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

NAME	NAME	✓	3/4	3/4 - 27	Mobile	19	70 1/60
Hansen	Hans	✓	3	2/12-27	no	24	05 130
Jensen	Harald	✓	12	1/18-27	H. News	28	Swedish 62 125
Andersen	Hans Laurits	✓	4	1/2-27	Balto	26	danish 64 150
Lundgreen	Tage	✓	14	8/16-26	New York	33	65 145 reships
Frederiksen	Solfred	✓	16	3/4-27	-	31	66 165 reships
Mikkelsen	Sumner	✓	70	3/4-27	-	26	68 170 "
Olsen	Holger	✓	8	3/4-27	-	27	Swedish 66 186 reships
Olesen	Ejnar	✓	20	3/4-27	-	49	danish 68 200
Monson	Olef	✓	10	1/2-27	Balto	38	66 120
Jacobsen	Ove	✓	1/4	3/4-27	New York	18	63 115
Ulke	Wilhelm	✓	1/4	3/4-27	New York	16	
Svendsen	Otto	✓					

Line *American-Cuban* % *Line*
 Owners % *Co. Norden, Copenhagen*
 Local Agents *American-Cuban*

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

Apr 11 8., 1927.

I, master of the Danish S. S. " M. C. Holm "
(Nationality) from port of Havana hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>28</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>7</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>7</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>28</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 2, 1927, consigned to American Cuban S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 63, E. R., and is expected to sail April 8, 1927, for Havana via United States port of --. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew **162**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

*See list of races on back hereof.

(1)

No. of list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Mc Holm*, arriving at *NY*, 1927, from the port of *Havana 3/28/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blom	Christian	✓	40	Master	5/2-24	Elsering	no	yes	56	male	Scandinavian	danish	68	175	
2	Blom	Anna	✓		Stewardess & Master's wife	12/24-24	Balto			43	female			66	140	
3	Jonsson	Sudmundur	✓	26	1 Mate	5/2-24	Elsering			43	male			67	155	
4	Olsen	Christian	✓	11	2 Mate	9/1-26	Mobile			28				69	170	
5	Romler	Christian	✓	29	1 Engineer	5/2-24	Elsering			50				69	180	
6	Mortensen	Aage	✓	7	II	12/1-26	New York			28				67	150	
7	Melsen	Hans	✓	4	III	12/1-26	New York			24				69	160	
8	Hoffmann	Arthur	✓	2	IV	12/18-25	New York			28				68	140	
9	Hansen	Hans	✓	1	Operator	12/17-25	New York			22				64	145	
10	Lykkemeyer	Simon	✓	18	Steward	4/26-26	Phila			36				65	180	
11	Henriksen	Otto	✓	31	Cook	12/3-26	New York			48				66	145	
12	Jensen	Christian	✓	12	Carpenter	3/4-27				32				66	170	
13	Larsen	Hans Peter	✓	8	Sailor	7/5-27				35				65	155	
14	Lund	Seng	✓	4		3/4-26				25				68	170	
15	Jensen	Hans	✓	32		12/3-26				46				69	222	
16	Hansen	Carl	✓	2		3/4-27		yes		18				64	135	reship
17	Hansen	Hans	✓	3/4		3/4-27				19				65	170	
18	Jensen	Harald	✓	3		2/12-27	Mobile	no		24				70	160	
19	Andersen	Hans Laurits	✓	12		1/18-27	New York			28				65	130	
20	Lundgren	Tage	✓	4	Fireman	1/12-27	Balto			26			Swedish	62	125	
21	Fredriksen	Solfred	✓	14		2/16-26	New York			33			danish	64	150	
22	Mikkelsen	Sumnar	✓	16		3/4-27		yes		31				65	145	reship
23	Olsen	Holger	✓	70		3/4-27				26				66	165	reship
24	Olsen	Ejnar	✓	8		3/4-27				27				68	170	
25	Monson	Olef	✓	20		3/4-27				49			Swedish	66	186	reship
26	Jacobsen	Ove	✓	10		1/12-27	Balto	no		38			danish	68	200	
27	Ulke	Wilhelm	✓	1/4		3/4-27	New York	yes		18				66	120	
28	Svendsen	Otto	✓	1/4		3/4-27	New York	no		16				63	115	

Line *American-Cuban S Line*
Owners *% Co. Norden, Copenhagen*
Local Agents *American-Cuban*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S M. C. Nolan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John Blom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Apr, 1927

Overlander Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HABANA, CUBA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Cuba
Augusta Ostrowski
March 27
and
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Augusta Ostrowski
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Cuba
Augusta Ostrowski
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE NO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 159100

APR 1 1927

I, J. McGAFFERTY, Surgeon of the S.S. "TOLOA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of

164

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1- ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James McGafferty
DOCTOR.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of APRIL, 1927.

at NEW YORK

9 Apr 4-3-27

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$.	1.	U. S. I. Fee.	in	10	15	20	25	30	35	
1st CABIN	✓			3		40	1	✓				✓
2nd CABIN	✓											
STORAGE												
TOTAL	✓			3		40	1	✓				✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 12	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total 12	✓	✓
76 (value) not counted		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NY.

APRIL 3rd., 1927.

165

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual, policy, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			Feet	Inches
1	FATHER-MR. JOHN ABNEY- 77 BLAKISTON ST.; FLEETWOOD, ENG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	FROM PORT LIMON, GR.; MARCH 27th. 1927. SAILING OUT OF NEW YORK FROM 1925 IN BROTHER-IN-LAW, MR. ERIC HALL, YES	PERMAN- ENTLY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FE. BRN.	HAZ. NONE.
2	FRIEND-MR. ROBERT BENSON- 866 PRESIDENT ST.; BROOKLYN, NY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	29 TAYLOR COURT, TROY, NY. NO SAILING OUT OF NEW YORK FROM DEC. 1920 TO FRIEND-MR. ROBERT BENSON- 286 PRESIDENT ST.; BROOKLYN, NY. NO	PERMAN- ENTLY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK. BLK.	GRY. TATTOO MARKS ON BOTH ARMS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C.N. WOLDEN-MASTER**, of the **S.S. TOLOA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **-1-08** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **THIRD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK, NY.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallo) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. McAFFERY, Surgeon of the U. S. "TOLDA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20-THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1-ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Third day of April, 1927.

at **New York, NY.**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. TOLOA. Passengers sailing from _____, 19____

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NY;

APRIL 3rd., 1927.

167

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time after which alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
1	WIFE-MRS. BEATRICE JIMINEZ-PANAMA CITY, R. P.	PAN.	PANAMA.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1922	TON.	WASHINGTON- DELEGATE TO PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCE-WASHINGTON.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DK.	DK. BRN.	NONE.
2																					
3																					
4	MOTHER-IN-LAW, MRS. EUDOSIA YGLESIAS-SAN JOSE, C.R.	C.R.	SAN JOSE	NO	SELF	YES YES 1925	YORK	DAUGHTER-MRS. MARIA CRANFORD- 605 LINDEN PLACE, CRANFORD, N.J.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DK.	DK. BRN.	NONE.
5	MOTHER-MRS. EUDOSIA YGLESIAS-SAN JOSE, C.R.	C.R.	SAN JOSE	NO	SELF	YES YES 1925	YORK	DAUGHTER-MRS. MARIA CRANFORD- 605 LINDEN PLACE, CRANFORD, N.J.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DK.	DK. BRN.	NONE.
6																					
7	HUSBAND-MR. MIGUEL BELAUNDE-INMANTA																				
8	SISTER-MRS. JUSTIZ de GARRIDO- CUBA																				
9	WIFE OF CUBAN CONSUL-AT-CHICAGO- HAVANA																				
10	SISTER-MRS. MARIA BERTRAM- 1019 W. 5th. St; PLAINFIELD, N.J.																				
11	FRIEND-MR. WILFRED J. KEDY- 75 AGUIAR ST; HAVANA, CUBA.																				
12	WIFE-MRS. MINA DOFF- 137 West 13th. St; NEW YORK.																				
13	FRIEND-MR. EDGAR MEME- 348 West 21st. St; NEW YORK.																				
14	BROTHER-JACQUES B. PONSILLE- 306 W. 26th. St; NEW YORK.																				
15	FATHER-MR. ROFINO RODRIGUEZ- BAYES-CUBA.																				
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. W. WHIDEN, MASTER**, of the **SS. S. S. TOLOA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **-1- ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER, **SS. S. S. TOLOA**

Sworn to before me this **THIRD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **20**.
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. McCAFFERTY, Surgeon of the S.S. "TOTO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had -20-TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of APRIL, 19 27.
at NEW YORK, NY.

J. McCafferty
DOCTOR.

at NEW YORK, NY.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Am...

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " TOLOA " . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NY; , MARCH 12th , 19 27 .

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NY:

APRIL 3rd.

1927.

28
NOTE. — Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

170

S. S. "TOLQA" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 30th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY: APRIL 3rd., 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA ON MARCH 30th., 1927.		
1	LINN	SCOTT	39	6	M.	M.	Aug. 29th. 1887. Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill. 1511 North Dearborn Ave;
2	LINN	ELISE	30	3	F.	M.	Jan. 4th. 1897. Chicago, Ill.		As above with Husband.
3	MELODY	MICHAEL	49	10	M.	M.	July 19th. 1877. Philadelphia, Pa.		1911 Medary Ave; Philadelphia, Pa.
4	MELODY	CLARE	49	7	F.	M.	Aug. 6th. 1877. Jonestown, Pa.		As above with Husband.
5	MORLEY	JOSEPH	36	5	M.	S.	Oct. 8th. 1890. Philadelphia, Pa.		333 Chestnut St; Philadelphia, Pa.
6	MYERS	LEWIS E.	63	9	M.	S.	July 14th. 1863. Pittsburgh, Pa.		Blackston Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
7	McDERMOTT	LOUIS	32	7	M.	M.	Aug. 13th. 1894. San Francisco, Cal.		253 Walton Place, Chicago, Ill.
8	McDERMOTT	MAURINE	20	7	F.	M.	Aug. 7th. 1906. Brookfield, Mo.		As above with Husband.
9	McELWAIN	HELEN	56	5	F.	M.	Oct. 27th. 1869. Boston, Mass.		241 Beacon St; Boston, Mass.
10	McELWAIN	HELEN	25	3	F.	S.	Dec. 23rd. 1901. Bridgewater, Mass.		As above with Mother.
11	PULLEYN	JOHN W.	35	5	M.	M.	Sep. 10th. 1891. New York, NY.		52 Broadway, New York City.
12	PULLEYN	ALICE	35	6	F.	M.	Sep. 27th. 1891. St. Louis, Mo.		As above with Husband.
13	TEAGLE	ERNEST E.	29	1	M.	M.	Feb. 22nd. 1898. Chelsea, Mass.		24 Reynolds Ave; Everett, Mass.
14	TOWSON	ANDREW	20	3	M.	S.	Feb. 26th. 1907. Rochester, NY.		75 Douglas Road, Rochester, NY.
15	WOHLK	CARL	46	3	M.	M.		Naturalized in U.S. Supreme Court, New York, March 15/24.	2415 Creston Ave; New York.
16	YARMUS	ABRAHAM	34	1	M.	M.	Nov. 3rd. 1893. New York, NY.		1242-45th St; Brooklyn, NY.
17	YARMUS	ROSE	28	5	F.	M.	Aug. 14th. 1899. New York, NY.		As above with Husband.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out and naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *44*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"TOLLA"* Sailing from *NEW YORK, NY.*, 192 *7*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, NY.* *APRIL 3rd.* *1927*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS FROM HAWANA, CUBA ON MARCH 18th. 1927.									
1	WILSON	WILLIAM	56	1	M.	M.	Feb. 23rd. 1871. New York, NY.		Cleveland, Ohio. 1010 Wade Park Manor.
2	WILSON	MARGARET	56	2	F.	M.	Jan. 9th. 1871. Cleveland, Ohio.		As above with Husband.
3									
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MARCH 22nd. 1927.									
5	LEININGER	RALPH	57	7	M.	M.	Aug. 3rd. 1869. Lebanon, Pa.		1044 Park Place, Brooklyn, NY.
6	LEININGER	EMMA	51	-	F.	M.	March 10th. 1876. Brooklyn, NY.		As above with Husband.
7									
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z; MARCH 25th. 1927.									
9	FALCK	FREDERICK	52	6	M.	M.	July May 5th. 1874. Atlanta, Ga.		Lincoln Drive and Springfield Court, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	FALCK	THERESA	48	10	F.	M.	May 7th. 1878. Lancaster, Pa.		As above with Husband.
11									
PASSENGER FROM PORT LIMON, C.R; PM MARCH 27th. 1927.									
13	WHITING	FRANK	34	9	M.	M.	Detroit, Mich. July 8th. 1892.		1219 Spruce St; Philadelphia, Pa.
14									
PASSENGERS FROM HAWANA CUBA ON MARCH 30th. 1927.									
15.	BELL	FRED	57	6	M.	M.	Oct. 19th. 1869. Caroline County, Md.		427 South 46th St; Philadelphia, Pa.
16.	BORGO	ACHILLE MORTON	52	4	M.	S.		Naturalized in U. S. Supreme Court, New York, NY; April 14th. 1918.	33 West 50th St; New York.
17.	BROWN	HELEN F.	27	7	F.	M.	Aug. 31st. 1899. Concord, N.H.		Tuckahoe, 19 Prospect Ave; New York.
18.	CANGILMO	JOHN	50	10	M.	M.	April 22nd. 1876. Philadelphia, Pa.		Pa. 414 South 46th St; Philadelphia,
19.	CORDERO	HARRY	45	6	M.	M.	March 28th. 1882. New York, NY.		408 E. 59th St; New York.
20.	CORDERO	EMMY	31	9	F.	M.	June 10th. 1895. New York, NY.		As above with Husband.
21.	DOWSE	MARSHALL	36	10	M.	S.	May 8th. 1890. Malden, Mass.		Sherborn, Mass.
22.	FAIRCHILD	BENJAMIN	64	2	M.	M.	Jan'y. 5th. 1863. Sweden, Monroe Cy; N. Y.		267 Monterey Ave; Pelham, NY.
23.	FAIRCHILD	ELINOR	34	10	F.	M.	June 25th. 1892. New York, NY.		As above with Husband.
24.	GUBERMAN	CHARLES	36	4	M.	M.	Nov. 25th. 1891. New York, NY.		21 East 22nd St; New York.
25.	JACOTAT	ALBERT	41	7	M.	M.		Naturalized in U. S. Supreme Court, New York, July 30th. 1918.	1838-7th Ave; New York.
26.	JENKINS	BURRIS	30	6	M.	M.	Indianapolis, Ind. Oct. 8th. 1896.		46 Riverside Drive, New York.
27.	JENKINS	GEORGIA	22	9	F.	M.	New York, NY. July 1st. 1904.		As above with Husband.
28.	LAVIN	FRANCIS	43	7	M.	M.		Naturalized in U. S. Supreme Court, New York, June 10th. 1921.	501 W. 139th St; New York.
29.	LaJANE	PAUL	39	6	M.	S.		Naturalized in U. S. District Court, San Francisco, Cal; Nov. 8/18.	104 West 42nd St; New York.
30.	LARKIN	BERNARD	41	7	M.	S.	Aug. 22nd. 1885. Elkader, Iowa.		44th. 44 West 44th St; New York.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TOLQA" Sailing from NEW YORK, NY: MARCH 12th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY: APRIL 2nd., 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married on Shore.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK ON MARCH 12/27.									
1	BLAICKIE	CAMERON	52	5	M.	M.	Englewood, N.J.; Sept. 15th. 1874.		Lincoln St; Englewood, N.J.
2	BLAICKIE	CORNELIA	46	5	F.	M.	Brooklyn, N.Y.; Oct. 11th. 1880.		As above with Husband.
3	BRENDEL	BREIDA	26	5	F.	S.	Buffalo, N.Y.; Sept. 26th. 1900.		526 Linwood Ave; Buffalo, N.Y.
4	BIRDSEYE	CECILE	48	1	F.	M.	Amherst, Mass. Jan. 13th. 1879.		Derby, Conn.
5	CARPENTER	WILLIAM	37	10	M.	M.	Brooklyn, N.Y.; May 6th. 1889.		Geneva, N.Y.
6	CARPENTER	LOUISE	35	6	F.	M.	Geneva, N.Y.; Sep. 18th. 1891.		Geneva, N.Y.
7	CARROLL	JOHN	53	10	M.	M.		Naturalized through Father's Papers, Boston about 1890.	84 Hillside Road, Newton Lower Falls, Mass.
8	CARROLL	GEORGIA	56	5	F.	M.	Hyde Park, Mass. Sep. 15th. 1876.		As above with Husband.
9	CARROLL	LILA	22	4	F.	S.	Hyde Park, Mass. July 2nd. 1904.		As above with Parents.
10	ELSHEIMER	EMMA	53	11	F.	S.	Buffalo, N.Y.; April 15th. 1873.		782 Seneca St; Buffalo, N.Y.
11	FEINE	AUGUST	44	8	M.	M.	August 6th. 1882. Buffalo, N.Y.		36 Berkly Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	FEINE	MINNIE	44	7	F.	M.	S	Naturalized by Marriage, Buffalo, N.Y.; June 29th. 1905.	As above with Husband.
13	GALE	HELEN	42	5	F.	M.	New Haven, Conn. Oct. 31st. 1884.		Suan Road, Winchester, Mass.
14	GALE	MEDORA	17	8	F.	S.	Boston, Mass. July 7th. 1910.		As above with Mother.
15	HOLDEN	NANCY	20	8	F.	S.	Williamstown, Mass. July 31st. 1906.		75 Church St; Winchester, Mass.
16	HODDICK	ARTHUR	66	6	M.	M.	Buffalo, N.Y.; Sept. 8th. 1860.		112 Fordham Drive, Buffalo, N.Y.
17	HODDICK	ANNA	62	9	F.	M.	Buffalo, N.Y.; June 8th. 1864.		As above with Husband.
18	JUNG	ELMER	34	3	M.	M.	Buffalo, N.Y.; Dec. 18th. 1892.		935 Humboldt Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
19	JUNG	IDA	34	8	F.	M.	Buffalo, N.Y.; June 28th. 1892.		As above with Husband.
20	KORNBLUM	BENJAMIN	30	3	M.	M.	New York, N.Y.; Dec. 16th. 1876.		26 Court St; Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	KORNBLUM	SYLVIA	20	10	F.	M.	New York, N.Y.; May 31st. 1906.		26 Court St; Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	LOEWER	KATHERINE	68	8	F.	M.	Buffalo, N.Y.; Jan. 8th. 1859.		76 Crescent Ave; Buffalo, N.Y.
23	LOVE	JOHN	38	6	M.	M.		Naturalized in U. S. Supreme Court at Brooklyn, Feb. 15th. 1925.	45 Leslie Road, Belmont, Mass.
24	MARSHLOW	BENJAMIN	58	4	M.	M.	Buffalo, N.Y.; Oct. 28th. 1868.		559 Colwin St; Buffalo, N.Y.
25	MARSHLOW	ADA	52	8	F.	M.	Sandusky, Ohio. June 22nd. 1875.		As above with Husband.
26	KERBY	ELLIOT	55	2	M.	S.	Strest or, Ill. Jan. 12th. 1872.		243 West End Ave; New York.
27	MARTY	JESSIE	62	1	F.	M.	Kansas City, Mo. March 4th. 1865.		3 Millbrook Road, Baltimore, Md.
28	MESSMORE	GEORGE	40	4	M.	M.	Detroit, Mich. Nov. 6th. 1887.		352 W. 46th. St; New York.
29	MESSMORE	META	29	3	F.	M.	Detroit, Mich. July 11th. 1897.		352 W. 46th. St; New York.
30	MESSMORE	FRANCIS	10	1	M.	S.	Los Angeles, Mich. Feb. 6th. 1917.		As above with Parents.

51

1030 am

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TOLCA" Sailing from NEW YORK, NY: MARCH 12th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY: APRIL 3rd., 1927.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK ON MARCH 12th. 1927.									
1	MILLER	HENRY	56	8	M.	M.		Naturalized Supreme Court, Buffalo, NY: in 1892.	845 Humboldt St; Buffalo, NY.
2	MILLER	MARY	57	7	F.	M.	Aug. 11th. 1869. Buffalo, NY.		As above with Husband.
3	McDOWELL	HENRY	65	6	M.	M.	Aug. 24th. 1861. Louisville, Ky.		1314 Day St; Lynchburg, Va.
4	McDOWELL	ELSIE	60	9	F.	M.	May 29th. 1866. Holston Springs, Va.		As above with Husband.
5	McHENRY	CHARLES	55	2	M.	M.	Jan. 3rd. 1872. Pittsburgh, Pa.		212 King Edward Apt; Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	McHENRY	KATHRYN	39	6	F.	M.	Sept. 25th. 1887. Pittsburgh, Pa.		As above with Husband.
7	McLEAN	CHARLES	49	11	M.	M.	May 3rd. 1877. Cleveland, Oh.		20011 Malvern Rd; Cleveland, Oh.
8	McLEAN	FLORENCE	38	3	F.	M.	Dec. 19th. 1888. Henderson, Ky.		As above with Husband.
9	McLEAN	HELEN	14	1	F.	S.	April 1st. 1913. Cleveland, Oh.		As above with Parents.
10	McLEAN	VIRGINIA	7	5	F.	S.	Oct. 19th. 1920. Cleveland, Ohio.		As above with Parents.
11	MILLER	EMMA	64	6	F.	M.	Sep. 12th. 1863. Buffalo, NY.		196 Crescent Ave; Buffalo, NY.
12	MOCK	EMMA	47	7	F.	S.	Aug. 25th. 1879. Derby, Conn.		Derby, Conn.
13	NEWMAN	SUSAN	75	8	F.	W.	July 14th. 1861. Buffalo, NY.		163 College St; Buffalo, NY.
14	NEWCOMB	BETTY	31	11	F.	M.		Naturalized by Marriage, New York, Sep. 30th. 1919.	437-84th St; Brooklyn, NY.
15	PIERCE	EDNA	25	7	F.	S.	Aug. 28th. 1902. Buffalo, NY.		708 Lafayette Ave; Buffalo, NY.
16	SANDERSON	EDWARD	54	6	M.	M.	Sep. 8th. 1872. Philadelphia, Pa.		155 Buckingham St; Waterbury, Conn.
17	SANDERSON	FREDRIKA	54	9	F.	M.	June 9th. 1873. Smithtown, LI; NY.		As above with Husband.
18	SCHRAFFT	WILLIAM	58	9	M.	M.	June 9th. 1868. Boston, Mass.		Arlington St; Winchester, Mass.
19	SCHRAFFT	BERTHA	52	7	F.	M.	Sep. 2nd. 1874. Reading, Mass.		As above with Husband.
20	SCHWARTZ	FLORENCE	42	6	F.	M.	July 4th. 1884. Brooklyn, NY.		27-74th St; Brooklyn, NY.
21	SMITH	ELLA	40	5	F.	M.	Oct. 6th. 1886. Newark, N.J.		New Vernon, N.J.
22	STAPLES	ESTHER	55	2	F.	M.	Dec. 18th. 1872. Chicago, Ill.		121 E. Ferry St; Buffalo, NY.
23	STEBBINS	KATHARINE	22	6	F.	S.	July 9th. 1904. Watertown, NY.		151 Mullin St; Watertown, NY.
24	SNYDER	WALTER	53	5	M.	M.	Crawfordsville, Ind. Aug. 30th. 1874.	52	Commodore Perry Hotel, Toledo, Ohio.
25	SNYDER	GRACE	42	5	F.	M.	Toledo, Ohio. Oct. 9th. 1885.		As above with Husband.
26	SHARFMAN	NORMAN	30	9	M.	M.	June 23rd. 1896. Boston, Mass.		187 Highland Ave; Worcester, Mass.
27	SHARFMAN	ETHEL	27	8	F.	M.	July 3rd. 1900. Fall River, Mass.		As above with Husband.
28	STEUL	HENRY	58	2	M.	M.	Jan. 25th. 1869. Buffalo, NY.		188 Jewitt Parkway, Buffalo, NY.
29	STEUL	HELEN	58	8	F.	M.	July 25th. 1868. Buffalo, N.Y.		As above with Husband.
30	TABER	GEORGE H.	37	2	M.	M.	Jan. 4th. 1890. Franklin, Pa.		Mansuring Ave; Rye, N.Y.

29 APR 1927 10 30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TOLQA" Sailing from NEW YORK, NY; MARCH 12th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY; APRIL 3rd., 1927.

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
								CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK ON MARCH 12/27-CONTINUED.		
	1	TABER	ELIZABETH	35	5	F.	M.	July 10th. 1891. Philadelphia, Pa.		Manursing Ave; Rye, N.Y.
	2	TAYLOR	RICHARD	45	11	M.	M.	April 7th. 1881. Lima, Ohio.		1514 Beacon St; Brookline, Mass.
	3	TAYLOR	LYDIA	36	3	F.	M.	Nov. 1st. 1890. Zanesville, Ohio.		As above with Husband.
	4	TERRY	FRANCES	67	1	F.	W.	Feb. 18th. 1860. Lockport, N.Y.		Buffalo, NY. 25 Indian Church Road,
	5	VALENTINE	CHARLES	54	11	M.	M.	April 5th. 1872. Millville, N.J.		137 Mullin St; Watertown, NY.
	6	VALENTINE	EDITH	56	7	F.	M.	Aug. 24th. 1870. Watertown, NY;		As above with Husband.
	7	WALKER	FRANK	49	5	M.	M.	Sep. 29th. 1877. Pittsfield,		1900 Euclid Ave; Cleveland, Ohio.
	8	WALKER	KATHARINE	42	11	F.	M.	April 12th. 1884. Cleveland, Ohio.		As above with Husband.
	9	WEBB	WILLARD	54	4	M.	M.	March 22nd. 1873. Logan, Ohio.		2303 Putnam St; Toledo, Ohio.
	10	WEBB	HARRIET	52	-	F.	M.	March 22nd. 1875. Athens, Ohio.		As above with Husband.
	11	WEISS	JOHANNA	56	9	F.	S.	May 23rd. 1870.	Naturalised through Father's Papers Newark, N.J.; in 1887.	New Vernon, N.J.
	12	WILLIAMSON	NINA	34	3	F.	S.	Nov. 16th. 1893. Buffalo, N.Y.		185 Norwood Ave; Buffalo, NY.
	13	WILLIS	LAVINIA	56	11	F.	M.	March 27th. 1870. Shelbyville, Ky.		2 Merryman St; Baltimore, Md.
	14	WILSON	RUTH	18	5	F.	S.	Sept. 18th. 1908. Cleveland, Ohio.		Cleveland, Ohio. 1010 Hyde Park Manor,
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under A

Vesse

(1)

No.
on
list

Fami

1

WE'LL DIE

2

KEMPE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
AS PER ATTACHED LIST SHEET			

AS PER ATTACHED LIST-SHIP SAILED FROM NEW YORK ON MARCH 12th, 1927

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT-AS PER ATTACHED LIST

it a

182

05
05

TOLOA

1507

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Owners **UNIFRUIT CO. S.S. CO. LTD.**

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LV

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel BRITISH

TOLOA

1097

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN
	Family name
1	WHIDDEN
2	KERR
3	PICKERING
4	HUGHES
5	MACLEOD
6	HENNESSY
7	Mc CAFFERTY
8	CUMMINS
9	REASON
10	CHRISTIE
11	DANDRADE
12	HOLMES
13	AGNEW
14	MILNER
15	McDOWELL
16	DOTY
17	AMERICA
18	ROSA
19	MARTHA
20	COFFEIL
21	HIDDERPLATT
22	REYES
23	KELLER
24	TILMAN
25	KOCH
26	MARTYN
27	PETERS
28	BATISTE
29	POURIER
30	PATTERSON

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
 16-1240

DECK

MENT

1.	CHARLES	WHIDDEN ✓	Master	52	U. S. A.
2.	DAVIS	KERR ✓	Chf. Officer	31	British.
3.	BASIL	PICARRING ✓	2nd. "	31	"
4.	THOMAS	YOUNG ✓	3rd. "	39	"
5.	ROBERT	DANERADS ✓	Carpenter	44	"
6.	JAMES	HOLMES ✓	Carpenter's Mte.	41	"
7.	THOMAS	AGNEW X	Quartermaster	21	"
8.	CHARLES	MILLER ✓	"	40	Danish.
9.	SAMUEL	MCDOWELL ✓	"	40	British.
10.	GEORGE	DOWY ✓	"	23	"
11.	ERNEST	AMERICA X	Boatswain	27	Dutch.
12.	JOHN	ROSA ✓	Seaman	30	"
13.	FRANK	MARTIN ✓	"	32	"
14.	FRITZ	COFFMIL ✓	"	26	"
15.	CHARLES	RIDDERPLAAT ✓	"	35	"
16.	FAUSTINO	REYS ✓	"	32	"
17.	JOSEPH	KELLER ✓	"	31	"
18.	JOSE	TILMAN ✓	"	26	"
19.	MARTIN	KOCH ✓	"	26	"
20.	ISMAEL	MARTIN ✓	"	31	"
21.	EDUARDO	PETERS ✓	176 Ord. Seaman	34	"
22.	HERIBERTO	BATISTE X	"	21	Sto. Domingan.
23.	EDUARDO	POURIER ✓	"	29	Dutch.
24.	MURDOCH	MACLEOD ✓	Purser	30	British.
25.	WILLIAM	HENNESSEY ✓	Asst. Purser	25	U. S. A.
26.	JOHN	MCCAFFERTY ✓	Doctor	52	U. S. A.
27.	RICHARD	GUMMINS ✓	1st. W.T.O.	25	British.
28.	CHARLES	REASON ✓	2nd. W.T.O.	31	"
29.	FRANCIS	CHRISTIE ✓	3rd. W.T.O.	27	"

Sheet No. 1.

ed upon arrival at a

182

(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	NONE	
165	NONE	
185	do	
180	do	
150	do	
152	NONE	
145	do	
155	do	
152	do	
165	do	
160	do	
150	do	
152	do	
170	do	
150	do	
152	do	
155	do	
165	do	
160	do	
150	do	
155	do	
148	do	
162	do	
150	do	
145	do	
152	do	
160	do	
164	do	

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
lien. See other side.

LI

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel BRITISH

TOLOA

1927

(1)

(2)

No.
on
list

NAME IN

Family name

1

WHIDDEN

2

KERR

3

PICKERING

4

HUGHES

5

MACLEOD

6

HUMPHREY

7

Mc CARTHY

8

CUMMINS

9

REASON

10

CHRISTIE

11

DANDRADE

12

HOLMES

13

AGNEW

14

MILLER

15

McDOWELL

16

DOTY

17

AMERICA

18

ROSA

19

MARTHA

20

COFFEIL

21

RINDERPLATT

22

REYES

23

KELLER

24

TILMAN

25

KOCH

26

MARTYN

27

PETERS

28

BATISTE

29

POURIER

30

PATTERSON

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNIFRUIT CO. S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14-1940

				DECK DEPARTMENT		
1	JOHN	COOK	200.00	SAFETY	42	U.S.A.
2	JOHN	COOK	170.00	CHIEF OFFICER	43	BRITISH
3	JOHN	COOK	165.00	2nd do	44	"
4	JOHN	COOK	145.00	3rd do	45	"
5	JOHN	COOK	70.00	CATERER	46	"
6	JOHN	COOK	65.00	CATERER'S A.D.	47	"
7	JOHN	COOK	60.00	Q'MASTER	48	"
8	JOHN	COOK	50.00	-do-	49	"
9	JOHN	COOK	40.00	-do-	50	"
10	JOHN	COOK	30.00	-do-	51	"
11	JOHN	COOK	20.00	-do-	52	"
12	JOHN	COOK	15.00	-do-	53	"
13	JOHN	COOK	10.00	-do-	54	"
14	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	55	"
15	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	56	"
16	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	57	"
17	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	58	"
18	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	59	"
19	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	60	"
20	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	61	"
21	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	62	"
22	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	63	"
23	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	64	"
24	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	65	"
25	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	66	"
26	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	67	"
27	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	68	"
28	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	69	"
29	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	70	"
30	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	71	"
31	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	72	"
32	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	73	"
33	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	74	"
34	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	75	"
35	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	76	"
36	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	77	"
37	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	78	"
38	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	79	"
39	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	80	"
40	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	81	"
41	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	82	"
42	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	83	"
43	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	84	"
44	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	85	"
45	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	86	"
46	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	87	"
47	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	88	"
48	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	89	"
49	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	90	"
50	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	91	"
51	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	92	"
52	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	93	"
53	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	94	"
54	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	95	"
55	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	96	"
56	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	97	"
57	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	98	"
58	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	99	"
59	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	100	"
60	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	101	"
61	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	102	"
62	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	103	"
63	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	104	"
64	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	105	"
65	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	106	"
66	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	107	"
67	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	108	"
68	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	109	"
69	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	110	"
70	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	111	"
71	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	112	"
72	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	113	"
73	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	114	"
74	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	115	"
75	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	116	"
76	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	117	"
77	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	118	"
78	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	119	"
79	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	120	"
80	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	121	"
81	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	122	"
82	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	123	"
83	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	124	"
84	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	125	"
85	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	126	"
86	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	127	"
87	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	128	"
88	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	129	"
89	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	130	"
90	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	131	"
91	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	132	"
92	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	133	"
93	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	134	"
94	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	135	"
95	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	136	"
96	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	137	"
97	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	138	"
98	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	139	"
99	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	140	"
100	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	141	"
101	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	142	"
102	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	143	"
103	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	144	"
104	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	145	"
105	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	146	"
106	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	147	"
107	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	148	"
108	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	149	"
109	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	150	"
110	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	151	"
111	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	152	"
112	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	153	"
113	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	154	"
114	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	155	"
115	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	156	"
116	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	157	"
117	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	158	"
118	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	159	"
119	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	160	"
120	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	161	"
121	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	162	"
122	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	163	"
123	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	164	"
124	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	165	"
125	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	166	"
126	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	167	"
127	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	168	"
128	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	169	"
129	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	170	"
130	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	171	"
131	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	172	"
132	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	173	"
133	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	174	"
134	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	175	"
135	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	176	"
136	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	177	"
137	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	178	"
138	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	179	"
139	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	180	"
140	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	181	"
141	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	182	"
142	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	183	"
143	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	184	"
144	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	185	"
145	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	186	"
146	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	187	"
147	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	188	"
148	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	189	"
149	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	190	"
150	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	191	"
151	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	192	"
152	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	193	"
153	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	194	"
154	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	195	"
155	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	196	"
156	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	197	"
157	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	198	"
158	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	199	"
159	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	200	"
160	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	201	"
161	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	202	"
162	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	203	"
163	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	204	"
164	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	205	"
165	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	206	"
166	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	207	"
167	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	208	"
168	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	209	"
169	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	210	"
170	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	211	"
171	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	212	"
172	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	213	"
173	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	214	"
174	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	215	"
175	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	216	"
176	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	217	"
177	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	218	"
178	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	219	"
179	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	220	"
180	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	221	"
181	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	222	"
182	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	223	"
183	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	224	"
184	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	225	"
185	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	226	"
186	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	227	"
187	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	228	"
188	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	229	"
189	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	230	"
190	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	231	"
191	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	232	"
192	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	233	"
193	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	234	"
194	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	235	"
195	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	236	"
196	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	237	"
197	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	238	"
198	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	239	"
199	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	240	"
200	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	241	"
201	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	242	"
202	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	243	"
203	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	244	"
204	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	245	"
205	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	246	"
206	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	247	"
207	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	248	"
208	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	249	"
209	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	250	"
210	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	251	"
211	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	252	"
212	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	253	"
213	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	254	"
214	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	255	"
215	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	256	"
216	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	257	"
217	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	258	"
218	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	259	"
219	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	260	"
220	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	261	"
221	JOHN	COOK	5.00	-do-	262	"
222	JOHN	COOK				

d upon arrival at a

182

(14)	(15)	
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	NONE	
165	NONE	
185	do	
180	do	
150	do	
152	NONE	
145	do	
155	do	
152	do	
165	do	
160	do	
150	do	
152	do	
170	do	
150	do	
152	do	
155	do	
165	do	
160	do	
150	do	
155	do	
148	do	
162	do	
150	do	
145	do	
152	do	
160	do	
164	do	

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **BRITISH**

TOLOA

4-3-1927

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN
Family name	
1	WHIDDEN
2	KERR
3	PICKERING
4	HUGHES
5	MACLEOD
6	HENNESSY
7	Mc CARTHY
8	CUMMINS
9	REASON
10	CHRISTIE
11	DANDRADE
12	HOLMES
13	AGNEW
14	MILLER
15	McDOWELL
16	DOTY
17	AMERICA
18	ROSA
19	MARTHA
20	COFFKIL
21	RIDDERPLATT
22	REYES
23	KELER
24	TILMAN
25	KOCH
26	MARTYN
27	PETERS
28	BATISTE
29	POURIER
30	PATTERSON

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**
 Owners **UNIFRUIT CO. S.S. CO.**
 Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT CO.**
 14-1940

ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

1.	ALBERT	PATTERSON ✓	Chief Engineer	38	British.
2.	MARGUERITE	BULLOCK ✓	Second	38	"
3.	WEL	SALMOND ✓	Third	38	"
4.	JOHN	JONES	Fourth	51	"
5.	HERBERT	LOWRY ✓	Junior	26	"
6.	JOHN	ABERY ✓	"	23	"
7.	THOMAS	IEU ✓	"	27	"
8.	LOUIS	UGER	Electrician	22	U. S. A.
9.	MANUEL	RODRIGUEZ	Donkeyman	32	Spanish.
10.	FRANCISCO	RIOB	Storekeeper	46	"
11.	JOHN	GARCIA ✓	Oiler	25	"
12.	JUSTO	GRUERO	"	24	"
13.	CAMILO	PEREZ ✓	"	27	"
14.	MARCELINO	CAMANO ✓	"	24	"
15.	LUIS	GARABAD ✓	"	26	"
16.	JOSE	BENTURNEIRA ✓	"	35	"
17.	ABRAHAM	BATSON ✓	Fireman	30	British.
18.	MANUELINO	DIAZ ✓	"	25	Spania..
19.	ANTONIO	PABAL ✓	"	27	"
20.	ANADEO	AMADOR ✓	"	24	Cuban.
21.	JOSE	SALAZAR ✓	"	37	Pto.Rican.
22.	ANTONIO	REY ✓	"	24	Spanish.
23.	MANUEL	GUERRERO ✓	Wiper	26	Portuguese.
24.	JOSE	PANCA ✓	"	19	Spanish.
25.	ROCELIO	GOMEZ ✓	"	21	Mexican.
26.	HORACE	BARRATT ✓	Chf. Ref. Eng'r.	29	British.
27.	WILLIAM	BROWNER ✓	2nd. "	32	"
28.	STANLEY	YARNOLD ✓	3rd. "	25	"
29.	JUAN	BULLER ✓	Oiler	37	Spanish.
30.	MANUEL	SANCHEZ ✓	"	27	"
31.	GERMAN	PENA ✓	"	26	"

RECAPITULATION:

DECK.....DEPARTMENT....
ENGINE....."
STEWARDS....."

TOTAL.....

Sheet No. 1.

ed upon arrival at a

182

(14)	(15)	
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	NONE	
165	NONE	
185	do	
180	do	
150	do	
152	NONE	
145	do	
155	do	
152	do	
165	do	
160	do	
150	do	
152	do	
170	do	
150	do	
152	do	
155	do	
165	do	
160	do	
150	do	
155	do	
148	do	
162	do	
150	do	
145	do	
152	do	
160	do	
164	do	

n in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
lien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T O L O A", arrivin

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT-AS PER ATTACHED LIST.

Sheet No. 2

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

182

TOLQA

			STEWARDS	DEPART
1	ALFRED PALMER	165.00	CHIEF STEWARD	35 U.S.A.
2	WALTER BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	45 BRITISH
3	THOMAS		3rd dr	
4	ARWOLD SPIN	45.00	3RD WARDRESS	11 BRITISH
5	W.S. LAMPS	45.00	do	U.S.A.
6	WILLIAM BOWMAN	75.00	BAITER	11 BRITISH
7	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	CHIEF COOK	18 U.S.A.
8	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	34 BRITISH
9	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
10	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
11	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
12	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
13	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
14	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
15	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
16	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
17	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
18	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
19	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
20	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
21	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
22	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
23	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
24	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
25	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
26	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
27	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
28	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
29	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
30	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
31	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
32	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
33	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
34	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
35	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
36	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
37	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
38	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
39	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
40	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
41	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
42	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
43	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
44	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
45	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
46	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
47	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
48	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
49	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
50	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
51	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
52	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
53	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
54	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
55	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
56	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
57	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
58	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
59	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
60	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
61	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
62	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
63	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
64	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
65	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
66	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
67	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
68	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
69	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
70	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
71	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
72	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
73	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
74	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
75	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.
76	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	24 BRITISH
77	WILLIAM BOWMAN	115.00	2nd dr	40 U.S.A.</

[illegible]

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
 Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

(6), and (7)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1347
LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5 1917

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T O L O A", arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Len gth
1	WHIDDEN CHARLES	✓	
2	KERR DAVIS	✓	
3	PICKERING BASIL	✓	
4	HUGHES THOMAS	✓	
5	MACLEOD MURDOCK	✓	
6	HENNESSEY WILLIAM	✓	
7	Mc CARTHERY JOHN	✓	
8	CUMMINS RICHARD	✓	
9	REASON CHARLES	✓	
10	CHRISTIE FRANCIS	✓	
11	DANDRADE ROBERT	✓	
12	HODGES JAMES	✓	
13	AGNEW THOMAS	✓	
14	MUNGER CHARLES	✓	
15	McDOWELL SAMUEL	✓	
16	DOTY GEORGE	FIRST	
17	AMERICA ERNEST	✓	
18	ROSA JOHN	✓	
19	MARTHA PEDRO	✓	
20	COFFILL FRITZ	✓	
21	HENDERPLATT CHARLES	✓	
22	REYES FAUSTINO	✓	
23	KEMMER JOSEPH	✓	
24	TILMAN JOSE	✓	
25	KOCH MARTIN	✓	
26	MARTYN ISMAEL	✓	
27	PETERS EDUARDO	✓	
28	BATISTE HERBERTO	✓	
29	POURIER EDUARDO	✓	
30	PATTERSON ALBERT	✓	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
10-1940

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N O N E.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
AS PER ATTACHED LIST-SHIP SAILED FROM NEW YORK ON MARCH 12th. 1927.			

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT			
1. MICHAEL BGLAND	Chief Steward	37	U. S. A.
2. FROTHY BOWLANDS	Second "	46	British.
3. FRANK BANGEL	Third "	32	U. S. A.
4. MARGARET DUNN	Stewardess	44	British.
5. KATE HARRIS	"	44	U. S. A.
6. REGINALD WILCOX	Bartender	32	British.
7. WILLIAM VERGELLI	Chief Cook	45	U. S. A.
8. CRISTIANO TORRALBA	Second "	15	Spanish.
9. ANGELO TADE	Roast "	42	Swiss.
10. ERIC AMERANTHER	Barber	21	Spanish.
11. CRISTOFORO LUNGE	Fry "	40	"
12. ANTONIO BARRIGAS	Veget. "	28	"
13. JOSE FERNANDES	Crew	33	"
14. FELIPE LAGE	Cooks Mate	27	Mexican.
15. CHARLES LAMER	"	42	U. S. A.
16. JOSEPH BARRA	"	31	Pto. Rican.
17. PEDRO GARCIA	"	27	"
18. JULIO BRIDANO	"	23	"
19. JOSEPH SWEENEY	Butcher	38	British.
20. JOSE CARABALAS	Baker	43	Spanish.
21. James HARRIS	2nd Baker	50	British.
22. WILLIAM HARRMAN	Pantryman	32	"
23. WILLIAM NICHOLSEN	2nd Pantryman	26	Danish.
24. JACK TILMAN	Checker	22	U. S. A.
25. CHARLES LUNDGREN	Storeroom	29	"
26. SEVERINO FERNANDES	Printer	37	Spanish.
27. PEDRO GRANADOS	Printer	37	Mexican.
28. WALLER TYLER	Linemaker	32	British.
29. ERNEST REES	Messman	41	"
30. MANUEL FERNANDES	Deck Steward	37	Spanish.
31. JOHN RIPP	Night Watchman	38	Austrian.
32. FRED WILLOUGHBY	Head Walter	49	American.
33. ALEX FOX	Asst. Stwd.	33	British.
34. DAVID CONNOR	"	28	"
35. ERNEST WAY	"	27	"
36. MILTON STEPHENSON	"	37	American.
37. JOHN SAMUELS	"	31	British.
38. ERNEST MARCS	"	29	"
39. THOMAS SIMONS	"	30	"
40. HENRY CALDWELL	"	37	"
41. ELIASH SHAW	"	22	American.
42. SIDNEY SMITH	"	21	British.
43. LEONARD SMITH	"	23	"
44. HARRY KING	"	26	"
45. EDWARD JENKINS	"	34	"
46. GEORGE BLOOR	"	36	"
47. MANUEL FERNANDES	"	39	"
48. ERNEST HARRMAN	"	26	"
49. HERMAN GIESBECKE	"	40	German.
50. FRED STRENCH	"	35	British.
51. ROBERT HUBERT	"	44	American.
52. CHARLES PRICE	"	47	British.
53. PAUL SANCHE	"	31	Cuban.
54. HERMAN BAGER	"	37	U. S. A.
55. DANIEL KENNY	"	30	British.
56. PAUL GIORDAMANIA	"	44	"
57. GEORGE RECH	"	30	"
58. MILTON BOROK	"	48	U. S. A.
59. ALFRED SCOTT	"	38	British.
60. WILLIAM LINDON	"	36	"
61. SIDNEY CLAYTON	"	30	"
62. CHARLES LUDERS	"	49	U. S. A.
63. HENRI ROCA	"	21	Cuban.
64. TOMAS RAMIREZ	2nd MESSMAN	22	Costa Rican
65. CORNELIUS FRANCOIS	3rd MESSMAN	50	Belgian.
66. PAUL MOYLAN	Officers Stwd.	28	U. S. A.
67. JOSEPH BOLAGTAS	Bellboy	28	"
68. EDWARD MINES	ENDMAN	32	Spanish.
69. CHARLES HAYES	"	34	U. S. A.
70. RICHARD MITCHELL	"	19	"
71. ADOLPH KAM	BARBER	45	"
72. WILLIAM WENRICH	MUSICIAN	50	"
73. GEORGE BOLDREMAN	"	38	"
74. FRANK VETTER	"	25	"
75. LOUIS SANTAGO	SEAMENS MESS	22	Dutch.
76. JOHN RODRIGUEZ	SEAMENS MESS	25	Spanish.

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

182

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
BRITISH	5-10	165	NONE
BRITISH	6-1	185	do
BRITISH	5-9	180	do

Required under A

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list
Family

TOLOA

182

1 WHIDDEN
2 KERR
3 PICKERING
4 HUGHES
5 MACLEOD
6 HENNESSEY
7 Mc CAFFIN
8 CUMMINS
9 REASON
10 CHRISTIE
11 DANDRADE
12 HOLMES
13 AGNEW
14 MILLER
15 McDOWNEY

SEAMEN SIGNED ON DURING THE PAST VOYAGE.
1. HUBERTO ALTIMIRANO. 21 ECUADORIAN. CRISTOBAL-MARCH 25/27.
2. AUGUSTIN PORTA 35 SPANISH HAVANA-MARCH 30/27.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16	DOTY	GEORGE	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	170	do
17	AMERICA	ERNEST	✓	BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	do	25	M	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5-10	150	do
18	ROSA	JOHN	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	152	do
19	MARTHA	HERRO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	155	do
20	COFFILL	FRITZ	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-11	165	do
21	RINDERPLATT	CHARLES	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-10	160	do
22	REYES	FAUSTINO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
23	KEILER	JOSEPH	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-10	155	do
24	TILMAN	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	148	do
25	KOCH	MARTIN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	162	do
26	MARTIN	ISMAEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
27	PETERS	EDUARDO	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	145	do
28	BATISTE	HERBIERTO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	SANTO DOMINICAN		5-9	152	do
29	POURIER	EDUARDO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5-10	160	do
30	PATTERSON	ALFRED	✓	CH.F. ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	164	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNIFRUIT CO. S.S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181 5 OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5 1917

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. T. O. L. O. A.
In accordance with the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board S. S. T. O. L. O. A.
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T. O. L. O. A.", arriving at

HA, CUBA.

182

TOLLOA

100-3-1007

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Len. of serv. in yr.	(5) When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. With a minor must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.										(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION			
1	WHIDDEN	CHARLES	✓		ANGELIN PORTER	39	M	1898	WELCH	BRITISH	5-9	180	do					
2	KERR	DAVIS	✓		PURSER	30	M	1898	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	150	do					
3	PICKERING	RASIL	✓		ASST. PURSER	25	M	1898	U. S. CITIZEN									
4	HUGHES	THOMAS	✓		DOCTOR	52	M	1898	U. S. CITIZEN									
5	MACLEOD	MURDOCK	✓		1st W. T. O.	25	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	152	NONE					
6	HENNESEY	WILLIAM	✓		2nd W. T. O.	31	M	1898	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	do					
7	Mc CABBERTY	JOHN	✓		3rd W. T. O.	27	M	1898	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	155	do					
8	CUMMINS	RICHARD	✓		CARPENTER	44	M	1898	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	do					
9	REASON	CHARLES	✓		CARPENTER'S	41	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	do					
10	CHRISTIE	FRANCIS	✓		MATE	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	do					
11	DANDRADE	ROBERT	✓		Q MASTER	21	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	do					
12	HOMES	JAMES	✓		do	40	M	1898	SCAND'N.	DANISH	5-9	150	do					
13	AGNEW	THOMAS	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
14	MILNER	CHARLES	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
15	McDOWELL	SAMUEL	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
16	DOTY	GEORGE	✓	FIRST	do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
17	AMERICA	ERNEST	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
18	ROSA	JOHN	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
19	MARTHA	HEDRO	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
20	COFFKIL	FRITZ	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
21	RIIDERPLATT	CHARLES	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
22	REYES	PAUSTINO	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
23	KELLER	JOSEPH	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
24	TILMAN	JOSE	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
25	KOCH	MARTIN	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
26	MARTIN	ISMAEL	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
27	PETERS	EDUARDO	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
28	BATISTE	HERBIERTO	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
29	POURIER	EDUARDO	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					
30	PATTERSON	ALBERT	✓		do	40	M	1898	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNIFRUIT CO. S.S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

134
27
107

154
LIST OR MANIFEST

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Carrying such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T O L O A", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 1921, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

182

T O L O A

1027

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHIDDEN	CHARLES	✓		MASTER	MAR. 12/27	N. Y.	BOTH	YES	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			NONE
2	KERR	DAVIS	✓		CH. OFFICER	do	do	do	do	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	NONE
3	PICKERING	BASIL	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	185	do
4	HUGHES	THOMAS	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	39	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9	180	do
5	MACLEOD	MURDOCK	✓		PURSER	do	do	do	do	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	150	do
6	HENNESEY	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. PURSER	do	do	do	do	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
7	Mc CARPENTY	JOHN	✓		DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	52	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
8	CUMMINS	RICHARD	✓		1st W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	152	NONE
9	REASON	CHARLES	✓		2nd W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	do
10	CHRISTIE	FRANCIS	✓		3rd W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	155	do
11	DANDRADE	ROBERT	✓		CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	do
12	HODGES	JAMES	✓		CARPENTER'S MATE	do	do	do	do	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	do
13	AGNEW	THOMAS	✓		Q. MASTER	do	do	do	do	21	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	do
14	MILLER	CHARLES	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	SCAND'N.	DANISH	5-9	150	do
15	McDOWELL	SAMUEL	✓		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	do
16	DOTY	GEORGE	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	170	do
17	AMERICA	ERNEST	✓		BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	do	26	M	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5-10	150	do
18	ROSA	JOHN	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-9	152	do
19	MARTHA	EDRO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	155	do
20	COFFEL	FRITZ	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-11	165	do
21	RINDERPLATT	CHARLES	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-10	160	do
22	REYES	FAUSTINO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
23	KELLER	JOSEPH	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-10	155	do
24	TILMAN	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	148	do
25	KOCH	MARTIN	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	162	do
26	MARTIN	ISMAEL	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
27	PETERS	EDUARDO	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	145	do
28	BATISTE	HERBIERTO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	SANTO DOMINICAN		5-9	152	do
29	POURIER	EDUARDO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5-10	160	do
30	PATTERSON	ALBERT	✓		CH. ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	164	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNIFRUIT CO. S. S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

154
27
107

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T. O. L. O. A.", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 3rd, 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HULLOCH	MACGREGOR	✓		2nd ENGR.	MAR. 12/27, N.Y.		BOTH	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	NONE
2	SALMOND	NOEL	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	187	do
3	JONES	JOHN	✓		4th do	do	do	do	do	31	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9	150	do
4	LOWRY	HERBERT	✓		JR. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	do
5	ABNEY	JOHN	✓		JR. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	do
6	DEE	THOMAS	✓	FIRST	JR. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	do
7	UNGER	LEWIS	✓		ELECTRICIAN	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
8	BARRATT	HORACE	✓		CHP. REFG. ENG.	do	do	do	do	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	do
9	BROWNLEE	WILLIAM	✓		2nd do do	do	do	do	do	32	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	148	do
10	YARNOLD	STANLEY	✓	FIRST	JR. ENGR.	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	do
11	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	✓		DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	do	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	154	do
12	RIOS	FRANCISCO	✓		STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-7	145	do
13	GARCIA	JOSE	✓		OILER	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
14	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-9	155	do
15	PEREZ	CAMILO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	145	do
16	CARMANO	MARCELINO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-9	143	do
17	GARABAD	LUIS	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
18	RENTURREIRA	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	155	do
19	GUILLEN	JUAN	✓		REFG. OILER	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-10	160	do
20	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
21	PENA	GERMAN	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	155	do
22	BATSON	ABRAHAM	✓		FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	30	M	R.W.L.	BRITISH	5-8	150	do
23	DIAZ	MARCELINO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	152	do
24	FARAL	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8m	145	do
25	AMADOR	AMADEO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9	150	do
26	SALAZAR	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	SP. AMER.	P. RICAN	5-8	160	do
27	REY	ANTONIO	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	155	do
28	GUERRERO	MANUEL	✓		WIPER	do	do	do	do	28	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-9	150	do
29	PARGA	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	153	do
30	GOMEZ	ROGELIO	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-9	148	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO. S.S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T O L O A", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 3rd, 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EGLAND	MICHAEL	✓		CHIEF STWD.	MAR. 12/27. N. Y.		BOTH	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	ROWLANDS	TIMOTHY	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE
3	HAMMEL	FRANK	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
4	DUNN	MARGARET	✓		STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
5	HARRIS	KATE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
6	WILCOX	REGINALD	✓		BARTENDER	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	NONE
7	VERCELLI	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF COOK	do	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
8	IVERRIAGA	CELESTINO	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	155	NONE
9	TADE	ANGELO	✓	FIRST	BOAST do	do	do	do	do	42	M	SCAND'N.	SWEDE	5-8	148	do
10	ABERASTURI	LEO	✓	FIRST	LARDER do	do	do	do	do	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	150	do
11	MUNOS	CRESCENCIO	✓		FRY do	do	do	do	do	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	145	do
12	BOHIGAS	ANTONIO	✓		VEGT. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	150	do
13	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓		CREW do	do	do	do	do	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	146	do
14	MEGE	FELIPE	✓	FIRST	COOKSMATE	do	do	do	do	27	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-9	150	do
15	LAMPER	CHARLES	✓		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
16	DEKA	JOSEPH	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
17	GARCIA	PEDRO	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	140	do
18	BELDANO	JULIO	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	135	do
19	SWKENY	JOSEPH	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	150	do
20	CARBALAS	JOSE	✓		BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	154	do
21	HARRIS	JAMES	✓		BAKER	do	do	do	do	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	do
22	BRENNAN	WILLIAM	✓		2nd BAKER	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	do
23	MICHELSSEN	HILMAR	✓		BUTCHERMAN	do	do	do	do	25	M	SCAND'N.	DANISH	5-11	155	do
24	TELMAR	JACK	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
25	LUNDGREN	CHARLES	✓		CHECKER	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
26	FERNANDEZ	SEVERINO	✓		STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	160	do
27	GRANADOS	PEDRO	✓		PRINTER	do	do	do	do	37	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	148	do
28	TYLER	WALTER	✓		LINENKEEPER	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	143	do
29	REES	KENNETH	✓		MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-9	165	do
30	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓		DECK STWD.	do	do	do	do	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNIFRUIT CO. S. S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T.O.L.O.A.", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 3rd, 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. 185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HEPP	JOHN	✓		NIGHT WATCH.	MAR. 12/27	N.Y.	BOTH	YES	38	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-11	150	NONE
2	WILLOUGHBY	FRED	✓		HEAD WAITER	do	do	do	do	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
3	FOX	ALEX	✓		ASST. SMD.	do	do	do	do	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	148	NONE
4	CONNOR	DAVID	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	140	do
5	WAY	ERNEST	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
6	STEPHENSEN	MILTON	✓		do	do	do	do	do	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
7	SAMUELS	JOHN	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	NONE
8	MARKS	ERNEST	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-11	140	do
9	SIMONS	THOMAS	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	148	do
10	GADWALLADER	HERBERT	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-11	155	do
11	SHAW	ELMER	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
12	SMITH	SIDNEY	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	do
13	SMITH	LEONARD	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
14	KING	HARRY	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	145	do
15	JENKINS	EDWARD	✓		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	IRISH	do	5-10	165	do
16	BLOOR	GEORGE	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	ENGLISH	do	5-11	170	do
17	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	150	do
18	HANRAHAM	ERNEST	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	148	do
19	GIESECKE	HERMAN	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	150	do
20	FRENCH	FRED	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	do
21	HUBERT	ROBERT	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
22	PRYCE	CHARLES	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	NONE
23	SANCHO	PABO <i>Pedro</i>	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-10	155	do
24	EAGLE	HERMAN	✓		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
25	KENNY	DANIEL	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	NONE
26	GIORDAMANIA	PAUL	✓		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-10	165	do
27	RICE	GEORGE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	145	do
28	BORCK <i>Borch</i>	MILTON	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
29	SCOTT	ALFRED	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
30	LINDON	WILLIAM	FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-10	155	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNIFRUITCO. S.S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH S.S. "T O L O A", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 3rd, 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	✓		ASST. STWD.	MAR. 12/27	N.Y.	BOTH	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	185	NONE
2	IUDERS	CHARLES	✓ FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
3	ROCA	NERI	✓ FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-8	155	NONE
4	RAMIREZ	THOMAS	✓		2nd MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	22	M	SP. AMER.	C. RICAN	5-7	140	do
5	FRANCOIS	CORNELIUS	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	50	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-10	155	do
6	MOYLAN	PAUL	✓ FIRST		OFFICERS QW'D.	do	do	do	do	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
7	BOLAGTAS	JOHN	✓ FIRST		BELL BOY	do	do	do	do	28	M	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS		5-8	135	NONE
8	MIR ES	EDWARD	✓ FIRST		ENDMAN	do	do	do	do	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	155	do
9	HAYES	CHARLES	✓ FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
10	MITCHELL	RICHARD	✓ FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
11	KAM	ADOLPH	✓		BARBER	do	do	do	do	45	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
12	FENRICH	WILLIAM	✓ FIRST		MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	50	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
13	BOLDTMANN	GEORGE	✓ FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
14	VETTER	FRANK	✓ FIRST		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
15	SANTIAGO	LUIS	✓		SEAMEN'S MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	22	M	D. W. I.	DUTCH	5-8	145	NONE
16	RODRIGUEZ	JUAN	✓		FIREMEN'S MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	150	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
DATE MAR 18 1927
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Colon W. Porto
Havana, Pinar
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH ONE HUNDRED & THIRTY-SIX (136)
SERVICE NO. 1682

ALTIMIRANO HUBERTO ✓ FIRST
PORTA AUGUSTIN ✓ FIRST
ENDMAN Mch. 27/27 Colon both Mch. 21 M. Amv. Engadarian 5-7 131 none
COOKS MATE ✓ 30/27 Habana do. Mch. 35 M Spanish Spanish 5-6 129 None
#20 ordered held on board
Bureau States signed on two lots to
be sent by the mail
OK for Census 4-6-27
AMERICAN CONSULATE
HABANA CUBA
MAR 20 1927
For the journey to the United States via
Havana, Pinar
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH ONE HUNDRED & THIRTY-SIX (136)
SERVICE NO. 1682

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Whidden, of the Bahia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. W. Whidden
Master, Bahia.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of April, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE MAR 30 1927
I hereby certify that the above-named vessel has been cleared in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry B. Myers
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNAL OF THE
United States via
Henry B. Myers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred dollars
No. 617

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

130122
 1170122
 APR 6 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GERT, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUEBCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1927

at NEW YORK.

McP...
Inspector

Joseph von Gert

and 4-3-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DETAIL										TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	
1st Cabin	118	1			7	20	4				11	161
2nd Cabin												
STORAGE	265	5	9		12	47					43	365
TOTAL	383	6	9		19	67	4				54	526

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Temp.
1st Cabin 141	20	161
2nd Cabin		
Storage 318	59	365
Total 559	67	526

1 Defective not counted

Muebchen
Notified
20

Card
Clerk
11/21/27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MURCHIE" . . . Passengers sailing from BREMEN . . . MARCH 22nd . . . 1927.

CANCELLED № 3: GARTNER (944 NO. 12.)

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a usual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

A P R I L 3RD

1927

List

Entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

1833

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>* Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to native country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in native country	Whether alien is subject to military training in United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in foreign country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in native country		Whether alien is subject to military training in United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in foreign country		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER: REINHOLD KUNZEL, 34-FORSTSTR, OELS NITZ/SA	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	PIANO6: WALTER MACHALETT, 48-ST. MARKS PLACE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE			
2	FATHER LAVER ZAUSINGER, 45-GEROLSBACH/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	BROTHER: OTTO ZAUSINGER, 2716-HUMPHREY STREET, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE			
3	WIFE: ANNA GAERTNER, SCHLETTAU N° 214	MICH	DETROIT	Y	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: ERNST SCHWENDER, 7736 CALAHAN AVE., DETROIT/MICH	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE			
4	FATHER KARL FIEDLER, 4-HUTGASSE BASEL/SCHWEIZ	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	UNCLE: PAUL FRICKE, 45 EAST 19th STREET, NEWYORJ-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE			
5	GR. MOTHER BERTHA LUERS, LEHESTERDEICH N° 69.	NYK	JAMAICA	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	UNCLE: FRED S. DIPPEL, 17-166th STREET,, JAMAICA/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NECK			
6	FATHER: ANTON KROMMINGA, VOLLENERFEHN/OSTFRIESLAND	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO	SIS. I. L. MISS ANTOINETTE MEYER, 653-WOODWARD AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	Y	GR	NONE			
7	FATH. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO	SISTER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE			
8	WIFE: WILHELMINE MACKENHORST, 190-STEFFENSWEI, BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y NO	BR. I. L.: PAUL LEPPIN, 674-ACADEMY STREET, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	GR	DISEASE ON LEFT HAND.			
9	FATHER: HEINRICH SYMENS, PEWSUM/EMDEN,	N. J.	BROOK	NO	DO	Y NO	COUSIN: MISS CHARLOTTE C. RAUTENBERG, WASHINGTON STR. 3-BOUNDBROOK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
10	FATHER: C. NIEVELER, 108-BIS-MARCKSTR., M-GLADBACH	ILLS	CHICAGO	NO	DO	25-NO	UNCLE: FROMENTIOUS JOHN HORN, BELDEN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE			
11	FATHER: ALFRED SCHNAUDER, 21-FRIEDENSTR., WINTHERTHUR	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: MARTHY LYNN, 272 E-16th STE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE			
12	WIFE: ANNA GAERTNER, SCHLETTAU N° 214	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23	25 NO	ACQU.: ERNST SCHWENDER, 7736 CALAHAN AVE. DETROIT/MICH.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE			
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE - Full text of question 2f is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

1474M

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTMERIN**, MASTER, of the **GERMAN S.S. MOENCHEN**, from **BRECKEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing there with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittmerin
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK**.

W.C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married) S (single) W (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, mold maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 22nd.

27.9

CANCELLED No 4: ACKERMANN No 3: FRANKSTÄTTER (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 30

19 27.

190

List - 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
1	FATHER: O. WOODTLI-PFENNIGER, AARBURG, SWITZERLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	NO		ACQ.: CHAS. BADER, 45 W. 52. STR. NEW YORK CITY, NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
2	MOTHER: M. PLAMANN, LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	NO		Y.M.C.A. 318 WEST 52TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
3	MOTHER: MARIA PRANDSTETTER, MACHEN, PRUSSENBERGSTR. 2. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	NO		SISTER: MARY PRANDSTETTER, 48. E. 85. STR. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
4	SISTER: J. PAWELEZYK, FRIEDRICH-HAGENHIRSCHSPRUNG 4. H.J. HARWORTH	H.J.	HARWORTH	NO	SELF	Y	NO	SISTER: ALMA HUMMER, SUNSIDE AVE. MYRTLE STR. HARWORTH, H.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
5	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
6	SISTER I.L.: MINNA GÜDEL, FRANKENHOLZ, PFALZ.	H.J.	FREEHOLD	NO	SELF	Y	NO	SISTER I.L.: KATE KRIEGER, FREEHOLD, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR	GR	TATTOOING ON LEFT HAND.
7	SISTER I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	SISTER I.L.: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR BR	BL	NONE.
8	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
9	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BL	GR	CONGENITAL DISLOCATION OF LEFT HIP JOINT.
10	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
11	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BL	BR	NONE.
12	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
13	FATHER I.L.: ADOLF BRANKE, VEITSMÜCKHEIM, BAYERN.	MO.	ST. LOUIS	NO	SELF	Y	NO	HUSBAND: ALFONS BRANKE, 5344 HAMILTON AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
14	FATHER: JOHANN DE REESE, BREMERHAVEN, SCHIFFERSTR. 51. N.J. IRVINGTON	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ.: JOHN SURHOFF 127 HAWWOOD AVE. IRVINGTON, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 7 FAIR BL	BR	NONE.
15	MOTHER: WILHELMINE REHMANN, BRAMSCH, GOETHESTR. 16. N.J. PARK	N.J.	PARK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE: HERMANN OELLERMANN, 192 MAIN ST. RIDGEFIELD PK. N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
16	FATHER: JOHANN REUST, STEFFISBURG, SWITZERLAND.	N.Y.	MARCELUS	Y	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE: JAKOB REUST, MARCELUS NEW YORK.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BR	GR	NONE.
17	BROTHER: HERMANN PUNDT, SCHWANENFELD, HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	Y	NO	SON: FRIEDRICH ROSSINI, 1087 ATLANTIC AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
18	FATHER: WILHELM SCHIEL, WEIMAR, SCHLOSSGASSE 24. N.J. NEWARK	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE: AUSTIN NAUE, 451 BROAD ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
19	MOTHER: ANNA SCHMID, EGGENFELDEN, BERGSTR. 14. N.Y. HARBOR	N.Y.	HARBOR	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ.: FRIEDA SCHMID, 443 BEACH 137. STR. BELL HARBOR, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BR	GR	NONE.
20	SISTER: BERTHA SCHNITZER, PLININGEN, WÜRTTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	COUSIN: AUGUSTE MÜLLER, 1244 BROOKLYN, AVE. BROOKLYN, NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
21	FATHER: ALBERT SEEBECK, BIEDERKES, BERGSTR. 108. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE: CLAUD BREDEHORST, 424 E. 50. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR BL	BL	SCAR ON NECK.
22	MOTHER: ANNA SPINDLER, HENNDORF, SCHLES.	MO.	ST. LOUIS	NO	SELF	Y	NO	FRIEND: MARGARETE LEGENDRE, 4337 HAWLAND AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL	BR	NONE.
23	FATHER: WILHELM STEDER, MEININGEN, GEORGSTR. 3. CAL. FRISCO	CAL.	FRISCO	Y	SELF	Y	NO	WIFE: MARIA KAHNHAUSEN, 357 RICHLAND AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
24	MOTHER: KAROLINA TRICHLER, ZÜRICH, ZÄHNIGERSTR. 33. CONN. HARTFORD	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	Y	NO	SISTER: MILLY WEISS, STATE THEATER, HARTFORD, CONN.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR	BR	NONE.
25	FATHER: EDUARD TROFF, PFORZHEIM LIEBFRAUENSTR. 3. PA. PHILA.	PA.	PHILA.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	COUSIN: ELFRIEDE HÖRNER, 1349 E. BYRE STR. PHILA, PA.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL	GR	NONE.
26	FATHER: KURT WAGNER, CHEMNITZ BRFENSCHLAGERSTR. 47. SA. N.Y. LYNHURST	N.Y.	LYNHURST	Y	SELF	Y	NO	FRIEND: KURT BRINGER, 432 STUYVESANT AVE. LYNHURST, NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL	BR	NONE.
27	FATHER: WILHELM WEBER, SOLINGEN BIRKERSTR. 38. RHEINLD. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE: GUSTAV MÜNCH, 6123 AVE. T. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
28	FATHER: IVAN WAGNER, MANNHEIM PFLUGERSGRUNDSTR. 35. ILL. CHICAGO	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ.: E. MANDEL, 357 MOURING RD. HOLLANDS PARK, ILL.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR	BR	NONE.
29	FATHER: HERMANN WERNER, LEHE GRUNDSTR. 164. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: ELISE PILSCHEN, 239 LENOX AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL	BL	NONE.
30	COUSIN: LUISE KRÜGER, BERLIN HAGENAUERSTR. 15. N.Y. BRONX	N.Y.	BRONX	NO	DO	Y	NO	BROTHER I.L.: ADAM FREER, 2045 BENEDICT AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL	BR	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. KUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER GUSTAV WITTESTEIN

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

W. B. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if example is declined, upon what prompt]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Indust

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following conditions:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 22nd

270

BOOK Y DO Y DO DO
Western Ind. 4/2/7 10⁰⁰

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

19 27

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MÜNCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER ~~XXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-503

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (a) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK

U. E. Russell
Superintendent
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MARCH: 22nd.

73

CANCELLED No 1: ACKERMANN (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

APRIL 3RD

19 27.

194

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WINTSBEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER XXBMMCK

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (pink) sheet is for the Noting of

S.S. "MURCHEN"

Passengers sailing from

RENEW

MARCH 22nd

108

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of.....NEW YORK

..A P R I L 3RD..

1087.

196

List

- 2 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

140480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTESTEIN**, MASTER, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Ramey
Immigration Officer.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER ~~GUSTAV~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

W. C. Rameau
Wm. Rameau
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MUEBCHEN

Passengers sailing from

PREMEN

M A R C H 22nd

3719

~~CANCELLED NO 2/3 PAUMotu, DID NOT SAIL.~~
CANCELLED NR 16/17: HESS (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

4. List on this form only those

199

4. List on this form only ~~United States~~ -----

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S. S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER ~~XXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

U. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exempted is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-505

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 22nd, 1927 Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 3RD, 1927

199

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PARRELL WILLIAM	36	M	1891 DEC 13th, NEWYORK-CITY	116912 1403 17 PASSPORT: 170652 1926 MAR 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	650-PALISADE AVE. JERSEY-CITY/N.J. 160-BOULEVARD SUMMIT/N.J. 2017-LAFAYETTE STREET, DENVER/COL.
2	FULLER KENNETH	20	M	1907 JAN 17th, WELLSVILLE/NYK.	BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT 320707 1927 JAN 26th, WASHINGTON D.C.	AS ABOVE RFD-2 NEWTON FALLS/ CHIC.
3	GREISERT OSKAR	67	M			
4	GREISERT MARIE	67	F			
5	HAUCK ERNEST	44	M			
6	HAUCK ANNA	42	F			
7	HACKETT ELVENA H.	47	F			
8	REV JANSEN ALEXIUS	60	M			
9	SIRG ALBERT	43	M			
10	SCHLOH ANNRIESE	16	F	1910 APR 2nd, BROOKLYN/NYK	753140 PASSPORT: 304599 1926 NOV 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	347-ELECTRIC AVE. EAST PITTSBURGH/PENNA. 104th-109th STREET. RICHMOND HILL/I.I. 322-FLAX HILL ROAD. S. NORWALK/CONN.
11	TISCHLER STEPHAN	51	M		PASSPORT: 282367 1926 AUG 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	HAMPTON/VA.
12	MURRAY CELESTE	66	F	LYNCHBURG/VA	PASSPORT: 282366 1926 AUG 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
13	MORGAN DAISY	41	F	ROANOKE/VA.	PASSPORT: 57313 1925 MAY 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	HAMPTON/VA.
14	MURRAY P. POWERS	23	M	RICHMOND/VA.	1917 JAN 22nd, DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA/LENN.	1646-GERMANTOWN AVE., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
15	RADNETTER FRANK	56	M			
16	RADNETTER THERESIE	42	F		BY MARRIAGE. 1920 SEP 15th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	AS ABOVE. 41-LINCOLN AVE., EAST RUTHERFORD/N.J.
17	STROBACH KARL	35	M			241-POMONA AVE., NEWARK/N.J.
18	COHN MORRIS	34	M	1895 FEB 12th, SO-FRANCE/N.S.		AS ABOVE.
19	COHN OSCAR	26	M	1901 DEC 21st, BROOKLYN/NYK.		

CANCELLED: N218/19: COHN (DID NOT SAIL)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Rissell
Im. In. In.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19 T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "M. S. S. S." Passengers sailing from CORR 23 March, 1927

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kiely	Bridget	22		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Ballingarry, Glencrohan, Knocklong.	8410	Cork.	21/1/27.	Ireland.	Glencrohan, Knocklong, Limerick.
2		Pittsboro	Patrick	38		M.	M. Fitter Engine	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Cork.	7798	"	26/12/26.	Ireland.	Cork.
3		Harley	Arthur Joseph	35		M.	S. Fitter	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Cork.	8429	"	24/1/27.	Ireland.	Cork.
4		Doran	William	30		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Madam Kilmaloda, Co. Cork.	7438	"	18/12/26.	Ireland.	Madam Ballinacorney, Glonakilly.
5	UNDER 16	Conarchy	Mary	33		F.	M. H. Wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Ballymacknally	22012	D. M.	15/2/27.	Ireland.	Dublin.
6		Grimes	Mary	12		F.	S. S. Girl	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Kilmaloda.	22049	"	10/2/27.	Ireland.	"
7	UNDER 16	Grimes	Kate	10		F.	S. S. Girl.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Do.	22040	"	10/2/27.	Ireland.	"
8		Horigan	Mary Alice.	29		F.	M. Domestic.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Limerick.	7044	Cork.	29/11/26.	Ireland.	Kelly's Row, Limerick.
9	UNDER 16	Horigan	Ernest	2		M.	S. S. Boy	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Limerick.	7045	"	29/11/26.	Ireland.	"
10	UNDER 16	Horigan	James	2		M.	S. S. Boy.	Yes	English.	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Limerick.	7046	"	29/11/26.	Ireland.	"
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

As sailing 11.20 am

Total Passengers ... 10
U.S. citizens ... 10
Aliens ... 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

APRIL 3RD 1927

Notes—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTEBERG, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Witteberg
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. P. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T.A.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "Munich" . Passengers sailing from COB. 24th March, 19

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

203

203

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSTEIN**, MASTER, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittstein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W.C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. P. Russell
W. P. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Hasel M1

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T. A.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. "München"

Passengers sailing from **COCH.**

24th March....., 1927.

63

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

$$\frac{2}{2}$$

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List of 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSSTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittstein
MASTER/NOV

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19**27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON CEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1927

at NEW YORK.

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" M U E N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREATH

MARCH 22ND.

10²⁷

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3RD, 1927.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed
207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER HUGO KUHN, WALDEN-BURG/SCHLES, KIRCHPLATZ 4	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	BROTHER WALTER KUHN, 400 W. 19TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER ANTON NIENHAUS, BRLE/WESTFL., N. 18	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N	HOME: 434 1/2 3RD STREET NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	WIFE KATH. SCHMITZ, ANDER-NACH/RHPRVZ., NIEDERHOP 3	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N	COUSIN ANNY KRUSKE, 1709 JACKSONSTR., SAGINAW MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER THOMAS RODEGKI, BROET-ZINGEN/BADEN, WESTLICHE	N.J. NEWARK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	FRIEND GUSTAV HAUSSE, 155 SO. 19TH. STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER STEFAN SCHAUFLE, BADEN/BADEN, METZGERSTR-9	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	MONT SUSIE HODAPP, 283 ST. NIKOLAUS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER ANNA KASTENDIEK, ARBERGEN/BEZ. BREMEN	S.D. AURORA	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HARRY W. FRIEDRICH, AURORA SOUTH DAKOTA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER FRIEDRICH JONNER, DICKENSOHL/BADEN	ILL. WARRENSBURG	Y	SELF	25	Y	UNCLE KARL RETTER, WARRENSBURG ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER AUGUST SCHAEFFER, ESSEN/RHLD., SALKENBERG MICH. FLINT	"	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	UNCLE H. TEUBER, 412 PAGE STREET, GENESSE MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER JOSEF HANN, GOSHEIM/WTEG.,	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	Y	SELF	45	"	FRIEND FRIEDRICH STEIMER, 3959-19TH. STR., S. FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	WIFE MARTHA EAST, LEIPZIG/PROBSTHEIDE/SAXONIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50	Y	BR. I.L. HUGO SCHULZ, 380-9TH. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittstein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1927

at NEW YORK.

W. P. Russell
Im Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14. N. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUNICHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 22ND, 1927.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
		14.																											
1	TRANSIT	VOELK ✓	GUSTAV	29	✓	M	M	BIRDD	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02-12	GERMANY	FULDA	196 3/4	FRANKFURT NI	19. 3.27	GERMANY	FULDA								
2	TRANSIT	BECKMANN ✓	AUGUST	32	✓	M	M	"	✓	S. H. 12	"	"	"	"	"	SALZSCHLIEF	4846 3/4	NI	22.9.26	GERMANY	SALZSCHLIEF								
3	TRANSIT	FUNK ✓	ALBERT	48	✓	M	M	"	✓	S. H. 12	"	"	"	"	"	HOERSUM	10262 3/4	BREMEN NI	24. 9. 26	"	HOERSUM								
4	TRANSIT	LECHT ✓	KARL	36	✓	M	M	"	✓	S. H. 12	"	"	"	"	"	ELZE	1453 3/4	BREMEN NI	3. 2.27	"	ELZE								
5	TRANSIT	HESSING ✓	KARL	65	✓	M	M	"	✓	S. H. 12	"	"	"	"	"	ALFELD	10179 3/4	BREMEN NI	35. 9.26	"	ALFELD								
6	TRANSIT	SCHNECKEL ✓	HERMANN	65	✓	M	M	"	✓	S. H. 12	"	"	"	"	"	MANNOVER	9749 3/4	HAMBURG NI	7.10.26	"	MANNOVER								
7	TRANSIT	GRIMME ✓	KARL	40	✓	M	M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR. SCHWEIG	11453 3/4	BREMEN NI	20.10.26	"	BR. SCHWEIG								
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Arguing 9.00 am

Total Passengers ... 7
U.S. citizens ... 7
Aliens ... 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

203

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSNAV WITSTEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MÜNCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1927, at NEW YORK.

W. R. B. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

Witstein
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1927

at NEW YORK.

W. Russell
J. M. Inspr

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T.A.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws, regulations, and orders of the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, relating to the admission, landing, and departure of aliens.

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"M U B N C H E N"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MARCH 22ND....., 1927.

CANCELLED NOS. 19/20: BLANK.

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	28
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14. 81

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittstein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19**27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. O. Ransall
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"MUNICHEN" . . . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , MARCH 22ND , 1917

Total Passengers	...	...	...	20
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ries on this sheet must
written or printed.

NEW YORK

..APRIL..RED

1037

213

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. E. Russell
Im. Inspr.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"MUNDOREN" . . . Passengers sailing from IRELAND, MARCH 2ND, 1917.

Total Passengers	
U.S. citizens	...
Aliens	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

NEW YORK

APRIL 3RD

1087.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27
at NEW YORK.

at Pease
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
Im Insp 7

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arrive

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 22ND.

*IQ*²⁷.

CANCELLED NO. 8 SCHUMANN, DID NOT SELL.

Allen's 29

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3RD, 1927.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, obtained credit by relative, obtained it by cash advance, or by any other means,																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK.**

W.C. Ramey
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. Russell
In Snaps

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"MÜNCHEN" Passengers sailing from BRMEN MARCH 22ND, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name								Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		QUETTING	JAKOB	30	M	S FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	OBER-HOCHSTADT	28 387	COLOGNE	Q	1.12.26.	GERMANY	OBER-HOCHSTADT
2		HARJES	MARTIN	23	M	M MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	LESUMBROK	12 934	BRMEN	Q	3. 1.27.	"	BREMEN
3		LECHNER	HELMUTH	16	M	S OLDER	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICHEN	40 066	STUTTGART	Q	12. 2.27.	"	MUNICHEN
4		WALLMANN	IDA	18	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	OFFENBACH	24 280	COLOGNE	Q	3.12.26.	"	OFFENBACH
5		ABEL	ROBERT	24	M	S WORKM.	"	"	"	"	"	KOELN	16 065	COLOGNE	Q	16.12.26.	"	KOELN
6		ZINKE	FRITZ	37	M	M LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	STASSFURT	35 704	BERLIN	Q	7. 2.27	"	STASSFURT
7		ZINKE	HEDWIG	36	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 705	BERLIN	Q	7. 2.27	"	"
8		ZINKE	HEDWIG	17	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 706	BERLIN	Q	7. 2.27	"	"
9	UNDER 16	ZINKE	HILDA	14	F	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 706a	BERLIN	Q	7. 2.27	"	"
10		KOPRIG	CARL	28	M	S LOCKS.	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	20 941	COLOGNE	Q	24.11.26.	"	BIELEFELD
11		HILLESHEIM	MARGARET	24	F	S NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	LAENGSDORF	15 359	COLOGNE	Q	13.12.26.	"	ANDERNACH
12		KIRCHHUBER	GUIDO	68	M	M RAILWAYM.	"	"	"	"	"	SCHNAUDER-HAL NIECHE	479	LEIPZIG	NJ	7. 2.27	"	LEIPZIG
13		GUTH	KAETHE	20	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	SAYN	14 925	COLOGNE	Q	3. 1.27.	"	SAYN
14		KOESTER	HEINRICH	36	M	M MINER	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENDREER	16623	"	Q	19.2.27.	"	WERNE
15	UNDER 16	KUEHN	ROBERT	5	M	S NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	BLUMENSTAL	9 607	BREMEN	Q	1. 2.27.	"	BLUMENSTAL
16	UNDER 16	KUEHN	BRECHT	3	F	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 608	"	Q	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	KUEHN	BRECHT	2	M	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 609	"	Q	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	KUEHN	FRIEDRICH	1	M	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 610	"	Q	"	"	"
19		KUEHN	HELENE	27	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	215180	WASHINGTON	P	10.11.26.	U.S.A.	WASH DC/FIELD
20		HANKE	FRIEDRICH	33	M	S MERCHANT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ESSEN	17 672	COLOGNE	Q	16. 3.27	"	ESSEN
21		HARTUNG	AUGUSTE	24	F	S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	FLIEDEN	24 714	COLOGNE	Q	4. 1.27.	"	FRANKFURT
22		HUMER	FRANZ	26	M	M WORKM.	"	"	"	"	"	LUDERBACH	40 237	STUTTGART	Q	19. 2.27	"	MUNICHEN
23		HOSER	AGNES	26	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GOLDBERG	40 238	STUTTGART	Q	19. 2.27	"	"
24		MUHLER	ALBERT	19	M	S JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	NORTHNITZ	22 371	BERLIN	Q	9. 2.27.	"	DRESDEN
25		MUELLER	ROSA	19	F	S WORKL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22 372	"	Q	"	"	"
26		KOHLER	KARL	30	M	M LOCKS.	"	"	"	"	"	KUPFER-HAMMER	5 868	COLOGNE	Q	17. 1.27	"	MUELHEIM
27		DINTER	JOSEF	20	M	S FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLEGEL	13 875	BERLIN	Q	1. 2.27	"	SCHLEGEL
28		WEIDLE	GEORG	19	M	S TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	KONSTANZ	46 579	STUTTGART	Q	22.1.27.	"	KONSTANZ
29		STENGEL	MARIA	21	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	BIRKEN-HOERDT	25 153	COLOGNE	Q	2. 2.27.	"	BIRKEN-HOERDT
30		DINKJOST	BERNHARD	20	M	S JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	PIRVITS-HEIDE	17 034	COLOGNE	Q	9. 2.27.	"	PIRVITS-HEIDE

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ... 30
Aliens ... 0* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 3RD

1927

219

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	FATHER VALENTIN GUETTING, OBERHOCHSTADT/RHPPALZ	OHIO COLUMBUS	SEE C. 23	25		BROTHER GEORGE GUETTING, 638 S. LAZELLESTR., COLUMBUS OHIO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	WIFE HERMINE HAEJES, BREMEN. ELISABETHSTR. 45			25		FRIED WILLIAM KORN, 875 PARK AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER ANNA SCHERGER, MUNICHEN, ROEHLPLATZ 3/3	N.J. DELAWARE		25		UNCLE MARTIN LAONNER, MAIN AVE, DELAWARE N.J.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER PHILIPP WALLMANN, OFFENBACH/HESEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN		25		AUNT MARY WALLMANN, 1816 HARMANSTR., RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER KARL ALBERT, KOEHLERHLD., ORAUERGERSTR. 43	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		SISTER ELISABETH RASTNER, 538 KNICKERBOCKER AVE, N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER EMMA ZINCKE, STASSFURT/SAXONIA, HOSPITAL	N.Y. BUFFALO		50		MR. I. L. ALBERT HARTSTERN, R.P.D.2, CANTON ILL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER I. L.					MR. I. L.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER					UNCLE	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER					UNCLE	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER KARL KOENIG, BIELEFELD/WESTFL., GRISENAUSTR. L.I.	ASTORIA		140		COUSIN GEORGE TOCKE, 177 ASTORIA AVE, ASTORIA L.I.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER KARL HILLESHEIM, ANDERNACH/RHPRVZ., STEINWEG	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		MR. GEORGE ZIMMER, 689 8TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	WIFE ANNA KIRCHHUBER, LEIPZIG/SAXONIA, RUD. HERMAN STR. GERM. LEIPZIG			25		STEPSON ERICH TING, 2120 SPRINGSTR., PITTSBURGH PA.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
13	MOTHER ANNA GUTH, SAYN/RHPRVZ., SCHLOSS STR. 200	N.J. HERSEY CITY				BRIDEGROOM JOHN KNACKSTEDT, 306 RYE AVE, JERSEY CITY N.J.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	WIFE HENRICH KOESTER, WERNE/WESTFL., HEIDESTR. 22	MD. BALTIMORE		25		AUNT KATHARINA MOHR, 2213 HUNTINGTON AVE, BALTIMORE MD	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER PAUL ZAREMBA, BLUMEN-THAL/HANN., PAPPALSTR. 11	N.J. RIDGEFIELD				FATHER FRANZ KUENNE, 745 BROAD AVE, RIDGEFIELD N.J.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER					FATHER	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER			50	1926	HUSBAND	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER FRIEDRICH HANKE, ESSEN-WEST, BOEHMERSTR. 33	N.Y. BROOKLYN		25		UNCLE AUGUST SCHMIDT, 2020 EAST 13TH STREET, BROOKLYN	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER WILLIBALD HARTUNG, FLIEDEN/H.N., KR. FULDA	IND. HAM MOND		25		BRIDEGROOM REINHARD GANTZ, 244 INDIANA AVE, HAMMOND IND	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	BROTHER HANNS STOECKEL, BAIRERBACH/WITTEG.,	WISC. FREEDOM				UNCLE PETER GREEN, KAUKONNA R. R. 1, FREEDOM WISC.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	BR. I. L.					UNCLE	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER HERMANN MUELLER, BAN-NEWITZ/SAXONIA, HAUPTSTR.	WISC. JAMESVILLE		30		BR. I. L. ADAM ZEHFUSS, 975 JACKSONSTREET, JAMESVILLE	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER			30		BR. I. L.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	WIFE SELMA KOEHLER, MUELHEIM/ROHR, FINKRATHSTR. 61	WISC-SHEBOYGAN		25		BR. I. L. A. DUMIN, SHEBOYGAN WISC.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER AUGUST DINTER, OB-SCHLEISSEL/SCHLESIE	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		BROTHER PAUL DINTER, 650 HARRISON PL. WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER LORENZ WEIDEL, KONSTANZ/BADEN,	PA. ALLENTOWN		25		UNCLE WENDELIN MEILY, 406 GRANTSTREET, ALLENTOWN PA.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER ANNA STENGEL, BIRKENHOERDE/RHPPALZ	N.Y. BROOKLYN		25		UNCLE BALTHASAR STENGEL, 1630 NORMANSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER HERMANN DIEKJOBST, PIVETSHEIDE/LIPPE	N.Y. NEW YORK		25		BROTHER HERMAN DIEKJOBST, 202 E. 53RD. STR., NEW YORK	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTESTEIN**, MASTER of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittestein
MASTER **XX011000**

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Randall
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
San Diego

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
MURACHEN .. Passengers sailing from BREMEN .. MARCH 22ND 1927

Total Passengers	...	...	20
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3RD, 1927.

221

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the S. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the T. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the U. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the V. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the W. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the X. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER GOTTFRIED DEUBEL, LANGENDORF/SAXONIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	50 N		BR. I. L. CARL LUDWIG, 522 W. 148TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
2	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
3	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
4	FATHER WILHELM HICK, LINGEN-FELD/RHFPALZ	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	75	"	BR. I. L. GEORG KUPFER, 444 E. 146TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE					
5	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO ALWAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 —	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE					
7	WIFE BERTHA MUTZ, OHLSENITZ/SAXONIA, JAMNTRICH 4	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	30	"	FRIEND KARL WALLENHAUER, ST. MARKS PLACE, NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE					
8	BR. I. L. HEINRICH MATHEIS, MUMMLHOFEN/THURINGEN	WISC. WESTERN D	Y	25	TH	HUSBAND KARL MATHEIS, 332 PARKLANE, WESTBEND WISC	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE					
9	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE					
10	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE					
11	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE					
12	FATHER KARL REPKKE, N.-LINDBER/MANN., WITTEKINDSTR.	CONN.-EAST HAVEN	"	25	TH	HUSBAND HEINRICH PINNE, FLORENCE STREET, EAST HAVEN CONN	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
14	FATHER JULIUS RADTKE, MOERHORN/RHPRVZ.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	25	"	SISTER MARIA KORTZGANK, 435 EAST 15TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
15	FATHER LUDWIG SCHWINGHAMMER, EGGENFELDEN/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	"	50 Y	1924-1926 CHICAGO	FRIEND JAKOB UMLAUT, 2058 NEW CRAP AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE					
16	BR. I. L. JOSEPH SCHLOSSER, MUMMLHOFEN/THURINGEN	ILL. GLEN ELLYN	"	60	TH	COUSIN GEDRG STAUDENMAIER, GLEN ELLYN ILLINOIS	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE					
17	FATHER ANTON SEYE, IRLISH/RHLD., KICHSTR. 11	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	50	"	UNCLE PETER SEYE, 3474 HERMITAGE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE					
18	BR. I. L. GUSTAV SAUWALD, KAIERSLAUTERN/RHFPALZ	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	75	"	HUSBAND EUGEN SAUWALD, 101 MANHATTAN AVE. NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE					
19	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE					
20	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE					
21	FATHER GUSTAV SABNEL, STEYIN/POMMERN, ALTDAMMERSTR.	MICH DETROIT	Y	25	"	GRANDUNCLE RICHARD BERGERT, 3349 HENDRICKSTR., DETROIT	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
22	BROTHER JULIUS ZANDER, BERLIN-S., LANGESTR. 19	MICH LANSING	Y	50	"	COUSIN CHRISTIAN GUNTHER, 416 GENESSESTR., LANSING MICH	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE					
23	BR. I. L.	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE					
24	HUSBAND OTTO VOGEL, BRAUN-SCHWEIG, REIKERSTR. 19	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	100 Y	1923-1926 NEW YORK	UNCLE GUSTAV WICHARDT, 82ND. HILLEREST AVE, PAWTUCK NY	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE					
25	MOTHER I. L. FR. KOCH WVE., BREMEN, DUESTERSTR. 41	D.C. WASHINGTON	Y	50	"	UNCLE ARTHUR CARNIO, 405 FLOWER AVE, WASHINGTON D.C.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE					
26	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE					
27	FATHER GOTTLIEB SCHACHT, BREMEN, PAPPELSTR. 18	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	TH	FRIEND FRAU WITTE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE					
28	FATHER FRIEDRICH NAEGLIN, HERTINGEN/BADEN	N.J. SYRACUSE	Y	250	"	COUSIN WILLY MUELLER, 120 MERRIMAN AVE, SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE					
29	BR. I. L. G. KOCH, BREMEN, MUMMLHOFENSTR. 47	WISC. WASHINGTON	Y	50 Y	1925-1926	SON HENRY PETERS, 123 FRANKLIN STREET, PORT WASHINGTON	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE					
30	SISTER FR. PRUSS, BREMEN, KREUZSTR. 98	WISC. RHINELANDER	"	25	"	BR. I. L. GUSTAV FRYDAY, 714 MARGARETSTR., RHINELANDER	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Gustav Wittstein
MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

222

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
In Insp.

(Signature and official position of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S.S. "MURCHER" . . . Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 22ND, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Able to write Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.								Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
		5.																				
1		RUDOLPHI	HEINRICH	22		M		WORKM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	08-12	CEESTE-MUNDE	216744	WASHINGTON	P	15.11.26.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		RATNGER	JOHANN	30		M		CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUESSUM	207536	WASHINGTON	P	23.10.26.	"	BROOKLYN
3		WALTER	EMILIE	23		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAUKE	221 314	WASHINGTON	P	28.12.26	"	PATERSON
4		BAUER	ELISABETH	26		F		CHILDS-MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	BURGDORF	9 710	BREMEN	Q	4. 2.27.	GERMANY	BURGDORF
5		BUSCHHAUS	ERNST	25		M		ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDENSCH.	10 574	COLOGNE	Q	13.1.27.	"	LUDENSCH.
6		BAUER	ROBERT	42		M		MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTENTUM	42 763	STUTTGART	Q	4.12.26.	"	MUNICHEN
7		DE BOER	KARL	25		M		FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTERBUR	8 779	BREMEN	Q	3. 1.27.	"	DORNUMER-GRODE
8		BECKER	HEINRICH	23		M		ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAINZ	46 185	STUTTGART	Q	7. 1.27.	"	PREIBURG
9		HELBIG	ARTHUR	27		M		MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOOSWITZ	13 859	BERLIN	Q	24.1.27.	"	BUNZLAU
10	ac Leipzig 3/6/27	MUSTER	MAX	43		M		M JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LICHTENAU	35 237	BERLIN	Q	15.12.26.	"	ZULEHODA
11		KOELL	KARL	28		M		M LOCKS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WASSERBURG	40 095	STUTTGART	Q	14.2.27.	"	MUNICHEN
12		KOELL	JOSEPHA	30		F		M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICHEN	40 096	"	Q	"	"	"
13		LIEBEL	ANNI	26		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WASSER-ALFINGEN	25 203	COLOGNE	Q	2. 2.27.	"	FRANKFURT
14		NESTLER	FRIEDRICH	24		M		S MERCHANT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY		DRESDEN-L.	22 347	BERLIN	Q	7. 2.27.	GERMANY	DRESDEN
15		MARKTANNER	EMIL	24		M		M ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	REMSCHUTZ	46 965	STUTTGART	Q	8. 2.27.	"	GOEPFINGEN
16		SCHREIBER	ANDREAS	21		M		S SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUPFHAUSEN		"	"	"	"	OSERBRIMBACH
17		SERVOS	JOSEF	42		M		M PRINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY		DUEREN	12 950	BREMEN	Q	4. 1.27.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
18		SOEHLMANN	CHRISTIAN	28		M		S MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	12 342	BREMEN	Q	1.12.26.	"	HANNOVER
19		RASKE	OLGA	57		F		M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEGERS	12 321	BREMEN	Q	23.11.26.	"	BREMEN
20		SCHATZ	GEORG	20		M		S MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEIDNITZ	13342	BERLIN	Q	15.3.27	"	BRESLAU
21		WEHMANN	MARTIN	42		M		M FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	OHLENSTEDT	8 817	BREMEN	Q	14.1.27.	"	ROTENBURG
22		WEHMANN	HANNES	19		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 818	"	Q	"	"	"
23		WEHMANN	BERTHOLD	18		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 819	"	Q	"	"	"
24		TREMKEL	GRETE	24		F		M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RINTELN	25 334	COLOGNE	Q	7. 2.27.	"	RINTELN
25		GEHRMANN	WILHELM	28		M		M TINSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	10 304	BREMEN	Q	9.3.27	"	BREMEN
26		GEHRMANN	FLORENTINE	29		F		M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 305	BREMEN	Q	9.3.27	"	"
27		MEYER	JASK	22		M		S ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	08	BIRBRICH	219633	WASHINGTON	P	24.11.26.	U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS
28		BULMANN	HERMANN	39		M		M MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	08	MUSTERINGEN	177	BREMEN	EQ	25.2.27.	99	ROCHESTER
29	72	GREIB	HEINRICH	22		M		S BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	HOENNINGEN	17 610	COLOGNE	Q	15. 3.27	GERMANY	HOENNINGEN
30		FISCHER	JOHANN	31		M		S FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	LUDWIGSHOF	46 884	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2.27.	12	HEIDELBERG
CANCELLED NO 13 LIEBEL. NO. 16 SCHREIBER. DID NOT SAIL																						

CANCELLED NO 13 LIEBEL. NO. 16 SCHREINER. DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	20
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: "whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. T. Russell
Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

E.I.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the nearest immigration office a copy of this form, and to file with the nearest immigration office a copy of this form, and to file with the nearest immigration office a copy of this form.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED
" M U E N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 22ND

IQ^2

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 3RD

1927

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSCHIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MÜNCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK.**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Gustav Witschin
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

W. E. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

" MURKIN "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 22ND.

1087.

~~CANCELLED NO. 12 KOCH, NO. 16 KRIEGLER, DID NOT SAY.~~

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	28
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

4/4/927 Dr. Insp.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

APRIL 3 1968

1927

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTSTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MÜNCHEN**, from **BIEMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

G. Wittstein
MASTER **OK**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1927

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
In Duty

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 T. A.
ALL ALIENS arriving
S.S.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the following particulars:

S.S. "MUNCHEN" . . . Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 22ND, 1917.

CANCELLED NOS.7 RATSCHKY, 26 HAAR, 30 LAESSIG, DID NOT SAIL.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	27
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	27

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3RD, 1927.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER FRANZ SONNTAG, GOEP- PINGEN/WTBQ., GARRSTR. 26	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	1923-1926 25 Y ST. ISLAND	FRIEND HERMANN SCHULZ, 1489 DEKALB AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
2	FATHER CARL WEILAND, OHLIG/ RHLG., HOCHSTR. 16	GERM. BERLIN	"	200	FRIEND PRO. EDITH ABBOT, UNIVERSITY, CHICAGO ILL.	YES MONTHS	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR. GR	NONE
3	FATHER JOS. SCHMIDT, BRELEN, REMBERTISTR. 14	N.J. PATTERSON	"	50	AUNT MARIA WINKLER PATTERSON N.J.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR. BR	NONE
4	FATHER OSCAR SCHULZ, BREMEN- HAVEN, SCHLEUSENSTR. 11	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	SISTER ELLY SCHULZ, 2464 VALENTIN AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
5	908 GUSTAV REESE, BREMEN, BAHNHOFSTR. 35 II	GERM. BREMEN	"	25 Y	BROTHER JULIUS REESE, 5965 PAGE AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	YES 6 MONTHS	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
6	FATHER FRITZ ROENTGEN, OH- LIGS/RHLG., FLORASTR. 8	" OHLIGS	"	200	UNCLE MAX KLAAS, 57 PARK STREET, MOUNT CLAIR N.J.	YES 6 MONTHS	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
7	MOTHER HELENE RATSCHKY, 840 LEXINGTON, NEW YORK	C.S.B. CARLTON	"	35	BROTHER ARTHUR RATSCHKY, 840 LEXINGTON, NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MONTHS	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR. BR	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDR. MEURER, DRES- DEN, KATZSTR. 76	GERM. DRESDEN	SELF	200 Y	FRIEND CHARLES W. HOLTZER, 125 AMORY STR., BOSTON MASS	YES 6 MONTHS	GOOD	NO	6 3	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
9	BROTHER HEINRICH BACH, STEINAU/HANNOVER	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	25	HUSBAND AUGUST LUEDTKE, 1536 DEKALB AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
10	WIFE HILDE KRONENBERG, MAG- DEBURG, OSTSTR. 7	GERM. MAGDEBURG	"	300	ACQU.: HENRY LENZAN, BROOK- LYN, 1263 EAST 9TH STR., N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BR. GR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARIE KLAHN, BRES- LAU/SCHREB., BISMARKSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	50	UNCLE CHRIST. RATHJENS, 1187 BUSHWICK AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BR	NONE
12	FATHER MAX KUEBLE, MUECHEN/ WEINSTR. 1/3	N.Y. LONG ISL.	"	100	UNCLE JOSEF KUEBLE, 74 EAST AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
13	WIFE MARTHA LANGENSTRASS, REMBRUECKE/BRDGE.	PA. ALLENTOWN	"	100	HOME: ALLENTOWN PA.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
14	MOTHER KAROLINA DECKERT, GR. HEUBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	COUSIN GEORGE KNAPP, 303 E. 91ST STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
15	FATHER G. BECKMAN, BREMER- HAVEN, GRENZSTR. 21	L.I. FLUSHING	SELF	25	HUSBAND THEODOR BUEHRE, 138 22ND AVE, FLUSHING	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BR. BL	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	2 6	FAIR BR. BL	NONE
17	FATHER ERNE WAELEDER, GROS- ENGSDINGEN/WTBQ.,	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	25	HOME: 515 AVE "P", BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
18	MOTHER I. L. MARGARETHE DAM- MANN, SCHWABEN/HAHN.	" NEW YORK	"	50	HUSBAND HEINRICH BOESCH, 1639 ST. NICHLES AVE, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR. BL	NONE
19	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
20	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	3 5	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
21	FATHER FRANZ GOSSKINSKY, J. 6. 6., MANNHEIM/BADEN	ILL. CHICAGO	"	50	UNCLE CHRIST. MILLER, 2301 LYN TOWNSHIP, CHICAGO	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. GR	NONE
22	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR. BL	NONE
23	BROTHER HEINRICH WAGNER, OHRENFELD NR. 101/RHLG.	OHIO COLUMBUS	"	100	BR. I. L. WILLIAM FLEIGE, 7 AVE, 543 COLUMBUS OHIO	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
24	BR. I. L.	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
25	FATHER PAUL GRAP, IEIPZIG/ SAXONIA, KOHLGARTENSTR. 56	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	300	UNCLE EMIL SCHROETER, 819 E. 173RD STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BR. GR	NONE
26	FATHER H. HAAR, FALKENBERG/ HANNOVER NR. 31	N.J. NEWARK	"	35	UNCLE L. HAAR, 575 SPRING- FIELD AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
27	FATHER H. ADAM, HILKERODE/ HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	HOME: 204 EAST 82ND STR, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
28	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BR	NONE
29	WIFE CLARA ANDREAS, GHEIZ/ THURRINGEN, KL. BOHNSTR. 8	N.J. NEWARK	"	25	BROTHER ANDREAS GOSWEIN, 20 STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
30	MOTHER HELENE LAESSIG, PAL- KENBERG BY BREMEN	N.J. BRIDGEWOOD	"	25	FRIEND HENRY LANGE, 1 MATT- LAGE PLACE, BRIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO ALWAYS	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUSTAV WITTSCHEN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Wittschen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of APRIL, 1917.

at NEW YORK.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, SURGEON**, **GERMAN S.S. MUENCHEN**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FOUR** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK.**

W. Pearson
Immer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MÜNCHEN . . . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX

APRIL 1ST

IQ 27

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3RD, 1927

231

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes—Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period and then to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: HEINRICH WESTERFELD BELM/OSNABRUCK/GERMANY	GERM. BELM	Y	SELF	NO NO		DEPORTED FROM HALIFAX	DESTINATION: BREMEN	NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL	DKBL	NONE				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GUSTAV WITTESTEIN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. MU NOHEN**, from **BRIMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **APRIL**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK.**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER *XXXXX*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
"MURCHER"

S. S.

sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 22ND., 19 27

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 3RD

19 27.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME 13.	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	GUTH	JOHN	40	M	PASSPORT 226114 WASH. OCT. 22ND 1926 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK N.Y. 2.10.1925	537 VAN DUENSTREET, HAZLETON L.I.
2	GUTH	MAGDALENA	31	F		
3	GUTH	JOSEF	12	M	MARCH 6TH. 1914 LONG ISLAND N.Y.	
4	SCHULTZ	ELISE	51	F	PASSPORT 281333 WASH. 21.8.1926 POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y. 12.4.1924	P.O. MILLBROOK, DUTCHESS COUNTY N.J.
5	ADRIAN	ELISABETH	66	F	PASSPORT 307082 WASH. 4.12.26. DISTRICT COURT OF PITTSBURGH 18.5.1889	112 OPHELIA STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
6	PRIDDAY	ALFRED	42	M	PASSPORT 138305 WASH. 27.11.1926 JUNE 20TH. 1911 SOUTHERN DISTR. N.Y.	16 GROVESTREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
7	KODAY	JOHN	36	M	PASSPORT 317039 WASH. 13.1.27 SUPREME COURT OF WASHINGTON MAY 1920	HOME: 1115-19TH STREET, WASHINGTON D.C.
8	KODAY	EVA	31	F		
9	SCHMELKA	ROBERT	22	M	JUNE 23RD. 1904 PLEASANTVILLE N.J.	435 BEDFORD RD., PLEASANTVILLE N.J.
10						
11	RIKER	ALBERT	38	M	PASSPORT 315417 WASH. 7.1.27 BALTIMORE MD-16.2.25.	535 N. CHESTER STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

CANCELLED NO. 10 BLANC.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *10*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MURCHER" sailing from BREKEN, MARCH 22ND, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3RD, 1927.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BAKAY	KALMAN	46	M	M		PASSPORT 3637 WASH. 18.8.26 SUPREME COURT CHICAGO ILL. 10.10.1912	15528 TURRINGTON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
2	BAKAY	ANNA	49	F	M		PASSPORT 3156 WASH. 16.I.26	" "
3	ENNENGA	MARK	52	M	M		PASSPORT 318661 WASH. JAN. 18TH 1927 FORTH CITY IOWA	BUFFALO CENTER IOWA
4	KILIKEVICKA	ISABELLA	25	F	S	SEPTEMBER 14TH. 1901. BALTIMORE MD.	<i>PP No 20 Komo State</i>	620 S. PACA STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-814)

S. S.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

"M U E N C H E N"

sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 22ND, 19

27, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 3RD

19 27.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	NEHRKE	CHARLES	39	M	DECEMBER 14TH. 1887 NEW YORK N.Y.	PASSPORT 196695 WASH.23.4.26 1897 SHEBOYGAN WISC.
2	REHWALDT	OSCAR	64	M	PASSPORT 168853 WASH.MARCH 17TH.1927	SHEBOYGAN WISC.
3	REHWALDT	MARIE	63	F		ONEIDA N.Y.
4	ANDEL	LORENZ	43	M	SUPREME COURT HAMPSVILLE, 278826 WASH. FEBRUARY 19TH.1926 18.6.26	ONEIDA N.Y.
5	ANDEL	PAULINE	40	F		553 KARIGEBACHER AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	TAMS	MARGARETHE	46	F	PASSPORT 295854 WASH.22.10.26.	421 24 AVE, OUTTENBERG N.J.
7	ECKARDT	ERNST	58	M	PASSPORT 305 190 WASH.27.11.26 MAY 3RD.1899 NEW YORK SUPREME COURT APRIL 1898 PASSP.305322 WASHINGTON	218 SEVENTH AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
8	NUTZHORN	ADOLF	57	M	MACKENSACK N.J. COMMON PLEAS COURT COURTHOUSE PASSPORT 296 631 WASH. OCT. 25TH 1926	815 7TH STREET, UNION CITY N.Y.
9	DELITZSCHER	OTTO	47	M		
10	DELITZSCHER	LILLIAN	38	F		
11	BLAESER	ALBERT	52	M	WASH. PASSPORT 312789 28.12.26 1907 HAMILTON OHIO COMMON PLEAS COURT	306 SOUTH 7TH STREET, HAMILTON OHIO
12	MATT	GEORGE	68	M	PITTSBURGH PA. PASSP. 316934 WASH. JANUARY 18TH.1898 U.S.COURT OF	74 OVERBROCK STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
13	BALLINGER	PHILIPPINE	57	F	PASSP. 316932 WASH.12.1.27 NOVEMBER 1895 U.S.COURT PITTSBURGH	5934 WILKINSON STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
14	BALLINGER	CHRISTINE	25	F	JULY 2ND.1901 PITTSBURGH PA.	
15	LEGENHAUSEN	FRIEDRICH	47	M		375 BROADWAY, UNION CITY N.J.
16	LEGENHAUSEN	ALFRED	8	M	BORN IN U.S.A. WEST NEW YORK 26.3.1919	
17	LEGENHAUSEN	FRED	20	M	FEBRUARY 4TH.1907 CLOSTER N.Y.	
18	TIEITZE	FRED	59	M		152 SOUTH SUMMER AVE, SCRANTON PA.
19	MAIBERGER	JULIA	36	F	PASSPORT 161202 WASH. JULY 2ND.1926	1958 LINCOLN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
20	ASCHWEGE	GERHARD	44	M	ROBERTS S.D. PASSP.298322 WASH. DECEMBER 13TH.1910 CIRCUIT COURT	CORONA SOUTH DAKOTA
21	ASCHWEGE	MARY	44	F		
22	REIL	ANNIE	39	F	PASSPORT 298287 WASH. NOV. 1ST. 1927 SEPT. 24TH. 1887 WILMAT S.D.	WILMAT SOUTH DAKOTA
23	REIL	FRITZ	56	M	PASSPORT 301878 WASH.15.11.1927 1908 LEWISTON IDAHO	LILAN IDAHO
24	ADLER	HERMANN	42	M	PASSPORT 308484 WASH.10.12.26 CIRCUIT COURT CACH CITY, FEBR. 3RD. 1910	6204 LANGLEY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
25	GOLDFINGER	NATHAN	46	M	SUPREME COURT PASSPORT 310180 WASH. APRIL 1ST.1921 NEW YORK BRONX	1295 SHE RIDAN AVE, BRONX N.Y.
26	LANGY	LUIS	46	F	PASSP. 26477 WASH. 18.4.25 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 10.3.21	472-15TH AVE, NEWARK N.J.
27	KLEIN	JEVIS	26	M	PASSPORT 334788 WASH.9.2.27.	1057 WHITE STREET, FAR ROCKAWAY N.Y.
28	KOPP	BRUNO	43	M	PASSP 306707 DEC 3RD 1926 WASH. CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL.10.7.1924	RD.8, HOLLAND MICH.
29	KOPP	THERESIE	43	F		

CANCELLED NO. 30 BLANC

PURSER.

79

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S.S. "M. Cohen"

sailing from COBH.

24th March, 1927. Arriving at Port of New York

235 3RD April, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Buller	John	33	M.	S.		Passport No. 298983 Washington, 2/11/26.	R.R.9. Port Wayne, Indiana.
2	Connell	John	32	M.	M.		Passport No. 304429 Washington, 24/11/26.	42 Pleasant St. Bristol, Conn, U.S.A.
3	Manning	John	38	M.	M.		PASSPORT 300137 MAY 31ST 1923 Illinois Court, 13/10/1892.	3657 North Sacramento Ave. Chicago, Illinois
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

arrived

19

M.

from

Apr. 11, 1930

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	POHLENDT Elisabeth 1st	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			
2	POHLENDT Johanne	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			
3	POHLENDT Pauline	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			
4	POHLENDT Bernhard	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			
5	POHLENDT Annabella	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			
6	POHLENDT Helene	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			
7	POHLENDT Georg	11	27	IPS D.C. D.C.	9:10																			

4/4 80 M.S. 11³⁰

4/4 79 M.S.

4/4 117 S.E.B. 11⁵⁰ Bord 6

4/4 80 M.S. 11³⁰

4/4 41 S.B. 11³⁰

4/4 2 S.E.B. 11³⁰

4/5 92 M.S.

*my 9m. 990/493
Landed 4/14/27-11³⁰*

10/10/04

HT

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

APRIL 4 1921

H. O. L.

arrived

4/4/21

, 192

M.,

from

Apr. 4 1921

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	HULBIG Susie	9:50	4	1	1	to est.	<i>Clara Wilhelmina Sheets, 407 E. 204th St. Home 407 1st Ave. N.Y.C.</i>		4/4	1	-	1	-
2	AUTMAN Karl	9:50	2	16	1	RED MOID	<i>Home 407 1st Ave. N.Y.C.</i>		4/4	2	-	1	-

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
FUNK	ALBERT	49	GERMAN		
WERNIGER	OSLAV	28	"		
REZYKA	PETER	37	NONE		
ROMANCI	FRANZ	28	GERMAN		
BLANK	LOUIS	54	"		
OHNSTEDT	EDGAR	52	U.S.CITIZEN		
KUENZEL	JULIUS	38	NONE		
SCHULZ	OTTO	28	GERMAN		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if such vessel has no customs file containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the customs file of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration office a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since left the vessel, together with their date of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the cost of the delivery either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, and shall be liable for the cost of the apprehension of any such alien who has been found guilty of desertion or landing, and for which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
9th of April 1927

I, master of the German S. S. Muenchen
(Nationality),
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	330	Number of seamen deserted	(7)
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	330

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd of April, 1927, consigned to North German Lloyd; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail 9th of April, 1927, for Bremen via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEA 167

10-2011

16	Kleinschmidt	Walter	✓	15	Operator					38					5/8	177
	Ochs	Hermann	✓	10	"					26					5/6	140
	Mullmeyer	Diedrich	✓	15	"					34					6/6	140
	Petersen	Wilhelm	✓	2	Engineer Ass.					21					5/3	134
20	Piwonski	Wilhelm	✓	15	Electrician					42					5/6	147
			✓							25					42	
21	Stubbe	Johannes	✓	17	"					41					5/5	165
22	Franke	Werner	✓	1	" Ass.					25					5/5	165
23	Zaubitzer	Adolf	✓	9 mo.	" "					18					5/4	120
24	Ely	Indwig	✓	10	Ch.Cook Ass.					37					5/6	115
25	Schnell	Friedrich	✓	25	Ch.Steward Ass.					45					6/1	175
26	Büscher	Johann	✓	22	" 2.C.					37					5/8	160
27	Behrens	Heinrich	✓	25	" 3.C.					43					5/9	145
	Gerrits	Friedrich	✓	20	Baggage Master					52					5/7	160
	Meier	Wlter	✓	8 mo.	Purser Clerk					19					5/6	112
30	Fischer	Alexander	✓	3	4.Engineer					22					5/6	120

Line

(25107)

Local Agents
34-1260

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Form 502

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **München**

Bremerhaven

330 211
aliens

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **München**
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1924, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration station is reached. When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration station is reached.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Rank	(6) Occupation	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wittstein Gustav							
2	Krone Friedrich							
3	Engels Johann							
4	Baronski Georg							
5	Henning Richard							
6	Sembt Richard	6	4.	"	"	22		
7	Wurthmann Johann	38	1.	Engineer	"	59		
8	Schulz Paul	30	2.	"	"	53		
9	Börnecke Otto	25	3.	"	"	45		
10	Kofoet Heinrich	18	3.	"	"	40		
11	Reedies Paul	12	4.	"	"	36		
12	Kraus Wilhelm	36		Purser	"	59		
13	Gittner Erwin	3	"	Ass.	"	27		
14	Dr. von Geyr Josef	2		Surgeon	"	30		
15	Wagner Karl	26		Ch. Cook	"	45		
16	Kleinschmidt Walter	15		Wireless-Operator	"	38		
17	Ochs Hermann	10	"	"	"	26		
18	Müllmeyer Dietrich	15	"	"	"	34		
19	Petersen Wilhelm	2		Engineer Ass.	"	21		
20	Piwonski Wilhelm	15		Electrician	"	42		
21	Stubbe Johannes	17	"	"	"	41		
22	Franke Werner	1	"	Ass.	"	25		
23	Zaubitzer Adolf	9 mo.	"	"	"	18		
24	Ely Ludwig	10		Ch. Cook Ass.	"	37		
25	Schnell Friedrich	25		Ch. Steward Ass.	"	45		
26	Bücher Johann	22	"	2.C.	"	37		
27	Behrens Heinrich	25	"	3.C.	"	43		
28	Gerrits Friedrich	20		Baggage-master	"	52		
29	Meier Wlter	8 mo.		Purser Clerk	"	19		
30	Fischer Alexander	3		4. Engineer	"	22		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

28-Nansen

LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

ERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such

Sheet No.

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, April **3rd**, 19 **27**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

Crew
330 **211**
aliens

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wittstein	Gustav	None	45	Master	March 16th 1927	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	61	M	German	Germany	5/8	182	None
2	Krone	Friedrich		29	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
3	Engels	Johann		11	2. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
4	Baronski	Georg		14	2. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
5	Henning	Richard		13	3. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
6	Sembt	Richard		6	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Wurthmann	Johann		38	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
8	Schuls	Paul		30	2. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
9	Börnecke	Otto		25	3. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
10	Kofoet	Heinrich		18	3. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
11	Kraus	Wilhelm		36	Purser	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	280	"
12	Gittner	Erwin		3	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
13	Dr. von Geyr	Josef		2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
14	Wagner	Karl		26	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
15	Kleinschmidt	Walter		15	Wireless- Operator	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
16	Cohs	Hermann		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	Müllmeyer	Diedrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/6	140	"
18	Petersen	Wilhelm		2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
19	Piwonski	Wilhelm		15	Electrician	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
20	Stubbe	Johannes		17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
21	Franke	Werner		1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
22	Zaubitzer	Adolf		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
23	Ely	Indwig		10	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
24	Schnell	Friedrich		25	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	175	"
25	Bücher	Johann		22	" 2.C.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
26	Behrens	Heinrich		25	" 3.C.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
27	Gerriets	Friedrich		20	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
28	Meier	Wlter		8 mo.	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	112	"
29	Fischer	Alexander		3	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11 1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

(28-Numer)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edgar Kistler Master, of the U.S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1927,
[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

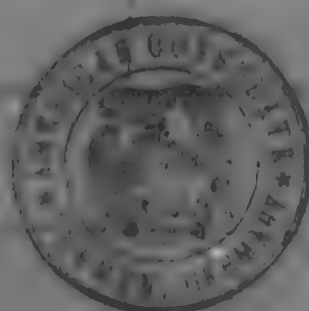
Vessel München, arriving at New York, April, 3rd, 19 27, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schriefer	Heinrich	None	4	Engineer Ass.	March 16th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/8	148	None
2	Eckart	Ulrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
3	Mittag	Karl		30	Boat.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4	Rehling	August		7	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	181	"
5	Segelhorst	August		32	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
6	Schwetmann	Karl		17	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6	148	"
7	Fhmsen	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	Haase	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
9	Altwein	Erick		20	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
10	Hertmann	Frans		39	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	178	"
11	Jütting	Hinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5	130	"
12	Gerkens	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
13	Barkhorn	Gerhard		12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
14	Dee	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
15	Dannemann	Georg		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
16	Feyen	Hans		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	155	"
17	Hörmann	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
18	Knippenberg	Ernst		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
19	Köster	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
20	Niemeyer	Lucas		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
21	Pölker	Tobias		18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
22	Recht	Peter		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
23	Rehling	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
24	Selke	Emil		35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
25	Schmidt	Gustav		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
26	Schmidt	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
27	Schindewolf	Eduard		21	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
28	Werner	Oswald		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
29	Witte	Indwig		23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
30	Ziegenbein	Edgar		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	136	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents



Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master William H. Miller, of the U.S. Schooner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 22

William H. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

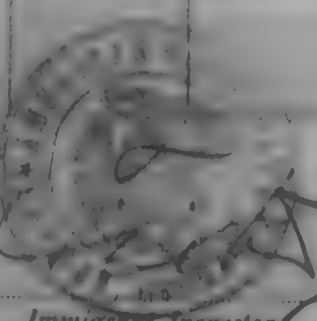
Vessel **München**, arriving at **New York**, April **3rd**, 1927, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Aufderheide	Ewald	None	1	O.S.	March 16th 1927	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/8	115	None
2	Bohn	Alwin	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
3	Döcher	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
4	Wagenknecht	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	167	"
5	Wiegors	Heinz	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	112	"
6	Düring	Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
7	Stelling	Wilhelm	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	105	"
8	Taddigs	Taddig	✓	10 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
9	von Hadeln	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	105	"
10	Gruhl	Bernhard	✓	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	108	"
11	Seitz	Arno	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Heck	Hubertus	✓	4	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
13	Jerrentrup	Hugo	✓	20	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	169	"
14	Haag	Gottlieb	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
15	Döring	Paul	✓	24	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
16	Elling	Heinrich	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
17	Heidenreich	Max	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
18	Herbasowski	Emil	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
19	Köster	Hermann	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	Sieling	Friedrich	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
21	Winseman	Hinrich	✓	20	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
22	Schrödel	Heinrich	✓	15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
23	Ahlf	Heinrich	✓	29	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
24	Dötter	Hermann	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
25	Mohr	Georg	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
26	Ahrien	Wilhelm	✓	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
27	Bockhorn	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	135	"
28	Bartling	Johann	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	150	"
29	de Boer	Albert	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
30	Döcher	Heinrich	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	150	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-7540



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles H. Harkin, Master, of the S. H. Harkin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

April

19

1917

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *München*

, arriving at *New York*, April *3rd*, 19 *27*, from the port of *Bremerhaven*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Franko	Alfred	None	3	Fireman	March 16th 1927	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5	130	None
2	Fränkle	Wilhelm	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
	Grotheer	Hinrich	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
	Rathkamp	Georg	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
	Heins	Eduard	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
	Hühner	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	159	"
	Holst	Ernst	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5	150	"
	Meyer	Hermann	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
	Meyer	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6	160	"
10	Moritz	August	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
11	Reese	Eduard	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	150	"
12	Wilde	Georg	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	128	"
13	Wedeking	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
14	Walther	Rudolf	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
15	Bösch	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
16	Rogall	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
17	Butschkadoff	Heinrich	✓	8 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
18	Dunder	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	130	"
19	Hasse	Georg	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
20	Kuttin	Ferdinand	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	159	"
21	Vogt	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
22	Kruppke	Gustav	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
23	Kläger	Alfred	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
24	Lückens	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	150	"
25	Neueroth	Hinrich	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	146	"
26	Selge	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
27	Spiekermann	Gustav	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
28	Schilling	Bernhard	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Struss	Gustav	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
30	Szallies	Frans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(26-Name)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred H. H. H. H. H., of the U. S. Hawaiian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1917

Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel München, arriving at New York, April 3rd, 19 27, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ushoff	Wilhelm	None	2	Coalpasser	March 16th 1927	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/3	132	None
2	Uven	Adolf	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
3	Wille	Hermann	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
4	Bubendey	Eduard	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
5	Luperti	Georg	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
6	Liepold	Hans	✓	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
7	Stich	Karl	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
8	Gritschke	Erich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	123	"
9	Schultz	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
10	Schaumann	Otto	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	150	"
11	Saue	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
12	Kayser	Fritz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
13	Hoffmann	Richard	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	180	"
14	Schönslein	Alfred	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
15	Surtmann	Fritz	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	176	"
16	Kolp	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
17	Kühl	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
18	Meyer	Georg	✓	17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	186	"
19	Arfmann	Albert	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
20	Jans	Walter	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
21	Mollenhauer	Johann	✓	3	Ass.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
22	Becker	Friedrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
23	Bohn	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	118	"
24	Jahren	Bernhard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
25	von Ahnen	Amandus	✓	12	Coffeecake	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
26	Krause	Wilhelm	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
27	Fischer	Christian	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	158	"
28	Ruok	Karl	✓	25	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
29	Mittasch	Wilhelm	✓	40	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
30	Bügershausen	Frans	✓	20	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 120

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H. H. H. H., of the SS. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

April

19

SP

H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, April **3rd**, 19 **27**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hajek	Josef	None	2	Confectioner	March 16th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/7	145	None
2	Sheldon	James	✓	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
3	Mayr	Hans	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
4	Sinning	Vessel	✓	15	Baker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
5	Harms	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	172	"
6	Cassens gen. Völkel	Arthur	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
7	Teubner	Martin	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4/11	130	"
8	Schleicher	Otto	✓	19	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
9	Polenz	Felix	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
10	Geffers	Johann	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
11	Thielemann	Rudolf	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
12	Aschheim	Salomon	✓	8 mo.	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	128	"
13	Eickmeyer	Heinrich	✓	2	Ch. Scullion	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
14	Buehholz	Walter	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
15	Budelmann	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
16	Feichtmeier	Paulus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	150	"
17	Flohr	Rudolf	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
18	Hahn	Johann	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	148	"
19	Jauch	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
20	Karger	Alois	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
21	Lahl	Paul	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
22	Niebergall	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
23	Prigge	Nicolaus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
24	Wolf	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
25	Wiking	Georg	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
26	Werner	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
27	Blanck	Karl	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
28	Voss	Kurt	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
29	Lille	Fritz	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
30	Wisnawski	Paul	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	142	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents



Immigrant Inspector

(30-Name)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master William H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

April

1924

William H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel **München**, arriving at **New York**, April **3rd**, 19 **27**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Barisch	Emil	None	20	Linenkeeper	March 16th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5/8	150	None
2	Fürst	Karoline	✓	19	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	60	F	"	"	5/7	135	"
3	Mehler	Klara	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
4	Langer	Elise	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
5	Sperling	Felice	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
6	Hinrich	Anna	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
7	Ahrens	Adolf	✓	17	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/5	146	"
8	Lange	Wilhelm	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
9	Michaelis	Christian	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
10	Ahrenstedt	Heinrich	✓	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
11	Wittekind	Wilhelm	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
12	Naumann	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	132	"
13	Ehrenberg	Arno	✓	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
14	Ziegler	Arthur	✓	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/1	179	"
15	Bononi gen. Junge	Wilhelm	✓	2	Soullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	145	"
16	Diets	Georg	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	130	"
17	Hinrichs	August	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
18	Hahnemann	Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
19	Kost	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
20	Kuhn	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
21	Lohmann	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
22	Lücke	Wilhelm	✓	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Prediger	Heinrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	180	"
24	Stöckmann	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
25	Thien	Georg	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	130	"
26	Wulff	Kurt	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	150	"
27	Bohn	Anna	✓	6	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	5/6	130	"
28	Allerd	Arthur	✓	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	142	"
29	Breitlauch	Heinrich	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
30	Bahlmann	Heinrich	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	160	"

Line

Quarters

Local Agents
14 1240

30

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles H. Hicken Master, of the S. S. Ketchikan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

June

19

27

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, April **11**, 19 **27**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bahlmann	August	None	15	Steward	March 16th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5/6	144	None
2	Behrens	Hinrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
3	Bonke	Ingo	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
4	Budelmann	Friedrich	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
5	Bunnenberg	Adolf	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
6	Busch	Wilhelm	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
7	Bergmann	Diedrich	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
8	Bothe	Hermann	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
9	Borchers	Hermann	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Brandau	Erwin	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
11	Baecker	Frans	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
12	Bohm	Otto	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
13	Bott	Konrad	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
14	Debrodt	Johann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	157	"
15	Dinter	Alfred	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
16	Eggers	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
17	Ehlens	August	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	130	"
18	Ebert	Karl	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
19	Eilers	Hermann	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
20	Fischer	Friedrich	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	200	"
21	Frankenberg	Ludwig	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
22	Gattermann	Gustav	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
23	Genreich	Hermann	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
24	Grube	Friedrich	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
25	Günther	Paul	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
26	Gerken	Herbert	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
27	Hoffmeister	Christian	✓	42	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	131	"
28	Herbst	Willi	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	Henken	Georg	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
30	Hertel	Paul	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	110	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1229



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(30-Names)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

April

1927

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, April 3rd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hessenius	Christian	None	27	Steward	March 16th 1927	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5/9	155	None
2	Hoborn	Paul	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
3	Hoffmann	Lorenz	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
4	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Husemann	Heinrich	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
6	Hedden	Richard	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
7	Huchting	Gerhard	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	185	"
8	Jansen	Emil	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	118	"
9	Janssen	Heinrich	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
10	Kauffmann	Theodor	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
11	Knaack	Waldemar	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	164	"
12	Kammeier	Karl	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
13	Lohmann	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
14	Lenk	Hermann	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	128	"
15	Leopold	Max	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	184	"
16	Lers	Otto	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Ludwig	Fritz	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
18	Mehrtens	August	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
19	Moskwa	Felix	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
20	Petri	Frans	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Ramke	Heinrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	125	"
22	Reins	Wilhelm	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
23	Rex	Adolf	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
24	Sabarth	Georg	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
25	Sheldon	Karl	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	4/8	150	"
26	Schaper	Heinrich	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
27	Schlange	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
28	Schmidt	Günther	✓	25 25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
29	Sohnmaier	Ernst	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
30	Schultze	Hermann	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	135	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1229

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H. H. H. H., of the S. S. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

April

19 27

H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *München*, arriving at *New York*, April *3rd*, 19 *27*, from the port of *Bremerhaven*

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schulze	Karl	✓ None	9	Steward	March 16th 1927	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/6	130	None
2	Stauch	Philipp	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	4/8	126	"
3	Schaper	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/11	128	"
4	Schütte	Arnold	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
5	Schilling	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
6	Senkpiel	Arthur	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
7	Spaniel	Heinrich	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	Schütte	Adolf	✓	27 2	"	"	"	"	"	27 52	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
9	Thiem	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	Thieding	Frits	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
11	Thieding	Wilhelm	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
12	Tjaden	Heinrich	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
13	Vieth	Johann	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	150	"
14	Vollers	Max	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
15	Wilkening	Friedrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16	Wolke	Alfred	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
17	Warnacke	Ludwig	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
18	Wald	Max	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
19	Kohlenberg	Otto	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
20	Aurin	Otto	✓	18 2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/8	90	"
21	Pech	Frans	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
22	Elenschnaider	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/11	108	"
23	Beck	Wolfram	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	78	"
24	Hessenins	Hermann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	105	"
25	Krumbiegel	Walter	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/2	106	"
26	Muhly	Ernst	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	104	"
27	Hesse	Frits	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/9	95	"
28	Ehring	Otto	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/2	176	"
29	Ernst	Richard	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
30	Ewert	Theodor	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	136	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1220* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. H. H. H., of the S. S. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3.10

day of

April

19 27

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel **München**

, arriving at

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

el having such aliens

Sheet No.

252

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

APRIL 4th 1927.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

I have to report that OTTO WESTERFELD, 23, Merchant,
German, arrived here on the German SS "MÜNCHEN", of the North
German Lloyd Line, on April 3rd, 1927, from Halifax, N.S., he
having been ordered deported by the Canadian Immigration Authorities.

He was ordered detained on board and Room No. 12 served
or the Chief Officer of the vessel.

The SS "München" is scheduled to sail from the foot
of 6th Street, Hoboken, N.J. on Saturday, April 9th, 1927, at noon.
Perhaps a Guard can be detailed to verify the departure of this
alien.

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5/8	142	None
5/3	138	"
5/10	140	"
5/8	146	"
5/5	130	"
5/7	190	"

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea
	Family name.	Given name.	
1	Karbowski	Johann	None
2	Koll	Bernhard	"
3	Langa	Wilhelm	"
4	Lüder	Waldemar	"
5	Maisner	Wilhelm	"
6	Müller	Emil	"
7	Schaller	Otto	"
8	Knieling	Ernst	"
9	Schwartz	Heinrich	"
10	Tholfus	Willy	"
11	Kolse	Karl	"
First 12	Heinze	Bruno	"
First 13	Warthmann	Otto	"
First 14	Frömming	Robert	"
First 15	Witt	Albert	"
First 16	Vogelsang	Heinrich	"
First 17	Seifert	Richard	"
First 18	Lückens	Diedrich	"
First 19	Klitsch	Georg	"
First 20	Heitland	Friedrich	"
First 21	Janassen	Friedrich	"
First 22	Spiekermann	Diedrich	"
First 23	Woithe	Wilhelm	"
First 24	Lauschus	Rudolf	"
First 25	Gade	Karl	"
First 26	Ellermann	Ernst	"
First 27	Heitrock	Rudolf	"
First 28	Rabien	August	"
First 29	Abicht	Heinrich	"
First 30	Fischer	Hermann	"

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

Fireman

Firemanwaiter

Cook

Scullion

Ch. Steward

Steward

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

via

William G. Roll

Vice Consul of the United States of America

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN MAR 21 1927



The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.

Wait 2.00 M. P. C. y.
Paid to 86 Marks

RECEIVED
MAR 21 1927

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, April 3rd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Karbowski	Johann	None	1	Steward	March 16th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	142	None
2	Koll	Bernhard		2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
3	Lange	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
4	Lüder	Waldemar		14	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
5	Meissner	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
6	Müller	Emil		25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	190	"
7	Schaller	Otto		17	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
8	Knieling	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	179	"
9	Schwaars	Heinrich		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
10	Tholfus	Willy		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	80	"
11	Kolze	Karl		20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
12	Heinze	Bruno		5	4. Officer	March 17th 1927	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
13	Warthmann	Otto		6	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
14	Frömmling	Robert		None	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	116	"
15	Witt	Albert		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
16	Vogelsang	Heinrich		3 1/2	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
17	Seifert	Richard		26	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	187	"
18	Lückena	Diedrich		23	Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
19	Klitsch	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	143	"
20	Heitland	Friedrich		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	168	"
21	Janssen	Friedrich		None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
22	Spiekermann	Diedrich		None	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	163	"
23	Woithe	Wilhelm		None	Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
24	Lauschus	Rudolf		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	142	"
25	Gada	Karl		None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
26	Ellermann	Ernst		None	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
27	Heitbrock	Rudolf		None	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/10	187	"
28	Rabien	August		35	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
29	Abicht	Heinrich		28	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
30	Fischer	Hermann		14	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	184	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1720

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

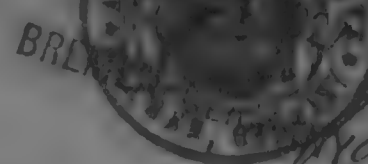
Via

William G. Roll

Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN MAR 21 1927

The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date of issue, provided the passport remains to be valid for that period.

Paid \$2.00 U.S. Cons. Fee
(Total \$8.60 Mark)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel München

arriving at New York April 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Sex	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	Whether paid to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name					When	Where									
1	Karbowski	Johann	None	1	Steward	March 16th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	142	None
2	Koll	Bernhard		2	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	138	"	
3	Lange	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	140	"	
4	Lüder	Waldemar		14	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	146	"	
5	Meisner	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	130	"	
6	Miller	Emil		25	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	190	"	
7	Schaller	Otto		17	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	135	"	
8	Knieling	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	179	"	
9	Schmaars	Heinrich		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	127	"	
10	Tholfus	Willy		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	80	"	
11	Kolse	Karl		20	Photographer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	148	"	
First 12	Heinze	Bruno		5	4. Officer	March 17th 1927	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	156	"	
First 13	Warthmann	Otto		6	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	149	"	
First 14	Frömling	Robert		None	Deckboy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	116	"	
First 15	Witt	Albert		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	132	"	
First 16	Vogelsang	Heinrich		3 1/2	4. Engineer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	120	"	
First 17	Seifert	Richard		26	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	187	"	
First 18	Lückena	Diedrich		23	Fireman	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	140	"	
First 19	Klitsch	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	143	"	
First 20	Heitland	Friedrich		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	168	"	
First 21	Janssen	Friedrich		None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	128	"	
First 22	Spiekermann	Diedrich		None	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	163	"	
First 23	Woithe	Wilhelm		None	Cook	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	156	"	
First 24	Lauschus	Rudolf		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	142	"	
First 25	Gade	Karl		None	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	142	"	
First 26	Ellermann	Ernst		None	Scullion	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	"	
First 27	Heibroch	Rudolf		None	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	128	"	
First 28	Rabien	August		35	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/10	187	"	
First 29	Abicht	Heinrich		28	Steward	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	145	"	
First 30	Fischer	Hermann		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	184	"	

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE

MAR 21 1927

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE

MAR 21 1927

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

Admitted under Sec 101 of the Immigration Act of 1914
See Sub Sheet File # 9904/907

4070

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

By

William G. Roll

Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN MAR 21 1927

The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date provided the passport book continues to be valid for that period.

Ward \$2.00 U.S. City
Equal to 8.60 Marks

Three Hundred and Twenty One (321)
Hansen
Ehren (11) Abicht

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Hinton, Master, of the U.S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

W. H. Hinton
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel München, arriving at New York, April 11, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Dr. Klaeberg	Martin	None	None	Surgeon	March 19th 1927	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	160	None
First 2	Wagner	Hans	✓	1 1/2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
First 3	Hoyer	Friedrich	✓	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
First 4	Abend	Johann	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	178	"
First 5	Fleischhauer	Rudolf	✓	5 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
First 6	Kennaweg	Karl	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
First 7	Jantzen	Udo	✓	None	Cook	"	"	Hold	"	22	"	brond	"	5/9	154	"
First 8	Kelsch	Erich	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First 9	Schmincke	Heinrich	✓	15	Scullion	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
First 10	Hänsler	Eduard	✓	1 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED March 4 of 1927

Carlton Hurst

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1720

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter H. H. H. H., Master, of the U.S. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1927

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

12.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBDIV. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1927 I, SYR B WHITE, Surgeon of the British s/s "AVON", sailing therewith, do
 WILL NO 130121 BILLED 1927 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council
 of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of APRIL, 19 27.
 at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID
		S. L.	U. S. L.	Temp. Stay	In. Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CITS.	U. S. DIPLO. STATE	U. S. DIPLO. STATE	U. S. DIPLO. STATE	U. S. DIPLO. STATE	U. S. DIPLO. STATE	
1st CLASS	2					13	338					353
2nd CLASS												
OTHERS												
TOTAL	✓					13	338					353

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alms U. S. 15 338 353 /

195-H2 11-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 3rd, 19 27 255

List **13**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States
-------------	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. S. HARTMAN, Master, of the British s/s "AVON", from HAMILTON (BERMUDA), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER 97033

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APRIL, 19 27.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"A V O E"

sailing from

BERMUDA

APRIL 1st,

19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 3rd,

19 27.

Number

1

256

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARNES	CHARLES T.	62		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1864	Sagamore Park, Bronxville, N.Y.
2	BARNES	HELEN F.	46		F	M	White Plains, N.Y.	1880	Sagamore Park, Bronxville, N.Y.
3	MILLER	GUYON	70		M	W	Coatesville, Pa.	1856	335 Lancaster Ave., Downingtown, Pa.
4	TRITTON	ISABELLA P.	70		F	S	Catawissa, Pa.	1856	335 Lancaster Ave., Downingtown, Pa.
5	WATSON	ELLA	73		F	S	Greensboro, Ala.	1853	55 Prospect St., Northampton, Mass.
6	WATSON	JULIA	78		F	S	Greensboro, Ala.	1848	55 Prospect St., Northampton, Mass.
7	WATSON	ROSA	70		F	S	Greensboro, Ala.	1856	55 Prospect St., Northampton, Mass.
8	LACHMUND	FRANZ C.	41		M	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	1885	282 Forest Rd., Merion, Pa.
9	LACHMUND	JESSIE S.	41		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1885	282 Forest Rd., Merion, Pa.
10	WEST	DOROTHY E.	16		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1910	282 Forest Rd., Merion, Pa.
11	KERN	FRANK H.	67		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1859	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
12	KERN	HELEN	58		F	M	Rahway, New Jersey.	1868	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
13	KERN	HESTER	20		F	S	Greenwich, Conn.	1906	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
14	SCHAUFFLER	ANNA	34		F	S	Highland Park, Ill.	1925	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
15	SCHAUFFLER	CATHERINE	14		F	S	Highland Park, Ill.	1925	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
16	ADAMS	LOUISE	22		F	S	Greenwich, Conn.	1904	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
17	SCHAUFFLER	CATHERINE	28		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1898	Dublin Road, Greenwich, Conn.
18	PEARCE	A. SWINTON	50		M	M	Newark, N.J.	1908 Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	632 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	PEARCE	SUZANNE	50		F	M	Newark, N.J.	1876	632 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	DEWEY	DOROTHY	35		F	M	Providence, Rhode Is.	1891	54 William St., Worcester, Mass.
21	CLARY	MARJORIE	35		F	M	Worcester, Mass.	1891	23 Dayton St., Worcester, Mass.
22	ESTY	JACOB G.	55		M	M	Brattleboro, Vt.	1871	10 School St., Brattleboro, Vt.
23	ESTY	MARGARET L.	38		F	M	Brandon, Vt.	1880	10 School St., Brattleboro, Vt.
24	DUFFIELD	EDWARD	56		M	M	Princeton, N.J.	1870	116 Scotland Rd., South Orange, N.J.
25	DUFFIELD	BARBARA	37		F	M	South Orange, N.J.	1889	116 Scotland Rd., South Orange, N.J.
26	BROOKS	ARTHUR	50		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1876	11936 Carlton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
27	BROOKS	MARION	45		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1881	11936 Carlton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
28	BROOKS	RUSSEL	11		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	1915	11936 Carlton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
29	VALENTINE	CAROLINE M.	60		F	S	Bellefonte, Pa.	1866	Bellefonte, Pennsylvania
30	VALENTINE	ANNA	65		F	S	Bellefonte, Pa.	1861	Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "AVON"

sailing from

BERMUDA

APRIL 1st,

1927. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 3rd,

257

1927.

Number

2

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARGRAVE	HARRY	55		M	M		Superior Ct., New York City, 1889.	10019-201st St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
2	HARGRAVE	MARGARET	55		F	M	Girardville, Pa. 1871		10019-201st St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
3	HONEYWELL	STANBIGH	29		M	M	Delhi, N.Y. 1898		Delhi, New York. 37, Elm Str,
4	HONEYWELL	GRACE	27		F	M	Delhi, N.Y. 1899		Delhi, New York. 37, Elm Str,
5	COOK	HOWARD B.	35		M	M	Galion, Ohio. 1893		225 Fifth Ave., New York City, N.Y.
6	COOK	HELEN	35		F	M	Oswego, N.Y. 1891		225 Fifth Ave., New York City, N.Y.
7	MOTT	WILLIAM E.	54		M	M	Utica, N.Y. 1870		Groton, Mass.
8	OLIVER	JOHN C.	63		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 1863		Woodland Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
9	OLIVER	ELIZABETH	49		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 1877		Woodland Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
10	OLIVER	JOHN C. Jr.	15		M	S	Pittsburg, Pa. 1911		Woodland Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
11	OLIVER	DAVID B.	13		M	S	Pittsburg, Pa. 1913		Woodland Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
12	MONKE	GARDNER	28		M	M	Boston, Mass. 1898		Lennox, Mass schussets.
13	MONKE	KATHARINE	26		F	M	Belmont, Mass. 1900		Lennox, Massachussets,
14	CROCKER	W. HASKELL	25		M	M	Brookline, Mass. 1901		986 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass
15	CROCKER	MIRANOR B.	25		F	M	Medford, Mass. 1901		986 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass
16	PENNEMAN	MARY	50		F	M		By Marriage.	328 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	TUDOR	FREDERICK	56		M	M	Boston, Mass. 1868		Sandwich, Massachussets.
18	TUDOR	AMY L.	41		F	M	Thompsonville, Conn. 1885		Sandwich, Massachussets.
19	LAMBERT	BLANCHE	31		F	S	Clinton, Staten Island, N.Y. 1895		120 Vanderbilt Ave., Cliton, Staten Island, NY.
20	MARSHALL	IRVING F.	48		M	M	Somerville, Mass. 1878		394 Hammond St., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
21	MARSHALL	HELEN H.	51		F	M	Newton, Mass. 1875		394 Hammond St., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
22	RAFFERTY	CHARLES D.	45		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 1881		Greenwich, Connecticut.
23	RAFFERTY	CORINNE G.	37		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1889		Greenwich, Connecticut.
24	RAFFERTY	BRENDAN	13		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1913	83	Greenwich, Connecticut.
25	RAFFERTY	KEVIN	11		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1915		Greenwich, Connecticut.
26	RAFFERTY	WALTER	8		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1921		Greenwich, Connecticut.
27	RAFFERTY	MARTHA	7		F	S	New York City, N.Y. 1919		Greenwich, Connecticut.
28	RAFFERTY	MADELEINE	59		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1887		Greenwich, Connecticut.
29	RAFFERTY	BARNEY	4		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1922		Greenwich, Connecticut.
30	FINNIGAN	HELEN	32		F	S	Greenwich, Conn. 1894		Greenwich, Connecticut.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

258

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"AVON"

sailing from

BERMUDA

APRIL 1st,

19 27, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

3rd, 19 27.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC GLYNNE	KATHERINE	46		F	S	Patersen, N.J.	1880	Greenwich, Connecticut.
2	BUCKNER	PAULA	41		F	M		By Marriage.	111-10th St., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
3	BUCKNER	CAROLINE	17		F	S	Garden City, Long Is., N.Y.	1919	111-10th St., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
4	KNAPP	JESSIE A.	40		F	M	Avon, N.Y.	1886	10th Street, Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
5	FLESH	HETTIE H.	48		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1878	20 West 72nd St., New York City, N.Y.
6	STEINER	BLANCHE	40		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1886	225 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
7	BIGLOW	HARRIETT	67		F	M	Louisville, Ky.	1859	15 Walnut Place, Brookline, Mass.
8	HALL	SARAH	61		F	M	Hartford, Conn.	1865	89 Hyslop Rd., Brookline, Mass.
9	FOX	ALANSON C.	47		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1879	563 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
10	FOX	MARY H.	45		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1881	563 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
11	POTTER	JULIUS H. Jr.	37		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1889	177 Dearborn St., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	BEALS	LYNN S. Jr.	17		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1909	85 Richmond Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	JADWIN	CORNELIA B.	48		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1878	124 Gates Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	INGERSOLL	JERRY	15		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1911	380 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	INGRAHAM	GRACE	37		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1889	444 Clington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	INGRAHAM	HENRY A.	48		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1878	563 Adelpi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	INGRAHAM	MARY S.	40		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1886	563 Adelpi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	INGRAHAM	MARY A.	16		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1910	563 Adelpi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	INGRAHAM	HENRY C.	14		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1912	563 Adelpi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	INGRAHAM	WINIFRED A.	13		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1913	563 Adelpi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	INGRAHAM	DAVID	9		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1917	563 Adelpi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	REIMER	RUDOLPH	48		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1878	96 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	REIMER	ANNE	40		F	M	Ventura, Cal.	1886	96 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	REIMER	PEGGY	16		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1910	96 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	DRAPER	MARY	39		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1887	61 Prospect Park W., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	DRAPER	DORIS	11		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1915	61 Prospect Park W., Brooklyn, N.Y.
DNE	CRARY	MINER	55		M	M	Warren, Pa.	1871	404 Market St., Warren, Pa.
DNE	CRARY	EDITH	42		F	M	Warren, Pa.	1884	404 Market St., Warren, Pa.
DNE	CARTER	CORA	47		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1879	144 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	CARTER	STELLA	15		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1911	144 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

LIST No. 3. Lines 27, 28, & 29.

M & E CRARY & C. CARTER.

DID NOT EMBARK.

G. R. R.
PURSER.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

4

S.S.

"AVON"

sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 1st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3rd, 1927

No. LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CARTER	GEORGE	12	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1914	144 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	DEIMER	JEROME V.	26	M	S	Tarrytown, N.Y.	1900	315 4th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
3	MAC CULLOUGH	BERTHA	19	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	1908	1235 Bennington Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
4	MAC CULLOUGH	WILLIAM T.	57	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	1869	1235 Bennington Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
5	MAC CULLOUGH	MINNIE	53	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	1873	1235 Bennington Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
6	HALLER	GEORGE	54	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1872	1004 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	KAUFFMAN	ADELE	58	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1894	182 E. 9th St., Newark, N.J.
8	KAUFFMAN	MARIA V.	63	F	W	Philadelphia, Pa.	1863	182 E. 9th St., Newark, N.J.
9	BARTOL	HENRY G.	52	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1874	66 E. 56th St., New York City, N.Y.
10	BARTOL	HESTER G.	44	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1882	66 E. 56th St., New York City, N.Y.
11	BARTOL	HENRY G. Jr.	18	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1908	66 E. 56th St., New York City, N.Y.
12	BARTOL	JOHN H.	14	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1912	66 E. 56th St., New York City, N.Y.
13	DENNY	GEORGE K.	49	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1877	Rye, New York.
14	OSGANYAN	PAUL G.	50	M	M	Staten Is., N.Y.	1869	49 Larch Ave., Bogota, N.J.
15	OSGANYAN	ELSI E.	52	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1872	49 Larch Ave., Bogota, N.J.
16	OSGANYAN	CONSTANCE	84	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1862	49 Larch Ave., Bogota, N.J.
17	MARTIN	MINNIE S.	50	F	K	New York City, N.Y.	1876	2410 21st St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
18	MENDELS	WALTER	40	M	M	Newark, N.J.	1886	46 Euclid Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
19	MENDELS	CATHERINE	40	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1886	46 Euclid Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
20	MENDELS	MURIEL	12	F	S	Newark, N.J.	1914	46 Euclid Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
21	MENDELS	CATHERINE	18	F	S	Newark, N.J.	1908	46 Euclid Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
22	ARTHUR	GEORGE D.	53	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1873	17 E. 89th St., New York City, N.Y.
23	ARTHUR	AGNES B.	53	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1873	17 E. 89th St., New York City, N.Y.
24	ARTHUR	GEORGE D. Jr.	13	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1913	17 E. 89th St., New York City, N.Y.
25	OLDS	GEORGE	73	M	M	Middleport, N.Y.	1863	61 South Pleasant St., Amhurst, Mass.
26	NEWLIN	WILLIAM	48	M	M	Pottsville, Pa.	1878	59 South Pleasant St., Amhurst, Mass.
27	DARRILL	JEAN	32	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1874	c/o Brown Bros & Company, 59 Wall Street, New York City, N.Y.
28	LAVLIN	LIZZIE W.	62	F	S	Herkimer, N.Y.	1864	145 Mallin St., Watertown, N.Y.
29	ANDERSON	HARRY	56	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1870	303 E. 103rd St., New York City, N.Y.
30	ANDERSON	FLORENCE	45	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1881	303 E. 103rd St., New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

LIST No. 4. LINES Nos 6, 29, & 30

G. Haller & H. & F. Anderson.

DID NOT EMPARK.

PURSER.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "A VO N"

sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 1st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 3rd, 1927

Number
260

5

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LAWRENCE	ANNE H.	45		F	M	Boston, Mass.	1881	77-29th St., Jackson Heights, L.I., N.Y.
2	HEAL	VIRGINIA H.	25		F	S	Boston, Mass.	1901	1186 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	KNOPPLER	ADELAIDE	55		F	S	Bloomfield, N.J.	1871	149 E. 16th St., East Orange, N.J.
4	SCHWAB	ARTHUR	26		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1900	312 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	KINSMAN	NATHANIEL	52		M	M	Salem, Mass.	1874	288 Waban Ave., Waban, Mass.
6	KINSMAN	BLANCHE L.	39		F	M	Thompsonville, Ky.	1887	288 Waban Ave., Waban, Mass.
7	GOLDBERG	HILDA V.	29		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1887	207 W. 106th St., New York City, N.Y.
8	GOLDBERG	DORIS A.	24		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1924	207 W. 106th St., New York City, N.Y.
9	OGDEN	ALFRED T.	46		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1880	299 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
10	OGDEN	ALFRED	17		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1909	299 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
11	WRIGHT	MAY	34		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1892	26 W. 9th St., New York City, N.Y.
12	WRIGHT	ELIZABETH	15		F	S	Akron, Ohio.	1911	26 W. 9th St., New York City, N.Y.
13	RAINBRIDGE	LAWRENCE	46		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1881	100 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
14	RAINBRIDGE	MAYBELLE	44		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1882	100 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
15	RAINBRIDGE	ADA	17		F	S	Babylon, Long Is., N.Y.	1909	100 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
16	CANNETT	THOMAS B.	51		M	M	Cambridge, Mass.	1875	Brush Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
17	CANNETT	DOROTHY D.	36		F	M	Hopedale, Mass.	1890	Brush Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
18	CANNETT	THOMAS B. Jr.	14		M	S	Hopedale, Mass.	1912	Brush Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
19	CANNETT	JOHN D.	11		M	S	Boston, Mass.	1914	Brush Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
20	TAYLOR	WALTER W.	39		M	M	Missouri, N.Y.	1887	Brookside Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
21	TAYLOR	MARJORIE	37		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1889	Brookside Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
22	TAYLOR	WALTER W. Jr.	13		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	1913	Brookside Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
23	WATT	JAMES	43		M	M		Federal Court, Cleveland, Ohio. 1913 By Marriage.	5 Preston Lane, Greenwich, Conn.
24	WATT	JESSIE	35		F	M			5 Preston Lane, Greenwich, Conn.
25	WATT	JANE	6		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1920	5 Preston Lane, Greenwich, Conn.
26	YOUNG	HARRIET	45		F	M	Greenville, Pa.	1881	324 W. 103rd St., New York City, N.Y.
27	YOUNG	CAROLINE B.	11		F	S	Stony Brook, N.Y.	1915	324 W. 103rd St., New York City, N.Y.
28	ROSTER	EMILY	29		F	S	Moberly, Mo.	1897	309 W. 79th St., New York City, N.Y.
29	ROSS	JOSEPH	26		M	S	Albany, N.Y.	1900	664 Hudson Ave., Albany, N.Y.
30	ROSS	MARY K.	49		F	M	Albany, N.Y.	1877	664 Hudson Ave., Albany, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

Number

6

S.S.

" A V O N "

sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 1st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 3rd,

1927.

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRAIN	JOHN J.	52		M	M	Akron, Ohio.	1874	55 Elmwood Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
2	GRAIN	MARY J.	18		F	S	Quincy, Mass.	1918	55 Elmwood Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
3	CURRY	GLENDON	50		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	1876	1505 Denniston Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
4	CURRY	ARIANA	45		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	1881	1505 Denniston Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
5	CURRY	DANIEL	15		M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	1913	1505 Denniston Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
6	HOOGLAND	MARY A.	59		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1867	495 E. 18th St., Brooklyn, New York.
7	HOOGLAND	FREDERICK V.	17		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1909	495 E. 18th St., Brooklyn, New York.
8	PECK	ROBERT E.	50		M	M	Winsted, Conn.	1876	St. Pauls School, Concord, N.Hamp.
9	PECK	ALMA T.	42		F	M	Freedom, Me.	1884	St. Pauls School, Concord, N.Hamp.
10	KENNARD	LOUIS W.	58		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1868	327 Central Park W., New York City, NY
11	KENNARD	LUCILE	22		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1904	327 Central Park W., New York City, NY
12	CITRIN	MORRIS	42		M	M			Southern Dist. Court, New York, N.Y., 1903, 18 West 70th St., New York City, NY.
13	CITRIN	ANNA	42		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1884	18 West 70th St., New York City, NY.
14	CITRIN	MARION	12		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1914	18 West 70th St., New York City, NY.
15	BROWN	MOLLY	20		F	S	Rome, N.Y.	1906	1106 N. George St., Rome, N.Y.
16	BROWN	MARGARET	18		F	S	Rome, N.Y.	1908	1106 N. George St., Rome, N.Y.
17	EVANS	MARY	45		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1881	1106 N. George St., Rome, N.Y.
18	MEAD	LARKIN G.	55		M	M	New Britain, Conn.	1875	53 Park Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
19	MEAD	EDWINA W.	52		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1876	53 Park Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
20	MEAD	KATHARINE L.	19		F	S	Bronxville, N.Y.	1907	53 Park Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
21	MEAD	EDWINA W.	15		F	S	Bronxville, N.Y.	1911	53 Park Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
22	RIESENFELD	NORMAN S.	48		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1878	318 W. 76th St., New York City, N.Y.
23	RIESENFELD	GARRY W.	47		M	M	Boston, Mass.	1879	318 W. 76th St., New York City, N.Y.
24	RIESENFELD	HELEN	19		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1907	318 W. 76th St., New York City, N.Y.
25	SCHROEDER	FREDERICK	49		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1877	290 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	SCHROEDER	SADIE JANE	45		F	M	Morristown, N.J.	1883	290 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	SCHROEDER	SADIE JANE	27		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1909	290 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	NUTT	JOSEPH R.	58		M	M	Uniontown, Pa.	1868	2285 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, O.
29	NUTT	ELIZABETH H.	46		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1880	2285 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, O.
30	NUTT	JOSEPH R. Jr.	17		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	1909	2285 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, O.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**
26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "A V O N" sailing from BERMUDA APRIL 1st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3rd, 1927.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUTT	FRANCIS	16		F	S	Cleveland, O.	1910	2285 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	HUTT	DAVID	7		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	1919	2285 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
DNE	PORTT	ORNEVIVE	50		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	1876	Santa Inez Ave., San Mateo, Calif.
DNE	PORTT	HENRY W. Jr.	18		M	S	San Mateo, California.	1900	Santa Inez Ave., San Mateo, Calif.
5	HURD	MALCOLM	42		M	M	Boston, Mass.	1883	73 Carver Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
6	HURD	M. BEATRICE	42		F	M		By Marriage	73 Carver Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
7	PETERS	BRUCE	31		M	M	Middletown, Pa.	1895	117 Rutherford Place, Arlington, N.J.
8	PETERS	MARIE	25		F	M	Bloomfield, N.J.	1901	117 Rutherford Place, Arlington, N.J.
9	HARRIS	AUGUSTUS	36		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1890	306 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	HARRIS	OLIVE	34		F	M	Melrose, Mass.	1892	306 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	HUBBARD	RALPH	45		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1883	Winderest Rd., Rye, N.Y.
12	HUBBARD	ETTA	36		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1890	Winderest Rd., Rye, N.Y.
13	HUBBARD	RALPH Jr.	15		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1911	Winderest Rd., Rye, N.Y.
14	WALKER	HENRY	36		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1890	Rye, New York.
15	WALKER	LOUISE	6		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1920	Rye, New York
16	WALKER	DAVID	9		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1918	Rye, New York.
17	ALTSHELER	LUCY	19		F	S	Louisville, Kentucky.	1907	1345-3rd Ave., Louisville, Ky.
18	ALLEN	KATHERINE	19		F	S	St. Louis, Mo.	1907	Mockingbird Valley, Louisville, Ky.
19	MOORE	EDMUND	27		M	S	Orange, N.J.	1899	160 Academy St., South Orange, N.J.
20	HEALEY	JOHN	28		M	S	Palmer, Mass.	1898	54 Square St., Palmer, Mass.
21	FREYER	ROSA A.	54		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1872	1492 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	RIEMANN	EVERLYN C.	19		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1907	1601 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	MC NAUGHT	CLARA	40		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1886	64 Highwood Tee, Weehawken, N.J.
24	GOVILL	ALDEN L.	53		M	M	Victor, N.Y.	1873	47 Beverley St., Rochester, N.Y.
25	GOVILL	ESTHER H.	50		F	M	Penn Yan, N.Y.	1876	47 Beverley St., Rochester, N.Y.
26	HOWE	FRANK J.	48		M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1878	184 Park Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
27	HOWE	CLARA B.	49		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1877	184 Park Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
28	EMERSON	BESSIE K.	41		F	M	Lubeo, Mo.	1885	315 High St., Somerworth, N.Hamp.
29	LAPHAM	ALICE V.	61		F	M	South Chelmsford, Mass.	1865	South Chelmsford, Mass.
30	KENNEDY	ALICE	37		F	S	Lubeo, Mo.	1889	16 Denmore St., Dorchester, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

LIST No 7 LINES Nos 3 & 4

G & H.W. Poett.

DID NOT EMBARK.

P. P. P.
PUNGER.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

S. S. AVON Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 1st., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3rd., 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EMERSON	BRYANT	14		M	S	South Chelmsford, Mass.	1912	515 High St., Sommersworth, N.Hamp.
2	DEWING	ROY B.	29		M	S	North Adams, Mass.	1897	515 High St., Sommersworth, N.Hamp.
3	ROBERTS	JOHN L.	58		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1868	1000 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
4	ROBERTS	CORNELIA	17		F	S	Washington, D.C.	1909	1000 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
5	HOPFER	FREDERICK S.	55		M	M	Titusville, Pa.	1871	99 Outlook Ave., West Hartford, Conn.
6	HOPFER	FREDERICK Jr.	18		M	S	Hartford, Conn.	1908	99 Outlook Ave., West Hartford, Conn.
7	PALMER	GEORGIANA	27		F	S	Chicopee, Mass.	1899	5 Bridgman Lane S., Hadley, Mass.
8	PALMER	THEODORE	20		M	S	Stillwater, Minn.	1906	15 S. Prospect St., Amhurst, Mass.
9	EMHARDT	WILLIAM C.	55		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1873	222 W. Hippen St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	EMHARDT	ANNE C.	25		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1901	222 W. Hippen St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	BURROWS	CHARLOTTE	22		F	S	Woodbury, N.J.	1904	15 W. Cliff St., Somerville, N.J.
12	JAMES	SARA	22		F	S	High Bridge, N.J.	1904	Church St., High Bridge, N.J.
13	BALL	ELIZABETH	18		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1908	775 Argyle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	POSHOT	MARY GRACE	19		F	S	Bewistomp, Pa.	1907	27 E. 2nd St., Lewistown, Pa.
15	ANGUS	ISABEL	19		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1907	170 E. 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	PHILLIPS	KATHERINE	47		F	M	Bureka, Kansas.	1879	116 E. 53rd St., New York City, N.Y.
17	PHILLIPS	JEAN	16		F	S	Spokane, Wash.	1910	116 E. 53rd St., New York City, N.Y.
18	OLLER	ADELAIDE	55		F	M	Fairview, Pa.	1871	55 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	OLLER	HELEN	16		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1908	55 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	BOVENIZER	DOROTHY	18		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1908	1305 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	DUNHAM	DOROTHY	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1905	115 Broad View, New Rochelle, N.Y.
22	TIEBOUT	FRANCES	22		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1904	101 St. James Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	HARWOOD	LOIS	18		F	S	Newtonville, Mass.	1908	270 Linwood Ave., Newtonville, Mass.
24	WITERS	OTTO F.	57		M	M	Charleston, South Car.	1869	545 W. 148th St., New York City, N.Y.
25	WITERS	CLARA B.	49		F	M	Washington, D.C.	1877	545 W. 148th St., New York City, N.Y.
DNE	CHURCH	TOWSEND D.	48		M	S	Frey, N.Y.	1868	No. 1 E. 60th St., New York City, N.Y.
27	CHASE	WILLIAM M.	62		M	M	Boston, Mass.	1864	135 Freeman St., Brookline, Mass.
28	CHASE	BLANCHE	54		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1872	135 Freeman St., Brookline, Mass.
29	PLATT	FREDERICK J.	56		M	M	Franklin, N.J.	1870	610 Webster Ave., Scranton, Pa.
30	PLATT	JESSIE B.	56		F	M	Seneca Falls, N.Y.	1870	610 Webster Ave., Scranton, Pa.

LIST No. 8 Line No. 26.
T.B. Church.

DID NOT EMBARK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

264

S. S. "AVON" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 1st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 3rd, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	MATTHEWS	ELLA B.	47	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1879	68 West 58th St., New York City, N.Y.
2	REYNOLDS	CONSTANCE	21	F	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	1905	92 S. River St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
3	REYNOLDS	NANCY B.D.	20	F	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	1906	92 S. River St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
4	ROLLER	ELIZABETH	24	F	S	Harrisonburg, Va.	1902	2011 Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.
5	HANKINS	FLORENCE	23	F	S	Washington, D.C.	1903	1826 Hanover Ave., Richmond, Va.
6	LLOYD	MABEL	23	F	S	Georgetown, S. Carolina.	1905	2235 Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.
7	CURRIER	LOUISE	56	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1870	2115 Summit Ave., Sioux City, Iowa.
8	CURRIER	HANSEN	23	F	S	Sioux City, Iowa.	1903	2115 Summit Ave., Sioux City, Iowa.
9	WELLS	HENRIETTA	21	F	S	Boston, Mass.	1905	Smith College, Chapin House, Northampton, Mass.
10	ROMER	JOHN	57	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1869	1115-5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
11	ROMER	JOHN Jr.	16	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1910	1115-5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
12	HIGGINS	HENRY B.	44	M	M	Newburyport, Mass.	1882	310 Quaker Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
13	HIGGINS	HELEN A.	43	F	M	Lancaster, Pa.	1883	310 Quaker Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
14	HIGGINS	ELIZABETH A.	15	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	1921	310 Quaker Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
15	HIGGINS	JAMES E.	11	M	S	Kansas City, Mo.	1915	310 Quaker Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
16	HIGGINS	ALICE G.	43	F	S	Newburyport, Mass.	1893	73 High St., Newburyport, Mass.
17	PROSSER	THOMAS W.	34	M	M	Bucyrus, Ohio.	1892	877 S. Chicago Ave., Kankakee, Ill.
18	PROSSER	KATHERINE J.	20	F	M	Oshkosh, Wisc.	1896	877 S. Chicago Ave., Kankakee, Ill.
19	PROSSER	JOANNE	3	F	S	Kankakee, Ill.	1923	877 S. Chicago Ave., Kankakee, Ill.
20	BUTLER	MARY	19	F	S	Lawrence, Mass.	1907	184 Jackson St., Lawrence, Mass.
21	BATON	ELIZABETH	19	F	S	Lawrence, Mass.	1907	66 Central St., Andover, Mass.
22	GILL	GRETA	19	F	S	Jacksonville, Ohio.	1907	142 S. Cass St., Virginia, Ill.
23	SCHILLINGER	MARY JANE	18	F	S	Richmond, Ind.	1908	118 N. 6th St., Richmond, Ind.
24	ROWE	H.S. PAYSON	27	M	S	Brookline, Mass.	1899	South Main St., Concord, New Hamp.
25	INNES	CHARLES J.	27	M	S	Boston, Mass.	1899	197 Baystate Rd., Boston, Mass.
26	SLADE	EDWIN E.	61	M	M	Lyons, Mich.	1865	Flag St., South Lancaster, Mass.
27	SAUNDERS	NELSON E.	42	M	M	Springfield, N.J.	1884	Mill St., South Lancaster, Mass.
28	BROWN	WILLIAM S.	57	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1869	Lakeview Ave. W., Brightwaters, Long Is.
29	BROWN	ELIZABETH	46	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1880	Lakeview Ave. W., Brightwaters, L.I.
30	KIMBALL	HELEN G.	19	F	S	Ipswich, Mass.	1907	52 Furber Shore Rd., Ipswich, Mass.

90

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **10**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

265

S.S. "AVON"

sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 1st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 3rd, 1927

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NICOLAI	BESSIE	43	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1885	5 Pomar Lane, Santa Barbara, Cal.
2	NICOLAI	NANCY	20	F	S	Portland, Oregon.	1906	5 Pomar Lane, Santa Barbara, Cal.
3	WHITESHELL	ROBERT M.	61	M	M	Bethlehem, Pa.	1865	Highland Ave., Bayside, Long Is., N.Y.
4	WHITESHELL	MATILDA	58	F	M	Bethlehem, Pa.	1868	Highland Ave., Bayside, Long Is., N.Y.
5	ORCHARD	MABEL	41	F	M	Lander, Wyoming.	1885	920 E. 7th Ave., Denver, Col.
6	ORCHARD	CHARLES BURTON	16	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	1910	920 E. 7th Ave., Denver, Col.
7	BALDWIN	JOHN A.	44	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1881	Seaneek Rd., Ridgefield Park, N.J.
8	BORDEN	HELEN S.	44	F	M	Fall River, Mass.	1882	64 Underwood St., Fall River, Mass.
9	BORDEN	MARGERY	17	F	S	Fall River, Mass.	1909	64 Underwood St., Fall River, Mass.
10	BORDEN	ROBERT R. Jr.	14	M	S	Fall River, Mass.	1912	64 Underwood St., Fall River, Mass.
11	BRYANT	WARREN T.	27	M	S	Quadelgia, Miss. - father's papers during temporary absence.		Hotel Tudor, Beacon & Jay St., Boston, Mass.
12	BARR	MARY D.	50	F	M	Joliet, Ill.	1876	Cherry Hill, Joliet, Ill.
13	BARR	MARY	19	F	S	Joliet, Ill.	1907	Cherry Hill, Joliet, Ill.
14	MAC GREGOR	ELLEN	39	F	M	Toledo, Ohio.	1887	9914 Longwood Drive, Chicago, Ill.
15	EVANS	EUGENIA	19	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	1907	9914 Longwood Drive, Chicago, Ill.
16	BELKNAP	WALDRON P.	27	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1899	1038 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
17	BINDLEY	WILLIAM	39	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1887	430 E. 57th St., New York City, N.Y.
18	RADLEY	FRANCES	21	F	S	Peoria, Ill.	1905	101 Barker Ave., Peoria, Ill.
19	WITTHROW	SARAH	21	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1906	2923 Heading Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio
20	ROBINSON	MARY	19	F	S	Kansas City, Mo.	1907	Pomeroy Hall, Wellesley, Mass.
21	JOHNSON	ROBERT S.	23	M	S	Kansas City, Mo.	1907	600 Main St., Marshfield, Mass.
22	KIMBALL	ROBERT S.	18	M	S	Ipswich, Mass.	1908	52 Turkey Shore Rd., Ipswich, Mass.
23	CORNWALL	SHERMAN D.	18	M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	1908	2301 Pacific Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	KING	JOHN	65	M	M		By Father's papers.	39 Meadow St., Adams, Mass.
25	KING	ELIZABETH	46	F	M	Chees, N.Y.	1878	39 Meadow St., Adams, Mass.
26	GILMORE	ADELIN	68	F	M		By Marriage.	170 Howland Ave., Adams, Mass.
27	MARY	WILLIAM	62	M	M	Adams, Mass.	1864	24 Maple St., Adams, Mass.
28	MARY	MARY	62	F	M		By Father's papers.	24 Maple St., Adams, Mass.
29	SYRKIN	LOUIS	32	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1894	1165 Shakespeare Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	KOLBENNER	HARRY	35	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1895	1165 Shakespeare Ave., New York, N.Y.

91

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. W. Walsh, Sup't - 4/3/27 - 11-56

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"AYON"** Sailing from **BERMUDA**, **APRIL 1st, 1927**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **APRIL 3rd, 1927**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KERN	HAROLD R.	30		M	S	Haverford, Pa.	1896	18 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.
2	MILLER	ANNE	30		F	S	Sandy Spring, Md.	1896	Sandy Spring, Maryland.
3	MITCHELL	ANNE	41		F	S	White Plains, N.Y.	1885	127 Lincoln St., Montclair, N.J.
4	BOULDER	HARVEY D.	74		M	S	Cleveland, O.	1882	Park Lane Villa, Park Lane, Cleveland, Ohio.
5	MOREHEAD	JOHN	56		M	M	Spray, North Car.	1870	30 E. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.
6	LUFKIN	ELGOOD C.	63		M	M	Springfield, Mass.	1883	200 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y.
7	WALKER	LOUIS B.	17		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1909	33 E. 69th St., New York City, N.Y.
8	WALKER	ELISHA Jr.	16		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1910	33 E. 69th St., New York City, N.Y.
9	WALKER	RAYARD	11		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1915	33 E. 69th St., New York City, N.Y.
10	HEARN	WILLIAM P. Jr.	17		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1909	227 South 42nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	HEARN	THEODORE	52		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1874	227 South 42nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	HEARN	ALICE	13		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1913	227 South 42nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	KEYES	TILNEY	18		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1908	5802 Green St., Germantown, Pa.
14	KENT	ALBERTO	55		M	M	Bangor, Maine.	1861	56 Orchard St., Belmont, Mass.
15	KRARNY	PATRICK	33		M	M	Delaware, Ohio.	1895	317 -51st St., New York City, N.Y.
16	KRARNY	MIRIAM	24		F	M	Savannah, Ga.	1902	317 -51st St., New York City, N.Y.
17	HOKIE	CLARA	40		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1885	3119 N. 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	HOKIE	ALBERT	12		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1914	3119 N. 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	HOKIE	JOHN	9		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1917	3119 N. 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	HOKIE	EUGILIE	7		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1929	3119 N. 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	EDDERMAN	WILLIAM	30		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1896	1512 W. Alleghany Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	WHITTLE	THOMAS A.	66		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1860	107 West Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
23	WHITTLE	MARY A.	64		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1862	107 West Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
24	WILTSIE	CHARLES H.	68		M	M	Pittsford, N.Y.	1858	123 Plymouth Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
25	WILTSIE	HARRIET H.	57		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1869	123 Plymouth Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
26	FRASE	HENRY H.	58		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1860	285 Lexington Ave., New York City, N.Y.
27	FRASE	KATHARINE	52		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1874	285 Lexington Ave., New York City, N.Y.
28	SHERA	JOHN	65		M	M			122 Prospect St., Lawrence, Mass.
29	SHERA	MABEL	59		F	M			122 Prospect St., Lawrence, Mass.
30	SULLIVAN	EMILE	24		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	1902	South Ave., Mt. Washington, Baltimore, Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

267

S.S. "A V O N"

sailing from

BERMUDA

APRIL 1st,

1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 3rd, 1927.

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MOHLER	EMILE	29	M	S	Catonsville, Md.	1897	Catonsville, Maryland.
2	HUSTED	HELEN S.	50	F	S	Peekskill, N.Y.	1876	10 E. 54th St., New York City, N.Y.
3	CARTER	LAURA L.	50	F	S	Washington, North Carolina.	1876	61 E. 77th St., New York City, N.Y.
4	LANE	EL HERBERT	23	M	M	Seaford, Del.	1903	114 George St., South River, N.J.
5	LANE	ORIANA	25	F	M	West Newton, Mass.	1901	114 George St., South River, N.J.
6	MANNING	COLEMAN J.	57	M	M	Rochester, Mass.	1869	16 Hillside Ave., Medford, Mass. Indianapolis, Ind. 1832 E. Pennsylvania St.
7	LANDERS	WILLIAM F. Jr.	24	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind.	1902	
8	MC COY	ALICE	35	F	S	Columbia, South Dakota.	1892	140 E. 72nd St., New York City, N.Y.
9	WHITNEY	LOUISE	47	F	M	Charlestown, Mass.	1879	1260 Robinson St., Fall River, Mass.
10	WHITNEY	DOROTHY	18	F	S	Somerville, Mass.	1908	1260 Robinson St., Fall River, Mass.
11	MOWREY	HARRY	37	M	M	Spring City, Pa.	1890	13 Summerfield Ave., Collingswood, N.J.
12	MOWREY	Mildred.	35	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1892	13 Summerfield Ave., Collingswood, N.J.
13	EASON.	PERCIVAL	45	M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	1882	588 West End Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
14	EASON.	ETHEL C.	42	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1885	588 West End Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	EASON.	DONALD.	11	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1916	588 West End Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
16	TUCKERMAN.	ROGER	28	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1899	535 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	TUCKERMAN.	BETTY.	24	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1903	535 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.

Wewable, Dept 4/13/27.

17 lady

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVON**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

3 APR 1927, from the port of **BERMUDA**

268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUNSTANK	Henry John	First Mate	5/1/17	Southampton	NO	YES	25	M	English	British	5'11"	158	✓
2	HOULGATE	Frederick Edward	Second Mate	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'11"	140	✓
3	WHITE	Harry Alfred	Third Mate	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8"	160	✓
4	WYATT	Albert John	Fourth Mate	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	162	✓
5	COWSTICK	Frederick	Boatman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8"	150	✓
6	GREEN	Ralph	Boatman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6'0"	175	✓
7	HAWKSWORTH	Frederick Edward	Boatman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'11"	160	✓
8	BENNETT	George	Boatman	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6'1"	160	✓
9	EAGLE	George Thomas	Boatman	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9"	150	✓
10	FULLER	Charles John	Boatman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5"	130	✓
11	VALERIO	Alfonso	Boatman	do	do	do	do	46	do	Italian	Italian	5'8"	125	✓
12	GIBBS	Charles Harold	Boatman	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5'6"	176	✓
13	WARD	John Henry	Boatman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	136	✓
14	PITETTI	Lorenzo	Boatman	do	do	do	do	42	do	Italian	Italian	5'8"	168	✓
15	ALBERTONI	Plinio Albert	Boatman	do	do	do	do	29	do	Italian	British	5'3"	145	✓
16	GURD	Alfred Edwin	Boatman	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'6"	120	✓
17	PORTER	John Edmund	Boatman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6'1"	150	✓
18	WATTS	James	Boatman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'4"	135	✓
19	AMOS	Arthur	Boatman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	160	✓
20	BARTLETT	Harry William	Boatman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3"	150	✓
21	FRANCE	George	Boatman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10"	180	✓
22	SUTTON	George Edward	Boatman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'7"	176	✓
23	GODWIN	Charles Frederick	Boatman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'11"	170	✓
24	SWINSTON	George Henry	Boatman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	140	✓
25	ELFORD	Ernest	Boatman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'2"	120	✓
26	MONK	Frederick William	Boatman	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6'0"	160	✓
27	STUART	William Anthony	Boatman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'5"	136	✓
28	KILBY	Joseph Albert	Boatman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'9"	133	✓
29	MORRIS	James Patrick	Boatman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'9"	145	✓
30	JOHN	Willie	Boatman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5"	144	✓

Local Agents
The Royal Bank, Ltd., Boston, Mass.
The First National Bank, Boston, Mass.
The Merchants Bank, Boston, Mass.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

J. S. Hannan Master of the *Brit 36* "AVON", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S. Hannan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, - 3 APL 1927, from the port of BERMUDA 269

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CHUBB	Harold Charles	First Officer	7/1/27	Southampton	NO	YES	23	M	English	British	5'10"	148	✓
2	ADAMS	Stanley	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9"	148	✓
3	WALDRON	William John	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5'6"	160	✓
4	PLATT	John Blundell	British	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	6'0"	169	✓
5	DAYTON	John	British	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	168	✓
6	ROY	Thomas	Steward	do	do	do	do	39	F	Italian	British	5'1"	146	✓
7	TRAYERS	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5'2"	140	✓
8	CHILDS	Amie Rosina	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4"	154	✓
9	ARCHARD	James	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5'1"	152	✓
10	NOBBS	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'4"	154	✓
11	ROBINSON	Henry Albert	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'10"	145	✓
12	MEARS	John Thomas	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5'8"	145	✓
13	DIXON	Charles Richard	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	146	✓
14	CHICK	Frederick	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	133	✓
15	CURRY	James	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'2"	114	✓
16	BARKER	Frederick	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	151	✓
17	KIDING	John	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'5"	121	✓
18	ORMAN	William John	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'2"	113	✓
19	O'SULLIVAN	Rube Alwyn	2nd Officer	7/1/27	New York	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5'11"	134	✓
20	UNDERWOOD	Thomas	Radio Room	14/1/27	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5'6"	135	✓
21	SMITH	Henry	Fireman	7/1/27	Reynolds	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7"	168	✓
22	TROTTER	Samuel Robinson	1st Officer	27/1/27	New York	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	148	✓
23	HERBERT	Nelson Harold	Pay Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'10"	140	✓
24	COLLINS	Charles Albert	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'8"	123	✓
25	PRENTICE	Thomas	Radio Steward	2/3/27	do	ditto	ditto	31	do	ditto	ditto	5'7"	156	✓
26	HANNAY	Beil	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	do	ditto	ditto	5'8"	152	✓
27	QUARLESS	Colin	Steward's Assistant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	do	Irish	ditto	5'8"	147	✓
28	DINSDALE	Alfred	2nd Division Officer	29/3/27	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	6'0"	170	✓
29														
30														

PL
FIRST

5 9
The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Local Agents: Sanderson & Son Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-3-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. S. Hannan, Master, of the British S.S. "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1927.

day of

1927

Immigrant Inspector.

P. S. Hannan
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda, March 31, 1927.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Kerrell
Vice Consul of the United States.

9 sheets
256 persons.

Clay Kerrell,
Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
March 31, 1927
(The visa expires twelve months from the date of issue)
Service No. 374
Fee of \$2.00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Owner: Wm. J. Ryan
Local Agents: Hannan & Co. Inc.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APL, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA 270

1000 (1708C) 10-10-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	NEWBOLD	Charles Regis	Engineer	9/1/27	Southampton	NO	YES	24	M	English	British	5'8"	160	
2	QUINCY	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	139	
3	MULLIGAN	James	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scottish	do	5'8"	154	
4	WHEALON	John Henry	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	6'0"	186	
5	FORSYTH	William Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10"	157	
6	SHARPE	Walter George	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10"	175	
7	ELLIOTT	Henry Harold	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	146	
8	MCDONALD	John Alfred William	Electrician	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scottish	do	6'0"	147	
9	RICHARDS	Edward	Pyrographer	do	do	do	do	60	do	English	do	5'8"	157	Under finger & nail biting
10	BOYCE	George Henry	Pyrographer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'9"	210	Scars on face & arms
11	LEWMAN	Frederick	Pyrographer	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5'6"	112	Cuts with
12	DUNFORD	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'6"	168	Scars on forehead
13	JONES	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Welsh	do	5'9"	210	
14	COAKLEY	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5'6"	120	
15	CARPENTER	William	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
16	PERRY	Henry George	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'4"	150	
17	HAYES	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	168	
18	BICKNELL	William Charles	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	147	
19	GILES	John	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'10"	168	
20	WELLS	William	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'10"	145	Scars on arms
21	RICKMAN	James	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'9"	160	
22	PERRY	Charles George	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'10"	164	Scars on arms
23	TINTENCE	George	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'3"	118	
24	COFFIN	James	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7"	156	
25	LAWLER	Alfred John	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	164	
26	UPTON	Albert	Pyrographer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5"	154	
27	BODDING	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	156	Scars on face & arms
28	GRAY	Charles William	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	147	Scars on face & arms
29	WILKINSON	Albert Victor	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	120	Scars on face & arms
30	BATKIN	Richard Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'4"	147	Scars on face & arms

53
Listed by The Royal Naval Stores Depot, Liverpool
Owned by The Royal Naval Stores Depot, Liverpool
Local Agents Liverpool & Co. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

H. S. Hannan Master of the *Butch* "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. S. Hannan
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, - 3 APL - 1927, from the port of BERMUDA 271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GODDING	Frederick	Steward	8/1/27	Southampton	NO	YES	38	M	English	British	5'9"	158	Scars on both arms.
2	THORN	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'7"	160	Scars on both arms.
3	WILSON	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'3"	150	Scars on both arms.
4	PENNICOTT	James Henry	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
5	BARTLETT	William	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	144	
6	FEE	William	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	130	
7	GALE	John	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'8"	164	Scars on left arm.
8	JERRAM	James Charles	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6"	156	
9	BOGGINS	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7"	147	
10	ROSS	Percy	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
11	COUSINS	William Charles	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	160	Scars on upper left arm.
12	SELF	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	160	
13	THINKIPS	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'4"	165	
14	ARFMAN	William	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'2"	156	
15	CULLIN	Sidney Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	158	
16	TAYLOR	James Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9"	145	
17	MARSH	George Henry	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	144	Scars on right arm.
18	MASTERS	Sidney	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	162	Scars on left arm.
19	RIDDETT	George William	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10"	168	
20	KNIGHT	William Charles	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	145	
21	BENHAM	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'4"	140	Scars on left arm.
22	WEEKS	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	140	Scars on left arm.
23	PAUL	Albert William	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9"	168	
24	DAWKINS	Percy	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	147	
25	MUNDAY	George Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9"	126	Scars on left arm.
26	JUNTER	George Cyril	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	128	Scars on left arm.
27	RICHARDS	James	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'3"	137	
28	LUFFMAN	Frederick James	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	130	
29	NEWMAN	Edward Henry	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	130	
30	HIGGINBOTHAM	George	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'3"	158	

4
The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Owners: The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Local Agents: Messrs. J. & W. Colver, Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

J. D. Hannan Master, of the *Brit. S.S.* "AVON," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. D. Hannan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, - 3 APL - 1927, from the port of BERMUDA

272

277
having such

5000 (1796c) 10-10-22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	BAKER	Robert	First Officer	9/1/27	London	NO	YES	18	M	English	British	5'8"	154		✓
2	BROWN	John	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'0"	116	Round chest	✓
3	PHILLIPS	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9"	160	Scars on face	✓
4	SEAMAN	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	137		✓
5	BLANDFORD	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	155		✓
6	SMITH	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	130		✓
7	SHEPARD	William	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'7"	148		✓
8	BURDEN	James	do	do	do	do	do	12	do	do	do	5'8"	157	Scars on chest	✓
9	WAINWRIGHT	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	176		✓
10	VINANA	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'0"	198		✓
11	KEMP	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	13	do	do	do	5'8"	152		✓
12	BRENT	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	140		✓
13	WHITING	William	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9"	180		✓
14	SQUIRES	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'7"	164	Scars on chest	✓
15	CRITCHLEY	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11"	157		✓
16	PILONE	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	140		✓
17	LEE	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'11"	144		✓
18	WHITTLE	John	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6"	156		✓
19	TAYLOR	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5"	140		✓
20	STROUD	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'11"	148		✓
21	WRAY	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'10"	142		✓
22	SMITH	George	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9"	160		✓
23	SHORT	William	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10"	140		✓
24	KIGHTON	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9"	137		✓
25	BROOME	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'0"	144		✓
26	NICOLE	William	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'2"	136		✓
27	ROSE	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'1"	126	Scars on face	✓
28	CUMMINGS	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9"	176	Scars on back of R. Hand	✓
29	CRAVER	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'11"	152	Scars on back	✓
30	KATON	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	130		✓

5

Signature of Agent
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Signature of Agent

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

J. H. Hannam Master of the *Brit. S.S.* "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. Hannam
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277
having such

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 APR, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	BUTLIN	Ernest Percival	Deck Steward	8/1/27	London	NO	YES	33	M	English	British	5'6"	140	✓	✓
2	CROSS	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	140	✓	✓
3	WILLIAMS	Fredrick John	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8 1/2"	143	✓	✓
4	JAMES	Edmund	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'11"	143	Brit. and High	✓
5	KENNEL	Charles George	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	120	✓	✓
6	YOUNG	Percy	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5"	130	✓	✓
7	HOWE	Edward Wallace	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	126	✓	✓
8	MARSHALL	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7"	182	✓	✓
9	STOKES	George Charles	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	143	✓	✓
10	JENKS	William	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8"	130	✓	✓
11	PECK	William Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9"	140	✓	✓
12	STEVENS	George	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6'1 1/2"	180	Brit. and High	✓
13	LEDGER	Jack Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6'0"	178	✓	✓
14	PETTS	William James	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'4"	138	✓	✓
15	BELL	John Robert	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5"	131	✓	✓
16	ACTON	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	156	✓	✓
17	STEELE	Arthur Charles	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'4"	124	✓	✓
18	PARNEALL	Robert George	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10"	120	✓	✓
19	CONSTABLE	Dick Stanley	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6"	140	✓	✓
20	HALL	George Wallace	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	140	✓	✓
21	TAYLOR	Fredrick Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10"	155	✓	✓
22	OSMAN	Frank Whalley	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8"	154	✓	✓
23	HALE	Bernard Francis	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10 1/2"	178	✓	✓
24	GOREE	Ernest Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'9"	146	✓	✓
25	HIBBERD	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	120	✓	✓
26	HALL	William Francis	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'10"	138	✓	✓
27	MORGAN	David John	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10"	140	✓	✓
28	PARKER	Reginald John	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'7 1/2"	149	Anglo on left foot	✓
29	TARDOCK	Alfred William	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	140	✓	✓
30	FERNE	Reginald Albert	Line Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	144	✓	✓

6

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

L. S. Hannam Master, of the Brit. S. "AVON", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

L. S. Hannam
Master, First or Second Officer.

Swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AVON

arriving at NEW YORK

on 11/13

1927, from the port of BERMUDA

274

277
ig such

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	marks or titles
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	GRINVER	Alfred	Printer	8/1/1927	Southampton	NO	YES	33	M	English	British	5'6"	140		
2	FRANCIS	Leslie William	Printer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8"	146	Birth mark left eye	✓
3	PARR	Henry	Printer	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7 1/2"	138		
4	CLARK	Gordon	Printer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4 1/2"	154		
5	RICHARDSON	Arthur William	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	147		
6	JONES	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'8"	136		
7	GILES	Henry Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5'4"	148		
8	HIBBS	David	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	154		
9	BARTLETT	Edgar Athling	Steward	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7"	140	Scar on back R. side	✓
10	BROOMFIELD	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'4"	136		
11	BAKER	Walter Frank	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10"	136		
12	GREEN	Robert George	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	139		
13	ARMOUR	William George	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scottish	do	5'4"	140		
14	LLOYD	Peter	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5'6"	160		
15	SEARS	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	160		
16	REED	William	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'5"	165		
17	HENLEY	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'10"	162	Birth mark on face	
18	PIEKAR	Jacobus Theodor	Boys' Captain	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	180		
19	MOY	Roland	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5'7"	140		
20	SCOREY	George Arthur	Boys' Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'9"	126		
21	LESCEAUX	John Phillip	Boys' Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'2 1/2"	158		
22	STEVENS	Fredrick	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	148		
23	RUNBOLD	Ralph Percy	Boys' Captain	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	154		
24	THORPE	Thomas Walter	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	152		
25	CLARK	William	Boys' Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8 1/2"	158		
26	BROWN	Arthur Edward	Boys' Steward	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'10"	148	Scar on left temple	
27	ABRAHAM	Robert Henry	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6'1"	168		
28	MAHONEY	Francis	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'6"	146		
29	LAWRENCE	Leslie	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'7"	156		
30	TURNER	Jack Leslie	Boys' Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4"	156		

7

Line 10 Port of Origin Steam Packet Co.
Owners Port of Origin Steam Packet Co.
Local Agents London & Lancashire

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

S. S. Hannam Master of the *Brit. S. "AVON."*, do declare

L. B. Harmon
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or its cargo shall be allowed to land pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U.S. DEPT.
IMM.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Charles E. V. Astoury	23	British			
George T. Cameron	36	British			

Reqt

Vess

100 (17000) 104

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SCHULTZ

Harry

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'10"

190

FINCH

John William

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'5"

145

HURST

Harold Thair

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'10"

175

WASH

John

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'6"

156

DAKYNILE

Ralph

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'4"

158

MINAR

Robert

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'5"

140

DEGRE

Harry

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'6"

144

CABOT

Philip

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'5"

140

COLLINS

John

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'3"

130

HALL

William

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'6"

165

RABNEY

Frank William

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'6"

140

PARSONS

Harry

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'4"

136

BAKER

Alfred

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'4"

148

HODGE

Robert

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

5'4"

136

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 559

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK.

5th APRIL 1927.

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "AVON" from port of HAMILTON (BERMUDA), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

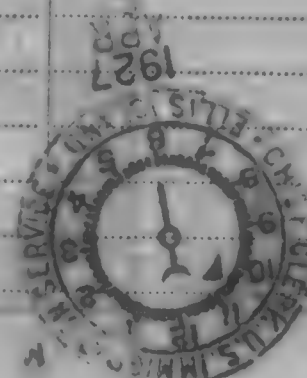
Total crew at time of arrival	256	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	250

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd APRIL 1927, consigned to SANDERSON & SON INC., is now lying at PIER 42, N.Y., and is expected to sail 5th APRIL 1927, for HAMILTON (BERMUDA), via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
William NICOLLE	31	BRITISH	8/1/1927. Southampton.



(Printed in England.)

SEAMEN LIST IN HOSPITAL

Continued

Requir

Vessel

200 (17090) 10-10-27

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John WHITTLE.	39	BRITISH	8/1/1927. Southampton.
Harold CLEAVER.	36	do.	do.
Albert WYATT.	34	do.	do.
John PLATT.	33	do.	do.
Thomas PRENTICE.	31	do.	21/3/1927. NEW YORK.
Cecil HANWAY.	30	do.	do.
Colin GUALESS.	17	do.	do.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

18	FINCH	John William	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10"	190			✓
9	HURST	Harold Thorne	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'5"	145			✓
20	WMAASH	John	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10"	175	Letter R. & A. Freeman R. & A. Freeman		✓
21	DARAYNDLE	Ralph	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	156	Letter both Freeman		✓
22	MILNER	Robert	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4"	158			✓
23	DEGLE	Harry	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'5"	140			✓
24	CADOT	Philip	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6"	144	Letter Flynn R. & A. Freeman		✓
25	COLLINS	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"	140			✓
26	HALL	William	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'3"	130			✓
27	RABHAY	Frank William	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'6"	165			✓
28	PARSONS	Harry	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	140			✓
29	BAKER	Alfred	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'4"	156	Letter R. & A. Freeman		✓
30	HOGGER	Robert Ernest	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	148			✓
			do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'4"	126			✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277
el having such

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, - 9 APL - 1927, from the port of BERMUDA 4/1/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	HAWYARI	Frank Stanley	Master	3/4/1927	London	NO	YES	53	M	English	British	5'6"	148	✓	✓
2	DANSON	William Edward	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'7 1/2"	147	✓	✓
3	SCOTT	Arthur Robert	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9"	160	✓	✓
4	PAGE	Samuel George	3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'11"	168	✓	✓
5	DUNN	Eric Spencer	4th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6'0"	156	✓	✓
6	GRIFFITHS	William Edward	5th do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'5"	120	✓	✓
7	WHITE	Syer Harrington	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7"	152	✓	✓
8	FARRY	Gordon Edgar	Purser	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	140	✓	✓
9	HOLDSWORTH	Gerald	6th do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'11"	164	✓	✓
10	INGEDARBY	Fredrick James	do do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	174	✓	✓
11	WHITE	George	7th do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'7"	156	✓	✓
12	MANNING	George Thomas	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7"	140	✓	✓
13	GUMMINS	Robert Campbell	do do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	140	✓	✓
14	RENOUF	Walter Charles	Painter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'11"	157	✓	✓
15	EASON	Charles	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	160	✓	✓
16	JAMES	Thomas	Cook's Mate	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'11"	158	✓	✓
17	SCHULTZ	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10"	190	✓	✓
18	FINCH	John William	8th do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'5"	145	✓	✓
19	HURST	Harold Frank	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10"	175	✓	✓
20	WALSH	John	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5'6"	156	✓	✓
21	DANRYMPLE	Ralph	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5'4"	158	✓	✓
22	MILNER	Robert	R.B.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'5"	140	✓	✓
23	DEGLE	Harry	R.B. Stores	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	144	✓	✓
24	CABOT	Philip	R.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"	140	✓	✓
25	COLLINS	John	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'3"	130	✓	✓
26	HALL	William	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'6"	165	✓	✓
27	RASHLEY	Frank William	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	140	✓	✓
28	PARSONS	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'4 1/2"	156	✓	✓
29	BAKER	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	148	✓	✓
30	HOBBS	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'4"	126	✓	✓

1

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Shannon, Master, of the Brit SS. "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. Shannon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel AVON, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 APL, 1927, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LUTER	Frederick	AB	6/1/1927	London	NO	YES	37	M	English	British	5' 7"	150	✓
2	GEORGINA	Charlotte	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 10"	140	✓
3	MOORE	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 7"	150	✓
4	PARKER	Blanche Jane	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 6"	134	✓
5	HYDE	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 6"	140	✓
6	EVANS	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 5"	149	✓
7	BROWN	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6' 1"	168	✓
8	INSTONE	Thomas Robert James	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5' 8"	171	✓
9	HUNT	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5' 6"	115	✓
10	SOUTHWELL	Thomas Edward	O.S.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	142	✓
11	GINGELL	William Arnold	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5' 6"	134	✓
12	CONROY	John	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5' 8 1/2"	144	✓
13	SPRAGG	Edward Stanley	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5' 8 1/2"	140	✓
14	BIFTIN	William	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 11"	140	✓
15	BARTLETT	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5' 1"	123	✓
16	OLIVER	Edmond	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5' 1"	120	✓
17	COUTTE	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 8"	145	✓
18	PHILPOTTS	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 6"	135	✓
19	MITCHELL	Walter	Ship's Boy	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5' 5"	144	✓
20	SCOVEN	George	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5' 7"	134	✓
21	CLARBY	John	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5' 3"	126	✓
22	HAMILTON	John	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5' 10"	170	✓
23	BARRON	Thomas James	Ship's Boy	do	do	do	do	13	do	do	do	5' 10"	158	✓
24	AYRES	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 10"	140	✓
25	BUESNEL	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5' 8"	131	✓
26	EVANS	William James	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5' 8"	178	✓
27	MEYER	George	do	do	do	do	do	12	do	Scotch	do	5' 8"	148	✓
28	PEARSON	James William	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5' 5"	166	✓
29	WILSON	Robert William	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 7"	176	✓
30	HALLAM	Robert James	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 7"	170	✓

2

Local Agents
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

F. L. Hannam Master, of the *Brit S/S* "AVON," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

F. L. Hannam
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PASSENGERS AND CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DIVISION
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of Philadelphia 1927

I, master of the British S. S. River Delaware
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 April, 1927, consigned to
Harvard Line Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54 S. Philadelphia, and is
expected to sail 16 April, 1927, for New York
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>G. Chronopoulos</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>22.1.24 Piraeus Greece</u>
<u>A. Hayes</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>15.9.26 Volos "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

21	<u>George</u>	<u>Constantine</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>15/12/26 N York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5' 8" 165</u>	<u>til</u>
22	<u>Mandalis</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5/12/26 N York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Maltian</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 5" 145</u>	<u>several tattoos</u>
23	<u>Carminakis</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>14/1/27 Alexandria</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>5' 8" 160</u>	<u>several tattoos</u>
24	<u>Rafis</u>	<u>Samuel</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22/1/27 Piraeus</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>5' 6" 185</u>	<u>til</u>
25	<u>Cateourakis</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>O S</u>	<u>22/1/27 Piraeus</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>5' 5" 145</u>	<u>til</u>
26	<u>Picoulis</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22.1.27 Piraeus</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 5" 135</u>	<u>several tattoos</u>
27	<u>Chronopoulos</u>	<u>Georgios</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22.1.27 Piraeus</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>5' 8" 140</u>	<u>til</u>
28	<u>Conomos</u>	<u>Remetris</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Dutchman</u>	<u>3/4/25 Gibraltar</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 2" 135</u>	<u>til</u>
29	<u>Samandaras</u>	<u>Nicolas</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>14/4/25 Alexandria</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>5' 4" 130</u>	<u>Greek flag left</u>
30	<u>Hayes</u>	<u>Georgios</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>17/4/26 Piraeus</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>5' 4" 135</u>	<u>til</u>

Amerigo-Levan Line Ltd
above
Cunard Line

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
O.R. No. 14269
Reg. No. 3172

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE

DEF. C. SE. (Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality
A. Hunter	40	Greek
J. J. Miller	26	British
W. Morris	45	British
C. Finney	25	British
M. Jones	29	Greek
J. Triantafylak	29	Greek
S. Christodoulou	27	British
C. Nicolaou	34	British

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

R. H. Woodrow

.....
Master

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
21	George	27	do	5' 6"	140	Belgian	Seventeen years old.
22	Mandalis	29	do	5' 5"	145	Belgian	Seventeen years old.
23	Carminakis	18	do	5' 5"	145	Greek	Seventeen years old.
24	Kalpis	15	do	5' 6"	185	Greek	Seventeen years old.
25	Katsourakis	16	do	5' 5"	145	Greek	Seventeen years old.
26	Piculis	17	do	5' 5"	135	do	Seventeen years old.
27	Chirokopoulos	22	do	5' 8"	140	do	Seventeen years old.
28	Conicos	18	do	5' 2"	135	do	Seventeen years old.
29	Diamandatos	25	do	5' 5"	150	do	Seventeen years old.
30	Evangelos	22	do	5' 4"	155	do	Seventeen years old.

Amesbury - Levant Line - 1847

10 above
Cunard Line

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
ON. NO. 14960
Aug 109. 3172

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MA

No.	Name	Nationality	Age	Nationality
1	R.H. Woodrow	38 British		
2	Master			
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Poulson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699

STATE OF MA TER-OF- RECORDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BOSTON.

APR 8 1927, 1927

I, master of the British S. S. River Delaware from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APR 6 1927, consigned to THE CUNARD LINE now lying at BOSTON and is expected to sail 1st April, 1927, for Philadelphia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where taken up.
1	<u>Mr. Wilson</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>22-1-27 Pireus, Greece</u>
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				

RECEIVED

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION
APR 9 1927
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
BOSTON.

20					
21	<u>Diaca</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>do</u>
22	<u>Thandalis</u>	<u>Constantine</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>do</u>
23	<u>Carminakis</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do</u>
24	<u>Kalpis</u>	<u>Vasilou</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>do</u>
25	<u>Cataourakis</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>O.S.</u>
26	<u>Picautis</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>do</u>
27	<u>Chorokopoulos</u>	<u>Georgios</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>
28	<u>Conionis</u>	<u>Remetris</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Darkgreen</u>
29	<u>Seamanderos</u>	<u>Nicolas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Greek</u>
30	<u>Langis</u>	<u>Emingelos</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>

20	<u>25/8/26</u>	<u>Salomon</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>Leypous</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5 8 165</u>	<u>trib.</u>
21	<u>16/12/26</u>	<u>to York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5 6 140</u>	<u>Heard on ship</u>
22	<u>15/12/26</u>	<u>to York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5 5 145</u>	<u>Heard on ship</u>
23	<u>5/12/26</u>	<u>to York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>5 8 160</u>	<u>Heard on ship</u>
24	<u>14/1/27</u>	<u>Alexandria</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>5 6 185</u>	<u>trib.</u>
25	<u>22/1/27</u>	<u>Pireus</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>5 5 145</u>	<u>trib.</u>
26	<u>22/1/27</u>	<u>Pireus</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5 5 135</u>	<u>Heard on ship</u>
27	<u>22/1/27</u>	<u>Pireus</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>5 8 140</u>	<u>trib.</u>
28	<u>22/1/27</u>	<u>Pireus</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5 2 135</u>	<u>trib.</u>
29	<u>3/4/25</u>	<u>Gibraltar</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5 5 150</u>	<u>trib.</u>
30	<u>14/4/25</u>	<u>Alexandria</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>5 14 130</u>	<u>Greek flag</u>
31	<u>17/4/26</u>	<u>Pireus</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>5 7 155</u>	<u>trib.</u>

Protestant
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
O.B. No. 14262
Mar. 10, 1927

Americo-Levant Line
is above
Cunard Line

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H. Paulsen Master	45	British	3.4.25 Gibraltar
H. Poler Staff Capt.	44	do	3.4.24 New York
H. Peterson A.B.	22	do	12.12.24 do
H. Mandalis R.B.	40	Greek	15.12.24 do
J. Norcalica Stunner	35	British	15.12.26 do

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1013

20					25/8/26	Stalonia	do	Yes	49	Cyprian	British	5 6 168	hil.
21	Rica	George	✓	8	do	6/12/26	N York	Yes	22	Belgian	British	5 8 165	hil.
22	Mandalis	Constantino	✓	29	do	15/12/26	N York	Yes	23	Maltese	do	5 5 145	several in right arm
23	Carminakis	George	✓	18	do	5/12/26	N York	Yes	40	Greek	Greek	5 8 160	several in right arm
24	Kaifis	Vasilou	✓	15	do	14/1/24	Alexandria	No	26	Greek	Italian	5 6 185	hil.
25	Catsourakis	John	✓	16	C.S.	22/1/24	Piraeus	No	39	Greek	Italian	5 5 145	hil.
26	Picoulis	Joseph	✓	14	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	No	35	do	do	5 5 135	several tattoos both arms
27	Chirokopoulos	Georgios	✓	22	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	No	14	do	Greek	5 8 140	hil.
28	Conicou	Remetou	✓	18	Dokeyman	3/4/25	Gibraltar	No	17	do	do	5 2 135	hil.
29	Simanderos	Nicolas	✓	25	Cyprian	14/4/25	Alexandria	No	33	do	do	5 5 150	hil.
30	Triaphis	Emangelas	✓	22	do	19/4/26	Piraeus	No	37	do	do	5 4 155	hil.

Aimerog-Levant Line

is above
Cunard Line

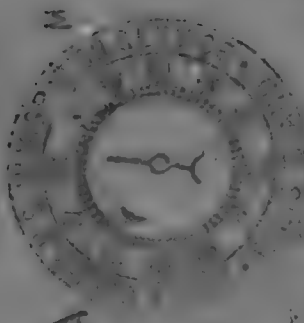
RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
No. 14062
Reg. No. 2172 512

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
APR 23 1927
RECORD DIVISION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of any alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Amnery-Levant line ~~10~~ above
Canard line

RIVER DELIA WARE
LONDON
ON. No. 14262
Reg. 109 3172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
April 23rd 19*27*

I, master of the British S. S. River Delaware
(Nationality)
from port of London hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	11	Total crew this date	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1927, consigned to Garand S. S. Co. dtd; is now lying at Rev 04NR, and is expected to sail April 23rd, 1927, for Gibraltar via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston 280

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

20	Rince	George	✓	8	do	23/5/26	Salonica	No	Yes	48	Cyprian	Greek	5' 6" 165	trib.
21	Mandalis	Constantino	✓	29	do	15/12/26	N York	Yes	"	22	Belgian	British	5' 8" 165	trib
22	Carminakis	George	✓	18 ✓	do	5/12/26	N York	Yes	"	28	Maltese	do	5' 5" 145	trib
23	Kaifis	Vasilou	✓	15 ✓	do	14/1/24	Alexandria	No	"	40	Greek	Greek	5' 8" 160	trib
24	Catsourakis	Johanna	✓	16	O.S.	22/1/24	Piraeus	No	"	26	Greek	Italian	5' 6 1/2" 135	trib
25	Picoulis	Joseph	✓	14 1/2	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	No	"	38	Greek	Italian	5' 5" 145	trib
26	Cherokopoulos	Georgios	✓	22	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	No	"	35	do	do	5' 5" 135	trib
27	Conicouras	Nicometri	✓	18	Lebanese	3/4/25	Gibraltar	No	"	14	do	Greek	5' 8" 140	trib
28	Diamantopoulos	Nicolas	✓	25	Greek	14/4/25	Alexandria	No	"	19	do	do	5' 2" 135	trib
29	Liakos	Evangelos	✓	22	do	17/4/26	Piraeus	No	"	33	do	do	5' 5" 150	trib
			</											

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 AMEN (continued.)

Page 5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON ... 10 ... 10 ...

2582
127
Ports

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. B. Woodson

Master

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Americo-Levan Line to 40

Charters *is above*
Local Agents *Cunard Line*

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
CR. No. 14289
Reg. No. 2179 512

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

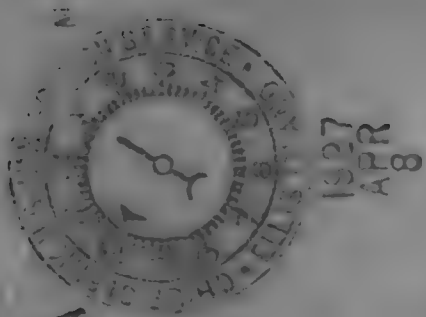
RECEIVED

APR 8 1927

RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



PORT OF New York
10th April 1927
I, master of the British S. S. River Delaware

from port of Aran, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd April, 1927, consigned to Edward S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 64 N. and is expected to sail 3rd April, 1927, for Boston, Mass.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was 281

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Vasilou Gaffis</u> (C.A.B.)	<u>38</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Piraeus, Greece</u>

(CONTINUED OVER)

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28																																																																								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

AP Poulson

.....
Master

[OVER]

17	Charkopoulos	Michael	✓	36	Roman	5/11/25	Roman	no		50	Greek	Greek	5 2 1/2 140	fil.
18	Liantifidis	Calambos	✓	30	A.B.	5/11/25	Roman	no	no	45	Greek	Greek	5 6 165	fil.
19	George	Michael	✓	25	do	23/5/26	Albanian	do	Yes	48	Greek	Greek	5 8 165	fil.
20	Peterson	Benjamin	✓	8	do	6/12/26	N York	Yes		22	Belgian	British	5 8 165	fil.
21	Rusa	George	✓	11	do	15/12/26	N York	Yes		28	Maltese	do	5 5 145	fil.
22	Manalis	Constantino	✓	29	do	5/12/26	N York	Yes		140	Greek	Greek	5 8 160	fil.
23	Carminakis	George	✓	18	✓	do	14/1/24	Alexandria	no	26	Greek	Italian	5 6 1/2 185	fil.
24	Kalfis	Vasilos	✓	5	✓	do	22/1/24	Roman	no	38	Greek	Italian	5 8 145	fil.
25	Latsourakis	John	✓	16	C.S.	22/1/24	Roman	no		35	do	do	5 5 135	fil.
26	Picoulis	Joseph	✓	17	do	22/1/24	Roman	no		14	do	Greek	5 8 140	fil.
27	Charkopoulos	Georgios	✓	22	do	22/1/24	Roman	no		17	do	do	5 2 135	fil.
28	Conicos	Remetri	✓	18	Dukyran	3/4/25	Gibraltar	no		33	do	do	5 5 150	fil.
29	Diamandoss	Nicolas	✓	25	Gyrewer	14/4/25	Alexandria	no		37	do	do	5 14 130	fil.
30	Engel	Evangelos	✓	22	do	17/4/26	Roman	no	Head, Tor, right	35	Greek	Greek	5 7 155	fil.

Line *Amtrak - Levant Line*
 Officers *10 above*
 Local Agents *Cunard Line*

Owners *10 above*
Local Agents *Cunard Line*

Local Agents

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
ON. No. 14289
Reg. Top. 2177 517

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS River Delaware*, arriving at *New York*, *2nd* April, 1927, from the port of *Mercurio, 25/27*
First-class On arrival Ports

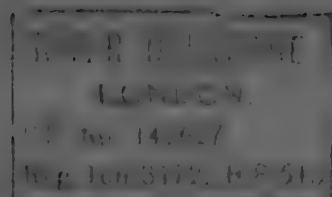
Arriving at [illegible], 1927, from the port of [illegible]																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. of list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		Years		When	Where									
1	Paulsen	Berbert	✓	30	Master	3/4/25	Gibraltar	no	Yes	45	male	English	British	5' 7 1/2	180	hil.
2	Butchard	Bertram G.	✓	29	Ch. Officer	3/4/25	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	155	hil. <i>Issued flag on left forearm.</i>
3	Raine	Albert P.	✓	10 1/2	2nd	8/12/26	Phila.	Yes ^{no} HP	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2	150	hil.
4	Kalauer	Henry E.	✓	8	3rd	3/4/25	Gibraltar	no	"	25	"	"	"	5' 11	115	hil.
5	Baker	Arthur H.	✓	20	Ch. Engineer	3/4/25	Gibraltar	"	"	41	"	English	"	5' 8"	235	hil.
6	Gray	James B.	✓	21	2nd	8/12/26	Phila.	Yes ^{no} HP	"	42	"	English	"	5' 5"	143	hil.
7	Thoms	Alexander M.	✓	7	3rd	29/10/25	Alexandria	no	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2	165	hil.
8	Park	John S.	✓	2	4th	10/4/26	Phila.	Yes ^{no} HP	"	26	"	English	"	5' 11 1/2	135	hil. <i>Latter R.C. am. D.L. Single.</i>
9	Luddenham	Walter	✓	5	W.T.O.	2/4/26	N York	Yes ^{no} HP	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2	150	hil.
10	Symon	Walter	✓	14	Ch. Steward	3/4/25	Gibraltar	no	"	26	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	165	hil.
11	Scott	Stanley	✓	6	2nd	15/12/26	N York	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2	130	hil. <i>read ship</i>
12	Blindheim	Rothur	✓	2	Pantry Boy	15/12/26	N York	"	"	20	"	German	German	5' 9	152	hil. <i>Should 4 two hands index finger of right hand.</i>
13	Garcia	Charles	✓	10	W.R. Steward	3/8/26	Gibraltar	no	"	55	"	Gibraltar	British	5' 6 1/2	120	hil.
14	Ainsworth	Charles	✓	15	Ch. Cook	10/4/26	Phila.	Yes	"	33	"	English	British	5' 5	136	hil. <i>less on right arm</i>
15	Lisher	Colin	✓	13	2nd	10/12/26	N York	Yes	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5' 5 1/2	155	hil. <i>read ship</i>
16	Domasakis	Panjos	✓	35	Carpenter	4/4/26	Piraeus	no	"	65	"	Greek	Greek	5' 10	215	hil. <i>Index finger of left hand, thumb gap.</i>
17	Chankopoulos	Michael	✓	36	Boatman	5/4/25	Piraeus	no	"	50	"	Greek	Greek	5' 2 1/2	140	hil.
18	Liantifels	Calambor	✓	30	A.B.	5/4/25	Piraeus	no	no	45	"	Greek	Greek	5' 6	165	hil.
19	George	Michael	✓	25	do	23/8/26	Alexandria	no	Yes	48	"	Cyprian	British	5' 8	165	hil.
20	Petersen	Rogman	✓	8	do	6/2/26	N York	Yes	"	22	"	Belgian	British	5' 6"	140	hil. <i>read ship</i>
21	Rusa	George	✓	11	do	15/12/26	N York	Yes	"	28	"	Belgian	do	5' 5	145	hil. <i>read ship</i>
22	Mandalis	Constantine	✓	29	do	5/2/26	N York	Yes	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5' 8	160	hil. <i>read ship</i>
23	Larminakis	George	✓	18	do	14/1/24	Alexandria	no	"	26	"	Greek	Italian	5' 6 1/2	185	hil.
24	Kalpis	Vasilas	✓	15	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	no	"	38	"	Greek	Italian	5' 5	145	hil.
25	Latsourakis	John	✓	16	O.S.	22/1/24	Piraeus	no	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5	135	hil. <i>read ship</i>
26	Picoulis	Joseph	✓	4 1/2	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	no	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2	135	hil.
27	Chankopoulos	Georgios	✓	21	do	22/1/24	Piraeus	no	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2	135	hil.
28	Concomis	Nemetas	✓	18	Deckman	3/4/25	Gibraltar	no	"	33	"	"	"	5' 5	150	hil.
29	Diamanderos	Nicolas	✓	25	Greaser	14/4/25	Alexandria	no	"	37	"	"	"	5' 11	150	hil. <i>read ship</i>
30	Angos	Evangelos	✓	22	do	17/4/26	Piraeus	no	Head, Tot paid	35	"	Greek	Greek	5' 4	155	hil. <i>read ship</i>

Americo-Levant Line Ltd.
10 above
Canard Line

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON
ON. No. 14200
REG. 1st 3172

overstamped
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert Wilson, of the SS. M. Delaware, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

Herbert Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sund. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *s.s. "River Delaware"*, arriving at *NY*, 4/3, 19, from the port of 283

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Ballas</i>	<i>Evangelos</i>	✓	15	<i>Fireman</i>	14/4/25	<i>Alexandria</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	40	<i>Male</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 8"	160	<i>Nil</i>
32	<i>Vadenas</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	✓	14	<i>do</i>	16/3/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	38		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Italian</i>	5' 6 1/2"	150	<i>Nil</i>
33	<i>Anacopoulos</i>	<i>Paristos</i>	✓	15	<i>do</i>	26/5/26	<i>Alexandria</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	35		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 4"	155	<i>Nil</i>
34	<i>Pagos</i>	<i>Spiros</i>	✓	10	<i>do</i>	15/9/26	<i>Chile</i>	<i>No</i>		28		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 6 1/2"	160	<i>Nil</i>
35	<i>Antipos</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	20	<i>do</i>	19/11/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		38		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 8 1/2"	160	<i>Nil</i>
36	<i>Anastasios</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	14	<i>do</i>	19/11/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		32		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 8 1/2"	144	<i>Nil</i>
	<i>Saracatsanis</i>	<i>Emanuel</i>	✓	9	<i>do</i>	19/11/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		28		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 4"	145	<i>Nil</i>
	<i>Grigoris</i>	<i>Antonios</i>	✓	18	<i>do</i>	19/11/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		35		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 8 1/2"	150	<i>Nil</i>
39	<i>Athotis</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	✓	10	<i>Fireman</i>	19/11/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		28		<i>Cypriot</i>	<i>British</i>	5' 8 1/2"	145	<i>Nil</i>
40	<i>Pagos</i>	<i>Antos</i>	✓	20	<i>Fireman</i>	8/12/26	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Admitted at</i>	<i>No</i>	33		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Italian</i>	5' 8 1/2"	160	<i>Nil</i>
41	<i>Demetrios</i>	<i>Anagnostis</i>	✓	12	<i>Fireman</i>	15/12/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	30		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	5' 6 1/2"	135	<i>Nil</i>
42	<i>Mercuris</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	15	<i>do</i>	15/12/26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	35		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	5' 4"	130	<i>Nil</i>

American Consulate at Saloniki, Greece
January 28, 1927

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. 1-30 first sheet, 31-42 second sheet.

Herbert F. Pearson

Vice Consul of the United States of America



Service No. 151
Fee \$ 2.00

*overseas
Lump*

America - Levant Line Ltd
as above
Cunard Line



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RIVER DELAWARE
LONDON,
P. O. No. 142607.
Reg. Ton. 3172. H.P. 519

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert Poulson, of the River Delaware, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Apr, 1917

ourskun Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9042

April-1-2-3-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 10 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

